KIPS
ENTRY TESTS
SERIES

PRACTICE BOOK

ENGLISH

GRAMMAR

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

NATIONAL
MDCAT

- Thousands of Practice MCQs
- Questions from Past Papers
- Answer Keys with Explanatory Notes
- Topic wise Practice Exercises
- Topic wise Self Assessment Tests

Scanned with CamScanner

KIPS
ENTRY TESTS
SERIES

PRACTICE BOOK

ENGLISH

NATIONAL MDCAT GRAMMAR

EDITOR — Prof. Ali Shan Rao

REVIEWER — Dr. Sheraz Ahmad

CHIEF EDITOR — Abid Wazir Khan

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

CHIEF COORDINATOR — Salman Maqsood

SUPERVISION — Zahid Wazir Khan

Khalid Wazir Khan

Tahir Wazir Khan

COORDINATOR — Akbar Ali Mughal

Scanned with CamScanner

CONTENTS

UNIT NO.		PAGE NO.
1	AGREEMENT MISTAKES	1
2	COMBINATION MISTAKES	11
3	MISCELLANEOUS MISTAKES	19
4	NOUN	29
5	ARTICLE	38
6	ADJECTIVE	47
7	PRONOUN	57
8	VERB	67
9	ADVERB	77
10	PREPOSITION	87
11	PUNCTUATION & DICTION	274
12	SPELLING RULES	292
13	PARTS OF SPEECH	309
14	ACTIVE AND PASSIVE VOICE	315
15	DIRECT AND INDIRECT	323
16	F.Sc. BOOK-I	331
17	F.Sc. BOOK-II	355
18	F.Sc. BOOK-III	380
19	F.Sc. BOOK-IV	393
20	TEST FROM F.Sc. BOOK-II	420

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

'★' = key words.

1 UNIT AGREEMENT MISTAKES

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q. 1 General Foods, the maker of Cheerios have developed a new cereal with chocolate puffs.
A) B) C) D)

Q. 2 In every cell of your body except your red blood cells exist a copy of your DNA, which
A) B) C)
is complete information of your being.
D)

Q. 3 Not only the brave commander but also the determined soldiers with all force was
A) B) C)
Fighting courageously enough to halt the enemy.
D)

Q. 4 Only Mr. Steward's name and telephone number was printed on the card.
A) B) C) D)

Q. 5 I have been in contact with a wonderful band who are very keen to come to Lahore and
A) B) C)
wants to show their expertise.
D)

Q. 6 Sindbad, one of the famous characters of the Arabian Nights, which were translated by
A) B)
Antoine Galland, was a merchant-seafarer.
C) D)

Q. 7 One third of their highway patrol vehicles is unmarked, and most of the marked cars
A) B)
don't have a roof rack.
C) D)

Q. 8 For him, walking a short distance of two kilometers were a very pleasant activity he
A) B) C)
always looked forward to.
D)

Q. 9 The homeless is often stereotyped as being tramps or junkies who litter shop doorways.
A) B) C) D)

Q. 10 Those boxes have unbroken lids, but they need to have its lids replaced.
A) B) C) D)

Q. 11 A teacher should carefully choose professional development opportunities that address
A) B)
their gaps in knowledge.
C) D)

Q. 12 The car whose color is black belongs to the boy whom father met you yesterday on the Mall.
A) B) C) D)

Q. 13 Outdoor toilets were common, much of them situated where human wastes drained
A) B)
into wells from which people obtained drinking water.
C) D)

Q. 14 Some two thousand million years ago this rare event had taken place, and that another
A) B)
star, wandering blindly through space, happened to come near the sun.
C) D)

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 15 Whatever my father wanted me to see were on top of the highest point of my farm.
A) B) C) D)

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q. 16

A) Not only have our ways of living changed, but people themselves have also been changed.
B) Not only has our ways of living changed, but people themselves have also been changed.
C) Not only our ways of living have changed, but people themselves have also been changed.
D) Not only have our way of living changed, but people themselves have also been changed.

Q. 17

A) Della knew that her hair were more beautiful than any queen's jewels and gifts.
B) Della knew that her hairs were more beautiful than any queen's jewels and gifts.
C) Della knew that her hair was more beautiful than any queen's jewels and gifts.
D) Della knew that her hair was more beautiful than any queens jewels and gifts.

Q. 18

A) Every pupil, together with staff and old friends of school, is taking his turn at ringing the bells.
B) Every pupil, together with staff and old friends of school, are taking his turn at ringing the bells.
C) Every pupil, together with staff and old friends of school, have taken his turn at ringing the bells.
D) Every pupil, together with staff and old friends of school, take their turn at ringing the bells.

Q. 19

A) Neither Bill's parents nor his wife has mentioned anything about moving house.
B) Neither Bill's parents nor his wife have mentioned anything about moving house.
C) Neither Bill's wife nor his parents has mentioned anything about moving house.
D) Neither Bill's parents nor his wife has mentioned anything about to move house.

Q. 20

A) Every chair, table and sofa, every single piece of furnitures in the house are up for auction.
B) Every chair, table and sofa, every single piece of furniture in the house is up for auction.
C) Every chair, table and sofa, every single piece of furniture in the house are up for auction.
D) Every chair, table and sofa every single piece of furniture in the house is up for auction.

Q. 21

A) He spent the night in the house of the evil spirit which was no longer able to live there.
B) He spent the night in the house of the evil spirit which was no longer able to living there.
C) He spent the night in the house of the evil spirits which was not longer able to live there.
D) He spent the night in the house of the evil spirits who was no longer able to live there.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 22

A) I used to lying waiting for that ominous tread on the uncarpeted attic stairs, and her voice sounded like a summon to damnation.

B) I used to lie waiting for that ominous tread on the uncarpeted attic stairs, and her voice like sounded a summon to damnation.

C) I used to lie waiting for that ominous tread on the uncarpeted attic stairs, and her voice like sounded a summon for damnation.

D) I used to lie waiting for that ominous tread on the uncarpeted attic stairs, and her voice sounded like a summons to damnation.

Q. 23

A) Over a fifth of Google's five thousand employees is based in the municipality.

B) Over a fifth of Google's five thousands employees are based in the municipality.

C) Over a fifth of Google five thousand employees is based on the municipality.

D) Over a fifth of Google's five thousand employees are based in the municipality.

Q. 24

A) A number of students have complained that the number of books are not sufficient in the library.

B) A number of students have complained that the number of books is not sufficient in the library.

C) A number of students has complained that the number of books is not sufficient in the library.

D) The number of students have complained that the number of books is not sufficient in the library.

Q. 25

A) The elderly is beginning to demand their rights.

B) The elderly are beginning to demand their rights.

C) Elderly are beginning to demand their rights.

D) The elderly are beginning demanding their rights.

Q. 26

A) Mrs. Jones stopped, jerked him around in front of her put a half nelson about his neck, and continued to drag it up the street.

B) Mrs. Jones stopped, jerked him around in front of her put a half nelson about his neck, and continued to drag up the street.

C) Mrs. Jones stopped, jerked him around in front of her put a half nelson about his neck, and continued to drag him up the street.

D) Mrs. Jones stopped, jerked him around in front of her put a half nelson about his neck, and continued to drag himself up the street.

Q. 27

A) Sarfraz Ahmed is the only one of the players who is going to be selected to lead the team in the tournament.

B) Sarfraz Ahmed is the only one of the players who are going to be selected to lead the team in the tournament.

C) Sarfraz Ahmed is one of the players which is going to be selected to lead the team in the tournament.

D) Sarfraz Ahmed is one of the players whom is going to be selected to lead the team in the tournament.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 28

A) Famine may be caused by many things. It may be that there are just too many people for the number of food available.

B) Famine may be caused by many things. It may be that there are just much too people for the amount of food available.

C) Famine may be caused by many things. It may be that there are just too many people for the amount of food available.

D) Famine may be caused by many things. It may be that there are just too much people for the amount of food available.

Q. 29

A) Not only we learnt English parsing thoroughly, but we also practised continually English analysis.

B) Not only did we learn English parsing thoroughly, we also practised continually English analysis.

C) Not only we learnt English parsing thoroughly, but practised continually English analysis.

D) Not only did we learn English parsing thoroughly, but we also practised continually English analysis.

Q. 30

A) The award ceremony was broadcasted live on television throughout Europe, England, and in parts of Russia.

B) The award ceremony was broadcast live on television throughout Europe, England, and in parts of Russia.

C) The award ceremony was broadcasting live on television throughout Europe, England, and in parts of Russia.

D) The award ceremonies was broadcast live on television throughout Europe, England, and in parts of Russia.

ANSWER KEY»

1	B	11	C	21	A
2	B	12	C	22	D
3	C	13	B	23	D
4	C	14	B	24	B
5	C	15	D	25	B
6	B	16	A	26	C
7	B	17	C	27	A
8	C	18	A	28	C
9	B	19	A	29	D
10	D	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. B (has)
2. B (exists)
3. C (were)
4. C (were)
5. C (is)
6. B (is)
7. B (are)
8. C (was)
9. B (are)
10. D (their)
11. C (his)
12. C (whose)
13. B (many)
14. B (took)
15. D (was)
16. A. (Correct Answer) B. (*has our ways*) C. (*Not only our ways of living have*) D. (*our way*)
17. C. (Correct Answer) A. (*hair were*) B. (*her hairs were*) D. (*queens*)
18. A. (Correct Answer) B. (*, are*) C. (*, have*) D. (*, take*)
19. A. (Correct Answer) B. (*his wife have*) C. (*his parents has*) D. (*to move*)
20. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*furnitures*) C. (*are*) D. (*chair table - sofa every*)
21. A. (Correct Answer) B. (*to living*) C. (*spirits which was*) D. (*who was*)
22. D. (Correct Answer) A. (*lying - summon*) B. (*like sounded a summon*) C. (*like sounded a summon for*)
23. D. (Correct Answer) A. (*is*) B. (*thousands*) C. (*Google five*)
24. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*are*) C. (*has*) D. (*have*)
25. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*elderly is*) C. (*Elderly*) D. (*demanding*)
26. C. (Correct Answer) A. (*drag it*) B. (*drag up*) D. (*drag himself*)
27. A. (Correct Answer) B. (*players who are*) C. (*which is*) D. (*whom is going*)
28. C. (Correct Answer) A. (*the number*) B. (*much too people*) D. (*too much people*)
29. D. (Correct Answer) A. (*Not only we learnt*) B. (*we*) C. (*Not only we learnt - but practised*)
30. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*broadcasted*) C. (*broadcasting*) D. (*ceremonies was broadcast*)

Scanned with CamScanner

AGREEMENT MISTAKES

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The total number of stars in the universe are probably something like the total
A) B) C)
number of grains of sand on all the seashores of the world.
D)

Q.2 Every dean who know his students can recall many cases of boys who have been
A) B) C)
obliged to drop out.
D)

Q.3 Not only the Smiths but also Tanya have agreed to try one of the world-famous
A) B) C) D)
chocolate-broccoli muffins.

Q.4 The Flemings, born on the land, was becoming a medical family.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 On the sidewalk is many little lizards sunning themselves on the hot concrete.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Even though Johnson and Johnson warn consumers not to insert Q-tips into their
A) B)
ears, people refuse to read directions and frequently puncture their eardrums.
C) D)

Q.7 Laila is not going to Daytona Beach for spring break because fourteen dollars are
A) B)
all that she has in her vacation fund.
C) D)

Q.8 Buster, my kitten, does not realize how much his playfulness inconvenience me.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 Grandpa claims that Martian measles cause green and purple spots to erupt all
A) B) C)
over a person's body.
D)

Q.10 Neither of Freud's parents have much intelligence when it comes to choosing spouses.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Each of these women wishes that they had read the care instructions.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 It dawned on him suddenly that here were the rope he needed to reach the water in
A) B) C) D)
the well.

Q.13 Do no one except Aneeta and Beenish have the subject-verb agreement exercises
A) B) C)
that Mr. Ali assigned for today?
D)

Q.14 There are lizards that sneak in between the window screens and cockroaches that
A) B) C)
takes up residence in every bathroom and kitchen.
D)

Q.15 You are one of the few lucky ones who is going to die a really natural death.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the **CORRECT** one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) Not only have our ways of livings changed, but people themselves have also been changed.

B) Not only have our ways of living changed, but people themselves have been changed.

C) Not only our ways of living have changed, but people themselves have also been changed.

D) Not only have our ways of living changed, but people themselves have also been changed.

Q.17

A) Even though Ali has many friends who love their Toyota and Honda, he believes that General Motors is at the top of the heap.

B) Even though Ali has many friends who love their Toyota and Honda, he believes that General Motors are at the top of the heap.

C) Even though Ali has many friends who loves their Toyota and Honda, he believes that General Motors are at the top of the heap.

D) Even though Ali has many friends who loves their Toyota and Honda, he believes that General Motors is at the top of the heap.

Q.18

A) For the most part, each star make its voyage in complete loneliness, like a ship on an empty ocean.

B) For the most part, each star makes their voyage in complete loneliness, like a ship on an empty ocean.

C) For the most part, each star makes its voyage in complete loneliness, as a ship on an empty ocean.

D) For the most part, each star makes its voyage in complete loneliness, like a ship on an empty ocean.

Q.19

A) Even though the jury believes that the defendant did not fed David, much of the evidence points to her guilt.

B) Even though the jury believes that the defendant did not feed David, much of the evidence point to her guilt.

C) Even though the jury believe that the defendant did not fed David, much of the evidence points to her guilt.

D) Even though the jury believe that the defendant did not feed David, much of the evidence points to her guilt.

Q.20

A) We see that two-thirds of the students go down with German measles and Big Hall is turned into a hospital ward.

B) We see that two-thirds of the students goes down with German measles and Big Hall is turned into a hospital ward.

C) We see that two-thirds of the students go down with German measles and Big Hall turned into a hospital ward.

D) We see that two-third of the students go down with German measles and Big Hall is turned into a hospital ward.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 1

Q.21

A) Neither the students nor their instructor are happy with the long cafeteria line for squid eyeball stew.
B) Neither the students or their instructor is happy with the long cafeteria line for squid eyeball stew.
C) Neither the students nor their instructor is happy with the long cafeteria line for squid eyeball stew.
D) Neither the students nor his instructor is happy with the long cafeteria line for squid eyeball stew.

Q.22

A) Mr. Ali, our English teacher, believes that students who major in economics or physics ruin their imaginations.
B) Mr. Ali, our English teacher, believe that students who major in economics or physics ruin their imaginations.
C) Mr. Ali our English teacher believes that students who majors in economics or physics ruin their imaginations.
D) Mr. Ali, our English teacher, believes that students who major in economics or physics ruins his imaginations.

Q.23

A) A smart tennis player, such as Sania, is someone who know how to move around the court, and controls her emotions.
B) A smart tennis player, such as Sania, is someone who knows how to move around the court, and control her emotions.
C) A smart tennis player, such as Sania, is someone who knows how to move around the court, and controls her emotions.
D) A smart tennis player, such as Sania, is someone who knows how to move around the court, and controls their emotions.

Q.24

A) Palm-trees that once lifted its branches high above the dunes is now like bushes, and some of them are completely covered.
B) Palm-trees that once lifted theirs branches high above the dunes are now like bushes, and some of them are complete covered.
C) Palm-trees that once lifted their branches high above the dunes are now like bushes, and some of they is completely covered.
D) Palm-trees that once lifted their branches high above the dunes are now like bushes, and some of them are completely covered.

Q.25

A) One of my friends serves as a representative for his dormitory floor.
B) One of my friend serves as a representative for his dormitory floor.
C) One of my friends serve as a representative for his dormitory floor.
D) One of my friends serves as a representative for their dormitory floor.

Q.26

A) Two-fifth of the vineyard was destroyed by fire.
B) Two-fifths of the vineyard was destroyed by fire.
C) Two-fifths of the vineyard were destroyed by fire.
D) Two-fifths of the vineyard was destroyed to fire.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) Forty percent of the student body is in favor of changing the policy.
B) Forty percent of the students body is in favor of changing the policy.
C) Forty percent of the student body are in favor of changing the policy.
D) Forty percent of the student bodies is in favor of changing the policy.

Q.28 ★

A) He is one of the employees who work overtime regular.
B) He is one of the employee who work overtime regularly.
C) He is the only one of the employees who works overtime regularly.
D) He is one of the employees who works overtime regularly.

Q.29

A) A small minority indicates that it support the proposal.
B) A small minority indicates that their supports the proposal.
C) A small minority indicate that it supports the proposal.
D) A small minority indicates that it supports the proposal.

Q.30

A) The herd of black and white cattle bellowed loudly as the cowboys herded it into the expansive pen.
B) The herd of black and white cattle bellowed loudly as the cowboys herded them into the expansive pen.
C) The herd of black and white cattle bellowed loudly like the cowboys herded it into the expansive pen.
D) The herds of black and white cattle bellowed loudly as the cowboys herded it into the expansive pen

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	C	21	C
2	A	12	B	22	A
3	C	13	A	23	B
4	C	14	D	24	D
5	B	15	C	25	A
6	A	16	D	26	B
7	B	17	A	27	A
8	D	18	D	28	C
9	C	19	D	29	D
10	A	20	A	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 1

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (A - is)
2. (A-knows)
3. (C-has)
4. (C-were)
5. (B - are)
6. (A-warns)
7. (B-is)
8. (D- inconveniences)
9. (C-causes)
10. (A-has)
11. (C-she)
12. (B-was)
13. (A-Does)
14. (D-take)
15. (C-are)
16. D. (Correct Answer)
17. A. (Correct Answer)
18. D. (Correct Answer)
19. D. (Correct Answer)
20. A. (Correct Answer)
21. C. (Correct Answer)
22. A. (Correct Answer)
23. B. (Correct Answer)
24. D. (Correct Answer)
25. A. (Correct Answer)
26. B. (Correct Answer)
27. A. (Correct Answer)
28. C. (Correct Answer)
29. D. (Correct Answer)
30. A. (Correct Answer)

A. (*livings*) B. (*living-have been*) C. (*our ways of living have-have also*)
B. (*are at*) C. (*loves-are at*) D. (*loves*)
A. (*make*) B. (*their*) C. (*as a*)
A. (*fed*) B. (*point*) C. (*fed*)
B. (*goes*) C. (*turned into*) D. (*two-third*)
A. (*are*) B. (*or*) D. (*his*)
B. (*believe*) C. (*Ali our English teacher-majors*) D. (*ruins his*)
A. (*know-controls her*) C. (*controls her*) D. (*controls their*)
A. (*its-is*) B. (*theirs-complete*) C. (*they is*)
B. (*friend*) C. (*serve*) D. (*their*)
A. (*Two-fifth*) C. (*were*) D. (*to*)
B. (*students body*) C. (*student body are*) D. (*student bodies is*)
A. (*regular*) B. (*work*) D. (*employees who works*)
A. (*it support*) B. (*their*) C. (*indicate*)
B. (*them*) C. (*like the*) D. (*The herds*)

HOPE SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

2 UNIT COMBINATION MISTAKES

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 We would rather meet people face to face but communicate via e-mail.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Patients were released from the hospital because the beds were needed by other people.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 He said it would be a nonsense for the roof of the main property to be lower from the
A) B) C) D)
extension roof.

Q.4 I was given a difficult task so I was doing much effort.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Having found this new shorter format so captivating I set about creating my own short film.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Besides his thin moustache, the young man kept side burns according to the fashion of
A) B) C) D)
the day

Q.7 He closed his eyes tightly and longed for death, yet surely, he would be dead sooner or later.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 The problem is not that they are cutting down trees, so that they are doing it in a
A) B) C) D)
predatory way.

Q.9 Though it is more expensive than hay, but Haylage is becoming more popular and
A) B) C)
has a higher feed value.
D)

Q.10 He said that he wanted to talk to me, but I rejected him; therefore, it was so early in the
A) B) C) D)
morning.

Q.11 I have no qualms about my devotion to my work, not have I suffered a second's guilt.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 If a guy wants to get information about flowers, he goes to practice botany and not
A) B) C) D)
zoology.

Q.13 If we had finished it before we went on the tour, I think it would be a much better record.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 After she had learned how to drive, Alice had felt more independent.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 We wanted to get the work started some four to six weeks ago before the weather
A) B) C)
had turned.
D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.16

A) You pay by the hour, so you can play as many frames as you like until your time runs out.
B) You pay by the hour, so you can play as many frames as you like until your time will run out.
C) You pay by the hour, so you can play as many frames as you like until your time run out.
D) You pay by the hour, so you can play as many frames as you like until your time would run out.

Q.17

A) They used a parking space between the cottage or the river and began to unpack.
B) They used a parking space between the cottage and the river and began to unpack.
C) They used a parking space between the cottage along with the river and began to unpack.
D) They used a parking space between the cottage at the river and began to unpack.

Q.18

A) From now onto next spring, the club will organise outings, competitions and fundraising events.
B) From now till next spring, the club will organise outings, competitions and fundraising events.
C) From now to next spring, the club will organise outings, competitions and fundraising events.
D) From now towards next spring, the club will organise outings, competitions and fundraising events.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) This year, the weather was quite favourable for crops and the farmers got a lot of profit.
B) This year, the weather was quite favourable for crops and the farmers took a lot profit.
C) This year, the weather was quite favourable for crops and the farmers made a lot of profit.
D) This year, the weather was quite favourable for crops and the farmers did a lot of profit.

Q.20

A) Nowadays the sales analysis is all created by computer and is, therefore, reliable.
B) Nowadays the sales analysis is all taken by computer and is, therefore, reliable.
C) Nowadays the sales analysis is all made by computer and is, therefore, reliable.
D) Nowadays the sales analysis is all done by computer and is, therefore, reliable.

Q.21

A) Like malaria, which is also contained by mosquitoes, there is no treatment for the dengue.
B) Like malaria, which is also borne by mosquitoes, there is no treatment for the disease.
C) Like malaria, which is also carried by mosquitoes, there is no treatment for the dengue.
D) Like malaria, which is also contaminated by mosquitoes, there is no treatment for the dengue.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22
A) It was the sixth time in eight innings that he has won Lara's wicket.
B) It was the sixth time in eight innings that he has taken Lara's wicket.
C) It was the sixth time in eight innings that he has attained Lara's wicket.
D) It was the sixth time in eight innings that he has achieves Lara's wicket.

Q.23
A) Just as the sun and moon raise tides on the earth, but this second star must have raised tides on the surface of the sun.
B) Just as the sun and moon raise tides on the earth, so this second star must have raised tides on the surface of the sun.
C) Just as the sun and moon raise tides on the earth, yet this second star must have raised tides on the surface of the sun.
D) Just as the sun and moon raise tides on the earth, for this second star must have raised tides on the surface of the sun.

Q.24
A) Just as soon as you attain to one ambition, then you see another one glittering higher up still.
B) Just as soon as you attain to one ambition, so you see another one glittering higher up still.
C) Just as soon as you attain to one ambition, you see another one glittering higher up still.
D) Just as soon as you attain to one ambition, when you see another one glittering higher up still.

Q.25
A) If a chain-smoking teacher cautioned his pupil, it is self-contradictory.
B) If a chain-smoking teacher cautions his pupil, it will be self-contradictory.
C) If a chain-smoking teacher cautions his pupil, it is self-contradictory.
D) If a chain-smoking teacher cautions his pupil, it would be self-contradictory.

Q.26
A) If you like, I would come to Singapore with Sarah.
B) If you like, I will come to Singapore with Sarah.
C) If you like, I come to Singapore with Sarah.
D) If you like, I would have come to Singapore with Sarah.

Q.27
A) The feature of the new model had been improved before the complaint had been sent.
B) The feature of the new model had been improved before the complaint was sent.
C) The feature of the new model had been improved before the complaint had sent.
D) The feature of the new model had been improved before the complaint would have been sent.

Q.28
A) Even after they cleaned up, you could still see the coal dust under their skin.
B) Even after they had cleaned up, you can still see the coal dust under their skin.
C) Even after they have cleaned up, you could have still seen the coal dust under their skin.
D) Even after they had cleaned up, you could still see the coal dust under their skin.

Q.29
A) She went in the car and drove off at high speed.
B) She got in the car and drove off at high speed.
C) She get in the car and drove off at high speed.
D) She gone in the car and drove off at high speed.

Q.30
A) I need a powerful computer. This one is too sluggish for games.
B) I need a powerful computer. This one is too slow to games.
C) I need a strong computer. This one is too slow for games.
D) I need a powerful computer. This one is too slow for games.

Scanned with CamScanner

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	C	21	C
2	A	12	C	22	B
3	D	13	C	23	B
4	C	14	D	24	C
5	D	15	D	25	C
6	B	16	A	26	B
7	C	17	B	27	B
8	C	18	B	28	D
9	B	19	C	29	B
10	C	20	D	30	D

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (C-than)
2. (A-discharged)
3. (D-than)
4. (C-making)
5. (D-making)
6. (B-wore)
7. (C-for)
8. (C-but)
9. (B-remove but)
10. (C-because)
11. (C-nor)
12. (C- will go)
13. (C-would have been)
14. (D-remove 'had felt')
15. (D-turn)
16. A. (Correct Answer) B. (*will run out*) C. (*time run out*) D. (*would run out*)
17. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*or the river*) C. (*along with the river*) D. (*at the river*)
18. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*onto*) C. (*to next*) D. (*towards*)
19. C. (Correct Answer) A. (*got a lot*) B. (*took a lot*) D. (*did a lot*)
20. D. (Correct Answer) A. (*created*) B. (*taken*) C. (*made*)
21. C. (Correct Answer) A. (*contained*) B. (*borne*) D. (*contaminated*)
22. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*won*) C. (*attained*) D. (*achieves*)
23. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*but*) C. (*yet*) D. (*for*)
24. C. (Correct Answer) A. (*then*) B. (*so*) D. (*when*)
25. C. (Correct Answer) A. (*cautioned*) B. (*it will be*) D. (*it would be*)
26. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*would come*) C. (*come*) D. (*would have come*)
27. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*had been*) C. (*had sent*) D. (*would have been*)
28. D. (Correct Answer) A. (*cleaned up*) B. (*can*) C. (*have- could have still seen*)
29. B. (Correct Answer) A. (*went in*) C. (*get in*) D. (*gone in*)
30. D. (Correct Answer) A. (*too sluggish for*) B. (*too slow to*) C. (*strong computer*)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

COMBINATION MISTAKES

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Do you think this is something who can be learned?
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Don't go out while you've finished your work.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Make sure you close all the windows after it starts to rain.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 I think I know that when he left the job.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Whether I had known how much I would disappoint him, I wouldn't have done it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 As soon as you see me, get in the car.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 My friend John, which lives in California, has a car with a New York license.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 It's usually quite simple to cross the border between the USA and Canada, yet these
A) B) C)
two countries have friendly relations.
D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.9 Until a university professor returns from a sabbatical leave, he should be better qualified.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 She is so a snobbish person that nobody likes to be with her.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 It was a sad comedown for a band that was such popular only a year ago.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Maria tried to read a novel in French, so it was too difficult.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 To get from Vancouver to Victoria, you can fly, and you can ride the ferry.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 It took the combined efforts of both the press as well as the public to bring about a
A) B) C)
change in the law.
D)

Q.15 If I had seen the advertisement in time, I will have applied for the job.
A) B) C) D)

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) Anna needs some money, and she had better take a part-time job.
B) Anna needs some money, so she had better take a part-time job.
C) Anna needs some money, or she had better take a part-time job.
D) Anna needs some money, but she had better take a part-time job.

Q.17

A) Julie has a guitar, but she plays it really well.
B) Julie has a guitar, and she plays it really well.
C) Julie has a guitar, or she plays it really well.
D) Julie has a guitar, so she plays it really well.

Q.18

A) The concert was cancelled, and we went to a nightclub instead.
B) The concert was cancelled, or we went to a nightclub instead.
C) The concert was cancelled, but we went to a nightclub instead.
D) The concert was cancelled, so we went to a nightclub instead.

Q.19

A) Let us wait here although the rain stops.
B) Let us wait here until the rain stops.
C) Let us wait here because the rain stops.
D) Let us wait here unless the rain stopped.

Q.20

A) You cannot be a lawyer since you have a law degree.
B) You cannot be a lawyer until you have a law degree.
C) You cannot be a lawyer unless you have a law degree.
D) You cannot be a lawyer but you have a law degree.

Q.21

A) She has not called unless she left last week.
B) She has not called since she left last week.
C) She has not called but she left last week.
D) She has not called so she left last week.

Q.22

A) I saw him leaving an hour and two ago.
B) I saw him leaving an hour and two before.
C) I saw him leaving an hour or two ago.
D) I saw him leaving an hour or two before.

Q.23

A) This is an expensive until very useful book.
B) This is an expensive so very useful book.
C) This is an expensive although very useful book.
D) This is an expensive but very useful book.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24

A) We were getting tired, so we stopped for a rest.
B) We were getting tired, since we stopped for a rest.
C) We were getting tired, when we stopped for a rest.
D) We were getting tired, so but stopped for a rest.

Q.25

A) He was angry but he heard what happened.
B) He was angry and he heard what happened.
C) He was angry so he heard what happened.
D) He was angry when he heard what happened.

Q.26

A) Walk quickly because you will be late.
B) Walk quickly or you will be late.
C) Walk quickly until you will be late.
D) Walk quickly and you will be late.

Q.27

A) I heard a noise because I turned the light on.
B) I heard a noise, and I turned the light on.
C) I heard a noise, or I turned the light on.
D) I heard a noise, so I turned the light on.

Q.28

A) Would you like a coffee but tea?
B) Would you like a coffee and tea?
C) Would you like a coffee or tea?
D) Would you like a coffee although tea?

Q.29

A) Do you know when she will arrive?
B) Do you know so she will arrive?
C) Do you know but she will arrive?
D) Do you know and she will arrive?

Q.30

A) Since the car is old, it still runs good.
B) Until the car is old, it still runs well.
C) When the car is old, it still runs well.
D) Although the car is old, it still runs well.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY»

1	C	11	B	21	B
2	C	12	C	22	C
3	C	13	C	23	D
4	C	14	B	24	A
5	A	15	C	25	D
6	C	16	B	26	B
7	B	17	B	27	D
8	C	18	D	28	C
9	A	19	B	29	A
10	A	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 2

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (C-that)
2. (C-until)
3. (C-before)
4. (C-why)
5. (A-if)
6. (C-Get into)
7. (B-who)
8. (C-for/as)
9. (A-unless)
10. (A-such)
11. (C-so)
12. (C-but)
13. (C-or)
14. (B-and)
15. (C-would)

16. B. (Correct Sentence)	A. (, *and*)	C. (, *or*)	D. (, *but*)
17. B. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*but she*)	C. (*or she*)	D. (*so she*)
18. D. (Correct Sentence)	A. (, *and*)	B. (, *or*)	C. (, *but*)
19. B. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*although*)	C. (*because*)	D. (stopped)
20. C. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*since you*)	B. (*until you*)	D. (*but you*)
21. B. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*unless she*)	C. (*but she*)	D. (*so she*)
22. C. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*and*)	B. (*and two before*)	D. (*or two before*)
23. D. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*until*)	B. (*so*)	C. (*although*)
24. A. (Correct Sentence)	B. (*since*)	C. (*when*)	D. (*so but*)
25. D. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*but he*)	B. (*and he*)	C. (*so he*)
26. B. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*because*)	C. (*until you*)	D. (*and you*)
27. D. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*because I turned*)	B. (*and I turned*)	C. (*or I turned*)
28. C. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*but*)	B. (*and*)	D. (*although*)
29. A. (Correct Sentence)	B. (*so*)	C. (*but*)	D. (*and*)
30. D. (Correct Sentence)	A. (*Since*)	B. (*Until*)	C. (*When*)

WORKBOOK KEY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

3 UNIT MISCELLANEOUS MISTAKES

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERRORS:

Q.1 Did you ever see more better alfalfa grow out of the earth?
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 I did remember the rummage sale to which I sent all my old clothes to.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Then he opened me and looked down me, and he clutched hold of my wrist, and then
A) B)
he hit me over the chest when I was not expecting it.
C) D)

Q.4 Very interesting, Mr. Chipping, but once again it proves my point that you live too much
A) B)
in the past history.
C) D)

Q.5 Because we all were novices at yoga, our instructor decided to start with basics
A) B) C)
that were easy to begin with.
D)

Q.6 The coach walked off the field in the middle of the game. Leaving her team at a time when we
A) B) C) D)
needed her.

Q.7 There is not even one who is well-off yet these people are the richest I have ever known.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 Their legs and arms are like sticks of liquorice, who neither cry nor they laugh and who
A) B) C)
weigh 10 Ib at the age of two years
D)

Q.9 Perhaps your family would be comfortable sitting more in chairs than on the
A) B) C) D)
kitchen table.

Q.10 The supervisor whom that we met last week is very diligent.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 The coach wanted neither to lose nor tie, and his great spirit led to a brilliant win.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 He enjoyed the movie because his favorite actor starred and the special effects
A) B) C) D)
required computer technology.

Q.13 I asked him that why he wanted to drag his landlord into court.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 What you need to do is to assemble the parts together within given time.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 Communication is important in every relationship but it's especially important to
A) B) C)
a newly married couple.
D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) Nasir is dishonest- he steals hubcaps for a living.
B) Nasir is dishonest he steals hubcaps for a living.
C) Nasir is dishonest, he steals hubcaps for a living.
D) Nasir is dishonest; he steals hubcaps for a living.

Q.17

A) Never was Cordova so prosperous, Andalusia so rich and the state so triumphant.
B) Never Cordova was so prosperous, Andalusia so rich and the state so triumphant.
C) Never was Cordova so prosperous, Andalusia so richer and the state so triumphant.
D) Never was Cordova so prosperous, Andalusia so rich and the state more triumphant.

Q.18

A) Few get pensions. Every family has a garden and a few chickens, and they make a few dollars selling vegetables and eggs.
B) A few get pensions. Every family has a garden and few chickens, and they make a few dollars selling vegetables and eggs.
C) A few get pensions. Every family has a garden and a few chickens, and they make a few dollars selling vegetables and eggs.
D) A few get pensions. Every family has a garden and a few chickens, and they make few dollars selling vegetables and eggs.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) Given the possibility of an anonymous bidder, these things may remain intangible and vague.
B) Given the possibility of an anonymous bidder, these things may remain veiled and hidden.
C) Given the possibility of an anonymous person offering the highest payments, these things may remain a mystery.
D) Given the possibility of an anonymous bidder, these things may remain a mystery.

Q.20

A) I need to find a new roommate. Because the one I have now isn't working out too well.
B) Because the one I have now isn't working out too well. I need to find a new roommate.
C) I need to find a new roommate because the one I have now not working out too well.
D) I need to find a new roommate because the one I have now isn't working out too well.

Q.21

A) I think I have been playing very well so to say that my heart is not in it is hurtful.
B) I think I have been playing very well, so to say that my heart is not in it is hurtful.
C) I think I have been playing very well; so to say that my heart is not in it is hurtful.
D) I think I have been playing very well: so to say that my heart is not in it is hurtful.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) Not that he was boastful or conceited, but as ambitious as most other young men at such an age.
B) Not that he was boastful or conceited, but he had been as ambitious as most other young men at such an age.
C) Not that he was boastful or conceited, but he had been as ambitious as most other young man at such an age.
D) Not that he was boastful or conceit, but he had been as ambitious as most other young men at such an age.

Q.23

A) Driving down the street, my toddler started crying for her teddy bear that she left at grandmother's home.
B) As I was driving down the street, my toddler started crying for her teddy bear that she had left at her grandmother's house.
C) Driving down the street, my toddler started to cry for her teddy bear that she left at her grandmother's house.
D) As I was driving down the street, my toddler started crying for her teddy bear that she has left at her grandmother's house.

Q.24

A) Either you must wear your suit or your tux.
B) You must either wear your suitor or tux.
C) You must wear either your suitor or your tux.
D) Either you must wear your suit nor you must wear your tux.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.25

A) My favorite Mediterranean spread is hummus. It is very garlicky.
B) My favorite Mediterranean spread is hummus it is very garlicky.
C) My favorite Mediterranean spread is hummus, it is very garlicky.
D) My favorite Mediterranean spread is hummus because it is very garlicky.

Q.26

A) If they push the button of a mechanism that would kill some unknown person.
B) If they pushed the button of a mechanism that will kill some unknown person.
C) If they would push the button of a mechanism that would kill some unknown person.
D) If they pushed the button of a mechanism that would kill some unknown person.

Q.27

A) Whenever he rose to speak at a meeting, or even when talked across a table, people prepared their minds for the joke.
B) Whenever he rose to speak at a meeting, or he talked across a table, people prepared their minds for the joke.
C) Whenever he rose to speak at a meeting, or even when he talked across a table, people prepared their minds for the joke.
D) Whenever he rose to speak at a meeting or even when he talked across a table, people prepared their minds for the joke.

Q.28

A) Having seen Blackpool Tower, the Eiffel Tower is more impressive.
B) Having seen Blackpool Tower, she thinks the Eiffel Tower is more impressive.
C) After seen Blackpool Tower, she thinks the Eiffel Tower is more impressive.
D) After seeing Blackpool Tower, the Eiffel Tower is more impressive.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) By paying too much attention to polls can make a political leader unwilling to propose innovative policies.

B) Paying too much attention to polls can make a political leader unwilling to propose innovative policies.

C) Paying too much attention to polls a political leader unwilling to propose innovative policies.

D) By paying too much attention to polls a political leader unwilling to propose innovative policies.

Q.30

A) The student passed almost her classes.

B) The student almost passed all of her classes.

C) The student passed all of her classes almost.

D) The student passed all of her almost classes.

ANSWER KEY»

1	B	11	D	21	B
2	D	12	C	22	B
3	B	13	A	23	B
4	D	14	C	24	C
5	D	15	B	25	A
6	C	16	D	26	D
7	B	17	A	27	C
8	C	18	C	28	B
9	C	19	D	29	B
10	B	20	D	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1 (B-remove 'more')
2. (D-remove to)
3. (B-remove he)
4. (D-remove history)
5. (D-remove with)
6. (C- game, leaving)
7. (B-well-off,)
8. (C-remove they)
9. (B-more comfortable)
10. (B-remove that)
11. (B-to tie)
12. (B- , but)
13. (A- remove that)
14. (C-remove together)
15. (B- , but)

16. D (Correct Answer)	A. (*dishonest-he*)	B. (*dishonest he*)	C. (*dishonest, he*)
17. A (Correct Answer)	B. (*Never Cordova was*)	C. (*so richer*)	D (*more triumphant*)
18. D (make feel)	A. (*Few get pensions*)	B. (*few*)	C. (*Correct Answer*)
19. D (Correct Answer)	A. (*intangible and vague*)	B. (*hidden*)	C. (*anonymous person*)
20. D (Correct Answer)	A. (*Because*)	B (*Because the one*)	C (*I have now not working*)
21. B (Correct Answer)	A (*well so*)	C (*well; so*)	D (*well: so*)
22. B (Correct Answer)	A. (*but as ambitious as most*)	C (*as most other young man*)	D *conceit,*)
23. B (Correct Answer)	A. (*she left at grandmother's*)	C (*my toddler started to cry*)	D. (*was/started/has*)
24. C (Correct Answer)	A. (*your tux*)	B. (*either wear*)	D (*Either–nor*)
25. A (Correct Answer)	B. (*hummus*)	C. (*hummus,*)	D (*hummus because*)
26. D (Correct Answer)	A. (*push - would*)	B. (*will kill*)	C. (*would*)
27. C (Correct Answer)	A. (*even when talked*)	B. (*or he talked*)	D. (*or even*)
28. B (Correct Answer)	A. (*the Eiffel*)	C. (*After seen*)	D. (*the Eiffel*)
29. B (Correct Answer)	A. (*By paying too*)	C. (*polls a political*)	D. (*By paying too*)
30. B (Correct Answer)	A. (*almost*)	C. (*almost*)	D. (*almost*)

Scanned with CamScanner

MISCELLANEOUS MISTAKES

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPORT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The money that I have is sufficient enough for my needs.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 So far almost a million different species of insects have been identified and named.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 The accused was guilty of false misstatement.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 It was the general consensus of opinion that we must go to the movie.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 The flight will arrive at 7 p.m. in the afternoon.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 A census of the island revealed a population of only 10,000 people.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 The mayor had scarcely no information to offer the public about the controversial new law that failed to pass.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 Reading classic novels is more illuminating than to read autobiographies written by their authors.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 None of the presents I received on my birthday this year was equally as memorable as the necklace you gave me last year.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Suzanne recounted her improbable tale with enthusiasm and in a convincing manner.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 His attitude was snotty, short tempered and was impatient.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Fred prefers skiing and fishing to playing golf or to visit friends.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 Alex has always enjoyed snorkeling, but not to sail.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 The survey led to a surprising conclusion; single dads have a totally different approach to parenting from a single mom.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 The boat could not find nowhere to dock, since the harbor, scarcely large enough to begin with, was much overcrowded for the Holiday.
A) B) C) D)

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) Meats were preserved by salting and drying or by freezing when the weather was cold enough.
B) Meats were preserved by salting and to dry or by freezing when the weather was cold enough.
C) Meats were preserved by salting and drying or to be freezed when the weather was cold enough.
D) Meats were preserved by salting and drying or by freezing when the weather enough cold.

Q.17

A) Hardly had he not reached half way across the road when a truck full of bricks came from behind like a gust of wind.
B) Hardly had he reached half way across the road when a truck full of bricks came from behind like a gust of wind.
C) Hardly he had reached half way across the road when a truck full of bricks came from behind like a gust of wind.
D) Hardly he had reached half way across the road when a truck full of bricks had come from behind like a gust of wind.

Q.18

A) You are one of the few lucky ones who are going to die a really natural death.
B) You are one of the few lucky one who are going to die a really natural death.
C) You are one of the few lucky ones in number who are going to die a really natural death.
D) You are one of the few lucky one who is going to die a really natural death.

Q.19

A) How far did you say were you going?
B) How far did you say you were going?
C) How far you say you were going?
D) How far you said you were going?

Q.20

A) Have you read the latest biography of Muhammad Ali Jinnah's life?
B) Have you read latest biography of Muhammad Ali Jinnah?
C) Have you read the last biography of Muhammad Ali Jinnah?
D) Have you read the latest biography of Muhammad Ali Jinnah?

Q.21

A) It was a problem which was very difficult in character and very delicate in nature.
B) It was a problem in character very difficult and in nature very delicate.
C) The problem was difficult and delicate.
D) The problem was difficult in character and delicate in nature.

Q.22

A) Hummingbirds move their wings so rapidly that they appear to be hanging in the air.
B) Hummingbirds move their wings so rapid a way that they appear to be hanging in the air.
C) Hummingbirds move their wings in such a rapid way that they appear to be hanging in the air.
D) Hummingbirds move their wings with such rapidity that they appear to be hanging in the air.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.23

A) The reason for my lateness is because my car would not start.
B) I am late and the reason is because my car would not start.
C) The reason I am late is because my car would not start.
D) I am late because my car would not start.

Q.24

A) Since I am well aware of your poor behavior, which is so bad that it could almost be called destructive.
B) Because I am well aware of your poor behavior, which is so bad that it could almost be called destructive.
C) Although I am well aware of your poor behavior, which is so bad that it could almost be called destructive.
D) I am well aware of your poor behavior, which is so bad that it could almost be called destructive.

Q.25

A) I don't know why the doctor is always late but it seems to be a pattern with him.
B) I don't know why the doctor is always late; it seems to be a pattern with him.
C) I don't know why the doctor was always late; so it seems to be a pattern with him.
D) I don't know why the doctor is always late, because it seems to be a pattern with him.

Q.26

A) Alexander was the supervisor of eight employees at the firm.
B) Employees were the number of employees that Alexander supervised at the firm.
C) Alexander had eight employees that he was the supervisor of at the firm.
D) Alexander supervised eight employees at the firm.

Q.27

A) The students ate hungrily, drank quickly, and were cheerful about laughing.
B) The students ate hungrily, drank quickly, and laughed cheerfully.
C) The students ate hungrily, drank quickly and cheerfully laughing.
D) The students ate hungrily, drank quickly and were cheerfully laughing.

Q.28

A) It was pretty easy for me to do a decision about where to go to university.
B) It was pretty easy for me to make a decision about where to go to university.
C) It was pretty easy for me to have a decision about where to go to university.
D) It was pretty easy for me to had a decision about where to go to university.

Q.29

A) Dad's car broke down on the highway, but he did not have enough credit on his phone to make a phone call.
B) Dad's car broke down on the highway, but he did not have enough credit on his phone to have a phone call.
C) Dad's car broke down on the highway, but he did not have enough credit on his phone to do a phone call
D) Dad's car broke down on the highway, but he did not have enough credit on his phone to get a phone call.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.30

A) We were eager to get away from our everyday surroundings; our eyes hungered for new sights.

B) We were eager to get away from our everyday surroundings, our eyes hungered for new sights.

C) We were eager to get away from our everyday surroundings we longed to see new sights and meet new people.

D) We were eager to get away from our everyday surroundings: our eyes hungered for new sights.

ANSWER KEY»

1	C	11	D	21	C
2	D	12	D	22	A
3	C	13	D	23	D
4	C	14	D	24	D
5	D	15	B	25	D
6	D	16	A	26	D
7	B	17	B	27	B
8	C	18	A	28	B
9	C	19	B	29	A
10	D	20	D	30	A

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. (C-Remove enough)
2. (D-Remove and named)
3. (C-remove false)
4. (C-remove of opinion)
5. (D- remove 'in the afternoon')
6. (D-remove people)
7. (B- remove no)
8. (C-reading)
9. (C- remove 'equally')
10. (D- conviction)
11. (D-impatient)
12. (D-visiting)
13. (D-sailing)
14. (D- single moms)
15. (B-anywhere)
16. A (Correct Answer) B *(to dry)* C *(to be freezed)* D *(weather enough cold)*
17. B (Correct Answer) A *(he not)* C *(he had)* D *(he had-had come)*
18. A (Correct Answer) B *(one)* C *(in number)* D *(one who is)*
19. B (Correct Answer) A *(were you)* C *(you say)* D *(you said)*
20. D (Correct Answer) A *(Jinnah's life)* B *(latest)* C *(the last)*
21. C (Correct Answer) A *(very delicate in nature)* B *(nature very delicate)* D *(delicate in nature)*
22. A (Correct Answer) B *(so rapid)* C *(in such a rapid way)* D *(such rapidity)*
23. D (Correct Answer) A *(reason for my lateness is because)* B *(reason is because)* C *(reason I am late is because)*
24. D (Correct Answer) A *(Since)* B *(Because)* C *(Although)*
25. B (Correct Answer) A *(late but)* C *(late; so)* D *(late, because)*
26. D (Correct Answer) A *(was the supervisor of eight)* B *(Employees were the number of employees that)* C *(eight employees that he was the supervisor)*
27. B (Correct Answer) A *(were cheerful about)* C *(cheerfully laughing)* D *(were cheerfully laughing)*
28. B (Correct Answer) A *(do)* C *(have)* D *(had)*

Scanned with CamScanner

4 UNIT NOUN

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 In medieval times (A) the area was a hunting forest, (B) roamed by deer, (C) wild bears and wolfs. (D)

Q.2 The sound of heavy rain can be heard outside, and lightning (A) flashes (B) outside followed by large burst of thunder. (C) (D)

Q.3 When anything does occur (A) that oughtn't to, (B) don't you think its (C) a bit unfair to come down on them? (D)

Q.4 The clergy was (A) on (B) the side of the ducal authority; its opponents were (C) the municipalities, especially (D) those of Flanders.

Q.5 It is surprising (A) that the injured has (B) been banned from (C) their treatment for up to (D) a year in this hospital.

Q.6 Behind all (A) this fantastic exaggeration is the sound advise (B) - don't stuff (C) your head with things (D) you don't understand.

Q.7 Another system that devices (A) methods to avoid (B) errors (C) is user-centered (D) design.

Q.8 A friend of mine (A) ran an amazing (B) ten miles (C) race and bagged (D) the trophy.

Q.9 We will learn more this week (A) about his plans reforming (B) the machineries (C) of government and who will get the top jobs. (D)

Q.10 For years, (A) the landed gentries (B) have striven (C) to keep secret the payments they (D) received from Europe.

Q.11 I can say for sure (A) that Wren's (B) and Martin's (C) grammar is (D) old.

Q.12 I checked the figures (A) carefully three times; (B) I took great pain (C) to get them exactly right. (D)

Q.13 We need an (A) information (B) to complete (C) the questionnaire. (D)

Q.14 The newspaper had to pay £2 million (A) in damage (B) after printing (C) untrue stories (D) about a politician.

Q.15 Regrettably, (A) the public is (B) not in a habit of (C) raising their voices (D) against corruption.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) On his own request there were no more farewelles or presentations, nothing but a handshake with his successor.

B) At his own request there were no more farewells or presentations, nothing but a handshake with his successor.

C) At his own request there were no more farewells or presentation, nothing but a handshake with his successor.

D) At his own request there were no more fairwells or presentationes, nothing but a handshake with his successor.

Q.17

A) Writing letters to corrupt politicians won't make scrap of a difference to the way they behave.

B) Writing letters to corrupt politicians won't make a scrap of differences to the way they behave.

C) Writing letters to corrupt politicians won't make a scrap of a difference to the way they behave.

D) Writing letters to corrupt politicians won't make a scrap of difference to the way they behave.

Q.18

A) In this simple story, the son reflects his father deep love of nature and the. strength of the human spirit.

B) In this simple story, the son reflects his father's deep love of nature and the. strength of the human spirit.

C) In this simple story, son reflects his father's deep love of nature and the. strength of the human spirit.

D) In this simple story, the son reflected his father's deep love of nature and the. strength of the human spirit.

Q.19

A) If there is a crime committed and the police goes in with a search warrant, they just seize whatever is relevant.

B) If there is crime committed and the police go in with a search warrant, it just seizes whatever is relevant

C) If there is a crime committed and the police go in with a search warrant, they just seize whatever is relevant.

D) If there is a crime committed and the police goes in with a search warrant, they just seize whatever are relevant.

Q.20

A) The author subscribed five shillings to the fund for unemployed.

B) The author subscribed five shillings to the fund for the unemployed.

C) The author subscribed five shillings to the fund for an unemployed.

D) The author subscribed five shilling to the fund for the unemployed.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.21

A) The family is delighted with their presents.
B) The family are delighted with its presents.
C) The family delights with its present.
D) The family are delighted with their presents.

Q.22

A) She also did houseworks for various elderly people who had her services in their homes on a regular basis.
B) She also did housework for various elderly peoples who had her services in their homes on a regular basis.
C) She also did housework for various elderly people who had her services in their homes on a regular basis.
D) She also did housework for various elderly people who had their services in their homes on a regular basis.

Q.23

A) In the course of these experiment Pasteur found that some germs are very difficult to destroy by heat.
B) In the course of these experiments Pasteur found that some germ is very difficult to destroy by heat.
C) In the course of these experiments Pasteur found that some germs were very difficult to destroy by heat.
D) In the course of these experiments Pasteur found that some germs are very difficult to destroy by heat.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.24

A) Aleena's brother-in-law's dog was mean.
B) Aleena's brother's-in-law dog was mean.
C) Aleena brother-in-law's dog was mean.
D) Aleena's brother-in-laws' dog was mean.

Q.25

A) I asked them to leave their luggages at the hotel room.
B) I asked them to leave their luggage at the hotel room.
C) I asked them to leave their luggage at the hotel's room.
D) I asked them leave their luggage at the hotel room.

Q.26

A) He has completed three-fourths of his homework till yet.
B) He completed three-fourths of his homework till yet.
C) He has completed three-fourths of his homeworks till yet.
D) He has completed a three-fourths of his homework till yet.

Q.27

A) It is crucial that facility executives seek council to address specific questions of liability.
B) It is crucial that facility executive seek counsel to address specific questions of liability.
C) It is crucial that facility executives seek counsel to address specific questions of liability.
D) It is crucial that facility executives sought councils to address specific questions of liability.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28

A) You have your own choice but I think the blue is the prettiest.
B) You have your own choice but I think the blue is the most prettiest.
C) You have your own choice so I think the blue is the prettiest.
D) You have your own choice, I think the blue is the prettiest.

Q.29

A) She scribbles frantically on sheets of paper, then hunts through desk drawers for more writing material.
B) She scribbles frantically on sheet of papers, then hunts through desk drawers for more writing material.
C) She scribbles frantically on sheet of papers, then hunts through desk drawers for more writing material.
D) She scribbles frantically on sheet of paper, then hunts through desk drawers for more writing material.

Q.30

A) It was a sight to see four lieutenants general fight it out at the table.
B) It was a sight to see four lieutenant generals fight it out at the table.
C) It was a sight to see four lieutenant generals' fight it out at the table.
D) It was a sight to see four lieutenants generals fight it out at the table.

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	B	21	D
2	C	12	C	22	C
3	C	13	A	23	D
4	A	14	B	24	A
5	B	15	B	25	B
6	B	16	B	26	A
7	A	17	D	27	C
8	C	18	B	28	A
9	C	19	C	29	A
10	B	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. D (wolves)
2. C (bursts)
3. C (it's)
4. A (were)
5. B (have)
6. B (advice)
7. A (devises)
8. C (ten mile)
9. C (machinery)
10. B (gentry)
11. B (Wren)
12. C (pains)
13. A (some)
14. B (damages)
15. B (are)
16. B (Correct Answer) A. (on / *farewelles*) C (*presentation*,) D (*fairwells or presentationes*,)
17. D (Correct Answer) A (*make scrap of a difference*) B (*a scrap of differences*) C (*a scrap of a difference*)
18. B (Correct Answer) A (*father*) C (, son) D (*the son reflected*)
19. C (Correct Answer) A (*police goes*) B (*it just seizes*) D (*the police goes - are relevant*)
20. B (Correct Answer) A (*for unemployed*) C (*for an unemployed*) D (*shilling*)
21. D (Correct Answer) A (*is - their*) B (*The family are - its*) C (*delights with its*)
22. C (Correct Answer) A (*houseworks*) B (*peoples*) D (*their services*)
23. D (Correct Answer) A (*these experiment*) B (*some germ*) C (*were very*)
24. A (Correct Answer) B (*brother's*) C (*Aleena brother*) D (*brother-in-laws'*)
25. B (Correct Answer) A (*luggages*) C (*hotel's*) D (*leave*)
26. A (Correct Answer) B (*completed*) C (*homeworks*) D (*a three-fourths*)
27. C (Correct Answer) A (*council*) B (*executive seek counsel*) D (*councils*)
28. A (Correct Answer) B (*most prettiest*) C (*so*) D (*choice, I think*)
29. A (Correct Answer) B (*sheet of papers,*) C (*sheets of papers*) D (*on sheet of paper,*)
30. B (Correct Answer) A (*lieutenants*) C (*generals'*) D (*lieutenants*)

Scanned with CamScanner

NOUN

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Although I hoped my departure wouldn't affect your behavior, the negative affect was clear.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Many different varieties of native dresses are on display at the museum of natural history,
A) B) C)
including children's play shorts.
D)

Q.3 There is a large amount of sugars in the brownies, so they should not be eaten frequently.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Hundred of lives were lost in this catastrophe and millions upon millions of dollars
A) B) C)
worth of damage was done.
D)

Q.5 The wage of sin is death but the gift of God is eternal life.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Your hair is black but I see two blonde hair on your jacket!
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 A number of children has shown their interest.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 The number of children are decreasing in the class.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 I packed my suitcase, bag, and briefcase for my trip. I took all my luggages.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Man's three pounds brain is the most complex.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 In the modern times, the honesty does not seem to be the good policy any more.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 When I entered the room, I saw two young beautiful females.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 We decided to buy three litre of gasoline before driving to the party.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 Chris has always been fascinated by the zebras.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 As Ali stared at moon, he thought about the past.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) Ninety percent of us don't have a clue how to wear fashion accessories such as scarves.
B) Ninety percent of us doesn't have a clue how to wear fashion accessories such as scarves.
C) Ninety percent of us don't has a clue how to wear fashion accessories such as scarves.
D) Ninety percent of us don't have a clue how to wear fashion accessory such as scarves.

Q.17

A) A number of my friends weren't wear shoes with pointed tips.
B) A number of my friends doesn't wear shoes with pointed tips.
C) A number of my friends aren't wear shoes with pointed tips.
D) A number of my friends don't wear shoes with pointed tips.

Q.18

A) The number of women who refuses to wear uncomfortable shoes were increasing
B) The number of women who refuse to wear uncomfortable shoes are increasing
C) The number of women who refuse to wear uncomfortable shoes is increasing
D) The number of women who refuses to wear uncomfortable shoes have been increasing

Q.19

A) One half of the women think high-heels make their feet look smaller.
B) One half of the women thought high-heels make their feet look smaller.
C) One half of the women thinks high-heels make their feet looked smaller.
D) One half of the women thinks high-heels made their feet look smaller.

Q.20

A) The fashion news are "Wear what you want!" this year.
B) The fashion news is "Wear what you want!" this year.
C) The fashion news were "Wear what you want!" this year.
D) The fashion newses have been "Wear what you want!" this year.

Q.21

A) The United States has several fashion designers and so do the Philippines.
B) The United States have several fashion designers and so does the Philippines.
C) The United States has several fashion designers and so does the Philippines.
D) The United States had several fashion designers and so has the Philippines.

Q.22

A) A majority of the fashion designs is sewn in China.
B) A majority of the fashion designs has sewn in China.
C) A majority of the fashion designs was sewn in China.
D) A majority of the fashion designs are sewn in China.

Q.23

A) We decided to take airplane to Toronto to see the CN Tower.
B) We decided to take an airplane to Toronto to see the CN Tower.
C) We decided to take airplane to the Toronto to see the CN Tower.
D) We decided to take a airplane to Toronto to see the CN Tower.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24

A) Because we did not have an invitation, the girls objected to us going.
B) Because we did not have an invitation, the girls objected to ours going.
C) Because we did not have an invitation, the girls objected to our going.
D) Because we did not have an invitation, the girls objected to their going.

Q.25

A) Johns climb to fame was more rapid than his brother.
B) John's climb to fame was more rapid than that of his brother's.
C) John's climb to fame was more rapid than for his brothers.
D) John's climb to fame was more rapid than his brother's.

Q.26

A) He gave me an advice but I did not act upon it.
B) He gave me a piece of advice but I did not act upon it.
C) He gave me a advice but I did not act upon it.
D) He gave me advices but I did not act upon them.

Q.27

A) I found it difficult to find friends and felt very lonely.
B) I found it difficult make friendship and felt very lonely.
C) I found it difficult to make friends and felt very lonely.
D) I found it difficult making friends and felt very lonely.

Q.28

A) In the world cup 2011, we had a better play of cricket.
B) In the world cup 2011, we had a good plays of cricket.
C) In the world cup 2011, we had a good games of the cricket.
D) In the world cup 2011, we had a good game of cricket.

Q.29

A) When the police reached, the thief had gone out by the window of the house.
B) When the police reached, the thief had gone out by the house's window.
C) When police had reached, the thief had gone out by the houses' window.
D) When the police reached, the thief had gone out by the houses window.

Q.30

A) People often do the same mistakes.
B) Peoples do often the same mistakes.
C) People often make the same mistakes.
D) People often repeat the same mistakes again.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	B	21	C
2	B	12	D	22	D
3	C	13	B	23	B
4	A	14	D	24	C
5	A	15	B	25	D
6	D	16	A	26	B
7	B	17	D	27	C
8	B	18	C	28	D
9	D	19	A	29	A
10	B	20	B	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C (effect)
2. B (dress)
3. C (sugar)
4. A (hundreds)
5. A (wages)
6. D (hairs)
7. B (have)
8. B (is)
9. D (luggage)
10. B (pound)
11. B (remove the)
12. D (women)
13. B (litres)
14. D (zebra)
15. B (the moon)
16. A (Correct Answer) B (*doesn't*) C (*has*) D (*accessory*)
17. D (Correct Answer) A (*weren't*) B (*doesn't*) C (*aren't*)
18. C (Correct Answer) A (*refuses*) B (*are*) D (*have been*)
19. A (Correct Answer) B (*thought*) C (*thinks*) D (*thinks - made*)
20. B (Correct Answer) A (*are*) C (*were*) D (*have been*)
21. C (Correct Answer) A (*so do the*) B (*have*) D (*has the*)
22. D (Correct Answer) A (*is*) B (*has*) C (*was*)
23. B (Correct Answer) A (*take airplane*) C (*take airplane / the Tornoto*) D (*a airplane*)
24. C (Correct Answer) A (*us going*) B (*ours going*) D (*their going*)
25. D (Correct Answer) A (*hiz brother*) B (*that of his brother's*) C (*for his brothers*)
26. B (Correct Answer) A (*an advice*) C (*a advice*) D (*advices*)
27. C (Correct Answer) A (*to find friends*) B (*make friendship*) D (*making friends*)
28. D (Correct Answer) A (*a better play*) B (*a good plays*) C (*a good games*)
29. A (Correct Answer) B (*house's window*) C (*police - houses' window*) D (*houses window*)
30. C (Correct Answer) A (*do the*) B (*do often*) D (*repeat the same mistakes again*)

Scanned with CamScanner

5 UNIT ARTICLE

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The translations of Gulistan soon won the admiration of European scholars.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Mr. Bittering gazed at Earth settlement far away in the low valley.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Harry Bittering is determined to cling to his Earth ways, to make an Earth life for himself and
A) B)
his family on the Mars
C) D)

Q.4 He thought of Gulistan as one of the bibles of the world, for he found in it the universality of
A) B) C) D)
moral law.

Q.5 Let freedom ring from the heightening Alleghenies of the Pennsylvania.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Those who knew him will be sorry to hear that he was killed last week, on Western Front.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 The other is the world of faith, of the development of Mao thought throughout China, with
A) B) C)
little Red Book.
D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.8 He imparted his discoveries to the English brewers as well as to French.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 At any moment Martian air might draw his soul from him, as marrow comes from a white bone.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Maulvi distributed 40 to 50 rupees in the presence of the worshippers among the needy and
A) B) C)
the poor of the village.
D)

Q.11 In the North Africa he barely escaped assassination at the hands of the governor of
A) B) C)
the province.
D)

Q.12 Young Branksome tells me that his uncle was Major Collingwood — a Collingwood we
A) B) C)
had here in nought-two.
D)

Q.13 I don't know why the government doesn't do more to help unemployed.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 In south of Spain, across the strait from Ceuta, were stationed Syrian troops from Damascus.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 We raised more than a barrel of the corn to the shock.
A) B) C) D)

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) As always, under any dynasty, sovereignty in Muslim world, West or East, was unstable.
B) As always, under any dynasty, sovereignty in the Muslim world, the West or the East, was unstable.
C) As always, under any dynasty, sovereignty in the Muslim world, West or East, was unstable.
D) As always, under any dynasty, the sovereignty in the Muslim world, West or East, were unstable.

Q.17

A) When the curtain rises the stage is bare, then a Man enters from "Men's" room.
B) When the curtain rises the stage is bare, then a Man enters from the "Men's" room.
C) When curtain rises the stage is bare, then a Man enters from the "Men's" room.
D) When the curtain rises the stage is bare, then Man enters from the "Men's" room.

Q.18

A) The two men look at each other a moment; then First Man walks to the door and knocks on it.
B) The two men look at each other a moment; then the First Man walks to the door and knocks on it.
C) The two men look at each other a moment; then the First Man walks to door and knocks on it.
D) The two men look at each other for moment; then the First Man walks to the door and knocks on it.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) Boy of nine or ten named Clay Larrabee is giving Harry a haircut.
B) A boy of nine or ten named Clay Larrabee is giving Harry haircut.
C) The boy of nine or ten named Clay Larrabee is giving Harry a haircut.
D) A boy of nine or ten named Clay Larrabee is giving Harry a haircut.

Q.20

A) The truth is also that you found an oyster; the truth is also that there is no pearl in the oyster.
B) Truth is also that you found an oyster; the truth is also that there is no pearl in the oyster.
C) The truth is also that you found oyster; the truth is also that there is no pearl in the oyster.
D) The truth is also that you found an oyster; the truth is also that there is no pearl in oyster.

Q.21

A) After a long day, cup of tea tasted particularly good.
B) After long day, a cup of tea tasted particularly good.
C) After the long day, the cup of tea tasted particularly good.
D) After the long day, the cup of tea tasted particular good.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) Please hand me the autobiography; any autobiography will do.
B) Please hand me a autobiography; any autobiography will do.
C) Please hand me autobiography; any autobiography will do.
D) Please hand me an autobiography; any autobiography will do.

Q.23

A) Trans-Sahara journey began at a little town, Boussaada, known to the natives as the "Port of the Sahara".
B) The trans-Sahara journey began at a little town, Boussaada, known to the natives as the "Port of Sahara".
C) The trans-Sahara journey began at a little town, Boussaada, known to the natives as the "Port of the Sahara".
D) The trans-Sahara journey began at little town, Boussaada, known to the natives as the "Port of the Sahara".

Q.24

A) Jawad and Haris are both smart, but I think Haris is the smarter of the two.
B) Jawad and Haris are both smart, but I think Haris is the smarter of two.
C) Jawad and Haris are both smart, but I think Haris is smarter of the two.
D) Jawad and Haris are both smart, but I think Haris is smarter of two.

Q.25

A) James Dillingham Youngs were very proud of two things which they owned.
B) The James Dillingham Youngs were very proud of two things which they owned.
C) The James Dillingham Youngs were much proud of two things which they owned.
D) The James Dillingham the Youngs were very proud of two things which they owned.

Q.26

A) During the summer vacation he went up to Lake District with Rowden, a colleague.
B) During the summer vacation he went up to the Lake District with Rowden, colleague.
C) During summer vacation he went up to the Lake District with Rowden, a colleague.
D) During the summer vacation he went up to the Lake District with Rowden, a colleague.

Q.27

A) When she first moved to Germany, it took entire year for her to learn enough German to go shopping.
B) When she first moved to Germany, it took an entire year for her to learn enough German to go shopping.
C) When she first moved Germany, it took an entire year for her to learn enough the German to go shopping.
D) When she first moved to Germany, it took an entire year for her to learn enough German language to go shopping.

Q.28

A) Naeem hated the '90s. He spent the whole decade in a dead-end job struggling to pay his rent.
B) Naeem hated the '90s. He spent a whole decade in a dead-end job struggling to pay his rent.
C) Naeem hated the '90s. He spent whole decade in a dead-end job struggling to pay his rent.
D) Naeem hated the '90s. He spent the whole decade in dead-end job struggling to pay his rent.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) He was found guilty of murder and sent to a jail for life.

B) He was found guilty of murder and sent to jail for life.

C) He was found guilty of murder and sent to the jail for life.

D) He was found guilty of murder and sent to jail for the life.

Q.30

A) He could still knock up a half century on the cricket field.

B) He could still knock up half century on the cricket field.

C) He could still knock up a half century on cricket field.

D) He could still knock up half century on cricket field.

ANSWER KEY»

1	D	11	A	21	C
2	B	12	C	22	D
3	D	13	D	23	C
4	A	14	A	24	A
5	D	15	C	25	B
6	D	16	C	26	D
7	D	17	B	27	B
8	D	18	B	28	A
9	D	19	D	29	B
10	A	20	A	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (D-the European)
2. (B- the earth)
3. (D-Mars)
4. (A-The Gulistan)
5. (D- remove the)
6. (D- The Western Front)
7. (D-The little Red Book)
8. (D-The French)
9. (A-The Martin)
10. (A-The Maulvi)
11. (A-North)
12. (C-The)
13. (D-the unemployed)
14. (A-In the south)
15. (C-remove the)
16. C (Correct Answer) A (*in Muslim*) B (*the West or the East*) D (*the sovereignty*)
17. B (Correct Answer) A (*Men's*) C (*curtain*) D (*Man*)
18. B (Correct Answer) A (*First*) C (*door*) D (*moment*)
19. D (Correct Answer) A (*Boy*) B (*haircut*) C (*The boy*)
20. A (Correct Answer) B (*Truth*) C (*oyster*) D (*oyster*)
21. C (Correct Answer) A (*a long day / cup*) B (*a cup*) D (*particular*)
22. D (Correct Answer) A (*the autobiography*) B (*a autobiography*) C (*autobiography*)
23. C (Correct Answer) A (*Trans-Sahara*) B (*Sahara*) D (*little*)
24. A (Correct Answer) B (*two*) C (*smarter*) D (*smarter - two*)
25. B (Correct Answer) A (*James Dillingham*) C (*much*) D (*the Youngs*)
26. D (Correct Answer) A (*Lake District*) B (*colleague*) C (*summer*)
27. B (Correct Answer) A (*entire*) C (*moved- the German*) D (*German*)
28. A (Correct Answer) B (*a whole*) C (*whole*) D (*dead-end job*)
29. B (Correct Answer) A (*a jail for*) C (*the jail*) D (*the life*)
30. A (Correct Answer) B (*half century*) C (*on cricket*) D (*half century on cricket*)

Scanned with CamScanner

ARTICLE

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 I am going to the store tomorrow to get a cat and dog so I can walk them every day.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 First I could not recognize but later I realized that he was the friend of my father's.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 The municipal corporation suggested "green infrastructure" as a most cost-effective solution to the problem of water pollution in the greater bay area.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 After work, I use my computer to find a quickest way home to avoid the terrible traffic in the city.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 After I take the shower, I usually eat dinner and then go for a walk.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 In a state of Nebraska, you are not allowed to drive a donkey-pulled cart on the road during the month of September.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 A biology teacher told us that a orangutan is strong enough to lift up the side of a small car.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 I want to go to the Mount Rushmore, because K-2, Mount Everest and the Himalayas are beyond my reach.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 I wish he wouldn't talk during a lesson. Maybe the teacher should have a word with him.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 She's thinking about attending the English course during the summer for a better career.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Meredith remembered to turn off the lights and lock the door before she left an apartment.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 I enjoy listening to the number of programs on the radio and playing tunes on the piano.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 He telephoned an agent that was listed in the telephone directory.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 He was sent to prison for stealing the car from an old man.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 He said he was the employee of a shop in town and a responsible citizen of the country.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 5

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) I had a fish and a chips for dinner.
B) I had the fish and chips for dinner.
C) I had the fish and the chips for dinner.
D) I had fish and chips for dinner.

Q.17

A) I'm on diet. No sugar for me!
B) I'm on the diet. No the sugar for me!
C) I'm on a diet. No sugar for me!
D) I'm on the diet. No a sugar for me!

Q.18

A) I'm staying at the hotel on the Hudson river.
B) I'm staying at a hotel on the Hudson river.
C) I'm staying at a hotel on a Hudson river.
D) I'm staying at a hotel on Hudson river.

Q.19

A) A friend of mine is coming to visit next week.
B) The friend of mine is coming to visit next week.
C) Friend of mine is coming to visit next week.
D) An friend of mine is coming to visit next week.

Q.20

A) Have you got a car fixed yet?
B) Have you got an car fixed yet?
C) Have you got the car fixed yet?
D) Have you got car fixed yet?

Q.21

A) I heard a knock on a door.
B) I heard knock on the door.
C) I heard the knock on the door.
D) I heard a knock on the door.

Q.22

A) When do you get a home?
B) When do you get home?
C) When do you get the home?
D) When do you get an home?

Q.23

A) There was a sound in the living room.
B) There was the sound in living room.
C) There was the sound in the living room.
D) There was sound in living room.

Q.24

A) Jack Anderson was caught holding a match during fire.
B) Jack Anderson was caught holding a match during the fire.
C) Jack Anderson was caught holding the match during a fire.
D) Jack Anderson was caught holding match during fire.

BHARAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25

A) She replied in surprise that a question was much too difficult.
B) She replied in a surprise that a question was much too difficult.
C) She replied in surprise that the question was much too difficult.
D) She replied in surprise that question was much too difficult.

Q.26

A) I'm afraid I can't remember the exact date of a show.
B) I'm afraid I can't remember the exact date of show.
C) I'm afraid I can't remember exact date of show.
D) I'm afraid I can't remember the exact date of the show.

Q.27

A) She's staying at a hotel in the small town in Colorado.
B) She's staying at a hotel in a small town in Colorado.
C) She's staying at the hotel in a small town in Colorado.
D) She's staying at the hotel in the small town in Colorado.

Q.28

A) Children went to a film yesterday afternoon.
B) The children went to film yesterday afternoon.
C) A children went to the film yesterday afternoon.
D) The children went to a film yesterday afternoon.

Q.29

A) I'm afraid the answer is 'no'. Come back when you can make a new proposal.
B) I'm afraid answer is 'no'. Come back when you can make the new proposal.
C) I'm afraid the answer is 'no'. Come back when you can make the new proposal.
D) I'm afraid the answer is 'no'. Come back when you can make new proposal.

Q.30

A) Fruit is usually sold by pound.
B) The fruit is usually sold by a pound.
C) The fruit is usually sold by an pound.
D) Fruit is usually sold by the pound.

ANSWER KEY»

1	C	11	D	21	D
2	D	12	B	22	B
3	B	13	B	23	A
4	B	14	C	24	B
5	A	15	B	25	C
6	A	16	D	26	D
7	B	17	C	27	B
8	A	18	B	28	D
9	B	19	A	29	A
10	B	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 5

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (C-a dog)
2. (D-father)
3. (B-the)
4. (B-the)
5. (A-a)
6. (A-the)
7. (B-an)
8. (A-remove the)
9. (B-the)
10. (B-an)
11. (D-the)
12. (B-a)
13. (B-the)
14. (C-a)
15. (B-an)
16. D (Correct Answer) A (*a fish and a chips*) B (*the fish and chips*) C (*the fish and the chips*)
17. C (Correct Answer) A (*diet*) B (*the sugar*) D (*a sugar*)
18. B (Correct Answer) A (*the hotel*) C (*on a Hudson river*) D (*on Hudson river*)
19. A (Correct Answer) B (*The friend*) C (*Friend*) D (*An friend*)
20. C (Correct Answer) A (*a car*) B (*an car*) D (*car*)
21. D (Correct Answer) A (*a knock on a door*) B (*knock*) C (*the knock*)
22. B (Correct Answer) A (*a home*) C (*the home*) D (*an home*)
23. A (Correct Answer) B (*the sound in living*) C (*the*) D (*sound in living*)
24. B (Correct Answer) A (*during fire*) C (*the match - a fire*) D (*holding match - fire*)
25. C (Correct Answer) A (*a question was*) B (*in a surprise that a question*) D (*that question*)
26. D (Correct Answer) A (*of a show*) B (*of show*) C (*exact date of show*)
27. B (Correct Answer) A (*the small*) C (*at the hotel*) D (*at the hotel - the small*)
28. D (Correct Answer) A (*Children*) B (*to film*) C (*A children*)
29. A (Correct Answer) B (*the new*) C (*the new*) D (*new*)
30. D (Correct Answer) A (*by pound*) B (*a pound*) C (*an pound*)

Scanned with CamScanner

6 UNIT ADJECTIVE

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q. 1 There are so A) many good B) shops in Packages Mall that it is the easiest C) for people to buy what D) they want.

Q. 2 It was a small A) but more B) comfortable and sunny C) room that Mrs. Wickett let to him. D)

Q. 3 "Last week I sent a dozen A) photographs of myself, signed, B) to a charity bazaar." He said that he remembered me C) doing D) so.

Q. 4 There was exciting news in the papers: A) young B) Grayson — a quiet nervous boy — C) was careless and preoccupied. D)

Q. 5 She had a cleverer A) brain than him, B) and he could not refute her ideas even if and when C) he disagreed with them. D)

Q. 6 A second separate A) irregular sacculated pouch B) was located anterior than C) the first D) in the septum.

Q. 7 He took a fairly A) long sentence and broke it up into its B) components by means of black, red, C) blue green inks. D)

Q. 8 The news A) is that many B) Americans travel to C) Europe just for the sake of very D) pleasure.

Q. 9 I thought what an interested case A) it must be from B) a medical point of view, what C) an acquisition I should be to a class. D)

Q. 10 If you want to work A) in my metal shop B) on C) a rocket, you're welcomed. D)

Q. 11 But again the applause broke out, A) assuring B) him that no actually C) activity was expected of D) him

Q. 12 The small girl at A) Sofia and Kam's home was frightened of B) the shown scenes C) in the horror movie. D)

Q. 13 Oh, don't bother A) to take it down. B) I can see it quite C) good D) as it is.

Q. 14 I believe that A) cheap B) products are C) often more D) inferior.

Q. 15 But this won't A) bring back B) as more C) as something I'm going to show you. D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 6

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Chobse the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q. 16

A) Stadiums that are full for regular-season games have rows of more empty seats for exhibitions.
B) Stadiums that are full for regular-season games have rows of empty seats for exhibitions.
C) Stadiums that are full for regular-season games have rows of more emptier seats for exhibitions.
D) Stadiums that are full for regular-season games have rows of emptier seats for exhibitions.

Q. 17

A) I know Wozzeck's got a few pretty good-sized Cultivated pearls.
B) I know Wozzeck's got a few pretty well-sized Cultivated pearls.
C) I know Wozzeck's got few pretty well-sized Cultivated pearls.
D) I know Wozzeck's got few pretty good-sized Cultivated pearls.

Q. 18

A) The Turks were steadily growing bolder; even in the streets of Anatolia towns, his bearing changed.
B) The Turks were steadily growing bolder; even in the streets of Anatolia towns, theirs bearing changed.
C) The Turks were steadily growing bolder; even in the streets of Anatolia towns, their bearing changed.
D) The Turks were steadily growing bolder; even in the streets of Anatolia towns, its bearing changed.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q. 19

A) It seems that Android Developers are less happier when compared to iPhone Developer.
B) It seems that Android Developers are less happy when compared to iPhone Developers.
C) It seems that Android Developers are more happier when compared to iPhone Developer.
D) It seems that Android Developers are the happiest when compared to iPhone Developer.

Q. 20

A) Take this ten dollars and buy yourself some suede blue shoes.
B) Take this ten dollars and buy yourself any blue suede shoes.
C) Take this ten dollar and buy yourself some blue suede shoes.
D) Take this ten dollars and buy yourself some blue suede shoes.

Q. 21

A) My younger brother was crazy to see squirrel, but their was no squirrel in the park.
B) My younger brother was crazy to see squirrel, but there was no squirrel in the park.
C) My younger brother was crazy to see squirrel, but there were no squirrel in the park.
D) My younger brother was crazy to see squirrel, but there was no squirrels in the park.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 22

A) At points I was considering getting a large, metallic hammer and knocking most of my own teeth out.
B) At points I was considering getting a metallic, large hammer and knocking most of my own teeth out.
C) At points I was considering getting a metallic large hammer and knocking the most of my own teeth out.
D) At points I was considering getting a large metallic hammer and knocking most of my own teeth out.

Q. 23

A) It was probably the most diplomatic thing she had ever said and I appreciated it.
B) It was probably most diplomatic thing she had ever said and I appreciated it.
C) It was probably the most diplomatic thing she had ever said and I appreciated them.
D) It was probably the most diplomatic things she had ever said and I appreciated it.

Q. 24

A) In this context and as stated, punishment must be proportionate with the circumstances of the crime.
B) In this context and as stated, punishment must be proportionate to the circumstances of the crime.
C) In this context and as stated, punishment must be proportionate of the circumstances of the crime.
D) In this context and as stated, punishment must be proportionate by the circumstances to the crime.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q. 25

A) The radio only weighs a few ounces and is smaller than a cigarette's packet.
B) The radio only weighs a few ounces and is smaller to a cigarette packet.
C) The radio only weighs a few ounces and is smaller than a cigarette packet.
D) The radio only weighs a few ounces and is smaller to a cigarette's packet.

Q. 26

A) Through these holes one could see the dirty vest which was in an even more worse state than the sweater.
B) Through these holes one could see the dirty vest which was in an even very bad state than the sweater.
C) Through these holes one could see the dirty vest which was in an even worse state than the sweater.
D) Through these holes one could see the dirty vest which was in an even very worse state than the sweater.

Q. 27

A) I made a wretched attempt to look like a man with a fearfully quick temper.
B) I made a wretched attempt to look like a man with a fearful quick temper.
C) I made a wretched attempt to look like a man with a fearful quick tempered.
D) I made a wretch attempt to look like a man with a fearfully quick temper.

Q. 28

A) I would like a house enough big for my parents to live in.
B) I would like a big enough house for my parents to live in.
C) I would like an enough house big for my parents to live in.
D) I would like a house big enough for my parents to live in.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 29

A) She has married a tall young Australian accountant.

B) She has married a young tall Australian accountant.

C) She has married a tall Australian young accountant.

D) She has married a young Australian tall accountant.

Q. 30

A) With the bright light still in her eyes, she moved quick out of the door and down to the street.

B) With the bright light still in her eyes, she moved quick out the door and down to the street.

C) With the bright light still in her eyes, she moved quickly out of the door and down to the street.

D) With the brightly light still in her eyes, she moved quickly out of the door and down to the street.

ANSWER KEY»

1	C	11	C	21	B
2	B	12	C	22	D
3	C	13	D	23	A
4	C	14	D	24	B
5	B	15	C	25	C
6	C	16	B	26	C
7	D	17	A	27	A
8	D	18	C	28	D
9	A	19	B	29	A
10	D	20	D	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. C (easy)
2. B (very)
3. C (my)
4. C (a quiet, nervous)
5. B (his)
6. C (to)
7. D (and)
8. D (great)
9. A (interesting)
10. D (welcome)
11. C (actual)
12. C (scenes shown)
13. D (well)
14. D (remove more)
15. C (much)
16. B (Correct Answer) A (*more empty*) C (*more emptier*) D (*emptier*)
17. A (Correct Answer) B (*well*) C (*few, well*) D (*few*)
18. C (Correct answer) A (*his*) B (*theirs*) D (*its*)
19. B (Correct answer) A (*less happier*) C (*more happier*) D (*the happiest*)
20. D (Correct answer) A (*suede blue*) B (*any*) C (*ten dollar*)
21. B (Correct answer) A (*their*) C (*were no squirrel*) D (*was no squirrels*)
22. D (Correct answer) A (*a large, metallic*) B (*large and metallic*) C (*a metallic large*)
23. A (Correct answer) B (*most*) C (*them*) D (*things*)
24. B (Correct answer) A (*with*) C (*of the*) D (*by the*)
25. C (Correct answer) A (*cigarette's*) B (*to*) D (*to, cigarette's*)
26. C (Correct answer) A (*more worse*) B (*very bad*) D (*very worse*)
27. A (Correct answer) B (*fearful*) C (*fearful quick tempered*) D (*wretch*)
28. D (Correct answer) A (*enough big*) B (*big enough house*) C (*an*)
29. A (Correct answer) B (*a young tall*) C (*a tall Australian*) D (*a young Australian tall*)
30. C (Correct answer) A (*quick*) B (*quick*) D (*brightly*)

Scanned with CamScanner

ADJECTIVE

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Cajun cooking, which uses special prepared spices, has always been popular in
A)
Louisiana, but it is only now becoming known in other parts of the country.
B) C) D)

Q.2 Even though Miss Alisha lost the beauty contest, she was still more prettier than
A) B) C)
the other girls in the pageant.
D)

Q.3 Of all the physical and artistic exercises in the world, dance is the most unique.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Postoperative patients who fail to exercise as regular as their doctors recommend take
A) B) C)
longer to recover from surgery than more active patients do.
D)

Q.5 The farmer almost lost all of his cattle because of the hole in the fence.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 I hope you do not feel too badly, but I must inform you that it is quite likely your
A) B) C) D)
application will be rejected.

Q.7 No doubt, the Islamic rhetoric will be accompanied by any clandestine deal with Mr. Ali
A) B) C) D)
and talk of social engineering.

Q.8 Eating only foods lower in carbohydrates means that people lose the
A) B) C) D)
important nutrients in fruits.

Q.9 Of all the vast tides, maybe none was more concentrated as the wave that brought 12
A) B) C) D)
million immigrants.

Q.10 I am aware that there are difficulties in the way; quite few of them are his own creations.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 It might be a first good step for BBA to asses how many of their own members are
A) B) C) D)
responsible for NPA.

Q.12 Henry thought that annulling his marriage to Catherine to marry Anne was the most
A) B) C)
perfect move on his part.
D)

Q.13 Most art critics agree that of the two painters, Elena is more skilled at
A) B) C) D)
conveying the inner emotions of her subjects.

Q.14 Many people argue that a large defense budget is necessary in order to make
A) B) C)
the United States stronger than any country in the world
D)

Q.15 I'll give back the book to him who is in my grammar class.
A) B) C) D)

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) She only had to win one more game to be the champion.
B) She had to win one more game to be the only champion.
C) Only she had to win one more game to be the champion.
D) She had to win only one more game to be the champion.

Q.17

A) Ali's car wasn't so comfortable that Amir's, so we were too exhausted by the time we reached home.
B) Ali's car wasn't such comfortable Amir's's, so we were too exhausted by the time we reached home.
C) Ali's car wasn't comfortable enough Amir's, so we were too exhausted by the time we reached home.
D) Ali's car wasn't so comfortable as Amir's, so we were too exhausted by the time we reached home.

Q.18

A) The sequel to Rush Hour was a funnier and more exciting than any sequel I have ever seen.
B) The sequel to Rush Hour was the most funnier and more exciting than any other sequel I have ever seen.
C) The sequel to Rush Hour was a funnier and more exciting than any other sequel I have ever seen.
D) The sequel to Rush Hour was a funnier and most exciting than any sequel I have ever seen.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) After a relaxing soothing massage, I wanted nothing more than to go home and sleep for the rest of the afternoon.
B) After a relaxing, soothing massage, I wanted nothing more than to go home and sleep for the rest of the afternoon
C) After relaxing soothing, massage, I wanted nothing more than to go home and sleep for the rest of the afternoon
D) After a relaxing soothing but massage, I wanted nothing more than to go home and sleep for the rest of the afternoon

Q.20

A) Heading to the concert, the icy roads made the street dangerous and slick.
B) While heading to the concert, the icy roads made the street dangerous and slick.
C) While we headed to the concert, the icy roads made the street dangerous and slick.
D) To head to the concert, the icy roads made the street dangerous and slick.

Q.21

A) Human beings are taller and stronger than 200 years ago; since 1800, the average adult height has increase by 18 inches.
B) Human beings are taller and stronger than they were 200 years ago; since 1800, the average adult height has increased by 18 inches.
C) Humans, being taller and stronger than 200 years ago; since 1800, the average adult height has increased by 18 inches.
D) Human being's are taller and stronger than 200 years ago; since 1800, the average adult height has increased by 18 inches.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) The book that we needed to finish our research was missing from the library.
B) The book was missing from the library that we needed to finish our research.
C) The book that we needed to finishing our research was missing from the library.
D) The book which we needed to finish our research was missing from the library.

Q.23

A) By taking good care of myself, the flu never kept me from work this winter.
B) Because I took good care of myself, the flu never kept me from work this winter.
C) By taking good care of myself, I never kept flu from work this winter.
D) Because I took good care of me, the flu never kept me from work this winter.

Q.24

A) More of the funs and excitement comes from use of your senses.
B) More of the funs and excitement come from use of your senses.
C) Many of the funs and excitement comes from use of your senses.
D) Much of the fun and excitement comes from use of your senses.

Q.25

A) Had the President's Administration not lost the vote on the budget reduction package, his first year in office would have been rated an A.
B) Had the President's Administration not lost the vote on the budget reduction package, it would have been rated an A.
C) Had the President's Administration not lost the vote on its budget reduction package, his first year in office would have been rated an A.
D) If the President had not lost the vote on the budget reduction package, the Administration's first year in office would have been rated an A.

Q.26

A) After signing for many music shows, his first music album was released.
B) After he sang for many music shows, his first music album was released.
C) After he had sung for many music shows, his first music album was released.
D) Though he sang for many shows, his first music album was released.

Q.27

A) Bothered by the loud music next door, the work could not be done by Jill.
B) Bothered by the loud music next door, Jills work could not be done.
C) Because Jill bothered the loud music next door, Jill's work could not be done.
D) Bothered by the loud music next door, Jill could not do her work.

Q.28

A) Only CNN, with its vaster resources and vaster reach, can do justice with John Grisham's masterwork.
B) Only CNN, with its vast resources and vaster reach, can do justice to John Grisham's masterwork.
C) Only CNN, with its vaster resources and vast reach, can do justice to John Grisham's masterwork.
D) Only CNN, with its vaster resources and vaster reach, can do justice to John Grisham's masterwork.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) She is far away the best actress for the movie.

B) She is far away the best actress of the movie.

C) She is far away the best actress in the movie.

D) She is far off best actress in the movie.

Q.30

A) The situation in Guyana is more serious than El Salvador.

B) The situation in Guyana is the most serious of El Salvador

C) The situation in Guyana is more serious than that of El Salvador

D) The situation in Guyana is more serious than the situation in El Salvador.

ANSWER KEY»

1	A	11	A	21	B
2	B	12	C	22	A
3	D	13	D	23	B
4	C	14	D	24	D
5	B	15	B	25	D
6	B	16	D	26	D
7	C	17	D	27	D
8	B	18	C	28	B
9	D	19	B	29	C
10	C	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. A (specially)
2. B (remove more)
3. D (remove the most)
4. C (regularly)
5. B (lost almost)
6. B (bad)
7. C (some)
8. B (low)
9. D (than)
10. C (a few)
11. A (a good first)
12. C (a perfect)
13. D (the more)
14. D (any other country)
15. B (the student)
16. *D (Correct Answer)* — A *(only had)* B *(only)* C *(Only She)*
17. *D (Correct Answer)* — A *(that Amir's,)* B *(such)* C *(enough Amir's,)*
18. *C (Correct Answer)* — A *(any sequel)* B *(most funnier and more exciting)* D *(most exciting)*
19. *B (Correct Answer)* — A *(relaxing soothing)* C *(relaxing soothing, massage,)* D *(relaxing soothing but massage,)*
20. *C (Correct Answer)* — A *(Heading to)* B *(While Heading)* D *(To head to)*
21. *B (Correct Answer)* — A *(than 200 years ago;)* C *(than 200 years ago;)* D *(than 200 years ago;)*
22. A (Correct Answer) — B *(that we needed to)* C *(finishing our research)* D *(which we)*
23. *B (Correct Answer)* — A *(the flu never)* C *(I never kept flu from)* D *(of me,)*
24. *D (Correct Answer)* — A *(More of)* B *(More of the funs)* C *(Many of the funs)*
25. *D (Correct Answer)* — A *(his)* B *(it)* C *(his)*
26. *C (Correct Answer)* — A *(After signing for)* B *(After he sang for)* D *(Though he sang)*
27. *D (Correct Answer)* — A *(the work could)* B *(Jills work)* C *(Jill's work could not be done)*
28. *B (Correct Answer)* — A *(vaster resources)* C *(vaster resources)* D *(vaster resources)*
29. *C (Correct Answer)* — A *(for)* B *(of the)* D *(far off best)*
30. *D (Correct Answer)* — A *(than El Salvador)* B *(the most serious of El Salvador)* C *(than that of El Salvador)*

Scanned with CamScanner

7 UNIT PRONOUN

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 In fact, he is a mere (A) boy whose life is so painful which (B) it does not seem to him to be (C) worth living. (D)

Q.2 Gasping for (A) breath, they reached the row of houses of which (B) gardens led onto (C) the park (D)

Q.3 Mount your horses, and my own men (A) will ride with him and you (B) and see that you reach (C) the end of your journey in safety. (D)

Q.4 He says he and Mr. Christopher (A) like it (B) because they (C) can easily transport their (D) grandchildren in this vehicle.

Q.5 All those who (A) regard ourselves (B) as progressives must stand firm in (C) the face of this new (D) politics.

Q.6 Maria and Juan gave each others (A) gold rings on their wedding (B) before the dusk fell (C). (D)

Q.7 Then above the tomatoes (A) were a half-dozen rows (B) of yams. Above one of them (C) were, perhaps, three dozen rows (D) of potatoes.

Q.8 Wetherby, that (A) came in (B) 1840, restored its (C) fortunes somewhat (D).

Q.9 To who (A) shall I (B) complain against (C) your brutality, if I am to seek justice from (D) your hand?

Q.10 I am not fairly (A) sure whether or not (B) it was Ali, but it (C) could have been him (D).

Q.11 My favorite professors, she and Dr. Arif (A), gave interesting (B) tips (C) for our (D) research project.

Q.12 Great Grandmother left her (A) money to her (B) favorite people, Jawad (C) and I (D).

Q.13 The two people in charge of (A) the symposium, Mohsin and me (B), will pay for (C) the damages (D) to him

Q.14 Every father (A) needs to take a break (B) for him (C) now and again in order to stay healthy (D).

Q.15 From their postcard it (A) sounds as if (B) they're (C) really enjoying them (D).

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) It happened that one of the animals entered a melon-field, and that struck in its throat.
B) It happened that one of the animals entered a melon-field, and that it stuck in its throat.
C) It happened that one of the animals entered into a melon-field, and that a melon stuck in its throat.
D) It happened that one of the animals entered a melon-field, and that a melon stuck in its throat.

Q.17

A) Calopresti has made only three films so far, yet who is already a major force in Italian cinema.
B) Calopresti has made only three films so far, yet him is already a major force in Italian cinema.
C) Calopresti has made only three films so far, yet whom is already a major force in Italian cinema.
D) Calopresti has made only three films so far, yet he is already a major force in Italian cinema.

Q.18

A) The poor reader must be as confused as Media Watch about who has done which to whom.
B) The poor reader must be as confused as Media Watch about which has done what to whom.
C) The poor reader must be as confused as Media Watch about whom has done what to who.
D) The poor reader must be as confused as Media Watch about who has done what to whom.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) Your, her and Talha's home are situated on the best street of the area.
B) Yours, Talha and hers home are situated in the best street of the area.
C) Yours, hers, and Talha's home are situated on the best street of the area.
D) Hers, your's, and Talha's home are situated in the best street of the area.

Q.20

A) I've never seen Sara and him to act this way; they are going crazy.
B) I've never seen him and Sara act this way, he's going crazy.
C) I've never seen himself and Sara act this way, they are going crazy.
D) I've never seen Sara and him act this way; they are going crazy.

Q.21

A) Female nurses busied herself lifting the patient and cutting off his clothes.
B) Female nurses busied himself lifting the patient and cutting themselves off his clothes.
C) Female nurses busied themselves lifting himself the patient and cutting off his clothes.
D) Female nurses busied themselves lifting the patient and cutting off his clothes.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) Both two men tried to grab each other to keep from falling, but both tumbled onto the ground.
B) Two men tried to grab each other to keep from falling, but both tumbled into the ground.
C) The two men tried to grab each other to keep from falling, but both tumbled to the ground.
D) The two men tried to grab one another to keep from falling, but both tumbled to the ground.

Q.23

A) You, he, and I send each other birthday cards every year.
B) You, I, and he send each other birthday cards every year.
C) I, he, and you send one another other birthday cards every year.
D) You, he, and I send one another birthday cards every year.

Q.24

A) One shouldn't believe what he reads in the newspapers.
B) One shouldn't believe what you reads in the newspapers.
C) One shouldn't believe what one reads in the newspapers.
D) One shouldn't believe what they read in the newspapers.

Q.25

A) The student's paper showed little revision between drafts. It lowered his grade.
B) The student's paper showed little revision between drafts. It lowered her grade.
C) The student's paper showed little revision between drafts, and the lack of effort resulted in a lower grade.
D) The student's paper showed little revision between drafts, the lack of effort resulted in a lower grade

Q.26

A) Did you talk to the manageress herself or just to one of hers assistants?
B) Did you talk to the manageress herself or just to one of her assistants?
C) Did you talk to the manageress yourself or just to one of her assistants?
D) Did you talk to the manageress herself or just to one's of her assistants?

Q.27

A) Parents often blame themselves for the way his children behave.
B) Parents often blame himself for the way their children behave.
C) Parents often blame oneself for the way one's children behave.
D) Parents often blame themselves for the way their children behave.

Q.28

A) His white hair and the red uniform of the Court acrobat showed one another off to perfection.
B) His white hair and the red uniform of the Court acrobat showed each other off to perfection.
C) His white hairs and the red uniform of the Court acrobat showed each other off to perfection.
D) His white hair and the red uniform of the Court acrobat showed each other of to perfection.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) Both Sara and Nazia are my students, but she is much smatter.

B) Both Sara and Nazia are my students, but Sara is much smatter.

C) Both Sara and Nazia are my students, but Nazia is very smatter.

D) Both Sara and Nazia are my students, but she is smart.

Q.30

A) Who could they choose but the man who had worked for it all those years?

B) Whom could they choose but the man whom had worked for it all those years?

C) To Whom could they choose but the man who had worked for it all those years?

D) Whom could they choose but the man who had worked for it all those years?

ANSWER KEY»

1	B	11	A	21	D
2	C	12	D	22	C
3	B	13	B	23	D
4	A	14	D	24	C
5	B	15	D	25	C
6	A	16	D	26	B
7	C	17	D	27	D
8	A	18	D	28	B
9	A	19	C	29	B
10	D	20	D	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (B-that)
2. (C-whose)
3. (B-you and him)
4. (A- that he and Mr. Christopher)
5. (B-themselves)
6. (A- each other)
7. (C- the yams)
8. (A-who)
9. (A-whom)
10. (D-he)
11. (A- Dr. Arif and she)
12. (D-me)
13. (B-I)
14. (C-himself)
15. (D-themselves)

16. D (Correct Answer)	A (*that struck*)	B (*and that it stuck*)	C (*into*)	
17. D (Correct Answer)	A (*who*)	B (*yet* him)	C (*yet* whom)	
18. D (Correct Answer)	A (*which to*)	B (*which has*)	C (*whom has*)	
19. C (Correct Answer)	A (*Your, her*)	B (*Talha*)	D (*Hers, your's,*)	
20. B (Correct Answer)	A (*to act*)	C (*himself and Sara*)	D (*Sara and him*)	
21. D (Correct Answer)	A (*herself*)	B (*himself*)	C (*himself*)	
22. C (Correct Answer)	A (*Both two*)	B (*into*)	D (*one another*)	
23. D (Correct Answer)	A (*each other*)	B (*You, I, and he - each other*)	C (*I, he, and you*)	
24. C (Correct Answer)	A (*he*)	B (*you*)	D (*they*)	
25. C (Correct Answer)	A (*It - his*)	B (*It - her*)	D (*drafts, the lack*)	
26, B (Correct Answer)	A (*hers*)	C (*yourself*)	D (*one's*)	
27. D (Correct Answer)	A (*his*)	B (*himself*)	C (*oneself*)	
28. B (Correct Answer)	A (*one another*)	C (*hairs*)	D (*of to*)	
29. B (Correct Answer)	A (*she is*)	C (*very smatter*)	D (*she is smart*)	
30. D (Correct Answer)	A (*Who*)	B (*whom*)	C (*To Whom*)	

Scanned with CamScanner

PRONOUN

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The dog, that was black and white, barked a lot when I gave him his dinner.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 While comparing my mother and father, I don't know which is the stricter.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 My mom asked me who else I was visiting when I told her whom I was going to
A) B) C)
visit and I said "I will visit whomever I want."
D)

Q.4 When you asked who was invited, I told you "I will invite whoever you want me
A) B) C)
to, but I don't know whose party it is."
D)

Q.5 The mothers should realize that once you get a baby, they will have to take care of it
A) B) C) D
twenty four hours.

Q.6 Ali was concerned when the teacher called because he did not know the homework
A) B) C) D)
assignment.

Q.7 She likes fish better than him, but he likes chicken better than she does.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 I can't tell you what to do, and if you don't want to learn grammar for myself, I can't
A) B) C) D)
make you.

Q.9 Between you and I, I just don't know if Alex likes me or if I like him.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Cookies and tea are my two favorite foods and that are the things that I eat every day.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Everyone knows that they will not win the race without dedication, so it is imperative
A) B) C)
that each runner run for a mile a day.
D)

Q.12 The five kids which won the awards were all happy that they were recognized for their talents.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 As per the bank regulations, either one of the account holders, my mother, my
A) B)
father or I can withdraw money from the account.
C) D)

Q.14 I accidentally shot me in the foot with the brand new toy gun I got for Christmas.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 If you ever move across the country, one should always take the scenic route
A) B)
because America has some of the most spectacular landscapes in the entire world.
C) D)

MDCAT BOOKS FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) Each of the participants were required to have their height and weight recorded.
B) Each of the participants was required to have there height and weight recorded.
C) Each of the participants was required to have their height and weight recorded.
D) Each of the participants was required to have his or her height and weight recorded.

Q.17

A) I, you and he are fighting for a more worthy cause.
B) You, he and I are fighting for a more worthy cause.
C) He, I and you are fighting for a more worthy cause.
D) You, I and he are fighting for a more worthy cause.

Q.18

A) It is very important for children to learn mathematics, so I hope that they teach them the basics.
B) It is very important for children to learn mathematics, so I hope teachers teach them the basics.
C) It is very important for children to learn mathematics, so I hope that they learn the basics from them.
D) It is very important for children to learn mathematics, so I hope the basics are taught them by them.

Q.19

A) Karen was alarmed when Susan took the test, she had not been planning that.
B) Karen was alarmed when Susan took the test, because she had not been planning that.
C) Karen was alarmed when Susan took the test, because Susan had not been planning to take it.
D) Karen was alarmed when Susan took the test, since the test was unplanned.

Q.20

A) Joseph Smith's biography was written by Mike Jones two weeks after his death.
B) Joseph Smith's biography was written by Mike Jones two weeks after he died.
C) Joseph Smith's biography was written by Mike Jones two weeks later than his death.
D) Joseph Smith's biography was written by Mike Jones two weeks after Smith's death.

Q.21

A) Susan and Margaret visited Europe last year, and she took lots of pictures.
B) Susan and Margaret visited Europe last year, and lots of pictures were taken by her..
C) Susan and Margaret visited Europe last year, and pictures, lots of them, were taken.
D) Susan and Margaret visited Europe last year, and lots of pictures were taken by Susan.

Q.22

A) The cat scratched my son, so I sent him to the corner.
B) The cat scratched my son, so he was sent to the corner.
C) The cat scratched my son, so I sent the cat to the corner.
D) The cat scratched my son, so to the corner went the cat.

Q.23

A) The firm buys frozen seafood in bulk, packs it into smaller pouches and then they sell them to the local grocery stores.
B) The firm buys frozen seafood in bulk, packs it into smaller pouches and then it sells them to the local grocery stores.
C) The firm buys frozen seafood in bulk, packs it into smaller pouches and then sells them to the local grocery stores.
D) The firm buys frozen seafood in bulk, packs it into smaller pouches and then they sell the pouches to the local grocery stores.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24.

A) The drowning death of the star swimmer has left those whom knew him saddened just what he might have achieved had his life not been cut short.

B) The drowning death of the star swimmer has left those whom he knew wondering just what he might have achieved had his life not been cut short.

C) The drowning death of the star swimmer has left those who knew him wondering just what he might have achieved had his life not been cut short.

D) The drowning death of the star swimmer has left those who knew them wondering just what he might have achieved had his life not been cut short.

Q.25

A) The price of corn is too high what he is offering.

B) The price of corn is too high what is being offered.

C) The price of corn is he is offering is too high.

D) The price of corn being offered is too high.

Q.26

A) After a thorough examination of the two crab specimens, biologists Norman and Clive concluded that they belong to the same species.

B) After a thorough examination of the two crab specimens, biologists Norman and Clive concluded that the two crabs belong to the same species.

C) After a thorough examination of the two crab specimens, biologists Norman and Clive concluded that the crab specimen belong to the same species as them.

D) After a thorough examination of the two crab specimens, biologists Norman and Clive concluded that the crabs are specimen of the same species.

Q.27

A) Jack was not selected to be the flag bearer because I am taller than him.

B) Jack was not selected to be the flag bearer because he is not taller than me.

C) Jack was not selected to be the flag bearer because I am taller than he.

D) Jack was not selected to be the flag bearer because me is taller than him.

Q.28

A) The new financial regulations are good for high salary workers only, it can be potentially disastrous for low income workers.

B) The new financial regulations are good only for high salary workers; the regulations may be disastrous for low income workers.

C) The new financial regulations are only good for high salary workers, who can be potentially disastrous for low income workers.

D) The new financial regulations are good for only high salary workers, it can be potentially disastrous for low income workers.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) Basketball is much different than football in that its athletes are generally taller it requires more endurance.

B) Basketball is much different than football in that basketball's athletes are generally taller it requires more endurance.

C) Basketball is much different than football in that basketball's athletes are generally taller and have more endurance.

D) Basketball is much different from football in that basketball's athletes are generally taller and have more endurance.

Q.30

A) When one reaches the first plateau, it does not guarantee that you will complete the climb to the summit.

B) Reaching the first plateau does not guarantee that you will complete the climb to the summit.

C) Because one reaches the first plateau, it does not guarantee that you will complete the climb to the summit.

D) One's reaching the first plateau does not guarantee that you will complete the climb to the summit.

ANSWER KEY»

1	B	11	A	21	D
2	C	12	A	22	C
3	B	13	A	23	C
4	C	14	A	24	C
5	C	15	A	25	D
6	C	16	D	26	B
7	B	17	B	27	C
8	D	18	B	28	B
9	A	19	C	29	D
10	C	20	D	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (B-which)
2. (C-who)
3. (B-whom)
4. (C-whomever)
5. (C-they)
6. (C-Ali)
7. (B-he does)
8. (D-yourself)
9. (A-me)
10. (C-which)
11. (A-he)
12. (A-who)
13. (A-any)
14. (A-myself)
15. (A-you)
16. D (Correct Answer) A (*were-their*) B (*have there*) C (*have their*)
17. B (Correct Answer) A (*I, you and he are*) C (*He, I and you are*) D (*You, I and he are*)
18. B (Correct Answer) A (*that they*) C (*that they-them*) D (*taught them by them*)
19. C (Correct Answer) A (*she had*) B (*because she had*) D (*since the test was unplanned*)
20. D (Correct Answer) A (*after his death*) B (*after he died*) C (*later than his death*)
21. *D* (Correct Answer) A (*she took*) B (*lots of pictures were taken by her*) C (*pictures, lots of them, were taken*)
22. C (Correct Answer) A (*him to the*) B (*so he was*) D (*the corner went the cat*)
23. C (Correct Answer) A (*then they sell*) B (*then it sells*) D (*and then they sell*)
24. C (Correct Answer) A (*those whom knew*) B (*those whom he knew*) D (*knew them*)
25. D (Correct Answer) A (*too high what he is offering*) B (*is too high what is being offered*) C (*is offering is too high*)
26. B (Correct Answer) A (*they*) C (*the crab specimen-as them*) D (*crabs are specimen*)
27. C (Correct Answer) A (*than him*) B (*he is not taller than me*) D (*me is taller than him*)
28. B (Correct Answer) A (*it can be potentially*) C (*who can be*) D (*it can be potentially*)
29. D (Correct Answer) A (*than football*) B (*than football*) C (*than football*)
30. B (Correct Answer) A (*When one*) C (*Because one reaches*) D (*One's reaching*)

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT 8 VERB

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Rubber tires upon which children swang in back yards hung suspended like stopped clock pendulums in the blazing air.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 You will not make me to believe that Mr. Manana mistook the cord for a pocket book.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Marry insisted that Barbara spent the morning resting in her stateroom.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Last night I brought home with me the Ackroyd file for her to read and familiarize myself with.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Departments think that they had better to do something about an issue, and bring forward legislation at the last minute.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Give me a missed call so that I remember doing your job in time.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 An American visitor lay stress on the vast sums that the strike had cost the country.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 She had better watched the documentary before she appears in the interview.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 How dare you to tell your younger brother to keep a snake as pet?
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 I do not need spend a lot of time reading this drama to understand the conflict among the characters.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Was I to get drunk, it would help me drown my anguish.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 We reached to the trunks of tall straight pines whose branches reached towards the blue depth of the blue sky.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 When I woke up I found myself laying by the sea shore forlorn and helpless.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 Let us therefore compel the wretch to dig her grave, and then we can beat him and let him to go.
A) B) C) D

Q.15 The military ceremony that followed was broadcasted live on Spanish television.
A) B) C) D)

INDIAN SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) I gently lay my hands upon her shoulders and heard her quiet tears.
B) I gently laid my hands upon her shoulders and heard her quiet tears.
C) I gently laid my hands upon her shoulders and heard her quite tears.
D) I gently lain my hands upon her shoulders and heard her quiet tears.

Q.17

A) The trees that were cut down recently in the University College were fallen on the grounds.
B) The trees that were cut down recently in the University College were felled on the grounds.
C) The trees that were cut down recently in the University College are fallen on the grounds.
D) The trees that were cut down recently in the University College felled on the grounds.

Q.18

A) Mansoor feels pleased and is willing to be hanged on the gallows to get his head to cut off.
B) Mansoor feels pleased and willing to be hanged on the gallows to get his head cut off.
C) Mansoor feels pleased and is willing to be hanged on the gallows to get his head cut off.
D) Mansoor feels pleased and is willing to be hung on the gallows to get his head cut off.

Q.19

A) She decline a seat beside Charles on the sofa. She insisted that Jane sit there.
B) She declined a seat beside Charles on the sofa. She insisted that Jane must sit there.
C) She declined a seat beside Charles on the sofa. She insisted that Jane sat there.
D) She declined a seat beside Charles on the sofa. She insisted that Jane would sit there.

Q.20

A) He put a hand over his mouth and slowly kneeled down beside his friend's lifeless body.
B) He put a hand over his mouth and slowly knelt down beside his friend's lifeless body.
C) He puts a hand over his mouth and slowly knelt down beside his friend's lifeless body.
D) He put a hand over his mouth and had slowly knelt beside his friend's lifeless body.

Q.21

A) According to Christians, Jesus raised from the dead on Easter Sunday.
B) According to Christians, Jesus rose from the dead at Easter Sunday.
C) According to Christians, Jesus rose from the dead on Easter Sunday.
D) According to Christians, Jesus rose by the dead on Easter Sunday.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) But if it would not have been this sort of school it would probably not have taken Chips.
B) Had it not been this sort of school it would probably not take Chips.
C) But if it had not been this sort of school it would probably not have taken Chips.
D) But if it were not this sort of school it would probably not have taken Chips.

Q.23

A) I would rather they do something about it instead of just talking about it.
B) I would rather they did something about it instead of just to talk about it.
C) I would rather they should do something about it instead of just talking about it.
D) I would rather they did something about it instead of just talking about it.

Q.24

A) It is important for students that they registered with a doctor.
B) It is important for students register with a doctor.
C) It is important for students registering with a doctor.
D) It is important for students to register with a doctor.

Q.25

A) I would rather he did not listen to Abul.
B) I would not rather he listened to Abul.
C) I would rather him listened to Abul.
D) I would rather he not listen to Abul.

MBCHB SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.26

A) We didn't need go to the supermarket because we had plenty of food.
B) We don't need to go to the supermarket because we had plenty of food.
C) We didn't need to go to the supermarket because we have plenty of food.
D) We didn't need to go to the supermarket because we had plenty of food.

Q.27

A) It is important that they would be aware of the provisions of the Act.
B) It is important that they had to be aware of the provisions of the Act.
C) It is important that they must be aware of the provisions of the Act.
D) It is important that they be aware of the provisions of the Act.

Q.28

A) I wouldn't mind to travel around the world some time.
B) I wouldn't mind travelling around the world some time.
C) I wouldn't mind to travelling around the world some time.
D) I wouldn't mind travelling around world some time.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) Mary's father won't let her adopted a puppy because he's allergic to dogs.

B) Mary's father won't let her to adopt a puppy because he's allergic to dogs.

C) Mary's father won't let her adopt a puppy because he's allergic with dogs.

D) Mary's father won't let her adopt a puppy because he's allergic to dogs.

Q.30

A) The teacher made all the students rewrite their papers, because the first drafts were not acceptable.

B) The teacher made all the students to rewrite their papers, because the first drafts were not acceptable.

C) The teacher made all the students rewrite their papers, because the first drafts was not acceptable.

D) The teacher made all the students rewrite their papers, because first drafts were not acceptable.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	A	21	C
2	B	12	B	22	C
3	B	13	D	23	D
4	D	14	D	24	D
5	B	15	C	25	A
6	C	16	B	26	D
7	A	17	B	27	D
8	C	18	C	28	B
9	B	19	A	29	D
10	B	20	B	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (A-swung)
2. (B-remove to)
3. (B-spend)
4. (D-herself)
5. (B-remove to)
6. (C-to do)
7. (A-laid)
8. (C-watch)
9. (B-remove to)
10. (B-to spend)
11. (A- were)
12. (B-remove to)
13. (D-lying)
14. (D-remove to)
15. (C-broadcast)

16. B (Correct Answer)	A (*lay*)	C (*quite*)	D (*lain*)
17. B (Correct Answer)	A (*fallen on*)	C (*are fallen*)	D (*College felled on*)
18. C (Correct Answer)	A (*to cut*)	B (*and willing*)	D (*to be hung*)
19. A (Correct Answer)	B (*Jane must*)	C (*Jane sat*)	D (*Jane would sit*)
20. B (Correct Answer)	A (*kneeled*)	C (*puts*)	D (*had slowly*)
21. C (Correct Answer)	A (*raised*)	B (*at Easter*)	D (*by the dead*)
22. C (Correct Answer)	A (*would*)	B (*Had*)	D (*were not*)
23. D (Correct Answer)	A (*do something*)	B (*to talk*)	C (*they should do*)
24. D (Correct Answer)	A (*they registered*)	B (*students register*)	C (*registering*)
25. A (Correct Answer)	B (*not*)	C (*him*)	D (*not listen*)
26. D (Correct Answer)	A (*go*)	B (*don't*)	C (*we have*)
27. D (Correct Answer)	A (*would be*)	B (*had to be*)	C (*must be*)
28. B (Correct Answer)	A (*to travel*)	C (*to travelling*)	D (*around world*)
29. D (Correct Answer)	A (*adopted*)	B (*to adopt*)	C (*with dogs*)
30. A (Correct Answer)	B (*to rewrite*)	C (*was not*)	D (*because first*)

Scanned with CamScanner

VERB

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 It is critical that the prime minister addresses those sensitive issues

A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Last Saturday Margaret read all the novels in her home and eats two bags of candy.

A) B) C) D)

Q.3 It has been ten years since he has broken his record.

A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Plants will die if they don't get enough water.

A) B) C) D)

Q.5 I wish I hadn't had to go to the dentist tomorrow

A) B) C) D)

Q.6 John may have many defects, but I consider him to the best candidate

A) B) C) D)

Q.7 Susie got her son take the medicine even though it tasted terrible.

A) B) C) D)

Q.8 If my cousin had been just a little taller, he could be a basketball player

A) B) C) D)

Q.9 I am unable to forgive a man who fails to return a book he took from my shelf

A) B) C) D)

Q.10 The nice thing about being self-employed is that I get to pay.

A) B) C) D)

Q.11 If Juan was more aggressive, he'd be a better hockey player.

A) B) C) D)

Q.12 After reading the owner's manual, I discovered to start the car.

A) B) C) D)

Q.13 I'd rather not to go out at night; I'll wait till tomorrow.

A) B) C) D)

Q.14 I was made sit quietly by my examiner until everyone had finished

A) B) C) D)

Q.15 By the time it is mid-summer, I will be working at this firm for about ten years.

A) B) C) D)

INDIAN SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) He suggested that she be more vocal in the next meeting.
B) He suggested that she is more vocal in the next meeting.
C) He suggested that she would be more vocal in the next meeting.
D) He suggested that she to be more vocal in the next meeting.

Q.17

A) The girls have played a game called 'bomb' since almost ten minutes when the teacher suddenly will enter the classroom.
B) The girls were playing a game called 'bomb' since almost ten minutes when the teacher suddenly entered the classroom.
C) The girls had been playing a game called 'bomb' for almost ten minutes when the teacher suddenly entered the classroom.
D) The girls played a game called 'bomb' for almost ten minutes when the teacher suddenly entering the classroom.

Q.18

A) If my application for the scholarship was accepted, I can continue my education in the States.
B) If my application for the scholarship accepts, I will continue my education in the States.
C) If my application for the scholarship had been accepted, I could have continued my education in the States.
D) If my application for the scholarship will be accepted, I will continue my education in the States.

Q.19

A) I draw the shades in my house and sat down in front of the TV. Suddenly the bell rang.
B) I drew the shades in my house and sit down in front of the TV. Suddenly the bell rang.
C) I drew the shades in my house and sat down in front of the TV. Suddenly the bell rang.
D) I drew the shades in my house and sat down in front of the TV. Suddenly the bell rings.

Q.20

A) Saira, in the Girl Scout cookie booth next to the bank, selling Thin Mints for the last three hours.
B) Saira, in the Girl Scout cookie booth next to the bank, has been selling Thin Mints for the last three hours.
C) Saira, in the Girl Scout cookie booth next to the bank, selling Thin Mints, since the last three hours.
D) Saira, in the Girl Scout cookie booth next to the bank, have been selling Thin Mints for the last three hours.

Q.21

A) If he took an earlier train, he will be here by now.
B) If he had taken an earlier train, he is here by now.
C) If he would had taken an earlier train, he would be here by now.
D) If he had taken an earlier train, he would have been here by now.

Q.22

A) We'll call you as soon as we are landing in Miami.
B) We'll call you as soon as we land in Miami.
C) We'll call you as soon as we will land in Miami.
D) We'll call you as soon as we will have landed in Miami.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.23

A) This weeks' baseball practice was missed because we had a dentist's appointment that we had to keep.
B) We missed this week's baseball practice because we had a dentist's appointment that we had to keep.
C) This week's baseball practice we missed because we had a dentist's appointment that we had to keep.
D) We missed baseball practice that was this week because we had a dentist's appointment that we had to keep.

Q.24

A) You would come before dark. The road is a bit dangerous.
B) You should come before dark. The road is a bit dangerous.
C) You had come before dark. The road is a bit dangerous.
D) You could come before dark. The road is a bit dangerous.

Q.25

A) The professor told her class that a good way to improve listening skills was to watch television, especially news programs and documentaries.
B) The professor told her class that a good way to improve listening skills is to watch television, especially news programs and documentaries.
C) The professor told to her class that a good way to improve listening skills was to watch television, specially news programs and documentaries.
D) The professor said her class that a good way to improve listening skills is to watch television, especially news programs and documentaries.

Q.26

A) I'm going to have my DVD player repair next week by a friend of mine, who's an electrician.
B) I'm going to have my DVD player repaired next week by a friend of mine, who's an electrician.
C) I'm going to have my DVD player to repair next week by a friend of mine, who's an electrician.
D) I'm going to have my DVD player repairing next week by a friend of mine, who's an electrician.

Q.27

A) If any one dared suggested that he or she was not against women but only against reservation, nobody was wiling to listen.
B) If any one was dared suggest that he or she was not against women but only against reservation, nobody was wiling to listen.
C) If any one was dared suggesting that he or she was not against women but only against reservation, nobody was wiling to listen.
D) If any one dared suggest that he or she was not against women but only against reservation, nobody was wiling to listen.

Q.28

A) According to the police report, it was abundantly clear to every one involved that the priceless diamond stolen sometime during the night.
B) According to the police report, it was abundantly clear to every one involved that the priceless diamond had been stoled sometime during the night.
C) According to the police report, it was abundant clear to every one involved that the priceless diamond had been stolen sometime during the night.
D) According to the police report, it was abundantly clear to every one involved that the priceless diamond had been stolen sometime during the night.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) If you ask her more politely, she might help you.
B) If you asked her more politely, she might have helped you.
C) If you asked her more politely, she might help you.
D) If you would ask her more politely, she might help you.

Q.30

A) You say you allow to sit late to the dinner-table. I, on the contrary, do not permit any of my family members to be late even a second.
B) You say you allow sitting late to the dinner-table. I, on the contrary, do not permit any of my family members to be late even a second.
C) You say you allow have sat late to the dinner-table. I, on the contrary, do not permit any of my family members being late even a second.
D) You say you allow being sat late to the dinner-table. I, on the contrary, do not permit any of my family members have been late even a second.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	A	21	D
2	C	12	C	22	B
3	D	13	A	23	B
4	A	14	B	24	B
5	B	15	B	25	A
6	C	16	A	26	B
7	B	17	C	27	D
8	C	18	C	28	D
9	D	19	C	29	C
10	D	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. (C-address)
2. (C-ate)
3. (D-broke)
4. (A-die)
5. (B- didn't have)
6. (C-to be)
7. (B-to take)
8. (C- have been)
9. (D-has taken)
10. (D- get to pay)
11. (A-were)
12. (C-discovered how)
13. (A-go) 14. (B-to sit)
15. (B-will have worked)
16. A (Correct Answer) B (*is more*) C (*would be*) D (*to be*)
17. C (Correct Answer) A (*since-will*) B (*were*) D (*entering*)
18. C (Correct Answer) A (*was accepted-can continue*) B (*accepts*) D (*will be accepted*)
19. C (Correct Answer) A (*draw-comes*) B (*sit down-are all*) D (*rings*)
20. B (Correct Answer) A (*selling*) C (*since the last*) D (*have been*)
21. D (Correct Answer) A (*took-will be*) B (*he is*) C (*had taken*)
22. B (Correct Answer) A (*are landing*) C (*will land*) D (*will have landed*)
23. B (Correct Answer) A (*was missed*) C (*we missed*) D (*practice that was this week*)
24. B (Correct Answer) A (*would*) C (*had come*) D (*could*)
25. A (Correct Answer) B (*is to*) C (*told to her-specially*) D (*said her class-is to*)
26. B (Correct Answer) A (*repair*) C (*to repair*) D (*repairing*)
27. D (Correct Answer) A (*suggested*) B (*was dared*) C (*was dared suggesting*)
28. D (Correct Answer) A (*stolen*) B (*stoled*) C (*abundant*)
29. C (Correct Answer) A (*ask*) B (*might have helped*) D (*would ask*)
30. B (Correct Answer) A (*to sit late*) C (*have sat late-being late*) D (*being sat-have been late*)

Scanned with CamScanner

9 UNIT ADVERB

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPORT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The chances of his heart failure are very high (A) as he has used high prohibited (B) dangerous drugs (C) unconsciously. (D)

Q.2 The dessert comes freely (A) with (B) the food and is so good (C) that you are in danger of eating too much (D) and blunting your appetite.

Q.3 Tuition increases, say officials, are driven by the universities' (A) costs. consequently, (B) tuition income typically (C) covers less (D) than 50% of college budgets.

Q.4 I have to (A) run down the street quickly (B) each morning after (C) breakfast in order to (D) catch my bus to school.

Q.5 As soon as (A) they were brought, he tied up the woman's throat, and struck the swollen part (B) with much so force (C) that the poor old creature instantly expired. (D)

Q.6 If you compare carefully (A) house prices in the two areas, it is quitely (B) amazing how (C) different they are. (D)

Q.7 His eyes gained sparkle (A); his mind, which was adequate (B) if not brilliantly (C) equipped, began to move more adventurously. (D)

Q.8 His degree, for instance, was not particularly (A) good, and his discipline, though enough good (B) and improving, was not absolutely (C) reliable under all conditions. (D)

Q.9 With all this (A) terrorism stuff late (B), it seems that signs (C) of regression are starting (D) to appear.

Q.10 I think there are still (A) people who do (B) not realise that it does affect (C) your life to a prettily (D) serious degree.

Q.11 One day, (A) climbing on (B) Great Gable, he noticed a girl waving excited (C) from a dangerous (D) looking ledge.

Q.12 Don't you notice (A) the tension between (B) the two whenever they're left lonely (C) together (D)?

Q.13 Although (A) she speaks five languages (B), she did not do good (C) on the translation exam. (D)

Q.14 He could scarcely (A) walk, and it was a hardly (B) job getting him down (C) the steep track to (D) Wasdale.

Q.15 We knew that she had got (A) the job when we saw (B) her excited (C) talking on the phone. (D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) Sometimes we write songs too slowly that we never get around to recording them.
B) Sometimes we write songs so slowly that we never get around to recording them.
C) Sometimes we write songs very slowly that we never get around to recording them.
D) Sometimes we write songs much slowly that we never get around to recording them.

Q.17

A) We mainly have hard floors so I usually just sweep up rather then lug the hoover around.
B) We mainly have hard floors so I usually just sweep up rather than lugged the hoover around.
C) We mainly have hard floors, so I usually just sweep up rather than lug the hoover around.
D) We mainly have hardly floors so I usually just sweep up rather than lug the hoover around.

Q.18

A) It's shut a tight way, it's alive and there's a pearl in it, worth at least three hundred dollars.
B) It's tight shut, it's alive and there's a pearl in it, worth at least three hundred dollars.
C) It's shut tight, it's alive and there's a pearl in it, worth at least three hundred dollars.
D) It's shut tight, it's alive and there's a pearl in it, worth than at least three hundred dollar.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) Amir finished his science essay; meanwhile, he worked on his math problems.
B) Amir finished his science essay meanwhile he worked on his math problems.
C) Amir finished his science essay: meanwhile, he worked on his math problems.
D) Amir finished his science essay; meanwhile he worked on his math problems.

Q.20

A) The teacher gives instructions at the end of the day loudly in the classroom as the students prepare to go home.
B) The teacher gives instructions in the classroom loudly at the end of the day as the students prepare to go home.
C) The teacher gives instructions loudly in the classroom at the end of the day as the students prepare to go home.
D) The teacher gives instructions in the classroom at the end of the day loudly as the students prepare to go home.

Q.21

A) He measured the floor exactly. They proved to be perfectly exact measurements.
B) He measured the floor exact. They proved to be perfectly exact measurements.
C) He measured the floor exactly. They proved to be perfect exact measurements.
D) He measured the floor exactly. They proved to be perfectly exactly measurements.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) And he chuckled momentarily, forgetting that he was in Ralston's study and not in his own friendly room.

B) And he chuckled momentarily, forgetting that he was in Ralston's study and not in his own friend room.

C) And he chuckled momentarious, forgetting that he was in Ralston's study and not in his own friendly room.

D) And he chuckled momentarily, forgot that he was in Ralston's study and not in his own friendly room.

Q.23

A) They were still lost in their new acquired happiness when suddenly, once again, they heard a knock.

B) They were still lost in their newly acquired happiness when sudden, once again, they heard a knock.

C) They were still lost in their newly acquired happy when suddenly, once again, they heard a knock.

D) They were still lost in their newly acquired happiness when suddenly, once again, they heard a knock.

Q.24

A) He was not attracted by the man, but he served him willing enough and quite loyally.

B) He was not attracted by the man, but he served him willingly enough and quite loyal.

C) He was not attracted by the man, but he served him willingly enough and quite loyally.

D) He was not attracted by the man, but he served him willingly enough and quietly loyally.

Q.25

A) On such a day, however, visitors were not very like; with the fog thickening hourly outside, he would probably be alone.

B) On such a day, however, visitors were not very likely; with the fog thickening hourly outside, he would probably be alone.

C) On such a day, however, visitors were not very likely; with the fog thickening hour outside, he would probably be alone.

D) On such a day, however, visitors were not very likely; with the fog thickening hourly outside, he would probable be alone.

Q.26

A) But he was soon brought up against difficulties - the chief one being that writing tired him, both mental and physically.

B) But he was soon brought up against difficulties - the chief one being that writing tired him, both mentally and physically.

C) But he was soon brought up against difficulties - the chief one being that writing tired him, both mentally and physical.

D) But he was soon brought up against difficulties - the chief one being that writing tired him, both mental and physical.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) Recognizing in Chips a Brookfield institution, he courteous and wisely accepted the situation.
B) Recognizing in Chips a Brookfield institution, he courteously and wise accepted the situation.
C) Recognizing in Chips a Brookfield institution, he courteously and wisely accepted the situation.
D) Recognized in Chips a Brookfield institution, he courteously and wisely accepted the situation.

Q.28

A) The doctor asked her to move her head upwardly but she couldn't.
B) The doctor asked her to move her head upwards but she couldn't.
C) The doctor asked her to move her head up warding but she couldn't.
D) The doctor asked her to move her head upward and she couldn't.

Q.29

A) We walked up the stairs very quietly because Mum and Dad were asleep.
B) We walked up the stairs very quiet because Mum and Dad were asleep.
C) We walked up the stairs very quitely because Mum and Dad were asleep.
D) We walked up the stairs very quite because Mum and Dad were asleep.

Q.30

A) Parents contributed generous with money but rarely with personal contact.
B) Parents contributed generously with money but rarely with personal contact.
C) Parents contributed generously with money but rare with personal contact.
D) Parents contributed generously with money but really with personal contact.

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	C	21	A
2	A	12	C	22	A
3	B	13	C	23	D
4	B	14	B	24	C
5	C	15	C	25	B
6	B	16	B	26	B
7	B	17	C	27	C
8	B	18	C	28	B
9	B	19	A	29	A
10	D	20	C	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. B (highly)
2. A (free)
3. B (costs;)
4. B (quickly down the street)
5. C (so much force)
6. B (quite)
7. B (adequately)
8. B (good enough)
9. B (lately)
10. D (pretty)
11. C (excitedly)
12. C (alone)
13. C (well)
14. B (hard)
15. C (excitedly)
16. B *(Correct Answer)* — A *(too slowly)* C *(very slowly)* D *(much slowly)*
17. C *(Correct Answer)* — A *(so I)* B *(so I - lugged)* D *(hardly)*
18. C *(Correct Answer)* — A *(in a tight way)* B *(tight shut)* D *(worth than)*
19. A (Correct Answer) — B *(meanwhile he)* C *(essay: meanwhile)* D *(meanwhile he)*
20. C *(Correct Answer)* — A *(at the end of the day loudly)* B *(in the classroom loudly)* D *(in the classroom at the end of the day loudly)*
21. A (Correct Answer) — B *(exact)* C *(perfect)* D *(exactly measurements)*
22. A (Correct Answer) — B *(friend)* C *(momentarious,)* D *(forgot)*
23. D *(Correct Answer)* — A *(new)* B *(sudden)* C *(happy)*
24. C *(Correct Answer)* — A *(loyally)* B *(loyal)* D *(loyally)*
25. B *(Correct Answer)* — A *(like;)* C *(thickening hour)* D *(probable)*
26. B *(Correct Answer)* — A *(mental)* C *(mentally and physical)* D *(mental and physical)*
27. C *(Correct Answer)* — A *(courteous)* B *(wise accepted)* D *(Recognized)*
28. B *(Correct Answer)* — A *(upwardly)* C *(up warding)* D *(upward)*
29. A (Correct Answer) — B *(quiet)* C *(quitely)* D *(quite)*
30. B *(Correct Answer)* — A *(generous)* C *(rare)* D *(really)*

Scanned with CamScanner

ADVERB

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPORT THE ERROR:

Q.1 He hoped that he would learn to quickly run so that he could win the race, and be the best runner
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 The avid runner ran slowly and steady until he crossed the large finish line.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 The happy girl cheerfully greeted her pretty friends and gratefully guests.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 According to the dean, the goal of gainfully employment is apparently to protect students from getting into unsustainable debt.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 The enrollment in professional courses has dropped considerable due to overall slump in the economy and poor employment prospects for recent college graduates.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 The roof of the house collapsed due to heavy snowfall; lucky no one was at home when the incident occurred.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 I hope to boldly go where there is danger, so I can protect those around me who are not as brave as I am.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 When I was younger, I wanted to be a professional tennis player, but I wasn't enough good.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 The price of the ticket is too expensive to Mike to fly to Europe.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 The little boy held his father's hand hardly; he didn't want to lose him
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 A child who does not do good in school may need extra attention from parents at home.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Very seldom these solutions meet the needs of old people.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 He told me that he was treated very friendly.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 During late summer evenings, we would sit on the pouch, swing and rock very slow.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 Seldom the barriers between the races seem less in evidence than on this language leading team.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) After she returned from the three-week vacations, she looked very well.

B) After she returned from the three-week vacation, she looked very good.

C) After she returned from the three-weeks vacation, she looks very good.

D) After she returned from the three-weak vacations, she looked very well.

Q.17

A) The conjunctive adverbs pretend they are conjunctions; however, the semicolon is what really connects the two clauses together.

B) The conjunctive adverbs pretend they are conjunctions; meanwhile, the semicolon is what really connects the two clauses together.

C) The conjunctive adverbs pretend they are conjunctions; for instance, the semicolon is what really connects the two clauses together.

D) The conjunctive adverbs pretend they are conjunctions; nevertheless, the semicolon is what really connects the two clauses together.

Q.18

A) Not until the next morning did she realized how serious it was.

B) Not until the next morning did she realize how serious it was?

C) Not until the next morning she realized how serious it was.

D) Not until the next morning did she realize how serious it was.

Q.19

A) Anthrax, for instance, is not a particularly deadly germ, but it sounds mean.

B) Anthrax, for instance, is not a particularly fatally germ, but it sounds mean.

C) Anthrax, for instance, is not a particular deadly germ, but it sounds mean.

D) Anthrax for instance is not a particularly deadly germ, and it sounds mean.

Q.20

A) I have not still read it, but would like to.

B) I have not read it still, but would like to.

C) Still I have not read it, would like to.

D) I have not yet read it, but would like to.

Q.21

A) It's consequences will continue to influence greatly the early decades of the coming century.

B) Its' consequences will continue to influence greatly the early decades of coming century.

C) It's consequences will continue to greatly influence the early decades of coming century.

D) Its consequences will continue greatly to influence the early decades of the coming century.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) The weather in Antarctica is very cold. It is too cold for most plants and animals for live

B) The weather in Antarctica is very cold. It is too cold to most plants and animals to live.

C) The weather in Antarctica is very cold. It is very cold for most plants and animals to live.

D) The weather in Antarctica is very cold. It is too cold for most plants and animals to live.

Q.23

A) Please close the outer door, otherwise, the cold air comes in.

B) Please close the outer door; otherwise, the cold air comes in.

C) Please close the outer door otherwise the cold air comes in.

D) Please close the outer door: otherwise, the cold air comes in.

Q.24

A) Children whom feel terribly about themselves are less likely to succeed in school.

B) Children who feel terribly about themselves is less likely to succeed in school.

C) Children who feel terribly about themselves are less likely to succeed in school.

D) Children who feel terrible about themselves are less likely to succeed in school.

Q.25

A) Dad walks impatiently into town every afternoon before supper to get a newspaper

B) Dad walks into town impatiently every afternoon before supper to get a newspaper.

C) Dad walks every afternoon impatiently into town before supper to get a newspaper.

D) Dad impatiently walks into town every afternoon before supper to get a newspaper.

Q.26

A) If you don't have money enough, I can lend you some.

B) If you don't have enough money, I can lend you some.

C) If you don't have enough money, I could lend you some.

D) If you don't have enough money, I can borrow you some.

Q.27

A) I hardly spoke any Japanese when I first came here, and I've learned a lot since then.

B) I hard spoke any Japanese when I first came here, but I've learned a lot since then.

C) I hardly spoke any Japanese when I first came here, but I've learned a lot since then.

D) I hardly spoke some Japanese when I first come here, but I've learned a lot since then.

).28

A) The hungry cat was staring at the mouse greedily.

B) The hungry cat greedily stared the mouse.

C) The hungry cat was staring greedily at the mouse.

D) The hungry cat stared at the greedy mouse.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) The delay was due to bad weather.

B) The delay was owing to bad weather.

C) The delay had been owing to bad weather.

D) The delay was owing to bad whether.

Q.30

A) The camera that I bought lately is very well, but it uses more memory often compared to other cameras.

B) The camera that I bought lately is very good, but it uses more memory compared to other cameras often.

C) The camera that I bought lately is very good, and it use more memory often compared to other cameras.

D) The camera that I lately bought is very good, but it often uses more memory compared to other cameras.

ANSWER KEY»

1	A	11	B	21	D
2	C	12	B	22	D
3	D	13	D	23	B
4	B	14	D	24	D
5	C	15	A	25	A
6	B	16	B	26	B
7	A	17	A	27	C
8	D	18	D	28	C
9	C	19	A	29	A
10	C	20	D	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. A-to run quickly
2. C-steadily
3. D-grateful
4. B-gainful
5. C-considerably
6. B-luckily
7. A-boldly to
8. D-good enough
9. C-for
10. C-hard
11. B-well
12. B-do these solutions
13. D-in a friendly manner
14. D-very slowly
15. A-do the barriers

16. B (Correct Answer)	A *(vacations)*	C *(three-weeks)*	D *(very well)*
17. A (Correct Answer)	B *(meanwhile, the)*	C *(for instance, the)*	D *(nevertheless, the)*
18. D (Correct Answer)	A *(realized how)*	B *(was)*	C *(she realized how)*
19. A (Correct Answer)	B *(fatally germ,)*	C *(particular deadly)*	D *(and it)*
20. D (Correct Answer)	A *(still read)*	B *(still,)*	C *(Still)*
21. D (Correct Answer)	A *(It's)*	B *(Its')*	C *(It's)*
22. D (Correct Answer)	A *(for)*	B *(to most)*	C *(very cold)*
23. B (Correct Answer)	A *(otherwise,)*	C *(otherwise the)*	D *(otherwise,)*
24. D (Correct Answer)	A *(whom feel terribly)*	B *(terribly about themselves is)*	C *(terribly)*
25. A (Correct Answer)	B *(into town impatiently)*	C *(every afternoon)*	D *(town every afternoon)*
26. B (Correct Answer)	A *(enough,)*	C *(could)*	D *(borrow)*
27. C (Correct Answer)	A *(and I've)*	B *(hard)*	D *(some)*
28. C (Correct Answer)	A *(at the mouse)*	B *(stared)*	D *(at the greedy)*
29. A (Correct Answer)	B *(owing to)*	C *(had been owing to bad)*	D *(owing to)*
30. D (Correct Answer)	A *(well,)*	B *(compared to)*	C *(use)*

MDR SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

10 UNIT PREPOSITION

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPORT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Mohsin was getting bored at the station because he had been waiting Maria for a long time.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 The book which I read in your library emphasizes on the role of the arts in society.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 We are looking forward to meeting you at 22nd instant.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 With that chain on his watch Jim might be anxious to the time in any company.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 I don't argue for this in front of everybody because it's a matter of secrecy.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Follow the road around to the left and the house is located on the right hand side after the electric gates.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 He had been forced to use his bicycle to get to work because his car had broken down in the morning of the accident.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 She had been struck three times across the back of the head from a blunt instrument, believed to be a hammer.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 Most of their foods had to be produced on their own farms or on their own gardens.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Have you noted down my five shillings subscription for the Daily Telegraph's Sixpenny Fund for the Unemployed.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 He supposes that he can float from college with as little effort as he did through school.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 She is keen in pursuing higher education in the US in order to get access to a better job.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 In fact, the responsible mother should not be blind at her child's faults.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 They entered into Room 180 through its double doors and found it filling with smoke.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 Most of the time I water the plants by the help of a water-pipe.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) People need to adapt to changing environment and conditions as one has to see all situations.

B) People need adapt to changing environment and conditions as one has to see all situations.

C) People need to adapt changing environment and conditions as one has to see all situations.

D) People need to adopt to changing environment and conditions as one has to see all situations

Q.17

A) Perhaps, you would consider providing a gift towards Jamaican outreach.

B) Perhaps, you would consider on providing a gift towards Jamaican outreach.

C) Perhaps, you would consider to provide a gift towards Jamaican outreach.

D) Perhaps, you would consider to be providing a gift towards Jamaican outreach.

Q.18

A) Olivia argued for better Internet access to a number of students who had no internet connection at home.

B) Olivia argued for better Internet access for a number of students who had no internet connection on home.

C) Olivia argued for better Internet access for a number of students who had no internet connection in home.

D) Olivia argued for better Internet access for a number of students who had no internet connection at home.

Q.19

A) Several of the points you raise do not belong to this discussion.

B) Several of the points you raise do not belong in this discussion.

C) Several of the points you raise do not belong from this discussion.

D) Several of the points you raise do not belong at this discussion.

Q.20

A) I saw something white flying at the sky, so that I came to believe in angels.

B) I saw something white flying over the sky, so that I came to believe in angels.

C) I saw something white flying on the sky, so that I came to believe in angels.

D) I saw something white flying in the sky, so that I came to believe in angels.

Q.21

A) I reached down and pulled my binder over from the metal rungs on the underneath of my chair that held books.

B) I reached down and pulled my binder on from the metal rungs on the underneath of my chair that held books.

C) I reached at and pulled my binder up from the metal rungs on the underneath of my chair that held books.

D) I reached down and pulled my binder up from the metal rungs on the underneath of my chair that held books.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) At Christmas day, Sam hung the decoration on the Christmas tree.
B) On Christmas day, Sam hung the decoration at the Christmas tree.
C) On Christmas day, Sam hung the decoration over the Christmas tree.
D) On Christmas day, Sam hung the decoration on the Christmas tree.

Q.23

A) The owner took the house by force from the tenant who was not paying rent well in time.
B) The owner took the house with force from the tenant who was not paying rent well in time.
C) The owner took the house by force from the tenant who was not paying rent well on time.
D) The owner took the house by force for the tenant who was not paying rent well in time.

Q.24

A) He takes off his hat and shakes the water of it; puts it on the bench downstage.
B) He takes off his hat and shakes the water from it; puts it onto the bench downstage.
C) He takes off his hat and shakes the water from it; puts it on the bench downstage.
D) He takes off his hat and shakes the water on it; puts it on the bench downstage.

Q.25

A) Except to me, no one is interested in this planet's present stage.
B) Except for me, no one is interested in this planet's present stage.
C) Except from me, no one is interested at this planet's present stage.
D) Except of me, no one is interested into this planet's present stage.

Q.26

A) Don't call me on lunch timé, please. I won't be able to hear you in the restaurant.
B) Don't call me at lunch time, please. I won't be able to hear you in the restaurant.
C) Don't call me over lunch time, please. I won't be able to hear you in the restaurant.
D) Don't call me in lunch time, please. I won't be able to hear you in the restaurant.

Q.27

A) I'm a policeman and I usually have to work at Christmas.
B) I'm a policeman and I usually have to work by Christmas.
C) I'm a policeman and I usually have to work through Christmas.
D) I'm a policeman and I usually have to work on Christmas.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28

A) Some people don't care this particular field of study, but I do.

B) Some people don't care for this particular field of study, but I do.

C) Some people don't care of this particular field of study, but I do.

D) Some people don't care off this particular field of study, but I do.

Q.29

A) The birds stare on the approaching coach, and continue to slumber.

B) The birds stare the approaching coach, and continue to slumber.

C) The birds stare to the approaching coach, and continue to slumber.

D) The birds stare at the approaching coach, and continue to slumber.

Q.30

A) In fact, they resemble to patterns typically not seen until late fall or early winter.

B) In fact, they resemble by patterns typically not seen until late fall or early winter.

C) In fact, they resemble with patterns typically not seen until late fall or early winter.

D) In fact, they resemble patterns typically not seen until late fall or early winter.

ANSWER KEY»

1	C	11	A	21	D
2	B	12	B	22	D
3	D	13	C	23	A
4	C	14	A	24	C
5	B	15	C	25	B
6	D	16	A	26	B
7	C	17	A	27	A
8	C	18	D	28	B
9	D	19	B	29	D
10	C	20	D	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **C** - *(waiting for sb)*
2. **B** - *(emphasize takes no preposition 'remove 'on')*
3. **D** - *(on + date, day)*
4. **C** - *(anxious about = worried about)*
5. **B** - *(argue about/over= disagree)*
6. **D** - *(before the electric gate)*
7. **C** *(on + particular morning)*
8. **C** *(with + tool)*
9. **D** *(in the garden/ field)*
10. **C** *(subscription/ contribution **to** sth))*
11. **A** *(float through = pass through)*
12. **B** *(keen on = focus on)*
13. **C** *(blind/ deaf to = unaware)*
14. **A** *(enter/invade takes no preposition ' remove into')*
15. **C** *(with the help of + tool)*
16. **A.** *need to, adapt to, adjust to, mould to, etc.*
17. **A** *(consider something, e.g. noun / ing form)*
18. **D** *(sth access for sb /access to sth, connection at home)*
19. **B** *(belong in = relevance, belong to= possession)*
20. **D.** *(in the sky/heaven)*
21. **D.** *(reached down= adv, pull binder up- phrasal verb)*
22. **D.** *(At Christmas/ Easter; on Christmas day, hung sth on sth)*
23. **A.** *(take sth by force/law, from the tenant, well in time, ~~well on time~~)*
24. **C** *(shake/ take sth from sth = remove)*
25. **B.** *(except / except for(preposition))*
26. **B.** *(at time/ at lunch time /at prayer time)*
27. **A.** *(at Christmas/Easter/Eid)*
28. **B.** *(care for = liking / concern)*
29. **D.** *('resemble' takes no preposition)*
30. **D.** *('resemble' takes no preposition)*

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Of course, socialism was not congruent on (A) communism but not was the former divorced from (B) the latter that it could avoid suffering in (C) some significant way from (D) its debacle.

Q.2 Jim's third attempt for (A) winning the trophy was a failure and he never (B) played in (C) the tournament again in (D) his lifetime.

Q.3 I will not object to (A) his delivering the lecture as long as (B) he is told not to (C) make personal attacks at (D) his critics.

Q.4 If you are sure (A) that you are in (B) the right, you would not mind (C) an independent examination about (D) the case.

Q.5 The rosebay, (A) which (B) decorates so many (C) English gardens, is not native of (D) Europe.

Q.6 There came with (A) him, stirred by (B) the warmth of the fire and the gentle aroma of tea, (C) a thousand tangled recollections of (D) old times.

Q.7 She must also know that the woman's Reservation Bill has very little chance of (A) being passed because of (B) the nature of (C) the opposition of (D) it from all quarters.

Q.8 Researchers disagree at (A) whether a large ocean existed on (B) Mars, but one thing is certain: Martian geology is turning out (C) to be (D) strange and complex.

Q.9 Teacher said to (A) us about (B) a pen that the pen is for (C) write with (D).

Q.10 The couple is having trouble (A) choosing among (B) Hawaii and (C) Florida for (D) vacation.

Q.11 I understand it is always very hard to (A) wake of (B) in (C) the morning, especially on (D) Monday.

Q.12 As (A) it turned off (B), she was not in difficulties (C) at all, but was merely signaling to (D) a friend farther down the mountain.

Q.13 She continued her singing, dancing and acting in plays (A) throughout (B) her school and college years but greatly (C) got more and more involved on (D) social work.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.14 The essays tell the story <u>of</u> (A) how China became <u>an economic</u> (B) power <u>at a scale</u> (C) unprecedented <u>in</u> (D) history.

Q.15 America will continue extending political, moral and diplomatic support <u>for</u> (A) the struggling people <u>of</u> (B) Iraq <u>for</u> (C) their right <u>to</u> (D) self- determination.

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16
A) Ali and I were angry with our roommate.
B) Ali and I were angry to our roommate.
C) Ali and I were angry on our roommate.
D) Ali and I were angry by our roommate.

Q.17
A) We aren't sure that we are worthy to such praise.
B) We aren't sure that we are worthy in such praise.
C) We aren't sure that we are worthy of such praise.
D) We aren't sure that we are worthy at such praise.

Q.18
A) Swimming is also fun. It's a relaxing, refreshing activity people can do on their own pace.
B) Swimming is also fun. It's a relaxing, refreshing activity people can do at their own pace.
C) Swimming is also fun. It's a relaxing, refreshing activity people can do with their own pace.
D) Swimming is also fun. It's a relaxing, refreshing activity people can do by their own pace.

Q.19
A) I shall take revenge from you.
B) I shall take revenge with you.
C) I shall take revenge on you.
D) I shall take revenge at you.

Q.20
A) The battalion operating from the mountain was able to tie up three enemy divisions.
B) The battalion operating from the mountain was able to tie down three enemy divisions.
C) The battalion operating from the mountain was able to tie on three enemy divisions.
D) The battalion operating from the mountain was able to tie with three enemy divisions.

Q.21
A) Affix a revenue stamp and put your signature above it.
B) Affix a revenue stamp and put your signature on it.
C) Affix a revenue stamp and put your signature at it.
D) Affix a revenue stamp and put your signature over it.

Q.22
A) My first lesson on forgiveness came from my mother.
B) My first lesson for forgiveness came from my mother.
C) My first lesson against forgiveness came from my mother.
D) My first lesson at forgiveness came from my mother.

Q.23
A) I hate the idea of getting old.
B) I hate the idea on getting old.
C) I hate the idea with getting old.
D) I hate the idea at getting old.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24
A) I am proud of have won.
B) I am proud for have won.
C) I am proud to have won.
D) I am proud in having won.

Q.25
A) She is very good in solving problems.
B) She is very good at solving problems.
C) She is very good to solving problems.
D) She is very good with solving problems.

Q.26
A) I am tired in listening to this.
B) I am tired at listening to this.
C) I am tired off listening to this.
D) I am tired of listening to this.

Q.27
A) He tripped on the cat and fell downstairs.
B) He tripped over the cat and fell downstairs.
C) He tripped at the cat and fell downstairs.
D) He tripped of the cat and fell downstairs.

Q.28
A) I wasn't very pleased for my exam results.
B) I wasn't very pleased of my exam results.
C) I wasn't very pleased about my exam results.
D) I wasn't very pleased by my exam results.

Q.29
A) He was late from college by five minutes.
B) He was late for college by five minutes.
C) He was late for college of five minutes.
D) He was late for college in five minutes.

Q.30
A) Pakistan came into being in August 14, 1947.
B) Pakistan came into being at August 14, 1947.
C) Pakistan came in being on August 14, 1947.
D) Pakistan came into being on August 14, 1947.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	B	21	B
2	A	12	B	22	A
3	D	13	D	23	A
4	D	14	C	24	C
5	D	15	A	25	B
6	A	16	A	26	D
7	D	17	C	27	B
8	A	18	B	28	C
9	C	19	C	29	B
10	B	20	B	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A** *(Congruent/harmonious **with** = in accordance with)*
2. **A** *(attempt **at** sth, attempt **to** do sth, attempt (verb) takes no preposition*
3. **D** *(attack (verb) takes no preposition, attack (noun) + on)*
4. **D.** *(examination of/ study of/ observation of sth)*
5. **D** *(native to / related to / belonging to)*
6. **A** *(came to sb / sth = destination)*
7. **D** *(opposition to / objection to)*
8. **A** *(people disagree / agree **on** terms, conditions, results; agree to suggestion, proposal etc; agree with sb/sth)*
9. **C** *(a pen is to write with/a knife is to cut with/ a chair is to sit on, etc)*
10. **B** *(between two things/ persons)*
11. **B** *(to wake up/ to get up are the correct expressions)*
12. **B** *(turn out = to be revealed/ happen; turn off = to stop operating)*
13. **D** *(involve in / engage in)*
14. **C** *(on a scale / on average)*
15. **A** *(extend/ add sth to sth)*
16. **A.** *(angry/ offended/ displeased/ unhappy **with** sb, **at** sth)*
17. **C.** *(worthy of, capable of, deserving of)*
18. **B.** *(at a pace/ speed/ rate etc)*
19. **C.** *(take revenge on/ cast aspersions on/ make attack on)*
20. **B.** *(to tie down = capture/ arrest/ restrict someone's freedom; tie up = finalize)*
21. **B.** *(signature/ stamp/ print/ inscription **on** sth)*
22. **A.** *(lesson on/in sth e.g first aid, safety etc)*
23. **A.** *(idea of/ concept of/ view of sth)*
24. **C.** *(proud/afraid + to infinitive; proud of/ afraid of + noun/ ing form)*
25. **B.** *(good, bad, poor, proficient **at** sth)*
26. **D.** *(tired, sick, weary **of** sth = fed up with/ bored with; tired with overwork/ sick, ill with some disease)*
27. **B.** *(trip over/on ; stumble on/over)*
28. **C.** *(pleased bout/with sth)*
29. **B.** *(late for ; by five minutes/ half an hour)*
30. **D.** *(in September/October ; on 1st May/14 August)*

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS WITH UHS WORDS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST-1

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) The doctor detected aberration at his heartbeat.
B) The doctor detected aberration in his heartbeat.
C) The doctor detected aberration with his heartbeat.
D) The doctor detected aberration to his heartbeat.

Q.2

A) His only interests were games - he was of average ability of football and cricket.
B) His only interests were games - he was of average ability in football and cricket.
C) His only interests were games - he was of average ability at football and cricket.
D) His only interests were games - he was of average ability with football and cricket.

Q.3

A) Sam was asking for forgiveness and wanted absolution of guilt.
B) Sam was asking for forgiveness and wanted absolution from guilt.
C) Sam was asking for forgiveness and wanted absolution to guilt.
D) Sam was asking for forgiveness and wanted absolution in guilt.

Q.4

A) Spam's absorption into popular culture indicates that it has become a fact of life.
B) Spam's absorption with popular culture indicates that it has become a fact of life.
C) Spam's absorption of popular culture indicates that it has become a fact of life.
D) Spam's absorption by popular culture indicates that it has become a fact of life.

Q.5

A) Oxygen starts the process of nutrient absorption in a seedling's root tips.
B) Oxygen starts the process of nutrient absorption through a seedling's root tips.
C) Oxygen starts the process of nutrient absorption with a seedling's root tips.
D) Oxygen starts the process of nutrient absorption of a seedling's root tips.

Q.6

A) To be sure, his later absorption of philosophy made him neglect his private affairs.
B) To be sure, his later absorption through philosophy made him neglect his private affairs.
C) To be sure, his later absorption in philosophy made him neglect his private affairs.
D) To be sure, his later absorption into philosophy made him neglect his private affairs.

Q.7

A) Being an accessory to the crime, she may be punished as an actual murderer.
B) Being an accessory of the crime, she may be punished as an actual murderer.
C) Being an accessory from the crime, she may be punished as an actual murderer.
D) Being an accessory with the crime, she may be punished as an actual murderer.

Q.8

A) Counselors are supposed to help freshmen to acclimate into college life.
B) Counselors are supposed to help freshmen to acclimate to college life.
C) Counselors are supposed to help freshmen to acclimate with college life.
D) Counselors are supposed to help freshmen to acclimate for college life.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) I doubt that those who awarded accolades on Lew would have heard of any of them.
B) I doubt that those who awarded accolades at Lew would have heard of any of them.
C) I doubt that those who awarded accolades for Lew would have heard of any of them.
D) I doubt that those who awarded accolades to Lew would have heard of any of them.

Q.10
A) I am not writing this letter looking for praise or accolades at my efforts.
B) I am not writing this letter looking for praise or accolades for my efforts.
C) I am not writing this letter looking for praise or accolades to my efforts.
D) I am not writing this letter looking for praise or accolades upon my efforts.

Q.11
A) He has been showered with tributes and accolades for the city's council members.
B) He has been showered with tributes and accolades from the city's council members.
C) He has been showered with tributes and accolades of the city's council members.
D) He has been showered with tributes and accolades to the city's council members.

Q.12
A) Significant savings could accrue to reduced personnel costs.
B) Significant savings could accrue from reduced personnel costs.
C) Significant savings could accrue of reduced personnel costs.
D) Significant savings could accrue in reduced personnel costs.

Q.13
A) Little benefit will accrue from the city from the new transport links.
B) Little benefit will accrue on the city from the new transport links.
C) Little benefit will accrue by the city from the new transport links.
D) Little benefit will accrue to the city from the new transport links.

Q.14
A) Curious but respectful, she acquiesces at the request.
B) Curious but respectful, she acquiesces to the request.
C) Curious but respectful, she acquiesces by the request.
D) Curious but respectful, she acquiesces from the request.

Q.15
A) However, to understand is not to acquiesce of or accept these developments.
B) However, to understand is not to acquiesce from or accept these developments.
C) However, to understand is not to acquiesce in or accept these developments.
D) However, to understand is not to acquiesce for or accept these developments.

Q.16
A) He made huge profit through his great acumen at the oil business.
B) He made huge profit through his great acumen to the oil business.
C) He made huge profit through his great acumen into the oil business.
D) He made huge profit through his great acumen in the oil business.

Q.17
A) I stopped abruptly when I heard a squealing pack of rats in a room adjacent from ours.
B) I stopped abruptly when I heard a squealing pack of rats in a room adjacent to ours.
C) I stopped abruptly when I heard a squealing pack of rats in a room adjacent for ours.
D) I stopped abruptly when I heard a squealing pack of rats in a room adjacent with ours.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) His admonitions on their shortcomings shamed them but did not change them.
B) His admonitions for their shortcomings shamed them but did not change them.
C) His admonitions to their shortcomings shamed them but did not change them.
D) His admonitions from their shortcomings shamed them but did not change them.

Q.19

A) He broke his admonition for discussing the investigation with strangers.
B) He broke his admonition with discussing the investigation with strangers.
C) He broke his admonition about discussing the investigation with strangers.
D) He broke his admonition of discussing the investigation with strangers.

Q.20

A) He manifested great adroitness with negotiating loans.
B) He manifested great adroitness at negotiating loans.
C) He manifested great adroitness for negotiating loans.
D) He manifested great adroitness in negotiating loans.

Q.21

A) Dolphins have a natural affinity of humans.
B) Dolphins have a natural affinity with humans.
C) Dolphins have a natural affinity from humans.
D) Dolphins have a natural affinity in humans.

Q.22

A) The natural affinity among these two species just seems to be a fact.
B) The natural affinity on these two species just seems to be a fact.
C) The natural affinity between these two species just seems to be a fact.
D) The natural affinity of these two species just seems to be a fact.

INDIAN SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.23

A) He was born with a natural affinity for the outdoors; he loved the mountains and rivers.
B) He was born with a natural affinity into the outdoors; he loved the mountains and rivers.
C) He was born with a natural affinity by the outdoors; he loved the mountains and rivers.
D) He was born with a natural affinity from the outdoors; he loved the mountains and rivers.

Q.24

A) As the match progressed, the players hit the target with alacrity.
B) As the match progressed, the players hit the target for alacrity.
C) As the match progressed, the players hit the target by alacrity.
D) As the match progressed, the players hit the target from alacrity.

Q.25

A) Certain companies are not good analogues to Google.
B) Certain companies are not good analogues at Google.
C) Certain companies are not good analogues for Google.
D) Certain companies are not good analogues of Google.

Q.26

A) We find analogues with various component types and different kinds of people.
B) We find analogues between various component types and different kinds of people.
C) We find analogues from various component types and different kinds of people.
D) We find analogues by various component types and different kinds of people.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) Now look at the veins anterior for the heart.
B) Now look at the veins anterior to the heart.
C) Now look at the veins anterior from the heart.
D) Now look at the veins anterior of the heart.

Q.28

A) Widespread apathy for students is quite alarming.
B) Widespread apathy among students is quite alarming.
C) Widespread apathy by students is quite alarming.
D) Widespread apathy to students is quite alarming.

Q.29

A) Roman Empire had no apprehensions for imminent fall.
B) Roman Empire had no apprehensions with imminent fall.
C) Roman Empire had no apprehensions from imminent fall.
D) Roman Empire had no apprehensions of imminent fall.

Q.30

A) There are a lot of apprehensions about the test report.
B) There are a lot of apprehensions from the test report.
C) There are a lot of apprehensions by the test report.
D) There are a lot of apprehensions with the test report.

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	B	21	B
2	B	12	B	22	C
3	B	13	D	23	A
4	A	14	B	24	A
5	B	15	C	25	C
6	C	16	D	26	B
7	A	17	B	27	B
8	B	18	A	28	B
9	D	19	C	29	D
10	B	20	D	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. B. Aberration in "**in**" is used for heartbeat. No relation with aberration. Error/defect **in**
2. B. Ability "**in**" for talent, proficiency. Adroitness **in**/skill **in**/ competence **in**
3. B. Absolution "**from**" free/exoneration **from**. Deliverance **from**/liberation **from**
4. A. Absorption/transformation/conversion **into** for assimilation
5. B. Absorption "**through**" for suction through. "Through" is for medium/channel/by means of
6. C. Absorption "**in**" means interest in; engross **in**/lost **in** with/preoccupation with
7. A. Accessory "**to**" means a help to; ally/helpful/instrumental **to**
8. B. Acclimate "**to**" adjust to/get used to; adjust/adapt/mould **to**
9. D. No relation with "accolade" rather "**to**" is used with "awarded": award honour/pay tribute **to**
10. B. Accolade "**for**" means praise/tribute/appreciation **for** sth
11. B. Accolades "**from**" is used for describing the source
12. B. Accrue "**from**" source
13. D. Accrue "**to**" for beneficiary
14. B. Acquiesces "**to**" means agree/submit/accede /agree /consent/assent /yield **to**
15. C. Acquiesce "**in**" abide **by**, comply **with**
16. D. Acumen "**in**" for talent/proficiency: expertise/experience/adroitness **in**
17. B. Adjacent "**to**" means near/close/next/contiguous **to**
18. A. Admonitions "**on**" admonition/attack/cast aspersion/satire **on**
19. C. Admonition "**about**" means warning about
20. D. Adroitness "in" for skill/talent/ efficiency/ability/expertise/competence
21. B. Affinity/accord/harmony/ **with**
22. C. Affinity "**between**" for two
23. A. Affinity "**for**" means love for/taste for/liking for
24. A. "**with** alacrity/zeal/zest/vigour/ enthusiasm/ energy
25. C. analogues/match/suitable **for**
26. B. analogues "**between**" for relation between
27. B. anterior/posterior/inferior/superior **to**
28. B. (Apathy/hatred **among** people)
29. D. Apprehension "**of**" for possession
30. A. Apprehension/doubt/concerns /fear **about**

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS WITH UHS WORDS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST-2

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) The presence of the security forces created apprehensions for the villagers.
B) The presence of the security forces created apprehensions about the villagers.
C) The presence of the security forces created apprehensions among the villagers.
D) The presence of the security forces created apprehensions to the villagers.

Q.2

A) It is stupid to cast aspersions at the intelligence of the electorate.
B) It is stupid to cast aspersions on the intelligence of the electorate.
C) It is stupid to cast aspersions to the intelligence of the electorate.
D) It is stupid to cast aspersions for the intelligence of the electorate.

Q.3

A) They have been assimilated in our culture, making their culture ours.
B) They have been assimilated for our culture, making their culture ours.
C) They have been assimilated among our culture, making their culture ours.
D) They have been assimilated into our culture, making their culture ours.

Q.4

A) She was avid at information about the murder inquiry.
B) She was avid on information about the murder inquiry.
C) She was avid for information about the murder inquiry.
D) She was avid to information about the murder inquiry.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.5

A) What are the barriers on effective communication?
B) What are the barriers to effective communication?
C) What are the barriers about effective communication?
D) What are the barriers of effective communication?

Q.6

A) A security guard was battered from death in a row with a gang of teenagers.
B) A security guard was battered to death in a row with a gang of teenagers.
C) A security guard was battered by death in a row with a gang of teenagers.
D) A security guard was battered into death in a row with a gang of teenagers.

Q.7

A) The story has beguiled these writers in believing in the characters.
B) The story has beguiled these writers for believing in the characters.
C) The story has beguiled these writers into believing in the characters.
D) The story has beguiled these writers from believing in the characters.

Q.8

A) The items were sold on the behest of his descendants and fetched much profit.
B) The items were sold to the behest of his descendants and fetched much profit.
C) The items were sold with the behest of his descendants and fetched much profit.
D) The items were sold at the behest of his descendants and fetched much profit.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) Beneficence of these ingrates remains a subject for future sociological enquiries.
B) Beneficence from these ingrates remains a subject for future sociological enquiries.
C) Beneficence with these ingrates remains a subject for future sociological enquiries.
D) Beneficence to these ingrates remains a subject for future sociological enquiries.

Q.10

A) He bequeathed his art collection to the town museum.
B) He bequeathed his art collection for the town museum.
C) He bequeathed his art collection towards the town museum.
D) He bequeathed his art collection from the town museum.

Q.11

A) The river bifurcates in a west and an east channel at the entrance of the city.
B) The river bifurcates for a west and an east channel at the entrance of the city.
C) The river bifurcates to a west and an east channel at the entrance of the city.
D) The river bifurcates into a west and an east channel at the entrance of the city.

Q.12

A) The decision is binding for both parties.
B) The decision is binding with both parties.
C) The decision is binding on both parties.
D) The decision is binding to both parties.

Q.13

A) He turned to Riyan again, his eyes now blazing with anger.
B) He turned to Riyan again, his eyes now blazing in anger.
C) He turned to Riyan again, his eyes now blazing for anger.
D) He turned to Riyan again, his eyes now blazing by anger.

Q.14

A) She left with a blaze of anger.
B) She left for a blaze of anger.
C) She left in a blaze of anger.
D) She left of a blaze of anger.

Q.15

A) Night bloomed with the sky eating all signs of light away with hunger.
B) Night bloomed for the sky eating all signs of light away with hunger.
C) Night bloomed to the sky eating all signs of light away with hunger.
D) Night bloomed in the sky eating all signs of light away with hunger.

Q.16

A) His soft pink lips bloomed upon a sickening smile.
B) His soft pink lips bloomed with a sickening smile.
C) His soft pink lips bloomed for a sickening smile.
D) His soft pink lips bloomed into a sickening smile.

Q.17

A) The US government fired/leveled broadsides against everyone opposed to its continuation.
B) The US government fired/leveled broadsides for everyone opposed to its continuation.
C) The US government fired/leveled broadsides to everyone opposed to its continuation.
D) The US government fired/leveled broadsides on everyone opposed to its continuation.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) He furiously pointed at Powell and launched a broadside of obscenities at the Secretary.
B) He furiously pointed at Powell and launched a broadside of obscenities to the Secretary.
C) He furiously pointed at Powell and launched a broadside of obscenities on the Secretary.
D) He furiously pointed at Powell and launched a broadside of obscenities for the Secretary.

Q.19

A) Two clicks could be heard from the back seat as the girls buckled off.
B) Two clicks could be heard from the back seat as the girls buckled into.
C) Two clicks could be heard from the back seat as the girls buckled up.
D) Two clicks could be heard from the back seat as the girls buckled under.

Q.20

A) The time has come, and I may buckle up the pressure.
B) The time has come, and I may buckle under the pressure.
C) The time has come, and I may buckle below the pressure.
D) The time has come, and I may buckle in the pressure.

Q.21

A) The cachet against each brand bears appropriate wording.
B) The cachet to each brand bears appropriate wording.
C) The cachet for each brand bears appropriate wording.
D) The cachet over each brand bears appropriate wording.

Q.22

A) The cachet in this cover, featuring a battleship, is a wonderful design.
B) The cachet on this cover, featuring a battleship, is a wonderful design.
C) The cachet at this cover, featuring a battleship, is a wonderful design.
D) The cachet of this cover, featuring a battleship, is a wonderful design.

Q.23

A) Robert did the soundtrack and has a small cameo in the film.
B) Robert did the soundtrack and has a small cameo for the film.
C) Robert did the soundtrack and has a small cameo of the film.
D) Robert did the soundtrack and has a small cameo to the film.

Q.24

A) A force ten wind is capable of blowing the roofs off houses.
B) A force ten wind is capable at blowing the roofs off houses.
C) A force ten wind is capable to blowing the roofs off houses.
D) A force ten wind is capable against blowing the roofs off houses.

Q.25

A) Individuals who do not accept the norms are cast out from the group.
B) Individuals who do not accept the norms are cast out to the group.
C) Individuals who do not accept the norms are cast out in the group.
D) Individuals who do not accept the norms are cast out into the group.

Q.26

A) The weak and feeble minded are cast into the side to die an unambiguous death.
B) The weak and feeble minded are cast on the side to die an unambiguous death.
C) The weak and feeble minded are cast to the side to die an unambiguous death.
D) The weak and feeble minded are cast from the side to die an unambiguous death.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) She was cast with the water and later rescued.
B) She was cast by the water and later rescued.
C) She was cast into the water and later rescued.
D) She was cast to the water and later rescued.

Q.28

A) As the writer was preparing to cast the books off the waters, he heard another step.
B) As the writer was preparing to cast the books in the waters, he heard another step.
C) As the writer was preparing to cast the books against the waters, he heard another step.
D) As the writer was preparing to cast the books upon the waters, he heard another step.

Q.29

A) The moon cast a pale light by the cottages.
B) The moon cast a pale light over the cottages.
C) The moon cast a pale light from the cottages.
D) The moon cast a pale light with the cottages.

Q.30

A) He had a cast in one eye.
B) He had a cast with one eye.
C) He had a cast from one eye.
D) He had a cast into one eye.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	D	21	C
2	B	12	C	22	B
3	D	13	A	23	A
4	C	14	C	24	A
5	B	15	D	25	A
6	B	16	D	26	C
7	C	17	A	27	C
8	D	18	A	28	D
9	D	19	C	29	B
10	A	20	B	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C. Apprehensions/alarm **among**
2. B. Cast aspersions/make attack **on**
3. D. Assimilate/convert/transform /absorb **into**
4. C. Avid/anxious/crazy **for**
5. B. Barrier/hurdle/impediment/ obstruction/hindrance/opposition **to**
6. B. Battered/stabbed/reduced/sentence **to** death
7. C. Beguile/trick sb **into** believing
8. D. **at** /behest/liberty/will/discretion/ choice etc
9. D. Beneficence/kindness/mercy **to**
10. A. Bequeath/leave sth **to**
11. D. Bifurcate/divide/fork **into**
12. C. Binding/check/compulsion/restraint **on**
13. A. Blazing/sweltering/burning **with**
14. C. Verb + prep (**in**) + noun, e.g. carry away **in** wrath, leave **in** blaze of anger
15. D. Bloom/shine in the sky
16. D. Bloom/change/convert/grow **into**
17. A. fire/level/broadside **against/** launch broadside **at**
18. A. fire/level/broadside **against/** launch broadside **at**
19. C. Buckle/gird/tie/lock **up**
20. C. Buckle **under** pressure/strain/stress
21. C. Cachet/name/title **for**
22. B. Cachet/design/symbol/decoration **on**
23. A. Cameo/appearance/role **in**
24. A. Capable **of** doing sth, not capable **to** do sth
25. A. Cast out/exile/banish/expel **from**
26. C. Cast **to**; preposition is for its object (side)
27. C. Cast/thrown **into** water
28. D. Cast **upon** for its object (waters-current/waves)
29. B. Moon cast **over** for its object - the cottages
30. A. Cast/blind **in** one eye, as lame **in** one leg/foot, deaf in one ear

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS WITH UHS WORDS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST-3

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) I had to spend a month with a cast.
B) I had to spend a month by a cast.
C) I had to spend a month into a cast.
D) I had to spend a month in a cast.

Q.2

A) The doctor put a plaster cast over my foot, right up to my knee.
B) The doctor put a plaster cast on my foot, right up to my knee.
C) The doctor put a plaster cast below my foot, right up to my knee.
D) The doctor put a plaster cast under my foot, right up to my knee.

Q.3

A) This is the catalyst for a chain of events which threatens to destabilize the parliament.
B) This is the catalyst of a chain of events which threatens to destabilize the parliament.
C) This is the catalyst to a chain of events which threatens to destabilize the parliament.
D) This is the catalyst with a chain of events which threatens to destabilize the parliament.

Q.4

A) Music is a means of catharsis by us.
B) Music is a means of catharsis with us.
C) Music is a means of catharsis for us.
D) Music is a means of catharsis in us.

Q.5

A) Art provides us with catharsis for pent-up emotions and feelings.
B) Art provides us with catharsis of pent-up emotions and feelings.
C) Art provides us with catharsis to pent-up emotions and feelings.
D) Art provides us with catharsis by pent-up emotions and feelings.

Q.6

A) Things that seemed chimerical with us have now become reality through science.
B) Things that seemed chimerical against us have now become reality through science.
C) Things that seemed chimerical in us have now become reality through science.
D) Things that seemed chimerical to us have now become reality through science.

Q.7

A) He still retained a sense of chivalry of women.
B) He still retained a sense of chivalry towards women.
C) He still retained a sense of chivalry with women.
D) He still retained a sense of chivalry against women.

Q.8

A) There is no sin on him, for indeed God is clement about His creatures.
B) There is no sin on him, for indeed God is clement for His creatures.
C) There is no sin on him, for indeed God is clement to His creatures.
D) There is no sin on him, for indeed God is clement on His creatures.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) The hotel is close for the sea.
B) The hotel is close in the sea.
C) The hotel is close to the sea.
D) The hotel is close towards the sea.

Q.10

A) Guests, many with sons and daughters, clustered round the TV.
B) Guests, many with sons and daughters, clustered in the TV.
C) Guests, many with sons and daughters, clustered with the TV.
D) Guests, many with sons and daughters, clustered to the TV.

Q.11

A) The young ones don't complain, nor do they want us to commiserate to them.
B) The young ones don't complain, nor do they want us to commiserate towards them.
C) The young ones don't complain, nor do they want us to commiserate for them.
D) The young ones don't complain, nor do they want us to commiserate with them.

Q.12

A) He communicated his findings to the inspector.
B) He communicated his findings with the inspector.
C) He communicated his findings for the inspector.
D) He communicated his findings at the inspector.

Q.13

A) We are looking at people, commuting for Dublin to ascertain the traffic flows.
B) We are looking at people, commuting with Dublin to ascertain the traffic flows.
C) We are looking at people, commuting to Dublin to ascertain the traffic flows.
D) We are looking at people, commuting by Dublin to ascertain the traffic flows.

AIIMS CAT COACHING FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.14

A) The governor commuted the sentence for fifteen years' imprisonment.
B) The governor commuted the sentence with fifteen years' imprisonment.
C) The governor commuted the sentence to fifteen years' imprisonment.
D) The governor commuted the sentence from fifteen years' imprisonment.

Q.15

A) Under these conditions, direct labor service duties were commuted to money payments.
B) Under these conditions, direct labor service duties were commuted for money payments.
C) Under these conditions, direct labor service duties were commuted with money payments.
D) Under these conditions, direct labor service duties were commuted from money payments.

Q.16

A) The measurements did not commute with each other.
B) The measurements did not commute to each other.
C) The measurements did not commute from each other.
D) The measurements did not commute against each other.

Q.17

A) The Democratic Party compacted an alliance for dissident groups.
B) The Democratic Party compacted an alliance with dissident groups.
C) The Democratic Party compacted an alliance to dissident groups.
D) The Democratic Party compacted an alliance into dissident groups.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) All these ideas are compacted in two sentences.
B) All these ideas are compacted with two sentences.
C) All these ideas are compacted into two sentences.
D) All these ideas are compacted from two sentences.

Q.19

A) The careers structure here is not compatible to having a family.
B) The careers structure here is not compatible for having a family.
C) The careers structure here is not compatible on having a family.
D) The careers structure here is not compatible with having a family.

Q.20

A) Some people walk bare feet due to deformed limbs, so foot wears are not compatible by their use.
B) Some people walk bare feet due to deformed limbs, so foot wears are not compatible against their use.
C) Some people walk bare feet due to deformed limbs, so foot wears are not compatible for their use.
D) Some people walk bare feet due to deformed limbs, so foot wears are not compatible on their use.

Q.21

A) Decades of access to cheap oil has made us lazy and complacent of energy.
B) Decades of access to cheap oil has made us lazy and complacent about energy.
C) Decades of access to cheap oil has made us lazy and complacent to energy.
D) Decades of access to cheap oil has made us lazy and complacent with energy.

Q.22

A) Their audience is composed into smartphone users.
B) Their audience is composed with smartphone users.
C) Their audience is composed of smartphone users.
D) Their audience is composed for smartphone users.

Q.23

A) The compression of a long, complicated story in a two-hour movie is never easy.
B) The compression of a long, complicated story for a two-hour movie is never easy.
C) The compression of a long, complicated story into a two-hour movie is never easy.
D) The compression of a long, complicated story of a two-hour movie is never easy.

Q.24

A) His interview answers revealed an attitude quite conciliatory with the administration.
B) His interview answers revealed an attitude quite conciliatory of the administration.
C) His interview answers revealed an attitude quite conciliatory to the administration.
D) His interview answers revealed an attitude quite conciliatory towards the administration.

Q.25

A) The blood had congealed into blobs by the time the people assembled on the spot.
B) The blood had congealed in blobs by the time the people assembled on the spot.
C) The blood had congealed with blobs by the time the people assembled on the spot.
D) The blood had congealed of blobs by the time the people assembled on the spot.

Q.26

A) No significant change occurs unless the new form is congruent for the old.
B) No significant change occurs unless the new form is congruent off the old.
C) No significant change occurs unless the new form is congruent with the old.
D) No significant change occurs unless the new form is congruent from the old.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27
A) This series of paintings is contemporary for other works in an early style.
B) This series of paintings is contemporary by other works in an early style.
C) This series of paintings is contemporary against other works in an early style.
D) This series of paintings is contemporary with other works in an early style.

Q.28
A) He was a contemporary about the journalist who made a career out of biting the hand that fed him.
B) He was a contemporary for the journalist who made a career out of biting the hand that fed him.
C) He was a contemporary of the journalist who made a career out of biting the hand that fed him.
D) He was a contemporary from the journalist who made a career out of biting the hand that fed him.

Q.29
A) The college offers programmes that are contemporary at the activities taking place in the Sector.
B) The college offers programmes that are contemporary to the activities taking place in the Sector.
C) The college offers programmes that are contemporary of the activities taking place in the Sector.
D) The college offers programmes that are contemporary from the activities taking place in the Sector.

Q.30
A) The Southern Ocean is contiguous of the Atlantic.
B) The Southern Ocean is contiguous for the Atlantic.
C) The Southern Ocean is contiguous with the Atlantic.
D) The Southern Ocean is contiguous by the Atlantic.

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	D	21	B
2	B	12	A	22	C
3	A	13	C	23	C
4	C	14	C	24	C
5	B	15	B	25	A
6	D	16	A	26	C
7	B	17	B	27	D
8	C	18	C	28	C
9	C	19	D	29	B
10	A	20	C	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **D. in** a cast/captivity/bondage
2. **B.** Cast/bandage **on** arm, leg, etc
3. **A.** Catalyst/spark/stimulus/motivation **for**
4. **C.** Catharsis/comfort/remedy/cure/ therapy/relief **for**
5. **B.** Catharsis/release/discharge/ emission **of**
6. **D.** seem/appear/sound **to** sb
7. **B.** chivalry/leanings/bias/behaviour/ attitude **towards**
8. **C.** Clement/kind/merciful/benevolent **to**
9. **C.** Close/adjacent/next **to**
10. **A.** Cluster/gather/rally/assemble **round**
11. **D.** Commiserate/sympathize/console **with**
12. **A.** Communicate/convey/deliver sth **to** sb
13. **C.** Commuting/travelling/walking **to**
14. **C.** Commute/reduce/decrease **to**
15. **B.** Commute/change/exchange **for**
16. **A.** Commute/tally/harmonize/synchronize **with**
17. **B.** Compact/strengthen/cement sth **with** sth
18. **C.** Compact/squeeze/merge/change **into**
19. **D.** Compatible/harmonious/accordant **with**
20. **C.** Compatible/suitable/appropriate **for**
21. **B.** Complacent "**about**" means unworried about
22. **C.** Be composed **of** means made **of**/ consisted **of**/be comprised **of**
23. **C.** Compression **into** means conversion /change **into**
24. **C.** Conciliatory **to** means beneficial /healthful/friendly/conducive **to**
25. **A.** Congeal **into** means thicken/convert /transform/change **into**
26. **C.** Congruent **with** means harmonious /compatible **with**
27. **D.** Contemporary **with** means harmonious /congruent/compatible **with**
28. **C.** Contemporary **of** means peer **of**
29. **B.** Contemporary **to** means equal /similar /relevant **to**
30. **C.** Contiguous **with** means linked **with**

MDCAT TOOLS FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS WITH UHS WORDS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST-4

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) A few places in the nearby villages are contiguous for the marsh.
B) A few places in the nearby villages are contiguous on the marsh.
C) A few places in the nearby villages are contiguous to the marsh.
D) A few places in the nearby villages are contiguous against the marsh.

Q.2

A) The publishing of misleading advertisements was a contravention for the Act.
B) The publishing of misleading advertisements was a contravention against the Act.
C) The publishing of misleading advertisements was a contravention of the Act.
D) The publishing of misleading advertisements was a contravention from the Act.

Q.3

A) It is responsible for inhibiting the conversion of body fat back into glucose for the body to burn.
B) It is responsible for inhibiting the conversion of body fat back in glucose for the body to burn.
C) It is responsible for inhibiting the conversion of body fat back of glucose for the body to burn.
D) It is responsible for inhibiting the conversion of body fat back with glucose for the body to burn.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.4

A) The petitioner has no documents to prove his conversion from Islam.
B) The petitioner has no documents to prove his conversion to Islam.
C) The petitioner has no documents to prove his conversion into Islam.
D) The petitioner has no documents to prove his conversion against Islam.

Q.5

A) Being polite and cordial for all employees is also very essential for one's better prospects.
B) Being polite and cordial with all employees is also very essential for one's better prospects.
C) Being polite and cordial to all employees is also very essential for one's better prospects.
D) Being polite and cordial at all employees is also very essential for one's better prospects.

Q.6

A) The corollary from this policy is that some companies are ripping customers off by charging double.
B) The corollary by this policy is that some companies are ripping customers off by charging double.
C) The corollary on this policy is that some companies are ripping customers off by charging double.
D) The corollary to this policy is that some companies are ripping customers off by charging double.

Q.7

A) The huge increases in unemployment were the corollary from expenditure cuts.
B) The huge increases in unemployment were the corollary against expenditure cuts.
C) The huge increases in unemployment were the corollary for expenditure cuts.
D) The huge increases in unemployment were the corollary of expenditure cuts.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.8

A) Only then can we reach the standardized criterion of economic growth and prosperity.
B) Only then can we reach the standardized criterion to economic growth and prosperity.
C) Only then can we reach the standardized criterion for economic growth and prosperity.
D) Only then can we reach the standardized criterion on economic growth and prosperity.

Q.9

A) Practice is the sole criterion with testing truth.
B) Practice is the sole criterion in testing truth.
C) Practice is the sole criterion about testing truth.
D) Practice is the sole criterion for testing truth.

Q.10

A) Clinic visits may serve as important cues of action that serve as a basis for behavior change.
B) Clinic visits may serve as important cues to action that serve as a basis for behavior change.
C) Clinic visits may serve as important cues from action that serve as a basis for behavior change.
D) Clinic visits may serve as important cues on action that serve as a basis for behavior change.

Q.11

A) You could also say you'll e-mail him later, which is an obvious cue in him to offer up his address.
B) You could also say you'll e-mail him later, which is an obvious cue of him to offer up his address.
C) You could also say you'll e-mail him later, which is an obvious cue for him to offer up his address.
D) You could also say you'll e-mail him later, which is an obvious cue about him to offer up his address.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.12

A) Many people are cynical about the stage-managed debates between politicians on television.
B) Many people are cynical for the stage-managed debates between politicians on television.
C) Many people are cynical to the stage-managed debates between politicians on television.
D) Many people are cynical with the stage-managed debates between politicians on television.

Q.13

A) Some people are very skeptical and cynical for human motivation.
B) Some people are very skeptical and cynical against human motivation.
C) Some people are very skeptical and cynical of human motivation.
D) Some people are very skeptical and cynical at human motivation.

Q.14

A) People were always deferential for him for his being pious and virtuous.
B) People were always deferential with him for his being pious and virtuous.
C) People were always deferential of him for his being pious and virtuous.
D) People were always deferential to him for his being pious and virtuous.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.15

A) Our capital city is slowly degenerating into a gangland.
B) Our capital city is slowly degenerating in a gangland.
C) Our capital city is slowly degenerating with a gangland.
D) Our capital city is slowly degenerating from a gangland.

Q.16

A) In 1971, residents gained the right to elect a delegate for the House of Representatives.
B) In 1971, residents gained the right to elect a delegate to the House of Representatives.
C) In 1971, residents gained the right to elect a delegate from the House of Representatives.
D) In 1971, residents gained the right to elect a delegate of the House of Representatives.

Q.17

A) The consumer can slip currency notes of specific denominations in the machine through a slot.
B) The consumer can slip currency notes of specific denominations into the machine through a slot.
C) The consumer can slip currency notes of specific denominations of the machine through a slot.
D) The consumer can slip currency notes of specific denominations from the machine through a slot.

Q.18

A) We had better not try to dictate for companies how they run their labor policies in this country.
B) We had better not try to dictate with companies how they run their labor policies in this country.
C) We had better not try to dictate from companies how they run their labor policies in this country.
D) We had better not try to dictate to companies how they run their labor policies in this country.

Q.19

A) There's a discrepancy between your account and hers.
B) There's a discrepancy among your account and hers.
C) There's a discrepancy with your account and hers.
D) There's a discrepancy for your account and hers.

Q.20

A) A registration check revealed a discrepancy into the car's number plate, raising suspicions.
B) A registration check revealed a discrepancy in the car's number plate, raising suspicions.
C) A registration check revealed a discrepancy against the car's number plate, raising suspicions.
D) A registration check revealed a discrepancy of the car's number plate, raising suspicions.

Q.21

A) He was not acquainted with willpower, or he would have divagated to his fated path long ago.
B) He was not acquainted with willpower, or he would have divagated against his fated path long ago.
C) He was not acquainted with willpower, or he would have divagated with his fated path long ago.
D) He was not acquainted with willpower, or he would have divagated from his fated path long ago.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) She divulged the information for her friends.
B) She divulged the information to her friends.
C) She divulged the information with her friends.
D) She divulged the information of her friends.

Q.23

A) He was a strong, loving father who doted at his daughter maybe a little more than he should have.
B) He was a strong, loving father who doted on his daughter maybe a little more than he should have.
C) He was a strong, loving father who doted for his daughter maybe a little more than he should have.
D) He was a strong, loving father who doted to his daughter maybe a little more than he should have.

Q.24

A) I put the emphasis on that last word just to elicit some reaction of him.
B) I put the emphasis on that last word just to elicit some reaction through him.
C) I put the emphasis on that last word just to elicit some reaction from him.
D) I put the emphasis on that last word just to elicit some reaction by him.

Q.25

A) If you ask him about his whereabouts, he'll usually get defensive or elusive to the answer.
B) If you ask him about his whereabouts, he'll usually get defensive or elusive of the answer.
C) If you ask him about his whereabouts, he'll usually get defensive or elusive with the answer.
D) If you ask him about his whereabouts, he'll usually get defensive or elusive about the answer.

Q.26

A) He had an operation to remove a nail embedded into his chest.
B) He had an operation to remove a nail embedded in his chest.
C) He had an operation to remove a nail embedded with his chest.
D) He had an operation to remove a nail embedded on his chest.

Q.27

A) Most people wore T-shirts emblazoned with Army logos, but one was still wearing his uniform.
B) Most people wore T-shirts emblazoned on Army logos, but one was still wearing his uniform.
C) Most people wore T-shirts emblazoned of Army logos, but one was still wearing his uniform.
D) Most people wore T-shirts emblazoned from Army logos, but one was still wearing his uniform.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28

A) That disturbing vision left me incredulous, and it is emblazoned with my psyche.
B) That disturbing vision left me incredulous, and it is emblazoned of my psyche.
C) That disturbing vision left me incredulous, and it is emblazoned from my psyche.
D) That disturbing vision left me incredulous, and it is emblazoned on my psyche.

Q.29

A) The artwork is embossed with interesting patterns and shapes.
B) The artwork is embossed on interesting patterns and shapes.
C) The artwork is embossed from interesting patterns and shapes.
D) The artwork is embossed in interesting patterns and shapes.

Q.30

A) I was presented with a white tablet, a dove embossed with one side.
B) I was presented with a white tablet, a dove embossed from one side.
C) I was presented with a white tablet, a dove embossed on one side.
D) I was presented with a white tablet, a dove embossed in one side.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	C	21	D
2	C	12	A	22	B
3	A	13	C	23	B
4	B	14	D	24	C
5	C	15	A	25	D
6	D	16	B	26	B
7	D	17	B	27	A
8	A	18	D	28	D
9	D	19	A	29	A
10	B	20	B	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **C**. Contiguous **to** means attach /close /adjacent **to**
2. **C**. Contravention **of** means violation **of**
3. **A**. Conversion **into** means change /transformation **into**
4. **B**. Conversion **to** sth means adapt **to** sth new
5. **C**. Cordial **to** means good/kind/friendly /affable/beneficent/generous **to**
6. **D**. Corollary **to** means attachment/ appendage **to**
7. **D**. Corollary **of** means consequence/ result/ outcome/repercussion **of**
8. **A**. Criterion **of** means standard /yardstick/touchstone **of**
9. **D**. Criterion **for** means eligibility /standard **for** = Purpose
10. **B**. Cue **to** means clue/key/allusion **to**
11. **C**. Cue **for** means signal/motion/ indication **for**
12. **A**. Cynical **about** means doubtful/ suspicious/skeptical/ incredulous **about/of**
13. **C**. Cynical **of** means doubtful/ suspicious/skeptical/ incredulous **about/of**
14. **D**. Deferential **to** means respectful/ submissive/reverential/courteous/obedient **to**
15. **A**. Degenerate **into** means deteriorate/ decay/change **into**
16. **B**. Delegate **to** means ambassador/ viceroy/representative/legate **to**
17. **B**. **Into** has no relation with denomination; slip/push/insert **into**
18. **D**. Dictate **to** means command/said **to**
19. **A**. Discrepancy/difference/ discrimination **between** two things
20. **B**. Discrepancy **in** means tampering/ variation **in**
21. **D**. Divagate **from** means move/ deviate/divert **from**
22. **B**. Divulge **to** means reveal/ open/expose sth **to** sb
23. **B**. Dote **on** means shower/bestow sth **on** sb
24. **C**. Elicit **from** means obtain/deduce/get/ draw out/derive sth **from**
25. **D**. Elusive **about** means equivocal **about**
26. **B**. Embed **in** means /fix/stick **in**
27. **A**. Emblazoned **with** means emboss/ decorate/embellish/adorn **with** sth
28. **D**. Emblazon **on** means decoration/ design/embossing **on** sth
29. **A**. Emboss **with** means emboss/ decorate/embellish/adorn **with** sth
30. **C**. Embossed **on** means decoration/ design/embossing **on** sth

MEDICO SOCIETY FOR THE DOCTORS



Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS WITH UHS WORDS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST-5

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Now we believe that anything emitted of a black hole can be identifiable back to its source.
B) Now we believe that anything emitted to a black hole can be identifiable back to its source.
C) Now we believe that anything emitted with a black hole can be identifiable back to its source.
D) Now we believe that anything emitted from a black hole can be identifiable back to its source.

Q.2

A) It was an act, first and foremost, of solidarity with the victims and of empathy with their Families.
B) It was an act, first and foremost, of solidarity with the victims and of empathy to their Families.
C) It was an act, first and foremost, of solidarity with the victims and of empathy on their Families.
D) It was an act, first and foremost, of solidarity with the victims and of empathy at their Families.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.3

A) It is easy to understand the natural empathy for a Prime Minister and a top football manager.
B) It is easy to understand the natural empathy between a Prime Minister and a top football manager.
C) It is easy to understand the natural empathy with a Prime Minister and a top football manager.
D) It is easy to understand the natural empathy of a Prime Minister and a top football manager.

Q.4

A) The kind lady felt empathy with his anguish.
B) The kind lady felt empathy to his anguish.
C) The kind lady felt empathy on his anguish.
D) The kind lady felt empathy for his anguish.

Q.5

A) My first brief encounter to the film was at a very young age.
B) My first brief encounter with the film was at a very young age.
C) My first brief encounter against the film was at a very young age.
D) My first brief encounter in the film was at a very young age.

Q.6

A) She was encumbered for her heavy skirts.
B) She was encumbered of her heavy skirts.
C) She was encumbered in her heavy skirts.
D) She was encumbered by her heavy skirts.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.7

A) Rather than encumbering students to facts, the initial emphasis is upon exploration and discovery.
B) Rather than encumbering students with facts, the initial emphasis is upon exploration and discovery.
C) Rather than encumbering students from facts, the initial emphasis is upon exploration and discovery.
D) Rather than encumbering students by facts, the initial emphasis is upon exploration and discovery.

Q.8

A) A few years later, Old Lyme became the eponym with the disease.
B) A few years later, Old Lyme became the eponym to the disease.
C) A few years later, Old Lyme became the eponym for the disease.
D) A few years later, Old Lyme became the eponym by the disease.

Q.9

A) Ajinomoto is an eponym after the global MSG-manufacturing company formed in 1909.
B) Ajinomoto is an eponym to the global MSG-manufacturing company formed in 1909.
C) Ajinomoto is an eponym against the global MSG-manufacturing company formed in 1909.
D) Ajinomoto is an eponym from the global MSG-manufacturing company formed in 1909.

Q.10

A) Washington, D.C. is the eponym about George Washington.
B) Washington, D.C. is the eponym of George Washington.
C) Washington, D.C. is the eponym to George Washington.
D) Washington, D.C. is the eponym about George Washington.

Q.11

A) Awareness of double standards of the adults causes teenagers to be evasive for their commitments.
B) Awareness of double standards of the adults causes teenagers to be evasive to their commitments.
C) Awareness of double standards of the adults causes teenagers to be evasive in their commitments.
D) Awareness of double standards of the adults causes teenagers to be evasive against their commitments.

Q.12

A) They tend to be immature, moody, self-centered and evasive of responsibility.
B) They tend to be immature, moody, self-centered and evasive to responsibility.
C) They tend to be immature, moody, self-centered and evasive for responsibility.
D) They tend to be immature, moody, self-centered and evasive on responsibility.

Q.13

A) The employers were evasive at fixing a date for the resumption of the postponed conference.
B) The employers were evasive towards fixing a date for the resumption of the postponed conference.
C) The employers were evasive about fixing a date for the resumption of the postponed conference.
D) The employers were evasive with fixing a date for the resumption of the postponed conference.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.14
A) The image becomes abstract, but is evocative to specific styles of modernist painting.
B) The image becomes abstract, but is evocative in specific styles of modernist painting.
C) The image becomes abstract, but is evocative for specific styles of modernist painting.
D) The image becomes abstract, but is evocative of specific styles of modernist painting.

Q.15
A) The administrator made an exception in the case and waived the normal visiting hours.
B) The administrator made an exception for the case and waived the normal visiting hours.
C) The administrator made an exception about the case and waived the normal visiting hours.
D) The administrator made an exception of the case and waived the normal visiting hours.

Q.16
A) I have a friend and neighbor called Peter Thomson who is an exception from the general rule.
B) I have a friend and neighbor called Peter Thomson who is an exception to the general rule.
C) I have a friend and neighbor called Peter Thomson who is an exception at the general rule.
D) I have a friend and neighbor called Peter Thomson who is an exception against the general rule.

Q.17
A) It is a thread of troublemaking that has followed him ever since he was expelled out of school in California for lighting a firework in class.
B) It is a thread of troublemaking that has followed him ever since he was expelled from school in California for lighting a firework in class.
C) It is a thread of troublemaking that has followed him ever since he was expelled into school in California for lighting a firework in class.
D) It is a thread of troublemaking that has followed him ever since he was expelled off school in California for lighting a firework in class.

Q.18
A) A girl in his college was murdered, and he was totally exonerated off it.
B) A girl in his college was murdered, and he was totally exonerated by it.
C) A girl in his college was murdered, and he was totally exonerated from it.
D) A girl in his college was murdered, and he was totally exonerated to it.

Q.19
A) He was exonerated off all charges and he joyfully returned to his cell.
B) He was exonerated of all charges and he joyfully returned to his cell.
C) He was exonerated on all charges and he joyfully returned to his cell.
D) He was exonerated through all charges and he joyfully returned to his cell.

Q.20
A) The musical additions are an extension for the opening line: 'If music be the food of love, play on.
B) The musical additions are an extension of the opening line: 'If music be the food of love, play on.
C) The musical additions are an extension on the opening line: 'If music be the food of love, play on.
D) The musical additions are an extension from the opening line: 'If music be the food of love, play on.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.21

A) The proposed M74 extension with the south side of Glasgow would help to take traffic off the M8.
B) The proposed M74 extension on the south side of Glasgow would help to take traffic off the M8.
C) The proposed M74 extension around the south side of Glasgow would help to take traffic off the M8.
D) The proposed M74 extension in the south side of Glasgow would help to take traffic off the M8.

Q.22

A) The in-patient Assessment Unit occupies a modern, purpose-built extension from the main building.
B) The in-patient Assessment Unit occupies a modern, purpose-built extension to the main building.
C) The in-patient Assessment Unit occupies a modern, purpose-built extension off the main building.
D) The in-patient Assessment Unit occupies a modern, purpose-built extension with the main building.

Q.23

A) The precise extent from unsown area can only be assessed after the end of this month.
B) The precise extent to unsown area can only be assessed after the end of this month.
C) The precise extent with unsown area can only be assessed after the end of this month.
D) The precise extent of unsown area can only be assessed after the end of this month.

Q.24

A) Everyone will have to compromise with some extent.
B) Everyone will have to compromise to some extent.
C) Everyone will have to compromise at some extent.
D) Everyone will have to compromise for some extent.

Q.25

A) The results cannot be extrapolated to other patient groups.
B) The results cannot be extrapolated from other patient groups.
C) The results cannot be extrapolated with other patient groups.
D) The results cannot be extrapolated for other patient groups.

Q.26

A) It's part of their job to extrapolate to current trends, and anticipate future problems.
B) It's part of their job to extrapolate from current trends, and anticipate future problems.
C) It's part of their job to extrapolate with current trends, and anticipate future problems.
D) It's part of their job to extrapolate for current trends, and anticipate future problems.

Q.27

A) He was trying to extricate himself off official duties.
B) He was trying to extricate himself from official duties.
C) He was trying to extricate himself into official duties.
D) He was trying to extricate himself with official duties.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28

A) He castigates prize judges for giving the top awards to books for reasons extrinsic in literature.

B) He castigates prize judges for giving the top awards to books for reasons extrinsic with literature.

C) He castigates prize judges for giving the top awards to books for reasons extrinsic to literature.

D) He castigates prize judges for giving the top awards to books for reasons extrinsic for literature.

Q.29

A) He walked to the window, and suddenly, it shattered and produced a million facets from light.

B) He walked to the window, and suddenly, it shattered and produced a million facets with light.

C) He walked to the window, and suddenly, it shattered and produced a million facets through light.

D) He walked to the window, and suddenly, it shattered and produced a million facets of light.

Q.30

A) Women are not simply one dimensional; they have many different facets for their characters.

B) Women are not simply one dimensional; they have many different facets to their characters.

C) Women are not simply one dimensional; they have many different facets with their characters.

D) Women are not simply one dimensional; they have many different facets into their characters.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY»

1	D	11	C	21	C
2	A	12	A	22	B
3	B	13	C	23	D
4	D	14	D	24	B
5	B	15	A	25	A
6	D	16	B	26	B
7	B	17	B	27	B
8	C	18	C	28	C
9	A	19	B	29	D
10	B	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **D.** Emit **from** means leak/come/exit **from**
2. **A.** Empathy **with** means sympathy/ affinity/harmony **with**
3. **B.** Empathy **between** is for its two objects
4. **D.** Feel empathy **for** means feel pity/ sympathy/sorry **for** sb
5. **B.** Encounter **with** means row/ tussle/quarrel **with**
6. **D.** Encumbered **by** is for agent (passivity)
7. **B.** Encumbered **with** means burden /load/weight **with**
8. **C.** Eponym **for/of** means synonym **for/of**
9. **A.** Eponym **after** means name/call **after**
10. **C.** Eponym **for/of** means synonym **for/of**
11. **C.** Evasive **in** means deceptive/ dodging /**in** sth
12. **A.** Evasive **of/about** means equivocating **about**
13. **C.** Evasive **about** means equivocating **about**
14. **D.** Evocative **of** means suggestive/ reminiscent/remindful/redolent **of**
15. **A.** Exception **in/to/from** means anomaly /inconsistency **in** sth
16. **B.** Exception **to** means change **to**
17. **B.** Expelled **from** mean banish/ exile/ evict/dismiss/expel **from**
18. **C.** Exonerate **from** means free/exclude **from**
19. **B.** Exonerate **of** means relieve /absolve/acquit **of** sth
20. **B.** Extension **of** means expansion /spread of **sth**
21. **C.** Extension **around** means surrounding or on all sides **of** sth
22. **B.** Extension **to** means addition /appendage/supplement **to**
23. **D.** Extent **of** means scope/ stretch/range/size/area/length **of** sth
24. **B. To some extent** means to some degree = for range/scope
25. **A.** Extrapolate **to** means apply **to**
26. **B.** Extrapolate **from** means deduce/ infer/extract/conclude **from** sth
27. **B.** Extricate **from** means release/ free/liberate/rescue/deliver **from**
28. **C.** Extrinsic **to** means alien/ foreign /exterior/secondary **to**
29. **D.** Facets **of** means details/ dimensions /aspects **of**
30. **B.** Facets **to** means shades/angles **to**

MDCAT TOOLKIT FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS WITH UHS WORDS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST-6

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Do not be tempted into assumption: it is fateful of any investigator and will lead to wrong conclusion.
B) Do not be tempted into assumption; it is fateful with any investigator and will lead to wrong conclusion.
C) Do not be tempted into assumption; it is fateful to any investigator and will lead to wrong conclusion.
D) Do not be tempted into assumption; it is fateful onto any investigator and will lead to wrong conclusion.

Q.2

A) A public health policy of screening for ovarian cancer may not prove feasible for several reasons.
B) A public health policy of screening for ovarian cancer may not prove feasible at several reasons.
C) A public health policy of screening for ovarian cancer may not prove feasible about several reasons.
D) A public health policy of screening for ovarian cancer may not prove feasible with several reasons.

Q.3

A) Any attempt to finagle to the formula would have ruined the simplicity of its basic premise.
B) Any attempt to finagle with the formula would have ruined the simplicity of its basic premise.
C) Any attempt to finagle for the formula would have ruined the simplicity of its basic premise.
D) Any attempt to finagle at the formula would have ruined the simplicity of its basic premise.

Q.4

A) They wrangled and finagled on the fine points.
B) They wrangled and finagled over the fine points.
C) They wrangled and finagled with the fine points.
D) They wrangled and finagled about the fine points.

Q.5

A) The wealthy would garnish their cakes with meat, such as pork and beef.
B) The wealthy would garnish their cakes of meat, such as pork and beef.
C) The wealthy would garnish their cakes from meat, such as pork and beef.
D) The wealthy would garnish their cakes into meat, such as pork and beef.

Q.6

A) The sun rose gracefully, and gilded the glorious hillsides in soft light.
B) The sun rose gracefully, and gilded the glorious hillsides from soft light.
C) The sun rose gracefully, and gilded the glorious hillsides of soft light.
D) The sun rose gracefully, and gilded the glorious hillsides with soft light.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.7

A) He glazed the bread in butter to keep it soft.
B) He glazed the bread from butter to keep it soft.
C) He glazed the bread by butter to keep it soft.
D) He glazed the bread with butter to keep it soft.

Q.8

A) He visited in the guise of an inspector.
B) He visited with the guise of an inspector.
C) He visited at the guise of an inspector.
D) He visited by the guise of an inspector.

Q.9

A) Huge sums were paid with the guise of consultancy fees.
B) Huge sums were paid under the guise of consultancy fees.
C) Huge sums were paid from the guise of consultancy fees.
D) Huge sums were paid at the guise of consultancy fees.

Q.10

A) Blocking of major city roads during peak hours raised a hue and cry with the public.
B) Blocking of major city roads during peak hours raised a hue and cry among the public.
C) Blocking of major city roads during peak hours raised a hue and cry of the public.
D) Blocking of major city roads during peak hours raised a hue and cry over the public.

Q.11

A) There is still a huge hue and cry on the fact that the woman was jailed for no reason.
B) There is still a huge hue and cry at the fact that the woman was jailed for no reason.
C) There is still a huge hue and cry over the fact that the woman was jailed for no reason.
D) There is still a huge hue and cry for the fact that the woman was jailed for no reason.

Q.12

A) There is a big hue and cry about consumption of liquor.
B) There is a big hue and cry for consumption of liquor.
C) There is a big hue and cry at consumption of liquor.
D) There is a big hue and cry on consumption of liquor.

Q.13

A) Rigidity is a serious impediment with scientific progress.
B) Rigidity is a serious impediment to scientific progress.
C) Rigidity is a serious impediment over scientific progress.
D) Rigidity is a serious impediment of scientific progress.

Q.14

A) His firebrand politics lend an emotional impetus with his work.
B) His firebrand politics lend an emotional impetus to his work.
C) His firebrand politics lend an emotional impetus of his work.
D) His firebrand politics lend an emotional impetus from his work.

Q.15

A) Religious instruction formed much of the early impetus in the creation of Renaissance art.
B) Religious instruction formed much of the early impetus over the creation of Renaissance art.
C) Religious instruction formed much of the early impetus for the creation of Renaissance art.
D) Religious instruction formed much of the early impetus towards the creation of Renaissance art.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.16

A) Those who oppose these laws argue that the legislation impinges far too much at civil liberties.
B) Those who oppose these laws argue that the legislation impinges far too much for civil liberties.
C) Those who oppose these laws argue that the legislation impinges far too much over civil liberties.
D) Those who oppose these laws argue that the legislation impinges far too much on civil liberties.

Q.17

A) Viruses are known to be implicated in the development of certain cancers.
B) Viruses are known to be implicated with the development of certain cancers.
C) Viruses are known to be implicated for the development of certain cancers.
D) Viruses are known to be implicated to the development of certain cancers.

Q.18

A) At an impulse he returned to the bar and found that he had forgotten his wallet on the table.
B) On an impulse he returned to the bar and found that he had forgotten his wallet on the table.
C) With an impulse he returned to the bar and found that he had forgotten his wallet on the table.
D) In an impulse he returned to the bar and found that he had forgotten his wallet on the table.

Q.19

A) Did he dare to impute such motives for her as he clearly had himself?
B) Did he dare to impute such motives to her as he clearly had himself?
C) Did he dare to impute such motives with her as he clearly had himself?
D) Did he dare to impute such motives from her as he clearly had himself?

Q.20

A) One problem is lack of incentive for employers, especially small employers, to take on apprentices.
B) One problem is lack of incentive from employers, especially small employers, to take on apprentices.
C) One problem is lack of incentive by employers, especially small employers, to take on apprentices.
D) One problem is lack of incentive with employers, especially small employers, to take on apprentices.

Q.21

A) They need the incentive to seeing the team improve and develop in other areas to sustain their effort.
B) They need the incentive of seeing the team improve and develop in other areas to sustain their effort.
C) They need the incentive at seeing the team improve and develop in other areas to sustain their effort.
D) They need the incentive through seeing the team improve and develop in other areas to sustain their effort.

Q.22

A) I tried to inculcate in my pupils an attitude of enquiry.
B) I tried to inculcate into my pupils an attitude of enquiry.
C) I tried to inculcate with my pupils an attitude of enquiry.
D) I tried to inculcate for my pupils an attitude of enquiry.

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 10

Q.23

A) The infusion in supernatural elements into human societies is itself a natural phenomenon.

B) The infusion with supernatural elements into human societies is itself a natural phenomenon.

C) The infusion of supernatural elements into human societies is itself a natural phenomenon.

D) The infusion for supernatural elements into human societies is itself a natural phenomenon.

Q.24

A) One cannot say that it is inherent with the nature of the tax power that there will be discrimination.

B) One cannot say that it is inherent for the nature of the tax power that there will be discrimination.

C) One cannot say that it is inherent from the nature of the tax power that there will be discrimination.

D) One cannot say that it is inherent in the nature of the tax power that there will be discrimination.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.25

A) He attempted to head off my questions with inquisitions from the trip.

B) He attempted to head off my questions with inquisitions about the trip.

C) He attempted to head off my questions with inquisitions over the trip.

D) He attempted to head off my questions with inquisitions for the trip.

Q.26

A) She classified the inquisitions about the two nurses as outrageous.

B) She classified the inquisitions of the two nurses as outrageous.

C) She classified the inquisitions towards the two nurses as outrageous.

D) She classified the inquisitions against the two nurses as outrageous.

Q.27

A) On an inspiration he tore the turban he was wearing into four strips.

B) At an inspiration he tore the turban he was wearing into four strips.

C) Over an inspiration he tore the turban he was wearing into four strips.

D) In an inspiration he tore the turban he was wearing into four strips.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28

A) We want to encourage interaction for local people and people in the centres.

B) We want to encourage interaction from local people and people in the centres.

C) We want to encourage interaction by local people and people in the centres.

D) We want to encourage interaction between local people and people in the centres.

Q.29

A) She interposed herself between the newcomers.

B) She interposed herself with the newcomers.

C) She interposed herself for the newcomers.

D) She interposed herself on the newcomers.

Q.30

A) These systems are inseparable and intrinsic with the problem of designing a school.

B) These systems are inseparable and intrinsic for the problem of designing a school.

C) These systems are inseparable and intrinsic to the problem of designing a school.

D) These systems are inseparable and intrinsic of the problem of designing a school.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	C	21	B
2	A	12	A	22	A
3	B	13	B	23	C
4	B	14	B	24	D
5	A	15	C	25	B
6	D	16	D	26	B
7	D	17	A	27	A
8	A	18	B	28	D
9	B	19	B	29	A
10	B	20	A	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) A temporary moratorium at new computers has been imposed by the service.
B) A temporary moratorium on new computers has been imposed by the service.
C) A temporary moratorium for new computers has been imposed by the service.
D) A temporary moratorium with new computers has been imposed by the service.

Q.10

A) Myriads for insects danced around the light above my head.
B) Myriads in insects danced around the light above my head.
C) Myriads of insects danced around the light above my head.
D) Myriads over insects danced around the light above my head.

Q.11

A) The nexus for industry and political power is quite obvious in Pakistan.
B) The nexus about industry and political power is quite obvious in Pakistan.
C) The nexus with industry and political power is quite obvious in Pakistan.
D) The nexus between industry and political power is quite obvious in Pakistan.

Q.12

A) These designs are extremely consistent in seeking and developing a particular nexus to ideas.
B) These designs are extremely consistent in seeking and developing a particular nexus of ideas.
C) These designs are extremely consistent in seeking and developing a particular nexus from ideas.
D) These designs are extremely consistent in seeking and developing a particular nexus in ideas.

Q.13

A) Jafar founded Kudus Mosque and fastened the rock in its mihrab, a niche into the wall facing Mecca.
B) Jafar founded Kudus Mosque and fastened the rock in its mihrab, a niche in the wall facing Mecca.
C) Jafar founded Kudus Mosque and fastened the rock in its mihrab, a niche against the wall facing Mecca.
D) Jafar founded Kudus Mosque and fastened the rock in its mihrab, a niche with the wall facing Mecca.

Q.14

A) The skeletons of the nobles have stood in niches along these walls for nearly 300 years.
B) The skeletons of the nobles have stood in niches through these walls for nearly 300 years.
C) The skeletons of the nobles have stood in niches for these walls for nearly 300 years.
D) The skeletons of the nobles have stood in niches of these walls for nearly 300 years.

Q.15

A) I make obeisance of you every day before the gods of this place.
B) I make obeisance from you every day before the gods of this place.
C) I make obeisance with you every day before the gods of this place.
D) I make obeisance for you every day before the gods of this place.

Q.16

A) We need to return to the diplomatic obeisance to the United Nations.
B) We need to return to the diplomatic obeisance about the United Nations.
C) We need to return to the diplomatic obeisance against the United Nations.
D) We need to return to the diplomatic obeisance of the United Nations.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.17
A) Vote becomes obligatory of all adults over 21 years old.
B) Vote becomes obligatory off all adults over 21 years old.
C) Vote becomes obligatory to all adults over 21 years old.
D) Vote becomes obligatory on all adults over 21 years old.

Q.18
A) He is normally obsequious to whites, but in moments of drunkenness, he becomes impudent.
B) He is normally obsequious for whites, but in moments of drunkenness, he becomes impudent.
C) He is normally obsequious from whites, but in moments of drunkenness, he becomes impudent.
D) He is normally obsequious against whites, but in moments of drunkenness, he becomes impudent.

Q.19
A) There was considerable opposition against the proposal.
B) There was considerable opposition to the proposal.
C) There was considerable opposition with the proposal.
D) There was considerable opposition of the proposal.

Q.20
A) There are a number of books orientated with soil and plant processes.
B) There are a number of books orientated for soil and plant processes.
C) There are a number of books orientated to soil and plant processes.
D) There are a number of books orientated in soil and plant processes.

Q.21
A) The building is orientated against the north with the main entrances to the east and west.
B) The building is orientated towards the north with the main entrances to the east and west.
C) The building is orientated through the north with the main entrances to the east and west.
D) The building is orientated from the north with the main entrances to the east and west.

Q.22
A) He was moved away from conservatism back to policies more palatable to the democrats.
B) He was moved away from conservatism back to policies more palatable of the democrats.
C) He was moved away from conservatism back to policies more palatable from the democrats.
D) He was moved away from conservatism back to policies more palatable with the democrats.

Q.23
A) Oats proved to be one of the better crops this year, coming in on a par to last year's yield.
B) Oats proved to be one of the better crops this year, coming in on a par with last year's yield.
C) Oats proved to be one of the better crops this year, coming in on a par from last year's yield.
D) Oats proved to be one of the better crops this year, coming in on a par by last year's yield.

Q.24
A) The quality of the food and water abroad isn't always to par with the United States.
B) The quality of the food and water abroad isn't always upto par with the United States.
C) The quality of the food and water abroad isn't always of par with the United States.
D) The quality of the food and water abroad isn't always off par with the United States.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25

A) The first fracture occurred in a plane approximately parallel with the snow surface.
B) The first fracture occurred in a plane approximately parallel to the snow surface.
C) The first fracture occurred in a plane approximately parallel for the snow surface.
D) The first fracture occurred in a plane approximately parallel over the snow surface.

Q.26

A) You know, I'm very partial to what you are saying here.
B) You know, I'm very partial with what you are saying here.
C) You know, I'm very partial for what you are saying here.
D) You know, I'm very partial against what you are saying here.

Q.27

A) Velocity is perpendicular with the line of motion.
B) Velocity is perpendicular to the line of motion.
C) Velocity is perpendicular for the line of motion.
D) Velocity is perpendicular at the line of motion.

Q.28

A) This treatise on painting included a discussion of the laws of mathematical perspective with artists.
B) This treatise on painting included a discussion of the laws of mathematical perspective towards artists.
C) This treatise on painting included a discussion of the laws of mathematical perspective for artists.
D) This treatise on painting included a discussion of the laws of mathematical perspective upon artists.

Q.29

A) This gives a panoramic perspective for the church as it spans across time and space.
B) This gives a panoramic perspective of the church as it spans across time and space.
C) This gives a panoramic perspective with the church as it spans across time and space.
D) This gives a panoramic perspective from the church as it spans across time and space.

Q.30

A) It points to a date posterior from the conquest of Alexander the Great.
B) It points to a date posterior to the conquest of Alexander the Great.
C) It points to a date posterior with the conquest of Alexander the Great.
D) It points to a date posterior than the conquest of Alexander the Great.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	D	21	B
2	B	12	B	22	A
3	A	13	B	23	B
4	D	14	A	24	B
5	B	15	D	25	B
6	B	16	A	26	A
7	A	17	C	27	B
8	C	18	A	28	C
9	B	19	B	29	B
10	C	20	C	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. **C.** Jell **with** means mix/be at ease/get along/get on **with** sb
2. **B.** Jell **into** means thicken/ congeal /merge **into**
3. **A. In** jeopardy means **in** danger
4. **D. At** a critical juncture means **at** critical point/stage/moment, etc
5. **B.** Juxtapose **with** means compare/ contrast/pair **with**
6. **B.** Latent **in** means inherent/ hidden/camouflage in
7. **A.** Legate **to** means delegate/ ambassador/viceroy/representative **to**
8. **C.** Linkage "to" means connection **to**
9. **B.** Moratorium **on** means ban/ sanction /delay **on**
10. **C.** Myriads **of** means hosts/lots **of**
11. **D.** Nexus **between** means link/ connection **between** two
12. **B.** Nexus **of** is for possession
13. **B.** Niche **in** means hole/recess **in** sth
14. **A.** Niche **along** means parallel **to** sth
15. **D.** Make obeisance **for** means make silence **for** as a token of respect
16. **A.** Obeisance **to** means tribute/ homage/loyalty **to**
17. **C.** Obligatory **to** means compulsory/ essential/necessary/vital **to**
18. **A.** Obsequious **to** means respectful/ obedient **to**
19. **B.** Opposition **to** means resistance/ objection **to**
20. **C.** Orientated **to** means adapted/ tailored/moulded **to**
21. **B.** Orientated **towards** means inclined **towards**
22. **A.** Palatable **to** means agreeable/ acceptable/pleasing/favorite **to**
23. **B.** On par **with** means comparable **with**, on a level **with**, on an equal footing **with**
24. **B. Up to** par" is like **up to** the standard /mark/scratch
25. **B.** Parallel **to** means equal/ proportional /similar/comparable/equivalent/analogous **to**
26. **A.** Partial **to** means preferential **to**
27. **B.** Perpendicular **to** means at right angle/parallel **to**
28. **A.** Perspective **for** means background **for** sb
29. **B.** Perspective **of** means dimension /aspect/background **of** sth
30. **B.** Posterior **to** is like anterior/inferior/ superior **to**

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS WITH UHS WORDS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST-8

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) They were precipitated into a conflict for which they were quite unprepared.
B) They were precipitated in a conflict for which they were quite unprepared.
C) They were precipitated with a conflict for which they were quite unprepared.
D) They were precipitated over a conflict for which they were quite unprepared.

Q.2

A) This monologue dates from 1977, and is a precursor from the author's later and better work.
B) This monologue dates from 1977, and is a precursor of the author's later and better work.
C) This monologue dates from 1977, and is a precursor in the author's later and better work.
D) This monologue dates from 1977, and is a precursor along the author's later and better work.

Q.3

A) Meat contains cholesterol, a precursor for many hormones, including testosterone.
B) Meat contains cholesterol, a precursor to many hormones, including testosterone.
C) Meat contains cholesterol, a precursor from many hormones, including testosterone.
D) Meat contains cholesterol, a precursor towards many hormones, including testosterone.

Q.4

A) His financial difficulties precluded him from leading a normal life.
B) His financial difficulties precluded him of leading a normal life.
C) His financial difficulties precluded him against leading a normal life.
D) His financial difficulties precluded him to leading a normal life.

Q.5

A) He had a premonition for imminent disaster.
B) He had a premonition to imminent disaster.
C) He had a premonition against imminent disaster.
D) He had a premonition of imminent disaster.

Q.6

A) The device can indicate premonitions with what is to come.
B) The device can indicate premonitions to what is to come.
C) The device can indicate premonitions about what is to come.
D) The device can indicate premonitions towards what is to come.

Q.7

A) It is hard for logic to prevail on emotion.
B) It is hard for logic to prevail over emotion.
C) It is hard for logic to prevail upon emotion.
D) It is hard for logic to prevail with emotion.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.8
A) A friendly atmosphere prevailed upon the crowds.
B) A friendly atmosphere prevailed in the crowds.
C) A friendly atmosphere prevailed among the crowds.
D) A friendly atmosphere prevailed with the crowds.

Q.9
A) The boaters prevailed over the lieutenant to let them in.
B) The boaters prevailed upon the lieutenant to let them in.
C) The boaters prevailed with the lieutenant to let them in.
D) The boaters prevailed to the lieutenant to let them in.

Q.10
A) The punishment should be proportional to the crime.
B) The punishment should be proportional for the crime.
C) The punishment should be proportional with the crime.
D) The punishment should be proportional of the crime.

Q.11
A) Virginia would no longer suffer such state prescriptions or proscriptions to religion.
B) Virginia would no longer suffer such state prescriptions or proscriptions over religion.
C) Virginia would no longer suffer such state prescriptions or proscriptions of religion.
D) Virginia would no longer suffer such state prescriptions or proscriptions for religion.

Q.12
A) There is also a proscription with any form of harassment.
B) There is also a proscription against any form of harassment.
C) There is also a proscription in any form of harassment.
D) There is also a proscription for any form of harassment.

MBCA SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.13
A) Section 17 of the Act maintains the previous proscription on patronage and favoritism.
B) Section 17 of the Act maintains the previous proscription over patronage and favoritism.
C) Section 17 of the Act maintains the previous proscription for patronage and favoritism.
D) Section 17 of the Act maintains the previous proscription of patronage and favoritism.

Q.14
A) Many people find hair a desirable and decorative feature provocative of lust.
B) Many people find hair a desirable and decorative feature provocative to lust.
C) Many people find hair a desirable and decorative feature provocative for lust.
D) Many people find hair a desirable and decorative feature provocative against lust.

Q.15
A) In the war people have to queue with food.
B) In the war people have to queue for food.
C) In the war people have to queue of food.
D) In the war people have to queue from food.

Q.16
A) Companies are queuing down to move to the bay.
B) Companies are queuing up to move to the bay.
C) Companies are queuing over to move to the bay.
D) Companies are queuing off to move to the bay.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.17

A) This is the time of year when motorists find themselves at the back of huge queues for vehicles.
B) This is the time of year when motorists find themselves at the back of huge queues of vehicles.
C) This is the time of year when motorists find themselves at the back of huge queues with vehicles.
D) This is the time of year when motorists find themselves at the back of huge queues about vehicles.

Q.18

A) He became more and more reactionary for external criticism.
B) He became more and more reactionary with external criticism.
C) He became more and more reactionary to external criticism.
D) He became more and more reactionary over external criticism.

Q.19

A) I had the postcode, the street, and a few clues about a jeep but a red herring about curtains.
B) I had the postcode, the street, and a few clues about a jeep but a red herring over curtains.
C) I had the postcode, the street, and a few clues about a jeep but a red herring with curtains.
D) I had the postcode, the street, and a few clues about a jeep but a red herring for curtains.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.20

A) Your comments about him are simply throwing/dragging a red herring for the argument.
B) Your comments about him are simply throwing/dragging a red herring about the argument.
C) Your comments about him are simply throwing/dragging a red herring into the argument.
D) Your comments about him are simply throwing/dragging a red herring with the argument.

Q.21

A) The church was old, dark, and redolent to incense.
B) The church was old, dark, and redolent off incense.
C) The church was old, dark, and redolent of incense.
D) The church was old, dark, and redolent in incense.

Q.22

A) We bought fresh, succulent oysters redolent from the scent of the sea.
B) We bought fresh, succulent oysters redolent with the scent of the sea.
C) We bought fresh, succulent oysters redolent to the scent of the sea.
D) We bought fresh, succulent oysters redolent about the scent of the sea.

Q.23

A) Information you provide is relayed for the ambulance crew.
B) Information you provide is relayed to the ambulance crew.
C) Information you provide is relayed from the ambulance crew.
D) Information you provide is relayed of the ambulance crew.

Q.24

A) They aim to prevent women from being relegated to a secondary role.
B) They aim to prevent women from being relegated for a secondary role.
C) They aim to prevent women from being relegated behind a secondary role.
D) They aim to prevent women from being relegated from a secondary role.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25
A) They showed heroic resistance for injustice and oppression.
B) They showed heroic resistance of injustice and oppression.
C) They showed heroic resistance to injustice and oppression.
D) They showed heroic resistance with injustice and oppression.

Q.26
A) The film acts to some extent as a satire of British society of the time.
B) The film acts to some extent as a satire on British society of the time.
C) The film acts to some extent as a satire to British society of the time.
D) The film acts to some extent as a satire for British society of the time.

Q.27
A) He had no scruples about eavesdropping.
B) He had no scruples of eavesdropping.
C) He had no scruples for eavesdropping.
D) He had no scruples in eavesdropping.

Q.28
A) She sidled to and asked him for a favour.
B) She sidled for and asked him for a favour.
C) She sidled above and asked him for a favour.
D) She sidled up and asked him for a favour.

Q.29
A) He was late for school again, and sidled in the classroom just before lunch.
B) He was late for school again, and sidled into the classroom just before lunch.
C) He was late for school again, and sidled up the classroom just before lunch.
D) He was late for school again, and sidled for the classroom just before lunch.

Q.30
A) He sidled with a side wall, trying to keep ahead of her.
B) He sidled for a side wall, trying to keep ahead of her.
C) He sidled to a side wall, trying to keep ahead of her.
D) He sidled of a side wall, trying to keep ahead of her.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	C	21	C
2	B	12	B	22	B
3	B	13	A	23	B
4	A	14	A	24	A
5	D	15	B	25	C
6	C	16	B	26	B
7	B	17	B	27	A
8	C	18	C	28	D
9	B	19	A	29	B
10	A	20	C	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** Precipitated **into** means forced/ pushed somebody **into**
2. **B.** Precursor **of** means forerunner/ ancestor/harbinger/forbear **of**
3. **B.** Precursor **to** is like successor **to**
4. **A.** Preclude **from** means prevent/ exclude **from**
5. **D.** Premonition **of** means bad feeling **of**
6. **C.** Premonition **about** means warning/ doubts/fear **about**
7. **B.** Prevail **over** means reign/spread **over**
8. **C.** Prevail **among** means common **among** people
9. **B.** Prevail **upon** means impress **upon** (convince/persuade)
10. **A.** Proportional **to** means parallel/means equal/similar/equivalent/analogous **to**
11. **C.** Proscription **of** means prohibition/ warning **of** sb
12. **B.** Proscription **against** means punishment **against**
13. **A.** Proscription **on** means sanction /prohibition/ban/restriction **on** sth
14. **A.** Provocative **of** means suggestive/ symbolic/redolent/emblematic **of**
15. **B.** Queue **for** means wait/make a line **for** sth
16. **B.** Queue **up** means line **up** (fall in)
17. **B.** Queue **of** means line/row **of** people
18. **C.** Reactionary **to** means sensitive/ hostile/opposed **to**
19. **A.** Red herring **about** means hint /clue **about** sth
20. **C.** Red herring **into** (preposition (into) is linked with throwing for its object)
21. **C.** Redolent **of** means suggestive/ remindful/reminiscent/evocative **of**
22. **B.** Redolent **with** means fragrant/ scented/perfumed/aromatic **with**
23. **B.** Relay **to** means communicate/ broadcast/transfer/convey/pass on **to**
24. **A.** Relegate **to** means demote/exile/ move **to**
25. **C.** Resistance **to** is like reaction/ objection/opposition/hindrance **to**
26. **B.** Satire **on** means aspersions/ commentary **on**
27. **A.** Scruples **about** means shyness/ reservation/doubts **about**
28. **D.** Sidle **up** means walk up = come close
29. **B.** Sidle **into** means walk/run/rush **into** the room etc
30. **C.** Sidle **to** means walk/move/rush/run **to** = get close to/be near to

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS WITH UHS WORDS

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST-9

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.6

A) As soon as he was out of the room, he sidled with the wall, held his breath, and began to listen.
B) As soon as he was out of the room, he sidled through the wall, held his breath, and began to listen.
C) As soon as he was out of the room, he sidled from the wall, held his breath, and began to listen.
D) As soon as he was out of the room, he sidled against the wall, held his breath, and began to listen.

Q.7

A) The public were deeply skeptical about some of the proposals.
B) The public were deeply skeptical for some of the proposals.
C) The public were deeply skeptical to some of the proposals.
D) The public were deeply skeptical on some of the proposals.

Q.8

A) Some of his best mates are journalists, but generally he is skeptical for the media.
B) Some of his best mates are journalists, but generally he is skeptical to the media.
C) Some of his best mates are journalists, but generally he is skeptical on the media.
D) Some of his best mates are journalists, but generally he is skeptical of the media.

Q.9

A) Mottled ducks at least remain skittish around people and present some challenge.
B) Mottled ducks at least remain skittish about people and present some challenge.
C) Mottled ducks at least remain skittish for people and present some challenge.
D) Mottled ducks at least remain skittish with people and present some challenge.

Q.10

A) If you're that skittish over investing, you're probably better off in a high-interest savings account.
B) If you're that skittish in investing, you're probably better off in a high-interest savings account.
C) If you're that skittish about investing, you're probably better off in a high-interest savings account.
D) If you're that skittish at investing, you're probably better off in a high-interest savings account.

Q.11

A) Such an arrangement offers the possibility of subdivision in a series of identical spaces.
B) Such an arrangement offers the possibility of subdivision into a series of identical spaces.
C) Such an arrangement offers the possibility of subdivision from a series of identical spaces.
D) Such an arrangement offers the possibility of subdivision with a series of identical spaces.

Q.12

A) The man succumbed from his injuries before he could be rushed to the hospital.
B) The man succumbed about his injuries before he could be rushed to the hospital.
C) The man succumbed over his injuries before he could be rushed to the hospital.
D) The man succumbed to his injuries before he could be rushed to the hospital.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.13

A) There was uneasy symbiosis with religious organizations and the local authorities.
B) There was uneasy symbiosis between religious organizations and the local authorities
C) There was uneasy symbiosis for religious organizations and the local authorities.
D) There was uneasy symbiosis in religious organizations and the local authorities.

Q.14

A) They had great sympathy to the flood victims.
B) They had great sympathy of the flood victims.
C) They had great sympathy for the flood victims.
D) They had great sympathy over the flood victims.

Q.15

A) I do have sympathy with the families and loved ones that grieve for them.
B) I do have sympathy over the families and loved ones that grieve for them.
C) I do have sympathy to the families and loved ones that grieve for them.
D) I do have sympathy of the families and loved ones that grieve for them.

Q.16

A) The members of one clan from northern Kenya observe a taboo at eating fish.
B) The members of one clan from northern Kenya observe a taboo on eating fish.
C) The members of one clan from northern Kenya observe a taboo for eating fish.
D) The members of one clan from northern Kenya observe a taboo to eating fish.

Q.17

A) They seem tenacious with their determination to get at the truth.
B) They seem tenacious of their determination to get at the truth.
C) They seem tenacious by their determination to get at the truth.
D) They seem tenacious in their determination to get at the truth.

Q.18

A) She was on the threshold of a dazzling career.
B) She was on the threshold at a dazzling career.
C) She was on the threshold over a dazzling career.
D) She was on the threshold about a dazzling career.

Q.19

A) The question was tinged in a touch of sarcasm that made her embarrassed.
B) The question was tinged of a touch of sarcasm that made her embarrassed.
C) The question was tinged from a touch of sarcasm that made her embarrassed.
D) The question was tinged with a touch of sarcasm that made her embarrassed.

Q.20

A) I noticed slight pinkish tinges in the edges of the object.
B) I noticed slight pinkish tinges around the edges of the object.
C) I noticed slight pinkish tinges with the edges of the object.
D) I noticed slight pinkish tinges from the edges of the object.

Q.21

A) I lifted up the sleeve of my robe, which still had faint tinges with pink to it.
B) I lifted up the sleeve of my robe, which still had faint tinges from pink to it.
C) I lifted up the sleeve of my robe, which still had faint tinges of pink to it.
D) I lifted up the sleeve of my robe, which still had faint tinges in pink to it.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22
A) The raw material of his experience was transmuted from stories.
B) The raw material of his experience was transmuted of stories.
C) The raw material of his experience was transmuted into stories.
D) The raw material of his experience was transmuted through stories.

Q.23
A) He was transported to a penal colony as the price of his principled insubordination.
B) He was transported into a penal colony as the price of his principled insubordination.
C) He was transported from a penal colony as the price of his principled insubordination.
D) He was transported of a penal colony as the price of his principled insubordination.

Q.24
A) I got the position and was transported of excitement.
B) I got the position and was transported from excitement.
C) I got the position and was transported by excitement.
D) I got the position and was transported with excitement.

Q.25
A) Men who trifle to women's affections are wicked at heart.
B) Men who trifle over women's affections are wicked at heart.
C) Men who trifle with women's affections are wicked at heart.
D) Men who trifle from women's affections are wicked at heart.

Q.26
A) He had trifled away two months at a task which should have taken a week.
B) He had trifled down two months at a task which should have taken a week.
C) He had trifled to two months at a task which should have taken a week.
D) He had trifled for two months at a task which should have taken a week.

Q.27
A) The demonstrators tussled with the police, and many were arrested on the spot.
B) The demonstrators tussled for the police, and many were arrested on the spot.
C) The demonstrators tussled over the police, and many were arrested on the spot.
D) The demonstrators tussled from the police, and many were arrested on the spot.

Q.28
A) Both parties tussled with maximum seats in the parliament.
B) Both parties tussled for maximum seats in the parliament.
C) Both parties tussled at maximum seats in the parliament.
D) Both parties tussled on maximum seats in the parliament.

Q.29
A) The candidates tussled on the top job.
B) The candidates tussled at the top job.
C) The candidates tussled above the top job.
D) The candidates tussled over the top job.

Q.30
A) His body undulates through a powerful underwater dolphin.
B) His body undulates with a powerful underwater dolphin.
C) His body undulates in a powerful underwater dolphin.
D) His body undulates from a powerful underwater dolphin.

MDR ASSOCIATION FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.31

A) He eschewed to politics in favour of a life practising law.
B) He eschewed of politics in favour of a life practising law.
C) He eschewed from politics in favour of a life practising law.
D) He eschewed politics in favour of a life practising law.

Q.32

A) It was already alleged that I was pursuing a vendetta for him.
B) It was already alleged that I was pursuing a vendetta of him.
C) It was already alleged that I was pursuing a vendetta on him.
D) It was already alleged that I was pursuing a vendetta against him.

Q.33

A) She wheedled her boss in employing her brother.
B) She wheedled her boss with employing her brother.
C) She wheedled her boss into employing her brother.
D) She wheedled her boss for employing her brother.

Q.34

A) He wheedled some money out of his mother.
B) He wheedled some money through his mother.
C) He wheedled some money off his mother.
D) He wheedled some money onto his mother.

Q.35

A) The violence is emblematic of what is happening in our inner cities.
B) The violence is emblematic for what is happening in our inner cities.
C) The violence is emblematic on what is happening in our inner cities.
D) The violence is emblematic with what is happening in our inner cities.

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	B	21	A
2	A	12	D	22	A
3	D	13	A	23	B
4	A	14	D	24	D
5	C	15	B	25	B
6	B	16	C	26	D
7	D	17	C	27	D
8	B	18	A	28	C
9	C	19	D	29	A
10	A	20	C	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **D.** Sidle **against** means lean/press **against** sth
2. **A.** Skeptical **about** means cynical/ doubtful/suspicious/doubtful/incredulous **about**
3. **D.** Skeptical **of** means suspicious/ distrustful **of**
4. **A.** Skittish **around** is adverbial
5. **C.** Skittish **about** means nervous/ hesitant **about**
6. **B.** Subdivision **into** is like change/ conversion **into**
7. **D.** Succumb **to** is like yield/fall prey/ give way **to**
8. **B.** Symbiosis **between** means relationship/coordination/harmony/affinity **between** two
9. **C.** Sympathy **for** means feeling/ affinity/empathy **for**
10. **A.** Sympathy **with** means empathy/ affinity **with**
11. **B.** Taboo **on** means ban/restriction/ check/proscription **on**
12. **D.** Tenacious **in** means resolute/ adamant/determined/steadfast **in** sth
13. **A.** On the threshold **of** means on the doorstep **of**
14. **D.** Tinged **with** means shaded/tinted **with**
15. **B.** Tinges **around** means surrounding or on all sides of sth
16. **C.** Tinges **of** is for possession
17. **C.** Transmute **into** means merge/ convert/change **into**
18. **A.** Transport **to** means move/shift/ transfer **to**
19. **D.** Transport **with** means carry away with
20. **C.** Trifle **with** means play/flirt **with**
21. **A.** Trifle **away** means waste **away**
22. **A.** Tussle **with** means row/battle/ quarrel/clash/fight **with** sb
23. **B.** Tussle **for** means fight **for**
24. **D.** Tussle **over** means argue/fight/ quarrel **over**
25. **B.** Undulate **with** means move **with**
26. **D.** Eschew, meaning evade/escape/ avoid/shun, takes no preposition
27. **D.** Vendetta **against** means fight/war/ protest **against**
28. **C.** Wheedle **into** means coax/cheat/ force **into** doing something
29. **A.** Wheedle **out of** is like hew **out of** (equal to from/through)
30. **A.** Emblematic **of** means symbolic/ suggestive **of**

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-1

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) The package was lying besides the front door.
B) The package was lying by the front door.
C) The package was lying with the front door.
D) The package was lying over the front door.

Q.2

A) It was a cube-shaped carton sealed with tape.
B) It was a cube-shaped carton sealed from tape.
C) It was a cube-shaped carton sealed by tape.
D) It was a cube-shaped carton sealed in tape.

Q.3

A) Their name and address was printed by hand.
B) Their name and address was printed with hand.
C) Their name and address was printed from hand.
D) Their name and address was printed off hand.

Q.4

A) Norma picked it up, unlocked the door, and went in the apartment.
B) Norma picked it up, unlocked the door, and went through the apartment.
C) Norma picked it up, unlocked the door, and went on the apartment.
D) Norma picked it up, unlocked the door, and went into the apartment.

Q.5

A) After she had put the lamb chops over the broiler, she sat down to open the package.
B) After she had put the lamb chops in the broiler, she sat down to open the package.
C) After she had put the lamb chops down the broiler, she sat down to open the package.
D) After she had put the lamb chops at the broiler, she sat down to open the package.

Q.6

A) Inside the carton was a push-button unit fastened to a small wooden box.
B) Inside the carton was a push-button unit fastened with a small wooden box.
C) Inside the carton was a push-button unit fastened from a small wooden box.
D) Inside the carton was a push-button unit fastened by a small wooden box.

Q.7

A) Norma tried to lift it of, but it was locked in place.
B) Norma tried to lift it off, but it was locked in place.
C) Norma tried to lift it over, but it was locked in place.
D) Norma tried to lift it with, but it was locked in place.

Q.8

A) She turned the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-taped with the bottom of the box.
B) She turned the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-taped by bottom of the box.
C) She turned the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-taped down bottom of the box.
D) She turned the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-taped to the bottom of the box.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) Norma put the button unit with her on the couch.
B) Norma put the button unit beside her on the couch.
C) Norma put the button unit below her on the couch.
D) Norma put the button unit at her on the couch.

Q.10

A) A few moments later, she went back in the kitchen to make the salad.
B) A few moments later, she went back into the kitchen to make the salad.
C) A few moments later, she went back through the kitchen to make the salad.
D) A few moments later, she went back from the kitchen to make the salad.

Q.11

A) The door bell rang on eight o' clock.
B) The door bell rang at eight o' clock.
C) The door bell rang of eight o' clock.
D) The door bell rang up eight o' clock.

Q.12

A) Arthur pointed on the living room and smiled.
B) Arthur pointed off the living room and smiled.
C) Arthur pointed into the living room and smiled.
D) Arthur pointed toward the living room and smiled.

Q.13

A) There was a small man in the hallway.
B) There was a small man at the hallway.
C) There was a small man on the hallway.
D) There was a small man into the hallway.

INSIGHT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.14

A) He reached into an inside coat pocket and withdrew a small sealed envelope.
B) He reached in an inside coat pocket and withdrew a small sealed envelope.
C) He reached down an inside coat pocket and withdrew a small sealed envelope.
D) He reached through an inside coat pocket and withdrew a small sealed envelope.

Q.15

A) I'm afraid I'm not on liberty to tell you.
B) I'm afraid I'm not at liberty to tell you.
C) I'm afraid I'm not in liberty to tell you.
D) I'm afraid I'm not by liberty to tell you.

Q.16

A) However, I assure you, the organization is from international scope.
B) However, I assure you, the organization is at international scope.
C) However, I assure you, the organization is by international scope.
D) However, I assure you, the organization is of international scope.

Q.17

A) Are you sure you wouldn't care to think for it for a day?
B) Are you sure you wouldn't care to think by it for a day?
C) Are you sure you wouldn't care to think about it for a day?
D) Are you sure you wouldn't care to think at it for a day?

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) Arthur picked up the button unit and the envelope and thrust them in Mr. Steward's hands.
B) Arthur picked up the button unit and the envelope and thrust them into Mr. Steward's hands.
C) Arthur picked up the button unit and the envelope and thrust them on Mr. Steward's hands.
D) Arthur picked up the button unit and the envelope and thrust them at Mr. Steward's hands.

Q.19

A) He placed it on the table by the door.
B) He placed it on the table on the door.
C) He placed it on the table from the door.
D) He placed it on the table in the door.

Q.20

A) Arthur tore the card in half and tossed the pieces into the table.
B) Arthur tore the card in half and tossed the pieces onto the table.
C) Arthur tore the card in half and tossed the pieces on the table.
D) Arthur tore the card in half and tossed the pieces with the table.

Q.21

A) After Arthur had returned to his book, Norma went back to the kitchen.
B) After Arthur had returned over his book, Norma went back to the kitchen.
C) After Arthur had returned from his book, Norma went back to the kitchen.
D) After Arthur had returned toward his book, Norma went back to the kitchen.

Q.22

A) He looked in her reflection in the bathroom mirror.
B) He looked at her reflection in the bathroom mirror.
C) He looked into her reflection in the bathroom mirror.
D) He looked from her reflection in the bathroom mirror.

Q.23

A) Norma slid beside the covers.
B) Norma slid beneath the covers.
C) Norma slid through the covers.
D) Norma slid by the covers.

Q.24

A) Impulsively, Norma dropped them into her purse.
B) Impulsively, Norma dropped them for her purse.
C) Impulsively, Norma dropped them down her purse.
D) Impulsively, Norma dropped them through her purse.

Q.25

A) While she was at her coffee break, she took the card halves from her purse.
B) While she was on her coffee break, she took the card halves from her purse.
C) While she was over her coffee break, she took the card halves from her purse.
D) While she was in her coffee break, she took the card halves from her purse.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.26

A) When he'd gone to work, Norma remained at the table, staring into her coffee.
B) When he'd gone to work, Norma remained at the table, staring onto her coffee.
C) When he'd gone to work, Norma remained at the table, staring on her coffee.
D) When he'd gone to work, Norma remained at the table, staring at her coffee.

Q.27

A) She took the package off the bottom cabinet and set it on the table.
B) She took the package from the bottom cabinet and set it on the table.
C) She took the package out of the bottom cabinet and set it at the table.
D) She took the package by the bottom cabinet and set it on the table.

Q.28

A) How ridiculous, she thought. All this furor on a meaningless button.
B) How ridiculous, she thought. All this furor by a meaningless button.
C) How ridiculous, she thought. All this furor at a meaningless button.
D) How ridiculous, she thought. All this furor over a meaningless button.

Q.29

A) She had just turned on the supper steaks when the telephone rang.
B) She had just turned at the supper steaks when the telephone rang.
C) She had just turned over the supper steaks when the telephone rang.
D) She had just turned with the supper steaks when the telephone rang.

Q.30

A) She was conscious from shaking her head but couldn't stop.
B) She was conscious of shaking her head but couldn't stop.
C) She was conscious by shaking her head but couldn't stop.
D) She was conscious upon shaking her head but couldn't stop.

HOPE SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY»

1	B	11	B	21	A
2	A	12	D	22	B
3	A	13	A	23	B
4	D	14	A	24	A
5	B	15	B	25	B
6	A	16	D	26	A
7	B	17	C	27	B
8	D	18	B	28	D
9	B	19	A	29	C
10	B	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. B **(by**/near/beside/at the door**)**
2. A *(sealed/ fastened/ tied **with** sth*
3. A *(printed/ written **by** hand)*
4. D *(go/rush/run **into** the apartment/room)*
5. B *(**in** the broiler/oven/fridge etc)*
6. A *(fastened/tied/attached **to** sth (end point))*
7. B *(lift sth **off**/ tear sth **off** = separate)*
8. D *(scotch-taped/ tied/ attached **to** sth)*
9. B *(**beside** her = near her)*
10. B *(go/run **into** the kitchen/room etc)*
11. B *(**at** 8 o'clock/ **at** 5 p.m.)*
12. D *(point **to/toward**, lead **to/toward**, signal **to** = direction)*
13. A *(somebody **in** the hallway/room /house etc)*
14. A *(to try to lift/pick sth **with** hand)*
15. B *(**at** liberty/will/discretion/choice etc)*
16. D *(sth is **of** international scope/ great importance/ significance)*
17. C. *(think, ponder **about/over**)*
18. B. *(thrust sth **into** sb's hand = hand sth forcibly to sb)*
19. A. **(by**/near/beside/at the door/gate/ window/wall**)**
20. B. *(toss/ jump **onto** the table = movement)*
21. A. *(return/come back **to** sb/sth)*
22. B. *(look/stare **at** sth)*
23. B. *(slide/slip **beneath** sth)*
24. A. *(drop/throw/jump/dive **into** sth = movement)*
25. B. *(**on** coffee/ lunch break)*
26. A *(stare/look **into** sth = enclosure)*
27. B. *(take/remove/pick sth **from** sth)*
28. D. *(furor/fuss **over** sth)*
29. C. *(turned **over** = change the side)*
30. B. *(conscious/aware **of** sth)*

MUDAS SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-2

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) She whirled in a gasp as the telephone rang.
B) She whirled with a gasp as the telephone rang.
C) She whirled into a gasp as the telephone rang.
D) She whirled by a gasp as the telephone rang.

Q.2

A) I wiped the streams of sweat from my face to keep them from stinging my eyes.
B) I wiped the streams of sweat from my face to keep them of stinging my eyes.
C) I wiped the streams of sweat from my face to keep them on stinging my eyes.
D) I wiped the streams of sweat from my face to keep them off stinging my eyes.

Q.3

A) There were two slips on the road and I couldn't drive my car.
B) There were two slips over the road and I couldn't drive my car.
C) There were two slips into the road and I couldn't drive my car.
D) There were two slips in the road and I couldn't drive my car.

Q.4

A) I knew that from January for April my father had gone to eight different doctors.
B) I knew that from January until April my father had gone to eight different doctors.
C) I knew that from January about April my father had gone to eight different doctors.
D) I knew that from January toward April my father had gone to eight different doctors.

Q.5

A) My father walked home five miles on the mountain.
B) My father walked home five miles through the mountain.
C) My father walked home five miles onto the mountain.
D) My father walked home five miles across the mountain.

Q.6

A) I followed him down the little path from the pasture and the meadow.
B) I followed him down the little path among the pasture and the meadow.
C) I followed him down the little path at the pasture and the meadow.
D) I followed him down the little path between the pasture and the meadow.

Q.7

A) The squirrels threw green hickory shells down at us.
B) The squirrels threw green hickory shells down from us.
C) The squirrels threw green hickory shells down on us.
D) The squirrels threw green hickory shells down over us.

Q.8

A) The morning wind just in the break of day in August was so good to breathe.
B) The morning wind just on the break of day in August was so good to breathe.
C) The morning wind just with the break of day in August was so good to breathe.
D) The morning wind just at the break of day in August was so good to breathe.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) The second bluff lifted abruptly from the flat toward the sky.
B) The second bluff lifted abruptly from the flat on the sky.
C) The second bluff lifted abruptly from the flat in the sky.
D) The second bluff lifted abruptly from the flat at the sky.

Q.10

A) Within the distance of a few yards, several paths circled toward the slope.
B) Within the distance of a few yards, several paths circled around the slope.
C) Within the distance of a few yards, several paths circled across the slope.
D) Within the distance of a few yards, several paths circled to the slope.

Q.11

A) Just a few steps in front of him a fox squirrel crossed the path and ran from a hickory tree.
B) Just a few steps in front of him a fox squirrel crossed the path and ran into a hickory tree.
C) Just a few steps in front of him a fox squirrel crossed the path and ran beneath a hickory tree.
D) Just a few steps in front of him a fox squirrel crossed the path and ran up a hickory tree.

Q.12

A) He whiffed and whiffed the smell of this wild dirt from his nostrils.
B) He whiffed and whiffed the smell of this wild dirt of his nostrils.
C) He whiffed and whiffed the smell of this wild dirt into his nostrils.
D) He whiffed and whiffed the smell of this wild dirt to his nostrils.

Q.13

A) This was the only place on the mountain where the sun could shine under the ground.
B) This was the only place on the mountain where the sun could shine below the ground.
C) This was the only place on the mountain where the sun could shine at the ground.
D) This was the only place on the mountain where the sun could shine to the ground.

Q.14

A) There were stalwart plants loaded with green tomatoes.
B) There were stalwart plants loaded over green tomatoes.
C) There were stalwart plants loaded from green tomatoes.
D) There were stalwart plants loaded by green tomatoes.

Q.15

A) What is the reason about your planting this patch up here?
B) What is the reason with your planting this patch up here?
C) What is the reason for your planting this patch up here?
D) What is the reason from your planting this patch up here?

Q.16

A) I ploughed on this mountain with cattle the first time it was ever ploughed.
B) I ploughed in this mountain with cattle the first time it was ever ploughed.
C) I ploughed at this mountain with cattle the first time it was ever ploughed.
D) I ploughed this mountain with cattle the first time it was ever ploughed.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.17
A) And we raised more than a barrel of corn to the shock.
B) And we raised more than a barrel of corn for the shock.
C) And we raised more than a barrel of corn on the shock.
D) And we raised more than a barrel of corn by the shock.

Q.18
A) I had to sift it through my fingers again.
B) I had to sift it from my fingers again.
C) I had to sift it in my fingers again.
D) I had to sift it on my fingers again.

Q.19
A) I looked far in every direction over the rugged hills my parents had cleared.
B) I looked far in every direction in the rugged hills my parents had cleared.
C) I looked far in every direction into the rugged hills my parents had cleared.
D) I looked far in every direction through the rugged hills my parents had cleared.

Q.20
A) I followed him from his clearing on the sky down a new path, toward the deep valley below.
B) I followed him from his clearing in the sky down a new path, toward the deep valley below.
C) I followed him from his clearing at the sky down a new path, toward the deep valley below.
D) I followed him from his clearing from the sky down a new path, toward the deep valley below.

Q.21
A) The rocket metal cooled on the meadow winds.
B) The rocket metal cooled in the meadow winds.
C) The rocket metal cooled at the meadow winds.
D) The rocket metal cooled with the meadow winds.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.22
A) The other passengers whirled away with the Martian meadow.
B) The other passengers whirled away on the Martian meadow.
C) The other passengers whirled away at the Martian meadow.
D) The other passengers whirled away across the Martian meadow.

Q.23
A) The man felt as if he were standing at the center of a vacuum.
B) The man felt as if he were standing on the center of a vacuum.
C) The man felt as if he were standing over the center of a vacuum.
D) The man felt as if he were standing under the center of a vacuum.

Q.24
A) He felt submerged with a chemical that could dissolve his intellect.
B) He felt submerged by a chemical that could dissolve his intellect.
C) He felt submerged in a chemical that could dissolve his intellect.
D) He felt submerged to a chemical that could dissolve his intellect.

Q.25
A) The children with their yellow hair hollered on the deep dome of Martian sky.
B) The children with their yellow hair hollered over the deep dome of Martian sky.
C) The children with their yellow hair hollered in the deep dome of Martian sky.
D) The children with their yellow hair hollered at the deep dome of Martian sky.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.26

A) There was no answer but the racing hiss of wind through the stiff grass.
B) There was no answer but the racing hiss of wind in the stiff grass.
C) There was no answer but the racing hiss of wind into the stiff grass.
D) There was no answer but the racing hiss of wind from the stiff grass.

Q.27

A) It lay with Mr. Bittering at every midnight talk, with every dawn awakening.
B) It lay with Mr. Bittering at every midnight talk, by every dawn awakening.
C) It lay with Mr. Bittering at every midnight talk, on every dawn awakening.
D) It lay with Mr. Bittering at every midnight talk, at every dawn awakening.

Q.28

A) For heaven's sake, Cora, let's buy tickets to home!
B) For heaven's sake, Cora, let's buy tickets at home!
C) For heaven's sake, Cora, let's buy tickets for home!
D) For heaven's sake, Cora, let's buy tickets of home!

Q.29

A) Laura stumbled with the settlement, crying.
B) Laura stumbled through the settlement, crying.
C) Laura stumbled in the settlement, crying.
D) Laura stumbled over the settlement, crying.

Q.30

A) She dashed blindly with the porch.
B) She dashed blindly onto the porch.
C) She dashed blindly in the porch.
D) She dashed blindly into the porch.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	D	21	B
2	A	12	C	22	D
3	D	13	D	23	A
4	B	14	A	24	C
5	D	15	C	25	D
6	D	16	D	26	A
7	A	17	A	27	D
8	D	18	A	28	C
9	A	19	A	29	B
10	B	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **B.** *(**with** a gasp/smile/thumping heart)*
2. **A.** *(to keep/remove/refrain/restrain **from**)*
3. **D.** *(**in** the road/way shows obstruction or hurdle; **on** the road/way shows movement/travelling)*
4. **B.** *(from... till/until = time)*
5. **D.** *(**across** the mountain/landscape /road, etc refers to open places)*
6. **D.** *(between + two things)*
7. **A.** *(throw/ thrust/ poke **at** sth)*
8. **D.** *(**at** the break/ end/ beginning of sth)*
9. **A.** *(**toward** shows direction)*
10. **B.** *(circle/ gather/ rally/**around** sth/sb)*
11. **D.** *(go/ run/ rush/ climb **up** sth)*
12. **C.** *(**into** shows movement and enclosure)*
13. **D.** *(shine/ come/ descend **to** the ground/sth)*
14. **A.** *(load/cover/fill/clot/ throng/crowd **with** sth)*
15. **C.** *(reason **for**/cause **of**)*
16. **D.** *(plough takes **no preposition**)*
17. **A.** *(**to** the shock (bundle)/**to** the minute shows measurement)*
18. **A.** *(sift, pass, filter + **through** = movement and enclosure)*
19. **A.** *(look/move/fly **over** sth = above sth)*
20. **B.** *(**in** the sky/heaven/tree etc)*
21. **D.** *(**with** shows by means of sth)*
22. **D.** *(**across** the meadow/mountain /landscape/road, etc refers to open places)*
23. **A.** *(**at/in** the centre of sth)*
24. **C.** *(submerged/drenched/immersed/ bathed **in** sth)*
25. **D.** *(holler/ shout/ yell **at** sth/sb)*
26. **A.** *(race, sift, pass, filter + **through** = movement and enclosure)*
27. **D.** *(**at** dawn/dusk/noon = short period of time)*
28. **C.** *(**for** indicates object or purpose)*
29. **B.** *(stumble, sift, pass, filter + **through** = movement and enclosure)*
30. **B.** *(dash/ run/ toss/ jump **onto** sth = movement)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-3

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Sweat poured out from his face and his hands and his body.
B) Sweat poured out in his face and his hands and his body.
C) Sweat poured out with his face and his hands and his body.
D) Sweat poured out by his face and his hands and his body.

Q.2

A) He was drenched with the hotness of his fear.
B) He was drenched in the hotness of his fear.
C) He was drenched of the hotness of his fear.
D) He was drenched by the hotness of his fear.

Q.3

A) He stroked Laura's head against him.
B) He stroked Laura's head on him.
C) He stroked Laura's head across him.
D) He stroked Laura's head by him.

Q.4

A) The men sat from their hands on their knees.
B) The men sat with their hands on their knees.
C) The men sat at their hands on their knees.
D) The men sat over their hands on their knees.

Q.5

A) Mr. Bittering hesitated, and then raised the mirror on his face.
B) Mr. Bittering hesitated, and then raised the mirror to his face.
C) Mr. Bittering hesitated, and then raised the mirror from his face.
D) Mr. Bittering hesitated, and then raised the mirror at his face.

Q.6

A) Harry Bittering moved by the metal shop and began to build the rocket.
B) Harry Bittering moved from the metal shop and began to build the rocket.
C) Harry Bittering moved at the metal shop and began to build the rocket.
D) Harry Bittering moved into the metal shop and began to build the rocket.

Q.7

A) Men stood on the open door and talked and joked without raising their voices.
B) Men stood in the open door and talked and joked without raising their voices.
C) Men stood from the open door and talked and joked without raising their voices.
D) Men stood over the open door and talked and joked without raising their voices.

Q.8

A) Once in a while they gave him a hand on lifting something.
B) Once in a while they gave him a hand at lifting something.
C) Once in a while they gave him a hand with lifting something.
D) Once in a while they gave him a hand by lifting something.

WWW.PASTESTED.COM FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) Rubber tires upon which children had swung in back yards hung suspended like stopped pendulums.
B) Rubber tires in which children had swung in back yards hung suspended like stopped pendulums.
C) Rubber tires into which children had swung in back yards hung suspended like stopped pendulums.
D) Rubber tires by which children had swung in back yards hung suspended like stopped pendulums.

Q.10

A) Mr. Bittering stood upon the slope from his villa, looking at the valley.
B) Mr. Bittering stood upon the slope with his villa, looking at the valley.
C) Mr. Bittering stood upon the slope above his villa, looking at the valley.
D) Mr. Bittering stood upon the slope into his villa, looking at the valley.

Q.11

A) They both looked at each other, startled with all they had just finished saying.
B) They both looked at each other, startled by all they had just finished saying.
C) They both looked at each other, startled from all they had just finished saying.
D) They both looked at each other, startled of all they had just finished saying.

Q.12

A) Five years later a rocket fell out of the sky.
B) Five years later a rocket fell out in the sky.
C) Five years later a rocket fell out into the sky.
D) Five years later a rocket fell out above the sky.

Q.13

A) They had not the foggiest notion of what happened with this town or its people.
B) They had not the foggiest notion of what happened at this town or its people.
C) They had not the foggiest notion of what happened of this town or its people.
D) They had not the foggiest notion of what happened to this town or its people.

Q.14

A) Harry Bittering is determined to cling to his Earth ways.
B) Harry Bittering is determined to cling by his Earth ways.
C) Harry Bittering is determined to cling with his Earth ways.
D) Harry Bittering is determined to cling from his Earth ways.

Q.15

A) Her purse had everything in it for a hammer and nails.
B) Her purse had everything in it but a hammer and nails.
C) Her purse had everything in it with a hammer and nails.
D) Her purse had everything in it by a hammer and nails.

Q.16

A) It had a long strap, and she carried it slung across her shoulder.
B) It had a long strap, and she carried it slung through her shoulder.
C) It had a long strap, and she carried it slung against her shoulder.
D) It had a long strap, and she carried it slung in her shoulder.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.17
A) A boy ran up behind her and tried to snatch her purse.
B) A boy ran up from her and tried to snatch her purse.
C) A boy ran up against her and tried to snatch her purse.
D) A boy ran up over her and tried to snatch her purse.

Q.18
A) The strap broke with a sudden single tug the boy gave it from beneath.
B) The strap broke with a sudden single tug the boy gave it from across.
C) The strap broke with a sudden single tug the boy gave it from behind.
D) The strap broke with a sudden single tug the boy gave it from against.

Q.19
A) Instead of taking off full blast, the boy fell on his back in the sidewalk.
B) Instead of taking off full blast, the boy fell on his back over the sidewalk.
C) Instead of taking off full blast, the boy fell on his back from the sidewalk.
D) Instead of taking off full blast, the boy fell on his back on the sidewalk.

Q.20
A) The woman turned off and kicked him in his blue jeaned sitter.
B) The woman turned on and kicked him in his blue jeaned sitter.
C) The woman turned around and kicked him in his blue jeaned sitter.
D) The woman turned from and kicked him in his blue jeaned sitter.

Q.21
A) Then she picked the boy up by his shirt front, and shook him.
B) Then she picked the boy up with his shirt front, and shook him.
C) Then she picked the boy up from his shirt front, and shook him.
D) Then she picked the boy up at his shirt front, and shook him.

Q.22
A) When I get from with you, sir, you are going to remember me.
B) When I get into with you, sir, you are going to remember me.
C) When I get through with you, sir, you are going to remember me.
D) When I get across with you, sir, you are going to remember me.

Q.23
A) Sweat popped out on the boy's face and he began to struggle.
B) Sweat popped out the boy's face and he began to struggle.
C) Sweat popped out in the boy's face and he began to struggle.
D) Sweat popped out to the boy's face and he began to struggle.

Q.24
A) The woman still held him with the neck in the middle of her room.
B) The woman still held him from the neck in the middle of her room.
C) The woman still held him on the neck in the middle of her room.
D) The woman still held him by the neck in the middle of her room.

Q.25
A) You might run that comb from your hair so you will look presentable.
B) You might run that comb on your hair so you will look presentable.
C) You might run that comb to your hair so you will look presentable.
D) You might run that comb through your hair so you will look presentable.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.26

A) In another corner of the room behind a screen was a gas plate and an icebox.
B) In another corner of the room of a screen was a gas plate and an icebox.
C) In another corner of the room from a screen was a gas plate and an icebox.
D) In another corner of the room on a screen was a gas plate and an icebox.

Q.27

A) In the end of market day, the people gathered at a great big hall for a great meal.
B) At the end of market day, the people gathered at a great big hall for a great meal.
C) At the end of market day, the people gathered at a great big hall with a great meal.
D) In the end of market day, the people gathered at a great big hall with a great meal.

Q.28

A) The people were waiting for him to call at the public announcement.
B) The people were waiting for him to call on the public announcement.
C) The people were waiting for him to call for the public announcement.
D) The people were waiting for him to call out the public announcement.

Q.29

A) A pocket-book was lost on the road between 9.00 and 10.00 in the morning.
B) A pocket-book was lost on the road from 9.00 and 10.00 in the morning.
C) A pocket-book was lost on the road at 9.00 and 10.00 in the morning.
D) A pocket-book was lost on the road by 9.00 and 10.00 in the morning.

Q.30

A) After the meal had concluded the Chief of the police appeared at the scene.
B) After the meal had concluded the Chief of the police appeared over the scene.
C) After the meal had concluded the Chief of the police appeared on the scene.
D) After the meal had concluded the Chief of the police appeared in the scene.

MEDICO SCHOOL FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	B	21	A
2	B	12	A	22	C
3	A	13	D	23	A
4	B	14	A	24	D
5	B	15	B	25	D
6	D	16	A	26	A
7	B	17	A	27	B
8	A	18	C	28	D
9	A	19	D	29	A
10	C	20	C	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *(or out / come out **from** something)*
2. **B.** *(submerged/drenched/immersed/ bathed **in** sth)*
3. **A.** *(Stroke / press / lean **against** something)*
4. **B.** *(**with** shows togetherness)*
5. **B.** *(raise / lift / elevate something **to** something)*
6. **D.** *(move / shift **into** some place)*
7. **B.** *(somebody **in** the open door / the hallway / room / house etc)*
8. **A.** *(give a hand / help somebody **on/in** doing something)*
9. **A.** *(**on / upon** / indicates something touching the surface)*
10. **C.** *(slope **above** something / **above** the world = over)*
11. **B.** *(**by** shows agent or some means)*
12. **A.** *(**out of** the sky / house / building, etc)*
13. **D.** *(Happen / occur **to** something /somebody)*
14. **A.** *(clung / fastened / tied / attached **to** sth (end point)*
15. **B.** *(**but** is a preposition here, meaning except)*
16. **A.** *(slung / hung / **across** something)*
17. **A.** *(run up / walk **behind** somebody)*
18. **C.** *(**from** + behind, across, beneath, under something (from = preposition and other words = adverbials))*
19. **D.** *(fall/drop **on** the sidewalk/road etc)*
20. **C.** *(turn **around** = turn and face the other side/way)*
21. **A.** *(**by** shirt front/ wrist/ arm/ neck etc)*
22. **C.** *(get **through** with sb = deal with sb)*
23. **A.** *(popped out/ appear **on** some surface)*
24. **D.** *(**by** shirt front/ wrist/ arm/ neck etc)*
25. **D.** *(run, stumble, sift, pass, filter + **through** sth = movement and enclosure)*
26. **A.** *(**behind** a screen/ wall/ tree/ curtain etc)*
27. **B.** *(**at** the break/ end/ beginning of sth ; **for** a great meal/ pleasure (for shows purpose))*
28. **D.** *(call **out** = speak loudly)*
29. **A.** *(between = two things)*
30. **A.** *(on the scene/eve/spot/occasion etc)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-4

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Mr. Hubert was terrified by the suspicion resting at him.
B) Mr. Hubert was terrified by the suspicion resting against him.
C) Mr. Hubert was terrified by the suspicion resting on him.
D) Mr. Hubert was terrified by the suspicion resting for him.

Q.2

A) You will not make me believe that he mistook the cord for a pocket book.
B) You will not make me believe that he mistook the cord with a pocket book.
C) You will not make me believe that he mistook the cord of a pocket book.
D) You will not make me believe that he mistook the cord to a pocket book.

Q.3

A) The good soul, Mr. Hubert, got choked from indignation and fear.
B) The good soul, Mr. Hubert, got choked by indignation and fear.
C) The good soul, Mr. Hubert, got choked in indignation and fear.
D) The good soul, Mr. Hubert, got choked with indignation and fear.

Q.4

A) Mr. Hubert was searched, and nothing was found on him.
B) Mr. Hubert was searched, and nothing was found with him.
C) Mr. Hubert was searched, and nothing was found in him.
D) Mr. Hubert was searched, and nothing was found at him.

Q.5

A) The Mayor discharged Hubert by warning that he would consult the public prosecutor.
B) The Mayor discharged Hubert in warning that he would consult the public prosecutor.
C) The Mayor discharged Hubert on warning that he would consult the public prosecutor.
D) The Mayor discharged Hubert with warning that he would consult the public prosecutor.

Q.6

A) George claimed to have found the pocket book on the road to the village market.
B) George claimed to have found the pocket book on the road of the village market.
C) George claimed to have found the pocket book on the road from the village market.
D) George claimed to have found the pocket book on the road with the village market.

Q.7

A) He consumed his heart over this and wasted away in the very eyes of the people.
B) He consumed his heart over this and wasted away over the very eyes of the people.
C) He consumed his heart over this and wasted away under the very eyes of the people.
D) He consumed his heart over this and wasted away before the very eyes of the people.

Q.8

A) The people told it in a manner of soldier who had been with a campaign.
B) The people told it in a manner of soldier who had been from a campaign.
C) The people told it in a manner of soldier who had been on a campaign.
D) The people told it in a manner of soldier who had been at a campaign.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) Towards the end of the month he took to his bed.
B) Towards the end of the month he took on his bed.
C) Towards the end of the month he took at his bed.
D) Towards the end of the month he took for his bed.

Q.10

A) It is said that a great flood with its great wrath carried away the people and all their belongings.
B) It is said that a great flood in its great wrath carried away the people and all their belongings.
C) It is said that a great flood for its great wrath carried away the people and all their belongings.
D) It is said that a great flood by its great wrath carried away the people and all their belongings.

Q.11

A) Our talk at the Club one day was for opportunity and determination.
B) Our talk at the Club one day was on opportunity and determination.
C) Our talk at the Club one day was over opportunity and determination.
D) Our talk at the Club one day was of opportunity and determination.

Q.12

A) And then Jorkens joined in, all with determination.
B) And then Jorkens joined in, all in determination.
C) And then Jorkens joined in, all of determination.
D) And then Jorkens joined in, all for determination.

Q.13

A) Some said opportunity was required for success, and millions never had it.
B) Some said opportunity was required of success, and millions never had it.
C) Some said opportunity was required at success, and millions never had it.
D) Some said opportunity was required about success, and millions never had it.

Q.14

A) Whatever his motive was, he hit on an ambition, and stuck with it.
B) Whatever his motive was, he hit on an ambition, and stuck for it.
C) Whatever his motive was, he hit on an ambition, and stuck in it.
D) Whatever his motive was, he hit on an ambition, and stuck to it.

Q.15

A) He was a good athlete when he came by his wild idea at about the age of sixteen.
B) He was a good athlete when he came to his wild idea at about the age of sixteen.
C) He was a good athlete when he came for his wild idea at about the age of sixteen.
D) He was a good athlete when he came across his wild idea at about the age of sixteen.

Q.16

A) But he went for politics harder than anyone else, and never gave up his ambition.
B) But he went in politics harder than anyone else, and never gave up his ambition.
C) But he went at politics harder than anyone else, and never gave up his ambition.
D) But he went into polities harder than anyone else, and never gave up his ambition.

MEDI-SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.17
A) And that is where I came on the scene, wandering about Europe.
B) And that is where I came on the scene, wandering for Europe.
C) And that is where I came on the scene, wandering to Europe.
D) And that is where I came on the scene, wandering toward Europe.

Q.18
A) It was, a tight-fitting suit of red velvet that wound and twisted for it.
B) It was, a tight-fitting suit of red velvet that wound and twisted about it.
C) It was, a tight-fitting suit of red velvet that wound and twisted on it.
D) It was, a tight-fitting suit of red velvet that wound and twisted over it.

Q.19
A) The great throne-room had been turned from a kind of gymnasium.
B) The great throne-room had been turned for a kind of gymnasium.
C) The great throne-room had been turned in a kind of gymnasium.
D) The great throne-room had been turned into a kind of gymnasium.

Q.20
A) Great curtains of red and gold were hung along the walls.
B) Great curtains of red and gold were hung over the walls.
C) Great curtains of red and gold were hung at the walls.
D) Great curtains of red and gold were hung to the walls.

Q.21
A) The high swings of acrobats hung down with gilded ropes to the ceiling.
B) The high swings of acrobats hung down with gilded ropes of the ceiling.
C) The high swings of acrobats hung down with gilded ropes by the ceiling.
D) The high swings of acrobats hung down with gilded ropes from the ceiling.

Q.22
A) His thin figure was made all the more melancholy by the tight- fitting uniform.
B) His thin figure was made all the more melancholy for the tight- fitting uniform.
C) His thin figure was made all the more melancholy of the tight-fitting uniform.
D) His thin figure was made all the more melancholy to the tight-fitting uniform.

Q.23
A) He walked slowly in his pointed shoes and leaned on a gilded stick.
B) He walked slowly with his pointed shoes and leaned on a gilded stick.
C) He walked slowly on his pointed shoes and leaned on a gilded stick.
D) He walked slowly over his pointed shoes and leaned on a gilded stick.

Q.24
A) He came to the hurdles on which once he had won so easy a victory.
B) He came to the hurdles at which once he had won so easy a victory.
C) He came to the hurdles for which once he had won so easy a victory.
D) He came to the hurdles over which once he had won so easy a victory.

Q.25
A) He looked up for a moment with a slightly sad expression for the royal platform.
B) He looked up for a moment with a slightly sad expression against the royal platform.
C) He looked up for a moment with a slightly sad expression by the royal platform.
D) He looked up for a moment with a slightly sad expression towards the royal platform.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.26
A) The old bent form moved on away to the hurdle.
B) The old bent form moved on away by the hurdle.
C) The old bent form moved on away from the hurdle.
D) The old bent form moved on away across the hurdle.

Q.27
A) Having made his bows, he was led for a seat.
B) Having made his bows, he was led to a seat.
C) Having made his bows, he was led into a seat.
D) Having made his bows, he was led from a seat.

Q.28
A) Jorkens uttered a quiet sigh, so clearly mourning at some lost ambition.
B) Jorkens uttered a quiet sigh, so clearly mourning on some lost ambition.
C) Jorkens uttered a quiet sigh, so clearly mourning to some lost ambition.
D) Jorkens uttered a quiet sigh, so clearly mourning over some lost ambition.

Q.29
A) When I arrived, I was met with the mother, a big startled looking woman.
B) When I arrived, I was met by the mother, a big startled looking woman.
C) When I arrived, I was met to the mother, a big startled looking woman.
D) When I arrived, I was met for the mother, a big startled looking woman.

Q.30
A) The child was fully dressed and sitting on her father's lap near the kitchen table.
B) The child was fully dressed and sitting in her father's lap near the kitchen table.
C) The child was fully dressed and sitting at her father's lap near the kitchen table.
D) The child was fully dressed and sitting over her father's lap near the kitchen table.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	D	21	D
2	A	12	D	22	A
3	D	13	A	23	A
4	A	14	D	24	D
5	D	15	A	25	D
6	A	16	D	26	C
7	D	17	A	27	B
8	C	18	B	28	D
9	A	19	D	29	B
10	B	20	A	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. **C.** *(rest **on**/ depend **on**/rely **on**/ count **on**/ bank **on**/ based **on**)*
2. **A.** *(take **for**/ mistake **for** = think sth what it 's not)*
3. **D.** *(chocked with/ suffocate with = to be unable to breathe or talk clearly)*
4. **A.** *(found **on** means in the possession of or being carried by)*
5. **D.** *(**with** indicates togetherness)*
6. **A.** *(road/way/**to**; lead/go **to**)*
7. **D.** *(before = in front of)*
8. **C.** *(**on** a campaign/ **on** a mission)*
9. **A.** *(take **to** bed = fall ill)*
10. **B.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. carry away **in** wrath, look **in** alarm etc)*
11. **D.** *(talk **of**/ speak **of**)*
12. **D.** *(**for** determination = in favour of)*
13. **A.** *(required **for** = needed **for** (passive structure)) In active voice, **need/require** take no preposition*
14. **D.** *(stick/ cling/ adhere/ attach/ tie/ fasten **to**)*
15. **A.** *(come **by** sth means to get possession of sth)*
16. **D.** *(go **into** means to start doing some job)*
17. **A.** *(wander/roam/move **about**)*
18. **B.** *(twist/wind/wrap **about/around**)*
19. **D.** *(turn/convert/change/transmute **into** sth)*
20. **A.** *(hang **on/along** wall)*
21. **D.** *(hang down **from** ceiling)*
22. **A.** *(**by** means through the agency or instrumentality of)*
23. **A.** *(**in** ones shoes/dressing)*
24. **D.** *(victory/ triumph/ dominance **over**)*
25. **D.** *(look **to/towards** shows direction)*
26. **C.** *(move away/ keep/ step back/ withdraw/ recede/ retreat + **from**)*
27. **B.** *(point **to/toward**, lead **to/toward**, **signal to** = direction)*
28. **D.** *(mourn/ grieve + **over/for**)*
29. **B.** *(was met **by** (passive voice))*
30. **A.** *(**on** the lap/ edge/ verge/ brink/ bank)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-5

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) That's why they were spending three dollars by me.
B) That's why they were spending three dollars over me.
C) That's why they were spending three dollars at me.
D) That's why they were spending three dollars on me.

Q.2

A) She had magnificent blonde hair, with profusion.
B) She had magnificent blonde hair, by profusion.
C) She had magnificent blonde hair, of profusion.
D) She had magnificent blonde hair, in profusion.

Q.3

A) As doctors often do, I took a trial shot at it as a point of departure.
B) As doctors often do, I took a trial shot for it as a point of departure.
C) As doctors often do, I took a trial shot on it as a point of departure.
D) As doctors often do, I took a trial shot over it as a point of departure.

Q.4

A) We were all thinking of that, though no one had as yet spoken for the thing.
B) We were all thinking of that, though no one had as yet spoken to the thing.
C) We were all thinking of that, though no one had as yet spoken with the thing.
D) We were all thinking of that, though no one had as yet spoken of the thing.

Q.5

A) I smiled in my best professional manner and asked of the child's first name.
B) I smiled in my best professional manner and asked for the child's first name.
C) I smiled in my best professional manner and asked from the child's first name.
D) I smiled in my best professional manner and asked with the child's first name.

Q.6

A) As I moved my chair a little nearer both her hands clawed instinctively on my eyes.
B) As I moved my chair a little nearer both her hands clawed instinctively at my eyes.
C) As I moved my chair a little nearer both her hands clawed instinctively over my eyes.
D) As I moved my chair a little nearer both her hands clawed instinctively for my eyes.

Q.7

A) Don't call me a nice man to her.
B) Don't call me a nice man for her.
C) Don't call me a nice man at her.
D) Don't call me a nice man with her.

Q.8

A) I'm here to look at her throat on the chance that she might have diphtheria.
B) I'm here to look at her throat at the chance that she might have diphtheria.
C) I'm here to look at her throat with the chance that she might have diphtheria.
D) I'm here to look at her throat for the chance that she might have diphtheria.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) Will you open it now by yourself or shall we have to open it for you?
B) Will you open it now by yourself or shall we have to open it with you?
C) Will you open it now by yourself or shall we have to open it to you?
D) Will you open it now by yourself or shall we have to open it from you?

Q.10

A) First I told the parents that it was entirely up to them.
B) First I told the parents that it was entirely over them.
C) First I told the parents that it was entirely onto them.
D) First I told the parents that it was entirely within them.

Q.11

A) I would not insist over a throat examination so long as they would take the responsibility.
B) I would not insist in a throat examination so long as they would take the responsibility.
C) I would not insist at a throat examination so long as they would take the responsibility.
D) I would not insist on a throat examination so long as they would take the responsibility.

Q.12

A) Put her in front of you in your lap and hold both her wrists.
B) Put her in front of you on your lap and hold both her wrists.
C) Put her in front of you over your lap and hold both her wrists.
D) Put her in front of you at your lap and hold both her wrists.

Q.13

A) Do you want her to die by diphtheria?
B) Do you want her to die of diphtheria?
C) Do you want her to die with diphtheria?
D) Do you want her to die in diphtheria?

MADE EASY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.14

A) I tried to get the wooden tongue depressor among her teeth.
B) I tried to get the wooden tongue depressor down her teeth.
C) I tried to get the wooden tongue depressor between her teeth.
D) I tried to get the wooden tongue depressor into her teeth.

Q.15

A) But now I also had grown furious – at a child.
B) But now I also had grown furious – over a child.
C) But now I also had grown furious – on a child.
D) But now I also had grown furious – with a child.

Q.16

A) She reduced it to splinters before I could get it out again.
B) She reduced it with splinters before I could get it out again.
C) She reduced it into splinters before I could get it out again.
D) She reduced it from splinters before I could get it out again.

Q.17

A) Her tongue was cut and she was screaming of wild hysterical shrieks.
B) Her tongue was cut and she was screaming with wild hysterical shrieks.
C) Her tongue was cut and she was screaming in wild hysterical shrieks.
D) Her tongue was cut and she was screaming from wild hysterical shrieks.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) I have seen two children lying dead in bed with neglect in such cases.
B) I have seen two children lying dead in bed of neglect in such cases.
C) I have seen two children lying dead in bed for neglect in such cases.
D) I have seen two children lying dead in bed off neglect in such cases.

Q.19

A) She had fought valiantly to keep me from knowing her secret.
B) She had fought valiantly to keep me of knowing her secret.
C) She had fought valiantly to keep me by knowing her secret.
D) She had fought valiantly to keep me against knowing her secret.

Q.20

A) The Gulistan, translated in Latin and English, became love by the people.
B) The Gulistan, translated in Latin and English, became love about the people.
C) The Gulistan, translated in Latin and English, became love with the people.
D) The Gulistan, translated in Latin and English, became love for the people.

Q.21

A) The slave had never been on sea, and never experienced any calamity.
B) The slave had never been at sea, and never experienced any calamity.
C) The slave had never been over sea, and never experienced any calamity.
D) The slave had never been in sea, and never experienced any calamity.

Q.22

A) The slave who in fear of being drowned began to cry and tremble.
B) The slave who with fear of being drowned began to cry and tremble.
C) The slave who for fear of being drowned began to cry and tremble.
D) The slave who by fear of being drowned began to cry and tremble.

Q.23

A) The others tried to pacify him for kindness and affection but in vain.
B) The others tried to pacify him of kindness and affection but in vain.
C) The others tried to pacify him from kindness and affection but in vain.
D) The others tried to pacify him by kindness and affection but in vain.

Q.24

A) When he was about to be drowned they pulled him back to the boat.
B) When he was about to be drowned they pulled him back for the boat.
C) When he was about to be drowned they pulled him back through the boat.
D) When he was about to be drowned they pulled him back from the boat.

Q.25

A) Man does not realize the worth of safety of the misfortune.
B) Man does not realize the worth of safety about the misfortune.
C) Man does not realize the worth of safety by the misfortune.
D) Man does not realize the worth of safety from the misfortune.

Q.26

A) If the king is not just, his slaves will pull into the whole tree.
B) If the king is not just, his slaves will pull from the whole tree.
C) If the king is not just, his slaves will pull over the whole tree.
D) If the king is not just, his slaves will pull down the whole tree.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) The people belonging to his army will put a thousand fowls on the spit.
B) The people belonging to his army will put a thousand fowls to the spit.
C) The people belonging to his army will put a thousand fowls over the spit.
D) The people belonging to his army will put a thousand fowls by the spit.

Q.28

A) A tyrant does not remain in the world, but the curse to him abides for ever!
B) A tyrant does not remain in the world, but the curse on him abides for ever!
C) A tyrant does not remain in the world, but the curse about him abides for ever!
D) A tyrant does not remain in the world, but the curse with him abides for ever!

Q.29

A) They found a person endued to certain qualities.
B) They found a person endued from certain qualities.
C) They found a person endued by certain qualities.
D) They found a person endued with certain qualities.

Q.30

A) A boy was discovered to possess the qualities mentioned by the doctors.
B) A boy was discovered to possessing the qualities mentioned by the doctors.
C) A boy was discovered in possessing the qualities mentioned by the doctors.
D) A boy was discovered of possessing the qualities mentioned by the doctors.

INDIA'S SECRET FOR ELITE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	D	21	B
2	D	12	B	22	A
3	A	13	B	23	D
4	D	14	C	24	A
5	B	15	A	25	D
6	D	16	A	26	D
7	A	17	C	27	A
8	A	18	B	28	B
9	A	19	A	29	D
10	A	20	D	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **D.** *(spend/ squander money **on** sth)*
2. **D.** *(**in** profusion/abundance)*
3. **A.** *(take a trial short/ aim/ guess/ jump **at** sth)*
4. **D.** *(speak/ talk **of** sth)*
5. **B.** *(ask **for** means demand)*
6. **D.** *(**for** shows purpose or goal)*
7. **A.** *(call sb + adjective + **to** sb means present/introduce)*
8. **A.** *(on the chance/ on the ground/ on the score/ on the basis)*
9. **A.** *(open **for** = help/assist)*
10. **A.** *(upto them = their responsibility)*
11. **D.** *(insist **on** means to put/lay emphasize **on**)*
12. **B.** *(**on** the lap/ edge/ verge/ brink/ bank)*
13. **B.** *(die **of/from** disease)*
14. **C.** *(between + two things)*
15. **A.** *(grow/get furious/angry **at** sb)*
16. **A.** *(reduce **to** splinters/ despair/ ashes/skeleton etc)*
17. **C.** *(scream/ cry+ **in/with** frustration/ terror/laughter/surprise/shrieks etc)*
18. **B.** *(die **of/from** disease/hunger/thirst/ neglect)*
19. **A.** *(to keep/remove/refrain/restrain **from**)*
20. **D.** *(love/craze/passion/interest **for** sb)*
21. **B.** *(**at** sea means travel)*
22. **A.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. look **in** alarm, tremble in fear etc)*
23. **D.** *(**by** means through the agency or instrumentality of)*
24. **A.** *(pull/bring back sb/sth **to** sb/sth)*
25. **D.** *(safety/deliverance/liberation/ absolution **from** sth)*
26. **D.** *(pull **down** means to destroy)*
27. **A.** *(put/lay/set sth **on** sth)*
28. **B.** *(curse/spell **on** sb)*
29. **D.** *(endue/endow/bless **with**)*
30. **A.** *(be discovered+ to infinitive, e.g. to possess/ to have)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-6

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) The boy was brought through the altar and the executioner was directed to slaughter the boy.
B) The boy was brought out of the altar and the executioner was directed to slaughter the boy.
C) The boy was brought from the altar and the executioner was directed to slaughter the boy.
D) The boy was brought to the altar and the executioner was directed to slaughter the boy.

Q.2

A) The king thinks he will recover his health only through my slaying.
B) The king thinks he will recover his health only with my slaying.
C) The king thinks he will recover his health only of my slaying.
D) The king thinks he will recover his health only against my slaying.

Q.3

A) To whom shall I complain, if I am to seek justice by your hand?
B) To whom shall I complain, if I am to seek justice with your hand?
C) To whom shall I complain, if I am to seek justice from your hand?
D) To whom shall I complain, if I am to seek justice in your hand?

Q.4

A) The king felt disturbed and at hearing these words he could not control his tears.
B) The king felt disturbed and on hearing these words he could not control his tears.
C) The king felt disturbed and for hearing these words he could not control his tears.
D) The king felt disturbed and by hearing these words he could not control his tears.

Q.5

A) He kissed the head and eyes of the boy and presented him with a lot of wealth.
B) He kissed the head and eyes of the boy and presented him for a lot of wealth.
C) He kissed the head and eyes of the boy and presented him to a lot of wealth.
D) He kissed the head and eyes of the boy and presented him by a lot of wealth.

Q.6

A) One evening, some travelers stayed to rest beneath a clump of trees.
B) One evening, some travelers stayed to rest under a clump of trees.
C) One evening, some travelers stayed to rest below a clump of trees.
D) One evening, some travelers stayed to rest with a clump of trees.

Q.7

A) It happened that a melon stuck with its throat.
B) It happened that a melon stuck to its throat.
C) It happened that a melon stuck into its throat.
D) It happened that a melon stuck in its throat.

Q.8

A) The owner tied a blanket round its throat.
B) The owner tied a blanket from its throat.
C) The owner tied a blanket in its throat.
D) The owner tied a blanket over its throat.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) The man mounted on his camel and went on to the next village.
B) The man mounted over his camel and went on to the next village.
C) The man mounted his camel and went on to the next village.
D) The man mounted to his camel and went on to the next village.

Q.10

A) These animals are camels from prodigious size and strength.
B) These animals are camels of prodigious size and strength.
C) These animals are camels through prodigious size and strength.
D) These animals are camels by prodigious size and strength.

Q.11

A) How was a feeble old woman to stand the blow of a mallet?
B) How was a feeble old woman to stand by the blow of a mallet?
C) How was a feeble old woman to stand to the blow of a mallet?
D) How was a feeble old woman to stand against the blow of a mallet?

Q.12

A) A camel was feeding at the leaves of a wild plum-tree.
B) A camel was feeding from the leaves of a wild plum-tree.
C) A camel was feeding off the leaves of a wild plum-tree.
D) A camel was feeding by the leaves of a wild plum-tree.

Q.13

A) He struck the man himself a similar blow, which felled him from the earth.
B) He struck the man himself a similar blow, which felled him for the earth.
C) He struck the man himself a similar blow, which felled him to the earth.
D) He struck the man himself a similar blow, which felled him down the earth.

Q.14

A) Never, never again shall I set myself up to a doctor!
B) Never, never again shall I set myself up of a doctor!
C) Never, never again shall I set myself up with a doctor!
D) Never, never again shall I set myself up for a doctor!

Q.15

A) From the rocky levels of the mountain was a streak of rust coloured air, Locusts.
B) By the rocky levels of the mountain was a streak of rust coloured air, Locusts.
C) To the rocky levels of the mountain was a streak of rust coloured air, Locusts.
D) Over the rocky levels of the mountain was a streak of rust coloured air, Locusts.

Q.16

A) Old Stephen yelled at the houseboy.
B) Old Stephen yelled on the houseboy.
C) Old Stephen yelled to the houseboy.
D) Old Stephen yelled of the houseboy.

Q.17

A) The old ploughshare was hanging from a tree branch. It was used to summon labourers at moments of crisis.
B) The old ploughshare was hanging from a tree branch. It was used to summon labourers on moments of crisis.
C) The old ploughshare was hanging from a tree branch. It was used to summon labourers for moments of crisis.
D) The old ploughshare was hanging from a tree branch. It was used to summon labourers in moments of crisis.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18
A) The farm was ringing from the clamour of the gong.
B) The farm was ringing by the clamour of the gong.
C) The farm was ringing with the clamour of the gong.
D) The farm was ringing for the clamour of the gong.

Q.19
A) They could see the labourers pointing on the hills and shouting excitedly.
B) They could see the labourers pointing at the hills and shouting excitedly.
C) They could see the labourers pointing over the hills and shouting excitedly.
D) They could see the labourers pointing from the hills and shouting excitedly.

Q.20
A) Margaret could see the smoke of fires rising from all around the farmlands.
B) Margaret could see the smoke of fires rising to all around the farmlands.
C) Margaret could see the smoke of fires rising by all around the farmlands.
D) Margaret could see the smoke of fires rising through all around the farmlands.

Q.21
A) They were throwing wet leaves up to the fires now, to make it acrid and black.
B) They were throwing wet leaves off the fires now, to make it acrid and black.
C) They were throwing wet leaves on to the fires now, to make it acrid and black.
D) They were throwing wet leaves within the fires now, to make it acrid and black.

Q.22
A) Fifty miles below the countryside, the smoke was rising from fires.
B) Fifty miles over the countryside, the smoke was rising from fires.
C) Fifty miles under the countryside, the smoke was rising from fires.
D) Fifty miles at the countryside, the smoke was rising from fires.

Q.23
A) Those beggars can eat every leaf and blade from the farm in half an hour!
B) Those beggars can eat every leaf and blade by the farm in half an hour!
C) Those beggars can eat every leaf and blade in the farm in half an hour!
D) Those beggars can eat every leaf and blade off the farm in half an hour!

Q.24
A) Looking out, all the trees were queer and still, clotted with insects.
B) Looking out, all the trees were queer and still, clotted from insects.
C) Looking out, all the trees were queer and still, clotted by insects.
D) Looking out, all the trees were queer and still, clotted in insects.

Q.25
A) A tree down the slope leaned over slowly and settled heavily to the ground.
B) A tree from the slope leaned over slowly and settled heavily to the ground.
C) A tree of the slope leaned over slowly and settled heavily to the ground.
D) A tree in the slope leaned over slowly and settled heavily to the ground.

Q.26
A) He picked a stray locust of his shirt and split it down with his thumbnail.
B) He picked a stray locust on his shirt and split it down with his thumbnail.
C) He picked a stray locust down his shirt and split it down with his thumbnail.
D) He picked a stray locust off his shirt and split it down with his thumbnail.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) There was not a blade of grass left on the farm.
B) There was not a blade of grass left in the farm.
C) There was not a blade of grass left though the farm.
D) There was not a blade of grass left over the farm.

Q.28

A) As to Margaret, she was trying to get used to the idea of the catastrophe.
B) As with Margaret, she was trying to get used to the idea of the catastrophe.
C) As for Margaret, she was trying to get used to the idea of the catastrophe.
D) As of Margaret, she was trying to get used to the idea of the catastrophe.

Q.29

A) Your quest of freedom left you battered by the storms of persecution.
B) Your quest from freedom left you battered by the storms of persecution.
C) Your quest about freedom left you battered by the storms of persecution.
D) Your quest for freedom left you battered by the storms of persecution.

Q.30

A) The state of Mississippi will be transformed from an oasis of freedom.
B) The state of Mississippi will be transformed through an oasis of freedom.
C) The state of Mississippi will be transformed in an oasis of freedom.
D) The state of Mississippi will be transformed into an oasis of freedom.

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	A	21	C
2	A	12	C	22	B
3	C	13	C	23	D
4	B	14	D	24	A
5	A	15	D	25	A
6	B	16	A	26	D
7	D	17	A	27	A
8	A	18	C	28	C
9	C	19	B	29	D
10	B	20	A	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. D. *(pull/bring back sb/sth **to** sb/sth)*
2. A. *(**through** shows by means of)*
3. C. *(seek/get/obtain sth **from** sb/sth)*
4. B. *(**on** hearing/finding/knowing)*
5. A. *(present/endue/endow/bless **with**)*
6. B. *(**under** a tree shade/canopy/roof/ heaven, etc)*
7. D. *(stick/fix/embed/inculcate **in** sth)*
8. A. *(tie/wrap sth **round** sth)*
9. C. *(mound/dismount/enter/reach, etc. take no preposition)*
10. B. *(**of** great size/importance/magnitude /value, etc.)*
11. A. *(stand/withstand/resist/avoid/ plough take no preposition)*
12. C. *(**off** shows tearing or separation)*
13. C. *(fell/knock sb **to** the earth/ground)*
14. D. *(set sb up **for** means present/declare = start some business)*
15. D. *(**over/above** means higher than sth, without touching it)*
16. A. *(yell/shout/holler **at** sb)*
17. A. *(at a moment/point etc)*
18. C. *(**by/with** shows through the agency or instrumentality of)*
19. B. *(take a trial short/ aim/ guess/ point/ hint **at** sth)*
20. A. *(**from** shows source or origin)*
21. C. *(throw/jump/toss **onto** shows movement + surface)*
22. B. *(**over** means above or higher than sth, without touching it)*
23. D. *(**off** shows detachment or separation)*
24. A. *(load/cover/fill/clot/ throng/crowd **with** sth)*
25. A. *(**down** shows toward a lower place)*
26. D. *(pick/come/feed/fall **off** sth shows displacement or detachment)*
27. A. *(**on** the farm/ground/floor/roof/ beach/island/shore)*
28. C. *(**as for** means with regard to/concerning)*
29. D. *(request/plea/application/petition/ demand **for**)*
30. D. *(turn/convert/change/transmute/ transform **into** sth)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-7

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) They will not be judged by the color of their skin.
B) They will not be judged with the color of their skin.
C) They will not be judged from the color of their skin.
D) They will not be judged on the color of their skin.

Q.2

A) Let freedom ring of every hill and molehill of Mississippi.
B) Let freedom ring from every hill and molehill of Mississippi.
C) Let freedom ring by every hill and molehill of Mississippi.
D) Let freedom ring to every hill and molehill of Mississippi.

Q.3

A) She had put it off in her careful buying of meat and other food.
B) She had put it of in her careful buying of meat and other food.
C) She had put it down in her careful buying of meat and other food.
D) She had put it aside in her careful buying of meat and other food.

Q.4

A) Della's beautiful hair fell about her, shining like a falling stream.
B) Della's beautiful hair fell on her, shining like a falling stream.
C) Della's beautiful hair fell at her, shining like a falling stream.
D) Della's beautiful hair fell from her, shining like a falling stream.

Q.5

A) Della's hair reached below her knee; it almost made itself into a dress for her.
B) Della's hair reached down her knee; it almost made itself into a dress for her.
C) Della's hair reached under her knee; it almost made itself into a dress for her.
D) Della's hair reached beneath her knee; it almost made itself into a dress for her.

Q.6

A) Once she stopped for a moment and stood still while a tear or two ran on her face.
B) Once she stopped for a moment and stood still while a tear or two ran over her face.
C) Once she stopped for a moment and stood still while a tear or two ran down her face.
D) Once she stopped for a moment and stood still while a tear or two ran below her face.

Q.7

A) Take your hat for and let me look at your hair.
B) Take your hat off and let me look at your hair.
C) Take your hat in and let me look at your hair.
D) Take your hat down and let me look at your hair.

Q.8

A) With that chain off his watch, Jim could look at his watch any time.
B) With that chain over his watch, Jim could look at his watch any time.
C) With that chain on his watch, Jim could look at his watch any time.
D) With that chain at his watch, Jim could look at his watch any time.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) He sometimes took his watch in and looked at it when no one could see him do it.
B) He sometimes took his watch out and looked at it when no one could see him do it.
C) He sometimes took his watch from and looked at it when no one could see him do it.
D) He sometimes took his watch over and looked at it when no one could see him do it.

Q.10
A) She stood at the looking-glass for a long time.
B) She stood on the looking-glass for a long time.
C) She stood over the looking-glass for a long time.
D) She stood for the looking-glass for a long time.

Q.11
A) It was not anger, nor surprise, nor anything else she had been ready for.
B) It was not anger, nor surprise, nor anything else she had been ready against.
C) It was not anger, nor surprise, nor anything else she had been ready to.
D) It was not anger, nor surprise, nor anything else she had been ready in.

Q.12
A) I couldn't live through Christmas without giving you a gift.
B) I couldn't live on Christmas without giving you a gift.
C) I couldn't live with Christmas without giving you a gift.
D) I couldn't live at Christmas without giving you a gift.

Q.13
A) No one could ever count my regard with you.
B) No one could ever count my regard of you.
C) No one could ever count my regard about you.
D) No one could ever count my regard for you.

MEDICOSOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.14
A) For ten seconds let us look in another direction.
B) For ten seconds let us look about another direction.
C) For ten seconds let us look into another direction.
D) For ten seconds let us look for another direction.

Q.15
A) From inside his coat, Jim took something tied with paper.
B) From inside his coat, Jim took something tied from paper.
C) From inside his coat, Jim took something tied in paper.
D) From inside his coat, Jim took something tied off paper.

Q.16
A) She had looked at them without the least hope for owning them.
B) She had looked at them without the least hope about owning them.
C) She had looked at them without the least hope by owning them.
D) She had looked at them without the least hope of owning them.

Q.17
A) She held them with her heart, and at last, was able to look up and say.
B) She held them toward her heart, and at last, was able to look up and say.
C) She held them on her heart, and at last, was able to look up and say.
D) She held them to her heart, and at last, was able to look up and say.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) Before his marriage, Maulvi Abul Barkat used to live for comfort, even pomp.
B) Before his marriage, Maulvi Abul Barkat used to live upon comfort, even pomp.
C) Before his marriage, Maulvi Abul Barkat used to live by comfort, even pomp.
D) Before his marriage, Maulvi Abul Barkat used to live in comfort, even pomp.

Q.19

A) The gilded tip of his cap used to shine brightly on the turban.
B) The gilded tip of his cap used to shine brightly above the turban.
C) The gilded tip of his cap used to shine brightly in the turban.
D) The gilded tip of his cap used to shine brightly at the turban.

Q.20

A) Its sweet pungent smell lingered in the village lanes whenever he walked from them.
B) Its sweet pungent smell lingered in the village lanes whenever he walked toward them.
C) Its sweet pungent smell lingered in the village lanes whenever he walked through them.
D) Its sweet pungent smell lingered in the village lanes whenever he walked into them.

Q.21

A) In his fingers he wore silver rings with large turquoise stones.
B) Around his fingers he wore silver rings with large turquoise stones.
C) On his fingers he wore silver rings with large turquoise stones.
D) Over his fingers he wore silver rings with large turquoise stones.

Q.22

A) He distributed 40 to 50 rupees among the needy and the poor from the village.
B) He distributed 40 to 50 rupees among the needy and the poor for the village.
C) He distributed 40 to 50 rupees among the needy and the poor to the village.
D) He distributed 40 to 50 rupees among the needy and the poor of the village.

Q.23

A) Like the children who came in quick succession, the times, too, had changed fast.
B) Like the children who came with quick succession, the times, too, had changed fast.
C) Like the children who came into quick succession, the times, too, had changed fast.
D) Like the children who came for quick succession, the times, too, had changed fast.

Q.24

A) It seems as though all the cows and buffaloes have been dispatched from the Mount Caucasus.
B) It seems as though all the cows and buffaloes have been dispatched in the Mount Caucasus.
C) It seems as though all the cows and buffaloes have been dispatched on the Mount Caucasus.
D) It seems as though all the cows and buffaloes have been dispatched to the Mount Caucasus.

Q.25

A) If I am lying, the curse of Allah be at me and may I be drowned in some pond.
B) If I am lying, the curse of Allah be for me and may I be drowned in some pond.
C) If I am lying, the curse of Allah be by me and may I be drowned in some pond.
D) If I am lying, the curse of Allah be on me and may I be drowned in some pond.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.26

A) Can one get the necessities of life from the heavens from prayers?
B) Can one get the necessities of life from the heavens in prayers?
C) Can one get the necessities of life from the heavens of prayers?
D) Can one get the necessities of life from the heavens through prayers?

Q.27

A) Maulvi Abul began straying about one Surah of the Holy Quran to another.
B) Maulvi Abul began straying off one Surah of the Holy Quran to another.
C) Maulvi Abul began straying of one Surah of the Holy Quran to another.
D) Maulvi Abul began straying from one Surah of the Holy Quran to another.

Q.28

A) Once Chaudhry Fateh Dad reprimanded him for a mistake.
B) Once Chaudhry Fateh Dad reprimanded him on a mistake.
C) Once Chaudhry Fateh Dad reprimanded him from a mistake.
D) Once Chaudhry Fateh Dad reprimanded him by a mistake.

Q.29

A) He sincerely considered the daily gift to Maulvi Abul a part of his daily worship.
B) He sincerely considered the daily gift against Maulvi Abul a part of his daily worship.
C) He sincerely considered the daily gift through Maulvi Abul a part of his daily worship.
D) He sincerely considered the daily gift with Maulvi Abul a part of his daily worship.

Q.30

A) Chaudhri Fateh Dad used to present new clothes to Maulvi Abul once a year.
B) Chaudhri Fateh Dad used to present new clothes from Maulvi Abul once a year.
C) Chaudhri Fateh Dad used to present new clothes with Maulvi Abul once a year.
D) Chaudhri Fateh Dad used to present new clothes from Maulvi Abul once a year.

SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY»

1	A	11	A	21	C
2	B	12	A	22	D
3	D	13	D	23	A
4	A	14	A	24	D
5	A	15	C	25	D
6	C	16	D	26	D
7	B	17	D	27	D
8	C	18	D	28	A
9	B	19	B	29	A
10	A	20	C	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *(judge/test **by**)*
2. **B.** *(**from** shows source or origin)*
3. **D.** *(put/lay/set **by** means to save sth)*
4. **A.** *(**about/around** shows in different directions within a particular place)*
5. **A.** *(**below/under** shows lower than sth)*
6. **C.** *(**down** shows toward a lower place)*
7. **B.** *(take **off** means to remove a piece of clothing, shoes, etc)*
8. **C.** *(**on** shows touching a surface or being supported by a surface)*
9. **B.** *(take/bring sth **out** means to produce or show)*
10. **A.** *(**at** the looking glass, door, corner, roundabout etc.)*
11. **A.** *(ready **for** sth, ready **to** do sth)*
12. **A.** *(live **through** means pass through a specific time period)*
13. **D.** *(regard/respect/care/love **for** sb)*
14. **A.** *(look **in** some direction)*
15. **C.** *(tie /cloth/cover/wrap **in** sth)*
16. **D.** *(hope/expectation/anticipation/ **of** sth hope **to** do sth)*
17. **D.** *(hold sth **to** one 's heart)*
18. **D.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + nou n, e.g. live **in** comfort, look **in** alarm etc)*
19. **B.** *(**over/above** means higher than sth, without touching it)*
20. **C.** *(walk/wander/pass **through** sth shows movement and enclosure)*
21. **C.** *(**on** finger/wrist/head/foot, etc. when you wear sth **on** some part of your body)*
22. **D.** *(**among** + more than two things/persons)*
23. **A.** *(come **in** succession/series/flow etc)*
24. **D.** *(dispatch/send/deliver sth **to** some place)*
25. **D.** *(curse/spell **on** sb)*
26. **D.** *(**through** shows the agency or instrumentality of)*
27. **D.** *(wander/stray **from** sth/ place to another)*
28. **A.** *(reprimand/ rebuke/ censure sb **for** a mistake)*
29. **A.** *(gift **to** sb)*
30. **A.** *(present /give/offer sth **to** sb)*

MEGA SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-8

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Zaibunnisa would cut the clothes into smaller outfits for the younger kids.
B) Zaibunnisa would cut the clothes for smaller outfits for the younger kids.
C) Zaibunnisa would cut the clothes from smaller outfits for the younger kids.
D) Zaibunnisa would cut the clothes in smaller outfits for the younger kids.

Q.2

A) From the passage of time, the appetites of the children increased.
B) By the passage of time, the appetites of the children increased.
C) Over the passage of time, the appetites of the children increased.
D) With the passage of time, the appetites of the children increased.

Q.3

A) The grip of Maulvi's teeth on his gums had for long been loose.
B) The grip of Maulvi's teeth in his gums had for long been loose.
C) The grip of Maulvi's teeth over his gums had for long been loose.
D) The grip of Maulvi's teeth at his gums had for long been loose.

Q.4

A) Maulvi Abul had once opened his heart to him about a suitable match for Mehrun.
B) Maulvi Abul had once opened his heart to him about a suitable match of Mehrun.
C) Maulvi Abul had once opened his heart to him about a suitable match to Mehrun.
D) Maulvi Abul had once opened his heart to him about a suitable match with Mehrun.

Q.5

A) All of them drew back as if bees had suddenly sprung of a bed of flowers.
B) All of them drew back as if bees had suddenly sprung from a bed of flowers.
C) All of them drew back as if bees had suddenly sprung into a bed of flowers.
D) All of them drew back as if bees had suddenly sprung in a bed of flowers.

Q.6

A) When he was in 16, he went away to the city, leaving his old mother behind.
B) When he was at 16, he went away to the city, leaving his old mother behind.
C) When he was about 16, he went away to the city, leaving his old mother behind.
D) When he was of 16, he went away to the city, leaving his old mother behind.

Q.7

A) My purchase at the presence of the entire village may impress them.
B) My purchase in the presence of the entire village may impress them.
C) My purchase on the presence of the entire village may impress them.
D) My purchase into the presence of the entire village may impress them.

Q.8

A) She took out the key which hung in a thread around her neck.
B) She took out the key which hung in a thread on her neck.
C) She took out the key which hung in a thread in her neck.
D) She took out the key which hung in a thread from her neck.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) She opened the trunk, took out the tin box and placed it on her husband.
B) She opened the trunk, took out the tin box and placed it at her husband.
C) She opened the trunk, took out the tin box and placed it across her husband.
D) She opened the trunk, took out the tin box and placed it before her husband.

Q.10

A) Then he selected a piece of pink cloth with beautiful flowers nestling before yellow dots.
B) Then he selected a piece of pink cloth with beautiful flowers nestling in yellow dots.
C) Then he selected a piece of pink cloth with beautiful flowers nestling with yellow dots.
D) Then he selected a piece of pink cloth with beautiful flowers nestling amidst yellow dots.

Q.11

A) Suddenly he felt as if bundle after bundle of cloth from the various shelves had been falling down him.
B) Suddenly he felt as if bundle after bundle of cloth from the various shelves had been falling with him.
C) Suddenly he felt as if bundle after bundle of cloth from the various shelves had been falling for him.
D) Suddenly he felt as if bundle after bundle of cloth from the various shelves had been falling over him.

Q.12

A) A wave of fragrance flowed into the house.
B) A wave of fragrance flowed in the house.
C) A wave of fragrance flowed to the house.
D) A wave of fragrance flowed with the house.

Q.13

A) A thrill went from Maulvi Abul's ears.
B) A thrill went through Maulvi Abul's ears.
C) A thrill went to Maulvi Abul's ears.
D) A thrill went in Maulvi Abul's ears.

Q.14

A) It was dark and usually used for offering special prayers with solitude.
B) It was dark and usually used for offering special prayers into solitude.
C) It was dark and usually used for offering special prayers about solitude.
D) It was dark and usually used for offering special prayers in solitude.

Q.15

A) He put a match with a dry twig and with it lit the earthen lamp.
B) He put a match for a dry twig and with it lit the earthen lamp.
C) He put a match on a dry twig and with it lit the earthen lamp.
D) He put a match to a dry twig and with it lit the earthen lamp.

Q.16

A) He stopped abruptly, stumbling on the words.
B) He stopped abruptly, stumbling with the words.
C) He stopped abruptly, stumbling over the words.
D) He stopped abruptly, stumbling into the words.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.17
A) Maulvi Abul wiped the tears from his eyes and his face with his turban.
B) Maulvi Abul wiped the tears of his eyes and his face with his turban.
C) Maulvi Abul wiped the tears through his eyes and his face with his turban.
D) Maulvi Abul wiped the tears in his eyes and his face with his turban.

Q.18
A) Maulvi Abul looked first towards his eldest daughter, who had appeared in the scene.
B) Maulvi Abul looked first towards his eldest daughter, who had appeared at the scene.
C) Maulvi Abul looked first towards his eldest daughter, who had appeared on the scene.
D) Maulvi Abul looked first towards his eldest daughter, who had appeared over the scene.

Q.19
A) He brought out a cotton bag from below his shawl and handed it over to Maulvi Abul.
B) He brought out a cotton bag from under his shawl and handed it over to Maulvi Abul.
C) He brought out a cotton bag from beneath his shawl and handed it over to Maulvi Abul.
D) He brought out a cotton bag from down his shawl and handed it over to Maulvi Abul.

Q.20
A) Please give it to my daughter from my behalf.
B) Please give it to my daughter at my behalf.
C) Please give it to my daughter on my behalf.
D) Please give it to my daughter over my behalf.

Q.21
A) Mehrunnisa was put in seclusion in a separate room till the auspicious day.
B) Mehrunnisa was put with seclusion in a separate room till the auspicious day.
C) Mehrunnisa was put for seclusion in a separate room till the auspicious day.
D) Mehrunnisa was put from seclusion in a separate room till the auspicious day.

Q.22
A) Nobody could restrain Shamim Ahmed against celebrating his marriage.
B) Nobody could restrain Shamim Ahmed for celebrating his marriage.
C) Nobody could restrain Shamim Ahmed of celebrating his marriage.
D) Nobody could restrain Shamim Ahmed from celebrating his marriage.

Q.23
A) The entire village was stunned by what it saw.
B) The entire village was stunned with what it saw.
C) The entire village was stunned from what it saw.
D) The entire village was stunned at what it saw.

Q.24
A) His thin moustache seemed to have been drawn with a pencil.
B) His thin moustache seemed to have been drawn from a pencil.
C) His thin moustache seemed to have been drawn by a pencil.
D) His thin moustache seemed to have been drawn in a pencil.

Q.25
A) A white silk scarf was knotted from his neck.
B) A white silk scarf was knotted with his neck.
C) A white silk scarf was knotted in his neck.
D) A white silk scarf was knotted at his neck.

Q.26
A) One of his hands was slipped into a pocket of his overcoat.
B) One of his hands was slipped in a pocket of his overcoat.
C) One of his hands was slipped from a pocket of his overcoat.
D) One of his hands was slipped through a pocket of his overcoat.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) The young man seemed to be immune against the gust of wind.
B) The young man seemed to be immune to the gust of wind.
C) The young man seemed to be immune from the gust of wind.
D) The young man seemed to be immune by the gust of wind.

Q.28

A) He looked such a dandy that tonga-wallas on catching sight of him whipped up their horses.
B) He looked such a dandy that tonga-wallas from catching sight of him whipped up their horses.
C) He looked such a dandy that tonga-wallas off catching sight of him whipped up their horses.
D) He looked such a dandy that tonga-wallas through catching sight of him whipped up their horses.

Q.29

A) It was a cold that induced people to seek comfort in pleasure.
B) It was a cold that induced people to seek comfort at pleasure.
C) It was a cold that induced people to seek comfort from pleasure.
D) It was a cold that induced people to seek comfort by pleasure.

Q.30

A) Have you change of a ten rupee note?
B) Have you change for a ten rupee note?
C) Have you change against a ten rupee note?
D) Have you change with a ten rupee note?

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	D	21	A
2	D	12	A	22	D
3	A	13	B	23	A
4	A	14	D	24	A
5	B	15	D	25	D
6	C	16	C	26	A
7	B	17	A	27	B
8	A	18	C	28	A
9	D	19	B	29	A
10	D	20	C	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *(cut sth **into** smaller outfits/pieces)*
2. **D.** *(**with** the passage of time/ gradually)*
3. **A.** *(grip/hold **on** sth)*
4. **A.** *(match/suitability for)*
5. **B.** *(spring/appear **from** some place)*
6. **C.** *(**about** shows approximation)*
7. **B.** *(**in** the presence/company of)*
8. **A.** *(**around/about** one 's neck)*
9. **D.** *(before means in front of)*
10. **D.** *(amidst/amid = among)*
11. **D.** *(**over/above** means higher than sth, without touching it)*
12. **A.** *(flow/rush/drip **into** sth)*
13. **B.** *(go/walk/wander/pass **through** sth shows movement and enclosure)*
14. **D.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. live **in** comfort, offer **in** solitude)*
15. **D.** *(put a match **to**/apply sth **to** sth)*
16. **C.** *(stumble/trip **over** sth)*
17. **A.** *(wipe/remove sth **from** sth)*
18. **C.** *(**on** the scene/occasion/spot, etc)*
19. **B.** *(**from** + behind, across, beneath, under something (from = preposition and other words= adverbials))*
20. **C.** *(**on** one 's behalf/orders/instructions/ commands, etc)*
21. **A.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. live **in** comfort, offer **in** solitude, put **in** seclusion)*
22. **D.** *(restrain/ refrain/ abstain/ prevent/ keep **from**)*
23. **A.** *(**by** means through the agency or instrumentality of)*
24. **A.** *(**with** + instrument/tool)*
25. **D.** *(knotted/hung + **at/round** one 's neck)*
26. **A.** *(slip/ creep/ push **into** sth)*
27. **B.** *(immune/invulnerable/deaf/ indifferent **to** sth)*
28. **A.** *(**on** catching sight of; **on** hearing/ finding sth)*
29. **A.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. live **in** comfort, seek comfort **in** pleasure, put **in** seclusion)*
30. **B.** *(change/exchange sth for sth)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-I

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-9

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Now give me a good cigarette and be off with you.
B) Now give me a good cigarette and be off to you.
C) Now give me a good cigarette and be off from you.
D) Now give me a good cigarette and be off toward you.

Q.2

A) A small lean white cat shivering with cold rubbed to his legs and mewed.
B) A small lean white cat shivering with cold rubbed against his legs and mewed.
C) A small lean white cat shivering with cold rubbed from his legs and mewed.
D) A small lean white cat shivering with cold rubbed toward his legs and mewed.

Q.3

A) He stroked it and it leapt up with the bench.
B) He stroked it and it leapt up in the bench.
C) He stroked it and it leapt up onto the bench.
D) He stroked it and it leapt up from the bench.

Q.4

A) They were listening with silence though the music was foreign.
B) They were listening through silence though the music was foreign.
C) They were listening in silence though the music was foreign.
D) They were listening from silence though the music was foreign.

Q.5

A) There were musical instruments arranged on shelves with the walls.
B) There were musical instruments arranged on shelves in the walls.
C) There were musical instruments arranged on shelves around the walls.
D) There were musical instruments arranged on shelves at the walls.

Q.6

A) A Spanish guitar was hanging to the wall.
B) A Spanish guitar was hanging on the wall.
C) A Spanish guitar was hanging off the wall.
D) A Spanish guitar was hanging with the wall.

Q.7

A) He examined it with the air of a connoisseur and studied the price label attached with it.
B) He examined it with the air of a connoisseur and studied the price label attached to it.
C) He examined it with the air of a connoisseur and studied the price label attached from it.
D) He examined it with the air of a connoisseur and studied the price label attached round it.

Q.8

A) He picked up a magazine and after a hurried glance on the contents carefully replaced it.
B) He picked up a magazine and after a hurried glance of the contents carefully replaced it.
C) He picked up a magazine and after a hurried glance at the contents carefully replaced it.
D) He picked up a magazine and after a hurried glance to the contents carefully replaced it.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR GUIDE BOOKS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) Meanwhile a young couple passed by and went ahead from him.
B) Meanwhile a young couple passed by and went ahead of him.
C) Meanwhile a young couple passed by and went ahead to him.
D) Meanwhile a young couple passed by and went ahead with him.

Q.10
A) The young man was delighted to watch this spectacle and kept off walking behind them.
B) The young man was delighted to watch this spectacle and kept on walking behind them.
C) The young man was delighted to watch this spectacle and kept from walking behind them.
D) The young man was delighted to watch this spectacle and kept to walking behind them.

Q.11
A) Hardly had he reached half way across the road when a truck came suddenly.
B) Hardly had he reached half way to the road when a truck came suddenly.
C) Hardly had he reached half way of the road when a truck came suddenly.
D) Hardly had he reached half way from the road when a truck came suddenly.

Q.12
A) A car was stopped and he was loaded with it and taken to a nearby hospital.
B) A car was stopped and he was loaded in it and taken to a nearby hospital.
C) A car was stopped and he was loaded of it and taken to a nearby hospital.
D) A car was stopped and he was loaded into it and taken to a nearby hospital.

Q.13
A) The young man was wearing underneath only a sweater which was all with holes.
B) The young man was wearing underneath only a sweater which was all in holes.
C) The young man was wearing underneath only a sweater which was all into holes.
D) The young man was wearing underneath only a sweater which was all through holes.

Q.14
A) As to the socks, in colour and pattern the one was quite different from the other.
B) As with the socks, in colour and pattern the one was quite different than the other.
C) As to the socks, in colour and pattern the one was quite different than the other.
D) As with the socks, in colour and pattern the one was quite different from the other.

Q.15
A) There were holes over the heels, and the flesh showed from these holes.
B) There were holes over the heels, and the flesh showed through these holes.
C) There were holes at the heels, and the flesh showed from these holes.
D) There were holes at the heels, and the flesh showed through these holes.

Q.16
A) Ghulam Abbas got associated with the Radio and also worked for the BBC by London.
B) Ghulam Abbas got associated with the Radio and also worked for the BBC in London.
C) Ghulam Abbas got associated with the Radio and also worked for the BBC of London.
D) Ghulam Abbas got associated with the Radio and also worked for the BBC to London.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.17

A) Overcoat is about a young man who conceals his poverty through dint of his overcoat.
B) Overcoat is about a young man who conceals his poverty with dint of his overcoat.
C) Overcoat is about a young man who conceals his poverty on dint of his overcoat.
D) Overcoat is about a young man who conceals his poverty by dint of his overcoat.

Q.18

A) I dreamt I flew out of the window with my nightshirt.
B) I dreamt I flew out of the window into my nightshirt.
C) I dreamt I flew out of the window in my nightshirt.
D) I dreamt I flew out of the window through my nightshirt.

Q.19

A) Later nothing remained but a faint luminosity buried into darkness.
B) Later nothing remained but a faint luminosity buried beneath darkness.
C) Later nothing remained but a faint luminosity buried down darkness.
D) Later nothing remained but a faint luminosity buried with darkness.

Q.20

A) I heard from me the slow, throbbing sound of wings.
B) I heard after me the slow, throbbing sound of wings.
C) I heard through me the slow, throbbing sound of wings.
D) I heard behind me the slow, throbbing sound of wings.

Q.21

A) The wonder at me is how you get through it all.
B) The wonder to me is how you get through it all.
C) The wonder with me is how you get through it all.
D) The wonder of me is how you get through it all.

NEET SOLVED PAPER FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.22

A) Why noting them down must be a comfort to you.
B) Why noting them down must be a comfort off you.
C) Why noting them down must be a comfort with you.
D) Why noting them down must be a comfort from you.

Q.23

A) Noble deeds are always a great joy for me.
B) Noble deeds are always a great joy with me.
C) Noble deeds are always a great joy to me.
D) Noble deeds are always a great joy of me.

Q.24

A) I have been for four charity dinners; I forget what the particular charity was about.
B) I have been at four charity dinners; I forget what the particular charity was about.
C) I have been in four charity dinners; I forget what the particular charity was about.
D) I have been to four charity dinners; I forget what the particular charity was about.

Q.25

A) I reminded him of the four balcony seats for the monster show in His Majesty's.
B) I reminded him of the four balcony seats for the monster show at His Majesty's.
C) I reminded him of the four balcony seats for the monster show of His Majesty's.
D) I reminded him of the four balcony seats for the monster show on His Majesty's.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.26
A) Not all the celebrated actors and actresses announced on the posters had appeared.
B) Not all the celebrated actors and actresses announced in the posters had appeared.
C) Not all the celebrated actors and actresses announced at the posters had appeared.
D) Not all the celebrated actors and actresses announced over the posters had appeared.

Q.27
A) All the celebrities one had never heard of – had turned down to a man.
B) All the celebrities one had never heard of – had turned up for a man.
C) All the celebrities one had never heard of – had turned up to a man.
D) All the celebrities one had never heard from – had turned down to a man.

Q.28
A) There was nothing to grumble at.
B) There was nothing to grumble on.
C) There was nothing to grumble over.
D) There was nothing to grumble from.

Q.29
A) I could not remember them at the time with their entirety.
B) I could not remember them at the time from their entirety.
C) I could not remember them at the time in their entirety.
D) I could not remember them at the time into their entirety.

Q.30
A) Jerome Klapka Jerome was born in 2nd May, 1859.
B) Jerome Klapka Jerome was born at 2nd May, 1859.
C) Jerome Klapka Jerome was born off 2nd May, 1859.
D) Jerome Klapka Jerome was born on 2nd May, 1859.

INDIA'S NO.1 FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	A	21	B
2	B	12	D	22	A
3	C	13	B	23	C
4	C	14	A	24	D
5	C	15	D	25	B
6	B	16	B	26	A
7	B	17	D	27	C
8	C	18	C	28	A
9	B	19	B	29	C
10	B	20	D	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **B.** *(be off with you means to get last)*
2. **B.** *(rub/press **against** sth)*
3. **C.** *(leap up/jump up **onto** some place)*
4. **A.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. live **in** comfort, seek comfort **in** pleasure, listen **in** silence)*
5. **C.** *(**around/along** the walls)*
6. **B.** *(hang **on** sth)*
7. **B.** *(taped/ tied/ attached **to** sth)*
8. **C.** *(glance/look/stare/glare/gaze **at**)*
9. **B.** *(go/move **ahead of** sb)*
10. **B.** *(keep/go **on** means to continue)*
11. **A.** *(**across** the road / desert / field etc.)*
12. **A.** *(load / push something **into** something)*
13. **B.** *(**in** holes / rags etc.)*
14. **A.** *(**as to; as with / in regard to** means regarding)*
15. **D.** *(**at / around** shows approximation)*
16. **B.** *(**in** is used to show some place)*
17. **D.** *(**by dint of** means through)*
18. **C.** *(**in** nightshirt / pointed shoes)*
19. **B.** *(buried / covered **beneath** something)*
20. **D.** *(**behind** shows location)*
21. **B.** *(wonder / surprise / shock **to** somebody)*
22. **A.** *(comfort / pleasure / joy **to** somebody)*
23. **C.** *(comfort / pleasure / joy **to** somebody)*
24. **D.** *(**have been to** some place shows visit)*
25. **B.** *(remind / make somebody aware **of** something)*
26. **A.** *(**on** the poster/screen / card etc.)*
27. **C.** *(turn **up** means appear; **to a man** means leaving nobody)*
28. **A.** *(grumble / murmur **at** something)*
29. **C.** *(**in** entirety / totality)*
30. **D.** *(**on** is used for a date or day)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-1

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Such is the littleness of our home when measured up for the total universe.
B) Such is the littleness of our home when measured up against the total universe.
C) Such is the littleness of our home when measured up to the total universe.
D) Such is the littleness of our home when measured up with the total universe.

Q.2

A) These millions of stars are wandering about in space.
B) These millions of stars are wandering around in space.
C) These millions of stars are wandering against in space.
D) These millions of stars are wandering across in space.

Q.3

A) A few form groups which journey with company, but most stars travel alone.
B) A few form groups which journey for company, but most stars travel alone.
C) A few form groups which journey in company, but most stars travel alone.
D) A few form groups which journey from company, but most stars travel alone.

Q.4

A) The stars travel across an immense universe.
B) The stars travel in an immense universe.
C) The stars travel with an immense universe.
D) The stars travel through an immense universe.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.5

A) It is a very rare event for one star to come anywhere near to another.
B) It is a very rare event for one star to come anywhere near another.
C) It is a very rare event for one star to come anywhere near with another.
D) It is a very rare event for one star to come anywhere near for another.

Q.6

A) Each star makes its voyage in complete loneliness, like a ship in an empty ocean.
B) Each star makes its voyage in complete loneliness, like a ship on an empty ocean.
C) Each star makes its voyage in complete loneliness, like a ship into an empty ocean.
D) Each star makes its voyage in complete loneliness, like a ship over an empty ocean.

Q.7

A) The sun and moon raise tides in the earth.
B) The sun and moon raise tides over the earth.
C) The sun and moon raise tides on the earth.
D) The sun and moon raise tides into the earth.

Q.8

A) They would be different from the tides which the moon raises in our oceans.
B) They would be different from the tides which the moon raises on our oceans.
C) They would be different from the tides which the moon raises into our oceans.
D) They would be different than the tides which the moon raises in our oceans.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) An immense tidal wave must have travelled in the surface of the sun.
B) An immense tidal wave must have travelled with the surface of the sun.
C) An immense tidal wave must have travelled against the surface of the sun.
D) An immense tidal wave must have travelled over the surface of the sun.

Q.10

A) These small pieces have been going to the sun ever since.
B) These small pieces have been going round the sun ever since.
C) These small pieces have been going for the sun ever since.
D) These small pieces have been going over the sun ever since.

Q.11

A) They are the planets, great and small, from which our earth is one.
B) They are the planets, great and small, in which our earth is one.
C) They are the planets, great and small, by which our earth is one.
D) They are the planets, great and small, of which our earth is one.

Q.12

A) The sun and the other stars we see on the sky are all extremely hot.
B) The sun and the other stars we see at the sky are all extremely hot.
C) The sun and the other stars we see over the sky are all extremely hot.
D) The sun and the other stars we see in the sky are all extremely hot.

Q.13

A) These pieces of the sun were extremely hot when they were first thrown off.
B) These pieces of the sun were extremely hot when they were first thrown of.
C) These pieces of the sun were extremely hot when they were first thrown to.
D) These pieces of the sun were extremely hot when they were first thrown from.

Q.14

A) With course of time one of these cooling pieces gave birth to life.
B) From course of time one of these cooling pieces gave birth to life.
C) In course of time one of these cooling pieces gave birth to life.
D) By course of time one of these cooling pieces gave birth to life.

Q.15

A) Life started with simple organisms which could reproduce themselves before dying.
B) Life started from simple organisms which could reproduce themselves before dying.
C) Life started in simple organisms which could reproduce themselves before dying.
D) Life started by simple organisms which could reproduce themselves before dying.

Q.16

A) The most important is the temperature on which substances can exist in a liquid state.
B) The most important is the temperature in which substances can exist in a liquid state.
C) The most important is the temperature from which substances can exist in a liquid state.
D) The most important is the temperature at which substances can exist in a liquid state.

Q.17

A) We may think of the stars as a collection of fires scattered through space.
B) We may think of the stars as a collection of fires scattered from space.
C) We may think of the stars as a collection of fires scattered on space.
D) We may think of the stars as a collection of fires scattered over space.

NEET SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) In the immense stretches of space from the Milky Way, it is colder still.
B) In the immense stretches of space beyond the Milky Way, it is colder still.
C) In the immense stretches of space in the Milky Way, it is colder still.
D) In the immense stretches of space through the Milky Way, it is colder still.

Q.19

A) Life can exist in a narrow belt surrounding each of these fires on a certain distance.
B) Life can exist in a narrow belt surrounding each of these fires at a certain distance.
C) Life can exist in a narrow belt surrounding each of these fires with a certain distance.
D) Life can exist in a narrow belt surrounding each of these fires by a certain distance.

Q.20

A) We have benefited greatly in the use of scientific method in solving problems.
B) We have benefited greatly for the use of scientific method in solving problems.
C) We have benefited greatly from the use of scientific method in solving problems.
D) We have benefited greatly by the use of scientific method in solving problems.

Q.21

A) Although there is need for improvement, we are less fearful than our ancestors.
B) Although there is need of improvement, we are less fearful than our ancestors.
C) Although there is need in improvement, we are less fearful than our ancestors.
D) Although there is need against improvement, we are less fearful than our ancestors.

Q.22

A) We are also more critical with our thinking than our ancestors.
B) We are also more critical from our thinking than our ancestors.
C) We are also more critical of our thinking than our ancestors.
D) We are also more critical in our thinking than our ancestors.

Q.23

A) Young people are treated to protect them for smallpox, diphtheria, and typhoid fever.
B) Young people are treated to protect them against smallpox, diphtheria, and typhoid fever.
C) Young people are treated to protect them through smallpox, diphtheria, and typhoid fever.
D) Young people are treated to protect them in smallpox, diphtheria, and typhoid fever.

Q.24

A) More than thirty years have been added in the expected length of man's life.
B) More than thirty years have been added with the expected length of man's life.
C) More than thirty years have been added for the expected length of man's life.
D) More than thirty years have been added to the expected length of man's life.

Q.25

A) Outdoor toilets were common, many of them situated where wastes drained into wells.
B) Outdoor toilets were common, many of them situated where wastes drained in wells.
C) Outdoor toilets were common, many of them situated where wastes drained through wells.
D) Outdoor toilets were common, many of them situated where wastes drained out of wells.

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 10

Q.26

A) It is above the law to throw garbage in the streets.
B) It is beyond the law to throw garbage in the streets.
C) It is against the law to throw garbage in the streets.
D) It is by the law to throw garbage in the streets.

Q.27

A) Sewage from all sections of a city is carried through sealed pipes to disposal plants.
B) Sewage from all sections of a city is carried in sealed pipes to disposal plants.
C) Sewage from all sections of a city is carried in sealed pipes from disposal plants.
D) Sewage from all sections of a city is carried from sealed pipes to disposal plants.

Q.28

A) A century ago it was common practice to bring water by the bucketful.
B) A century ago it was common practice to bring water in the bucketful.
C) A century ago it was common practice to bring water from the bucketful.
D) A century ago it was common practice to bring water into the bucketful.

Q.29

A) A thousand million litres of water are delivered in the district daily.
B) A thousand million litres of water are delivered into the district daily.
C) A thousand million litres of water are delivered for the district daily.
D) A thousand million litres of water are delivered to the district daily.

Q.30

A) This is a remarkable advance from the bucket system of supplying homes for water.
B) This is a remarkable advance from the bucket system of supplying homes of water.
C) This is a remarkable advance from the bucket system of supplying homes with water.
D) This is a remarkable advance from the bucket system of supplying homes by water.

NDCA JUCET FOR BANKING COURSE

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	D	21	A
2	A	12	D	22	D
3	C	13	A	23	B
4	D	14	C	24	D
5	A	15	C	25	A
6	B	16	D	26	C
7	C	17	A	27	A
8	A	18	B	28	A
9	D	19	B	29	D
10	B	20	C	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **B.** *(measure up **against** sth shows comparing sth with sth)*
2. **A.** *(wandering **about** means here and there)*
3. **C.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun. e.g. live **in** comfort, seek comfort **in** pleasure, listen **in** silence)*
4. **D.** *(travel/pass/walk/go **through** = movement and enclosure)*
5. **A.** *(come/go/move near **to** sth).*
6. **B.** *(**on** ocean indicates on the surface)*
7. **C.** *(raise tides **on** the earth indicates the surface)*
8. **A.** *(**in** oceans indicates below the surface)*
9. **D.** *(**over** the surface indicates space)*
10. **B.** *(go/move **round** sth indicates revolving)*
11. **D.** *(Earth is one **of** the planets shows possession)*
12. **D.** *(**in** the sky/heaven/tree are usual expressions)*
13. **A.** *(throw **off** indicates detachment or separation)*
14. **C.** *(**in course of** time means with the passage of time or gradually)*
15. **C.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. look **in** alarm, tremble **in** fear, started **in** organisms)*
16. **D.** *(**at** the temperature/level/pace/ speed/rate of sth)*
17. **A.** *(scattered **through** space/ forest/jungle etc)*
18. **B.** *(**beyond** sth means away from sth)*
19. **B.** *(**at** a distance/**in** a narrow belt)*
20. **C.** *(benefit/gain/profit from sth)*
21. **A.** *(need/demand/requirement/room **for** sth)*
22. **D.** *(critical/wise/superstitious, etc **in** thinking)*
23. **B.** *(protect/fence/treat/guard/ immunize /inoculate sth/sb **against** sth)*
24. **D.** *(add/addition **to** sth, not in sth)*
25. **A.** *(drain/flow into sth = movement and enclosure)*
26. **C.** *(**against** the law/regulations/policy /nature etc = contrary to)*
27. **A.** *(carry/ move **through** sth indicates movement and enclosure)*
28. **A.** *(**by** the bucketful/dozen/meter/ liter/K.G indicates measurement **by** units)*
29. **D.** *(deliver/dispatch/send sth **to** some place)*
30. **C.** *(supply/provide sb/sth **with** sth)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

MDCAT SOCIETY

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

MDCAT SOCIETY

MDCAT SOCIETY

MDCAT SOCIETY

mdcatsociety@gmail.com

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-2

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) We have learned how to provide ourselves with a variety of foods throughout the year.
B) We have learned how to provide ourselves for a variety of foods throughout the year.
C) We have learned how to provide ourselves to a variety of foods throughout the year.
D) We have learned how to provide ourselves by a variety of foods throughout the year.

Q.2

A) Most of their foods had to be produced in their own farms or in their own gardens.
B) Most of their foods had to be produced over their own farms or in their own gardens.
C) Most of their foods had to be produced at their own farms or in their own gardens.
D) Most of their foods had to be produced on their own farms or in their own gardens.

Q.3

A) People living in cold climates had none between the winter months.
B) People living in cold climates had none among the winter months.
C) People living in cold climates had none about the winter months.
D) People living in cold climates had none during the winter months.

Q.4

A) If a person believes that a charm will prevent him of having bad luck, he will wear it.
B) If a person believes that a charm will prevent him against having bad luck, he will wear it.
C) If a person believes that a charm will prevent him from having bad luck, he will wear it.
D) If a person believes that a charm will prevent him about having bad luck, he will wear it.

Q.5

A) There is always a good natural reason for everything that happens to people.
B) There is always a good natural reason of everything that happens to people.
C) There is always a good natural reason of everything that happens with people.
D) There is always a good natural reason for everything that happens with people.

Q.6

A) Many boys find it impossible to sit on a desk and concentrate on the tasks assigned.
B) Many boys find it impossible to sit at a desk and concentrate on the tasks assigned.
C) Many boys find it impossible to sit on a desk and concentrate over the tasks assigned.
D) Many boys find it impossible to sit at a desk and concentrate over the tasks assigned.

Q.7

A) A cause of failure is a mistaken ambition of the boy on the part of his parents.
B) A cause of failure is a mistaken ambition of the boy at the part of his parents.
C) A cause of failure is a mistaken ambition for the boy on the part of his parents.
D) A cause of failure is a mistaken ambition for the boy at the part of his parents.

Q.8

A) The boy follows a direction that runs counter against all of his interests and abilities.
B) The boy follows a direction that runs counter for all of his interests and abilities.
C) The boy follows a direction that runs counter from all of his interests and abilities.
D) The boy follows a direction that runs counter to all of his interests and abilities.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) It may be unreasonable for the boy to turn his back at a fine opening.
B) It may be unreasonable for the boy to turn his back to a fine opening.
C) It may be unreasonable for the boy to turn his back on a fine opening.
D) It may be unreasonable for the boy to turn his back over a fine opening.

Q.10
A) If the college is alive of its work of advice, failures can be avoided.
B) If the college is alive to its work of advice, failures can be avoided.
C) If the college is alive on its work of advice, failures can be avoided.
D) If the college is alive in its work of advice, failures can be avoided.

Q.11
A) He supposes that he can float through college with very little effort.
B) He supposes that he can float with college with very little effort.
C) He supposes that he can float from college with very little effort.
D) He supposes that he can float in college with very little effort.

Q.12
A) It is necessary to keep in mind the fact that there is no substitute to health.
B) It is necessary to keep in mind the fact that there is no substitute of health.
C) It is necessary to keep in mind the fact that there is no substitute off health.
D) It is necessary to keep in mind the fact that there is no substitute for health.

Q.13
A) The boy did not ask his parents to bring him for the world.
B) The boy did not ask his parents to bring him up the world.
C) The boy did not ask his parents to bring him into the world.
D) The boy did not ask his parents to bring him to the world.

Q.14
A) The parents have the responsibility of giving him the best equipment possible.
B) The parents have the responsibility for giving him the best equipment possible.
C) The parents have the responsibility about giving him the best equipment possible.
D) The parents have the responsibility over giving him the best equipment possible.

Q.15
A) Many boys are cast entirely on their own resources for their college expenses.
B) Many boys are cast entirely at their own resources for their college expenses.
C) Many boys are cast entirely over their own resources for their college expenses.
D) Many boys are cast entirely to their own resources for their college expenses.

Q.16
A) It is always with the detriment of their health, or the value of their education, or both.
B) It is always for the detriment of their health, or the value of their education, or both.
C) It is always in the detriment of their health, or the value of their education, or both.
D) It is always to the detriment of their health, or the value of their education, or both.

Q.17
A) The awakening of a clear judgement as of what the college is for, is not difficult.
B) The awakening of a clear judgement as from what the college is for, is not difficult.
C) The awakening of a clear judgement as to what the college is for, is not difficult.
D) The awakening for a clear judgement as to what the college is for, is not difficult.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) A few lazy bluffers drift in college and usually drift out again.
B) A few lazy bluffers drift into college and usually drift out again.
C) A few lazy bluffers drift through college and usually drift out again.
D) A few lazy bluffers drift down college and usually drift out again.

Q.19

A) It is usually wise to let them retire to the cold world for a reason.
B) It is usually wise to let them to retire to the cold world for a reason.
C) It is usually wise to let them retire in the cold world for a reason.
D) It is usually wise to let them retire with the cold world for a reason.

Q.20

A) The problem calls into about the same diagnostic ability as the physician's.
B) The problem calls on about the same diagnostic ability as the physician's.
C) The problem calls at about the same diagnostic ability as the physician's.
D) The problem calls for about the same diagnostic ability as the physician's.

Q.21

A) The dean helps the young men over him to see life steadily and see it whole.
B) The dean helps the young men below him to see life steadily and see it whole.
C) The dean helps the young men under him to see life steadily and see it whole.
D) The dean helps the young men beneath him to see life steadily and see it whole.

Q.22

A) If he can save boys from failure of foolishness, sickness and sin, he is doing his job.
B) If he can save boys from failure through foolishness, sickness and sin, he is doing his job.
C) If he can save boys from failure across foolishness, sickness and sin, he is doing his job.
D) If he can save boys from failure by foolishness, sickness and sin, he is doing his job.

Q.23

A) The phrase expresses perfectly my attitude to the arrival of the weekend.
B) The phrase expresses perfectly my attitude for the arrival of the weekend.
C) The phrase expresses perfectly my attitude of the arrival of the weekend.
D) The phrase expresses perfectly my attitude with the arrival of the weekend.

Q.24

A) The sense of never being able to relax pressed heavily for me.
B) The sense of never being able to relax pressed heavily to me.
C) The sense of never being able to relax pressed heavily with me.
D) The sense of never being able to relax pressed heavily upon me.

Q.25

A) The voice it heralded sounded in my ears like a summons for damnation.
B) The voice it heralded sounded in my ears like a summons of damnation.
C) The voice it heralded sounded in my ears like a summons to damnation.
D) The voice it heralded sounded in my ears like a summons from damnation.

Q.26

A) Saturday night, with still a whole day with it and Monday, was pleasant, too.
B) Saturday night, with still a whole day between it and Monday, was pleasant, too.
C) Saturday night, with still a whole day in it and Monday, was pleasant, too.
D) Saturday night, with still a whole day of it and Monday, was pleasant, too.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27
A) These were blessed breaks in routine, but not comparable to Christmas holidays.
B) These were blessed breaks into routine, but not comparable to Christmas holidays.
C) These were blessed breaks with routine, but not comparable to Christmas holidays.
D) These were blessed breaks of routine, but not comparable to Christmas holidays.

Q.28
A) I walked home through the meadows, and savour my joy with conscious relish.
B) I walked home to the meadows, and savour my joy with conscious relish.
C) I walked home the meadows, and savour my joy with conscious relish.
D) I walked home across the meadows, and savour my joy with conscious relish.

Q.29
A) All my early childhood I longed desperately of a tricycle.
B) All my early childhood I longed desperately with a tricycle.
C) All my early childhood I longed desperately for a tricycle.
D) All my early childhood I longed desperately a tricycle.

Q.30
A) I bought my first bicycle for myself with prize money I had won in Edinburgh University.
B) I bought my first bicycle for myself with prize money I had won at Edinburgh University.
C) I bought my first bicycle to myself with prize money I had won in Edinburgh University.
D) I bought my first bicycle to myself with prize money I had won at Edinburgh University.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	A	21	C
2	D	12	D	22	B
3	D	13	C	23	A
4	C	14	B	24	D
5	A	15	A	25	C
6	B	16	D	26	B
7	C	17	C	27	A
8	D	18	B	28	D
9	C	19	A	29	C
10	B	20	D	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *(supply/provide sb/sth **with** sth)*
2. **D.** *(**on** the farm/ground/floor/ roof/ beach/island/shore)*
3. **D.** *(during the winter months/ interview/ discussion means from the beginning to the end of a time period)*
4. **C.** *(restrain/ refrain/ abstain/ prevent/ keep **from**)*
5. **A.** *(reason **for**/ cause **of**)*
6. **B.** *(we sit **at** a desk/table and concentrate /focus **on** sth)*
7. **C.** *(on the part of/ behalf of/command of sb **at**; ambition/direction **for** sb)*
8. **D.** *(run counter **to**/ be contrary **to** sth)*
9. **C.** *(to turn one 's back **on** sth is an idiom)*
10. **B.** *(alive **to** means aware of)*
11. **A.** *(float **through** college means pass through effortlessly)*
12. **D.** *(substitute/backup/replacement/ reserve **for**, but alternative **to** sth)*
13. **C.** *(bring **into** the world, come **into** existence indicates formation or creation of sth)*
14. **B.** *(responsible/ responsibility **for** sth)*
15. **A.** *(cast **on** one 's resources means not to assist)*
16. **D.** *(**to** the detriment/loss of sth means injurious **to** sth)*
17. **C.** *(**as to** = regarding)*
18. **B.** *(drift **into** college means come **into** some building aimlessly)*
19. **A.** *(retire/go/move **to** some place)*
20. **D.** *(call **for** means to demand sth)*
21. **C.** *(**under** sb means under the supervision of sb)*
22. **B.** *(save sb **through/from** sth)*
23. **A.** *(attitude **to/towards** sb)*
24. **D.** *(press **upon** sb means burden sb)*
25. **C.** *(summon **to** damnation indicates destination; summons **from** court indicates source)*
26. **B.** *(between + two things)*
27. **A.** *(break in routine/work/duty etc)*
28. **D.** *(**across** the mountain/landscape/ road/meadows, etc refers to open places)*
29. **C.** *(long/wish **for** sth means desire sth)*
30. **B.** *(**at** college/school/university shows the status of sb as a student)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-3

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Over two million volumes have been presented to the troops by the public.
B) Over two million volumes have been presented for the troops by the public.
C) Over two million volumes have been presented for the troops from the public.
D) Over two million volumes have been presented to the troops from the public.

Q.2

A) In some cases, such indigestibles get in the parcels by accident.
B) In some cases, such indigestibles get into the parcels from accident.
C) In some cases, such indigestibles get into the parcels with accident.
D) In some cases, such indigestibles get into the parcels by accident.

Q.3

A) Many people jump on the opportunity of getting rid of books they don't want.
B) Many people jump to the opportunity of getting rid of books they don't want.
C) Many people jump at the opportunity of getting rid of books they don't want.
D) Many people jump over the opportunity of getting rid of books they don't want.

Q.4

A) In illiterate houses, every worthless volume that is bought finds its way for a shelf.
B) In illiterate houses, every worthless volume that is bought finds its way to a shelf.
C) In illiterate houses, every worthless volume that is bought finds its way on a shelf.
D) In illiterate houses, every worthless volume that is bought finds its way of a shelf.

Q.5

A) Destruction not merely makes room for new books but saves one's heirs the trouble.
B) Destruction not merely makes room of new books but saves one's heirs the trouble.
C) Destruction not merely makes room to new books but saves one's heirs the trouble.
D) Destruction not merely makes room by new books but saves one's heirs the trouble.

Q.6

A) This difficulty once brought me almost with the shadow of the Rope.
B) This difficulty once brought me almost for the shadow of the Rope.
C) This difficulty once brought me almost of the shadow of the Rope.
D) This difficulty once brought me almost within the shadow of the Rope.

Q.7

A) I could either evict the books or else leave them with sole, undisturbed tenancy.
B) I could either evict the books or else leave them for sole, undisturbed tenancy.
C) I could either evict the books or else leave them in sole, undisturbed tenancy.
D) I could either evict the books or else leave them to sole, undisturbed tenancy.

Q.8

A) In the end I determined to tie them up and consign them into the river.
B) In the end I determined to tie them up and consign them to the river.
C) In the end I determined to tie them up and consign them over the river.
D) In the end I determined to tie them up and consign them for the river.

Scanned with CamScanner

A) I improvised a sack, stuffed the books into it, and put it over my shoulder.
B) I improvised a sack, stuffed the books in it, and put it over my shoulder.
C) I improvised a sack, stuffed the books with it, and put it over my shoulder.
D) I improvised a sack, stuffed the books into it, and put it at my shoulder.

Q.10

A) The greenish-yellow lamps threw long gleams across the smooth, hard road.
B) The greenish-yellow lamps threw long gleams through the smooth, hard road.
C) The greenish-yellow lamps threw long gleams in the smooth, hard road.
D) The greenish-yellow lamps threw long gleams into the smooth, hard road.

Q.11

A) I passed a policeman who was flashing his lantern in the catches of basement windows.
B) I passed a policeman who was flashing his lantern on the catches of basement windows.
C) I passed a policeman who was flashing his lantern to the catches of basement windows.
D) I passed a policeman who was flashing his lantern from the catches of basement windows.

Q.12

A) I leaned with the parapet and looked down into the luminous swirls of the river.
B) I leaned against the parapet and looked down into the luminous swirls of the river.
C) I leaned for the parapet and looked down into the luminous swirls of the river.
D) I leaned to the parapet and looked down into the luminous swirls of the river.

Q.13

A) Suddenly I heard a step near me; quite automatically I sprang back over the wall.
B) Suddenly I heard a step near me; quite automatically I sprang back down the wall.
C) Suddenly I heard a step near me; quite automatically I sprang back from the wall.
D) Suddenly I heard a step near me; quite automatically I sprang back above the wall.

Q.14

A) The pedestrian came at me without looking at me.
B) The pedestrian came of me without looking at me.
C) The pedestrian came by me without looking at me.
D) The pedestrian came off me without looking at me.

Q.15

A) The next thought came like a blaze of terrible blue lightning in my brain.
B) The next thought came like a blaze of terrible blue lightning to my brain.
C) The next thought came like a blaze of terrible blue lightning across my brain.
D) The next thought came like a blaze of terrible blue lightning into my brain.

Q.16

A) In the middle of Chelsea Bridge there are circular bays of seats in them.
B) In the middle of Chelsea Bridge there are circular bays of seats with them.
C) In the middle of Chelsea Bridge there are circular bays with seats of them.
D) In the middle of Chelsea Bridge there are circular bays with seats in them.

Q.17

A) With my agony of decision I hastened straight for the first of projecting circular bays.
B) To my agony of decision I hastened straight for the first of projecting circular bays.
C) In my agony of decision I hastened straight with the first of projecting circular bays.
D) In my agony of decision I hastened straight for the first of projecting circular bays.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18
A) As I walked I thought a little sadly of all those books falling into the cold torrent.
B) As I walked I thought a little sadly with all those books falling into the cold torrent.
C) As I walked I thought a little sadly to all those books falling into the cold torrent.
D) As I walked I thought a little sadly by all those books falling into the cold torrent.

Q.19
A) The diagnosis seems to correspond in all the sensations that I have ever felt.
B) The diagnosis seems to correspond with all the sensations that I have ever felt.
C) The diagnosis seems to correspond by all the sensations that I have ever felt.
D) The diagnosis seems to correspond from all the sensations that I have ever felt.

Q.20
A) I remember going to the British Museum to read for the treatment for some ailment.
B) I remember going to the British Museum to read of the treatment for some ailment.
C) I remember going to the British Museum to read up the treatment for some ailment.
D) I remember going to the British Museum to read over the treatment for some ailment.

Q.21
A) I sat for a while frozen with horror; and then I again turned on the pages.
B) I sat for a while frozen with horror; and then I again turned down the pages.
C) I sat for a while frozen with horror; and then I again turned for the pages.
D) I sat for a while frozen with horror; and then I again turned over the pages.

Q.22
A) Cholera I had with complications, and diphtheria I seemed to have been born of.
B) Cholera I had with complications, and diphtheria I seemed to have been born from.
C) Cholera I had with complications, and diphtheria I seemed to have been born with.
D) Cholera I had with complications, and diphtheria I seemed to have been born along.

Q.23
A) I thought what an interesting case it must be to a medical point of view.
B) I thought what an interesting case it must be from a medical point of view.
C) I thought what an interesting case it must be with a medical point of view.
D) I thought what an interesting case it must be by a medical point of view.

Q.24
A) I made it a hundred and forty-seven to the minute.
B) I made it a hundred and forty-seven for the minute.
C) I made it a hundred and forty-seven of the minute.
D) I made it a hundred and forty-seven in the minute.

Q.25
A) My salary had been raised to fifty dollars a month.
B) My salary had been raised for fifty dollars a month.
C) My salary had been raised of fifty dollars a month.
D) My salary had been raised from fifty dollars a month.

Q.26
A) So I shambled in and looked timidly round about the clerks.
B) So I shambled in and looked timidly round at the clerks.
C) So I shambled in and looked timidly round on the clerks.
D) So I shambled in and looked timidly round through the clerks.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) The manager looked at me with some alarm.
B) The manager looked at me from some alarm.
C) The manager looked at me in some alarm.
D) The manager looked at me by some alarm.

Q.28

A) He had gathered of my mysterious manner that I was a detective.
B) He had gathered about my mysterious manner that I was a detective.
C) He had gathered by my mysterious manner that I was a detective.
D) He had gathered from my mysterious manner that I was a detective.

Q.29

A) A big iron door stood open at the side of the private room.
B) A big iron door stood open on the side of the private room.
C) A big iron door stood open in the side of the private room.
D) A big iron door stood open over the side of the private room.

Q.30

A) I went up to the accountant's wicket and poked the ball of money on him.
B) I went up to the accountant's wicket and poked the ball of money at him.
C) I went up to the accountant's wicket and poked the ball of money to him.
D) I went up to the accountant's wicket and poked the ball of money for him.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	B	21	D
2	D	12	B	22	C
3	C	13	C	23	B
4	B	14	C	24	A
5	A	15	C	25	A
6	D	16	D	26	B
7	C	17	D	27	C
8	B	18	A	28	D
9	A	19	B	29	A
10	A	20	C	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *(present/offer/give sth **to** sb)*
2. **D.** *(**by** accident = by chance)*
3. **C.** *(jump/grasp/catch **at** sth = avail the chance)*
4. **B.** *(find way **to**/ make way **to** some place)*
5. **A.** *(need/demand/requirement/room **for** sth)*
6. **D.** *(**within** means close enough to sth)*
7. **C.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. leave **in** tenancy, look **in** alarm etc)*
8. **B.** *(consign/deliver/dispatch/send sth **to**...)*
9. **D.** *(stuff/load/push sth **into** sth shows doing sth forcibly)*
10. **A.** *(throw gleams **across** the road means from oneside of sth to the other)*
11. **B.** *(flash lantern **on** sth means throwing light on sth)*
12. **B.** *(stroke/press/lean **against** something)*
13. **C.** *(spring back/get back/draw back **from** somewhere)*
14. **C.** *(come by sb means come near to sb)*
15. **C.** *(**across** means from one side of sth to the other)*
16. **D.** *(with seeds **in** them means having seeds in them)*
17. **D.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. look **in** alarm, tremble in fear, hasten in agony etc)*
18. **A.** *(think/dream/talk/speak **of** sth)*
19. **B.** *(correspond/tally/agree/harmonize /accord/go **with** sth shows harmony)*
20. **C.** *(**read up** means to acquire information about something)*
21. **D.** *(**turn over** a page / leaf means to change the side)*
22. **C.** *(to be **born with** means to possess something from birth)*
23. **B.** *(**from** a particular **point** of view means from a certain angle or approach)*
24. **A.** *(**to** the shock (bundle) **/to** the minute shows measurement)*
25. **A.** *(raise / elevate / boast something **to** some level)*
26. **B.** *(stare at / glare at / gaze at / look at)*
27. **C.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. look **in** alarm, tremble in fear, hasten in agony etc)*
28. **D.** *(gather / guess **from** something means source)*
29. **A.** *(**at** the looking glass, door, corner, roundabout, side of, etc.)*
30. **B.** *(throw/ thrust/ poke **at** sth)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-4

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Let us do this painful thing while the fit is on us.
B) Let us do this painful thing while the fit is at us.
C) Let us do this painful thing while the fit is with us.
D) Let us do this painful thing while the fit is for us.

Q.2

A) Someone gave me a cheque-book from a wicket.
B) Someone gave me a cheque-book through a wicket.
C) Someone gave me a cheque-book by a wicket.
D) Someone gave me a cheque-book across a wicket.

Q.3

A) I wrote something on the cheque and thrust it in on the clerk.
B) I wrote something on the cheque and thrust it in for the clerk.
C) I wrote something on the cheque and thrust it in at the clerk.
D) I wrote something on the cheque and thrust it in with the clerk.

Q.4

A) I caught the echo of a roar of laughter that went up from the ceiling of the bank.
B) I caught the echo of a roar of laughter that went up on the ceiling of the bank.
C) I caught the echo of a roar of laughter that went up for the ceiling of the bank.
D) I caught the echo of a roar of laughter that went up to the ceiling of the bank.

Q.5

A) I keep my money of cash in my trousers pocket and my savings in silver dollars in a sock.
B) I keep my money in cash in my trousers pocket and my savings in silver dollars in a sock.
C) I keep my money with cash in my trousers pocket and my savings in silver dollars in a sock.
D) I keep my money for cash in my trousers pocket and my savings in silver dollars in a sock.

Q.6

A) For twenty-two years China lay forgotten and was confused from a small island.
B) For twenty-two years China lay forgotten and was confused to a small island.
C) For twenty-two years China lay forgotten and was confused with a small island.
D) For twenty-two years China lay forgotten and was confused against a small island.

Q.7

A) The crowd of visitors to Peking is more numerous than the battalions of traders.
B) The crowd of visitors for Peking is more numerous than the battalions of traders.
C) The crowd of visitors of Peking is more numerous than the battalions of traders.
D) The crowd of visitors off Peking is more numerous than the battalions of traders.

Q.8

A) China is now the fashion about the world, and in no uncertain terms.
B) China is now the fashion to the world, and in no uncertain terms.
C) China is now the fashion with the world, and in no uncertain terms.
D) China is now the fashion around the world, and in no uncertain terms.

MDCAT TICKET FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) The ascetic militant Chinese have gone straight for the roots of the problems.
B) The ascetic militant Chinese have gone straight of the roots of the problems.
C) The ascetic militant Chinese have gone straight with the roots of the problems.
D) The ascetic militant Chinese have gone straight to the roots of the problems.

Q.10
A) The model cannot be analysed according to its differences from the Western system.
B) The model cannot be analysed according to its differences to the Western system.
C) The model cannot be analysed according to its differences of the Western system.
D) The model cannot be analysed according to its differences against the Western system.

Q.11
A) Political control on the masses stops the exodus from the countryside.
B) Political control over the masses stops the exodus from the countryside.
C) Political control over the masses stops the exodus to the countryside.
D) Political control on the masses stops the exodus to the countryside.

Q.12
A) The average size of farming concerns is growing from the system of communes.
B) The average size of farming concerns is growing through the system of communes.
C) The average size of farming concerns is growing with the system of communes.
D) The average size of farming concerns is growing over the system of communes.

Q.13
A) The agricultural labourer is deprived from farming machinery.
B) The agricultural labourer is deprived by farming machinery.
C) The agricultural labourer is deprived of farming machinery.
D) The agricultural labourer is deprived with farming machinery.

Q.14
A) The 26 Chinese provinces subsist on their own at the event of war.
B) The 26 Chinese provinces subsist on their own on the event of war.
C) The 26 Chinese provinces subsist on their own with the event of war.
D) The 26 Chinese provinces subsist on their own in the event of war.

Q.15
A) At one thirty I'm back at school again until 3 o'clock.
B) At one thirty I'm back with school again until 3 o'clock.
C) At one thirty I'm back for school again until 3 o'clock.
D) At one thirty I'm back by school again until 3 o'clock.

Q.16
A) If the patient has money problems, then his company steps in with direct assistance.
B) If the patient has money problems, then his company steps into with direct assistance.
C) If the patient has money problems, then his company steps for with direct assistance.
D) If the patient has money problems, then his company steps down with direct assistance.

Q.17
A) The factory can agree to keep a worker off after he has passed retirement age.
B) The factory can agree to keep a worker of after he has passed retirement age.
C) The factory can agree to keep a worker in after he has passed retirement age.
D) The factory can agree to keep a worker on after he has passed retirement age.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) The cafeteria timetable is tied up to company and shift working hours.
B) The cafeteria timetable is tied up for company and shift working hours.
C) The cafeteria timetable is tied up with company and shift working hours.
D) The cafeteria timetable is tied up by company and shift working hours.

Q.19

A) Children are looked after and fed under the control of a dietician.
B) Children are looked for and fed under the control of a dietician.
C) Children are looked up and fed under the control of a dietician.
D) Children are looked into and fed under the control of a dietician.

Q.20

A) Female workers are entitled to 56 days' rest on full salary before child birth.
B) Female workers are entitled for 56 days' rest on full salary before child birth.
C) Female workers are entitled with 56 days' rest on full salary before child birth.
D) Female workers are entitled of 56 days' rest on full salary before child birth.

Q.21

A) These assistance schemes in reality are rarely resorted.
B) These assistance schemes in reality are rarely resorted for.
C) These assistance schemes in reality are rarely resorted from.
D) These assistance schemes in reality are rarely resorted to.

Q.22

A) China has stood by us in every crisis during our wars with India.
B) China has stood by us in every crisis for our wars with India.
C) China has stood for us in every crisis during our wars with India.
D) China has stood round us in every crisis during our wars with India.

Q.23

A) Hunger does not mean missing one meal or even meals of a whole day.
B) Hunger does not mean missing one meal or even meals for a whole day.
C) Hunger does not mean missing one meal or even meals in a whole day.
D) Hunger does not mean missing one meal or even meals by a whole day.

Q.24

A) It also means a situation in which you wonder where the next meal is coming to.
B) It also means a situation in which you wonder where the next meal is coming of.
C) It also means a situation in which you wonder where the next meal is coming from.
D) It also means a situation in which you wonder where the next meal is coming by.

Q.25

A) One of the first records of famine was carved on granite by an Egyptian Pharaoh.
B) One of the first records of famine was carved over granite by an Egyptian Pharaoh.
C) One of the first records of famine was carved at granite by an Egyptian Pharaoh.
D) One of the first records of famine was carved in granite by an Egyptian Pharaoh.

Q.26

A) During my reign the Nile has not been in flood for seven years.
B) During my reign the Nile has not been with flood for seven years.
C) During my reign the Nile has not been into flood for seven years.
D) During my reign the Nile has not been from flood for seven years.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27
A) Robin Hood robbed the rich to feed the poor or poached to them from the forests.
B) Robin Hood robbed the rich to feed the poor or poached against them from the forests.
C) Robin Hood robbed the rich to feed the poor or poached for them from the forests.
D) Robin Hood robbed the rich to feed the poor or poached through them from the forests.

Q.28
A) As recently as 1942 in Bombay one million starved to death when the rice crop failed.
B) As recently as 1942 in Bombay one million starved for death when the rice crop failed.
C) As recently as 1942 in Bombay one million starved from death when the rice crop failed.
D) As recently as 1942 in Bombay one million starved by death when the rice crop failed.

Q.29
A) Even if there had been enough availability the ports could not cope with all the ships.
B) Even if there had been enough availability the ports could not cope to all the ships.
C) Even if there had been enough availability the ports could not cope against all the ships.
D) Even if there had been enough availability the ports could not cope for all the ships.

Q.30
A) The food could not be distributed for many of the isolated and hardest hit areas.
B) The food could not be distributed between many of the isolated and hardest hit areas.
C) The food could not be distributed to many of the isolated and hardest hit areas.
D) The food could not be distributed with many of the isolated and hardest hit areas.

INSIGHT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	B	21	D
2	B	12	B	22	A
3	C	13	C	23	B
4	D	14	D	24	C
5	B	15	A	25	D
6	C	16	A	26	A
7	A	17	D	27	C
8	D	18	C	28	A
9	D	19	A	29	A
10	A	20	A	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *(fit/attack/evil/curse **on** sb)*
2. **B.** *(**through** means by way of)*
3. **C.** *(throw/ thrust/ poke **at** sth)*
4. **D.** *(go **up to** indicates destination)*
5. **B.** *(**in** cash, but **by** cheque)*
6. **C.** *(confuse/muddle/mix **with** sth)*
7. **A.** *(visit/visitor **to** some place)*
8. **D.** *(**around** the world means in or to many places or parts of)*
9. **D.** *(go direct/straight **to** somewhere)*
10. **A.** *(differ/different/difference **from** indicates dissimilarity)*
11. **B.** *(control, victory/ triumph/ dominance **over**)*
12. **B.** *(through =by means of/with the help of)*
13. **C.** *(deprived/rob sb **of** sth)*
14. **D.** *(**in the event of** means in case of)*
15. **A.** *(**at** college/school/university shows the status of sb as a student)*
16. **A.** *(step **in** means intervene /involve)*
17. **D.** *(keep sb **on** means to continue to employ someone)*
18. **C.** *(**tie up with** means linked to)*
19. **A.** *(look **after** means take care of)*
20. **A.** *(be entitled **to** means to have a right **to** sth)*
21. **D.** *(**turn/resort to** means come back to)*
22. **A.** *(standby/rally round/side **with** mean support someone)*
23. **B.** *(**for** a whole day/ two hours/ centuries indicates duration)*
24. **C.** *(come/spring/derive/elicit **from** indicates source or origin)*
25. **D.** *(carve/dig/embed/inculcate **in,** but engrave/inscribe/stamp/paint/emblazon/emboss **on** sth)*
26. **A.** *(**in** flood/abundance/profusion /excess indicate much more than usual)*
27. **C.** *(poach/steal/provide/supply/earn **for** sb)*
28. **A.** *(starve **to** death, succumb **to** death, stab **to** death, reduce **to** death etc)*
29. **A.** *(cope/deal **with** means tackle /handle/manage sth)*
30. **C.** *(distribute/provide/give away **to** somebody)*

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-5

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Thousands will die of starvation because of famines caused by lack of rain.
B) Thousands will die with starvation because of famines caused by lack of rain.
C) Thousands will die in starvation because of famines caused by lack of rain.
D) Thousands will die by starvation because of famines caused by lack of rain.

Q.2

A) The main reason of population increase is that the death rate is lower than birth rate.
B) The main reason for population increase is that the death rate is lower than birth rate.
C) The main reason in population increase is that the death rate is lower than birth rate.
D) The main reason on population increase is that the death rate is lower than birth rate.

Q.3

A) In the past the population has not only been reduced by famine but also with war.
B) In the past the population has not only been reduced by famine but also in war.
C) In the past the population has not only been reduced by famine but also by war.
D) In the past the population has not only been reduced by famine but also from war.

Q.4

A) Among the very few who escaped from extermination was a youth of twenty.
B) Among the very few who escaped extermination was a youth of twenty.
C) Among the very few who escaped by extermination was a youth of twenty.
D) Among the very few who escaped of extermination was a youth of twenty.

Q.5

A) It was he who made his way for Spain, and fought his way to mastery.
B) It was he who made his way through Spain, and fought his way to mastery.
C) It was he who made his way to Spain, and fought his way to mastery.
D) It was he who made his way of Spain, and fought his way to mastery.

Q.6

A) One day he was in a Bedouin camp over the left bank of the Euphrates River.
B) One day he was in a Bedouin camp towards the left bank of the Euphrates River.
C) One day he was in a Bedouin camp with the left bank of the Euphrates River.
D) One day he was in a Bedouin camp on the left bank of the Euphrates River.

Q.7

A) With his thirteen-year old brother, Abd-al-Rahman dashed over the river.
B) With his thirteen-year old brother, Abd-al-Rahman dashed from the river.
C) With his thirteen-year old brother, Abd-al-Rahman dashed into the river.
D) With his thirteen-year old brother, Abd-al-Rahman dashed by the river.

Q.8

A) The younger brother heeded the reassurances shouted on the bank.
B) The younger brother heeded the reassurances shouted by the bank.
C) The younger brother heeded the reassurances shouted at the bank.
D) The younger brother heeded the reassurances shouted from the bank.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) He barely escaped assassination at the hands of the governor of the province.
B) He barely escaped assassination on the hands of the governor of the province.
C) He barely escaped assassination with the hands of the governor of the province.
D) He barely escaped assassination by the hands of the governor of the province.

Q.10

A) Wandering with tribe to tribe, pursued by the spies, he finally reached Ceuta.
B) Wandering from tribe to tribe, pursued by the spies, he finally reached Ceuta.
C) Wandering through tribe to tribe, pursued by the spies, he finally reached Ceuta.
D) Wandering about tribe to tribe, pursued by the spies, he finally reached Ceuta.

Q.11

A) In the south of Spain, through the strait from Ceuta, were stationed Syrian troops.
B) In the south of Spain, on the strait from Ceuta, were stationed Syrian troops.
C) In the south of Spain, across the strait from Ceuta, were stationed Syrian troops.
D) In the south of Spain, in the strait from Ceuta, were stationed Syrian troops.

Q.12

A) It took him some years more to bring all of Spain from subjection.
B) It took him some years more to bring all of Spain into subjection.
C) It took him some years more to bring all of Spain by subjection.
D) It took him some years more to bring all of Spain to subjection.

Q.13

A) The Abbasid caliph appointed a governor of Spain to contest his rule.
B) The Abbasid caliph appointed a governor of Spain to contest with his rule.
C) The Abbasid caliph appointed a governor of Spain to contest to his rule.
D) The Abbasid caliph appointed a governor of Spain to contest against his rule.

Q.14

A) The caliph received a gift preserved with salt and camphor and wrapped in a black flag.
B) The caliph received a gift preserved in salt and camphor and wrapped in a black flag.
C) The caliph received a gift preserved from salt and camphor and wrapped in a black flag.
D) The caliph received a gift preserved by salt and camphor and wrapped in a black flag.

Q.15

A) In 773, he discontinued the Friday sermon hitherto delivered with the name of the caliph.
B) In 773, he discontinued the Friday sermon hitherto delivered by the name of the caliph.
C) In 773, he discontinued the Friday sermon hitherto delivered in the name of the caliph.
D) In 773, he discontinued the Friday sermon hitherto delivered after the name of the caliph.

Q.16

A) With his realm consolidated, Abd-al-Rahman turned from the arts of peace.
B) With his realm consolidated, Abd-al-Rahman turned with the arts of peace.
C) With his realm consolidated, Abd-al-Rahman turned up the arts of peace.
D) With his realm consolidated, Abd-al-Rahman turned to the arts of peace.

Q.17

A) On a palm-tree in his garden, he addressed some tender verses of his own composition.
B) By a palm-tree in his garden, he addressed some tender verses of his own composition.
C) From a palm-tree in his garden, he addressed some tender verses of his own composition.
D) To a palm-tree in his garden, he addressed some tender verses of his own composition.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18
A) He founded the great Mosque of Cordova as a rival to the two mosques of Islam.
B) He founded the great Mosque of Cordova as a rival of the two mosques of Islam.
C) He founded the great Mosque of Cordova as a rival for the two mosques of Islam.
D) He founded the great Mosque of Cordova as a rival against the two mosques of Islam.

Q.19
A) Nor were the interests of the founder limited for the material welfare of his people.
B) Nor were the interests of the founder limited to the material welfare of his people.
C) Nor were the interests of the founder limited in the material welfare of his people.
D) Nor were the interests of the founder limited by the material welfare of his people.

Q.20
A) This noble structure, transformed into a cathedral, has survived in the present day.
B) This noble structure, transformed into a cathedral, has survived on the present day.
C) This noble structure, transformed into a cathedral, has survived to the present day.
D) This noble structure, transformed into a cathedral, has survived for the present day.

Q.21
A) Columns and basins of golden statues were imported or received as presents.
B) Columns and basins in golden statues were imported or received as presents.
C) Columns and basins from golden statues were imported or received as presents.
D) Columns and basins with golden statues were imported or received as presents.

Q.22
A) He reduced the provinces in order and administered them with sagacity and ability.
B) He reduced the provinces in order and administered them by sagacity and ability.
C) He reduced the provinces to order and administered them by sagacity and ability.
D) He reduced the provinces to order and administered them with sagacity and ability.

Q.23
A) His reign lasted for fifty years, an exceptionally long time for that day.
B) His reign lasted for fifty years, an exceptionally long time to that day.
C) His reign lasted for fifty years, an exceptionally long time on that day.
D) His reign lasted for fifty years, an exceptionally long time of that day.

Q.24
A) His agents ransacked the bookshops with a view to copying manuscripts.
B) His agents ransacked the bookshops with a view from copying manuscripts.
C) His agents ransacked the bookshops with a view of copying manuscripts.
D) His agents ransacked the bookshops with a view by copying manuscripts.

Q.25
A) He invited professors in the university and set aside endowments for their salaries.
B) He invited professors to the university and set aside endowments for their salaries.
C) He invited professors in the university and set for endowments for their salaries.
D) He invited professors to the university and set off endowments for their salaries.

Q.26
A) It enjoyed miles of paved streets illuminated by lights on the bordering houses.
B) It enjoyed miles of paved streets illuminated by lights from the bordering houses.
C) It enjoyed miles of paved streets illuminated by lights over the bordering houses.
D) It enjoyed miles of paved streets illuminated by lights at the bordering houses.

MADE EASY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) Whoever stepped over his threshold on a rainy day stepped up to his ankles with mud.
B) Whoever stepped over his threshold on a rainy day stepped up from his ankles in mud.
C) Whoever stepped over his threshold on a rainy day stepped up to his ankles in mud.
D) Whoever stepped over his threshold on a rainy day stepped up from his ankles with mud.

Q.28

A) The fame for the Muslim capital penetrated in distant Germany.
B) The fame of the Muslim capital penetrated to distant Germany.
C) The fame of the Muslim capital penetrated from distant Germany.
D) The fame for the Muslim capital penetrated to distant Germany.

Q.29

A) Spain in the caliphate was one of the most thickly populated lands.
B) Spain by the caliphate was one of the most thickly populated lands.
C) Spain under the caliphate was one of the most thickly populated lands.
D) Spain from the caliphate was one of the most thickly populated lands.

Q.30

A) Wheat and fruits were raised by farmers who worked the soil in shares with the owners.
B) Wheat and fruits were raised by farmers who worked the soil of shares with the owners.
C) Wheat and fruits were raised by farmers who worked the soil for shares with the owners.
D) Wheat and fruits were raised by farmers who worked the soil on shares with the owners.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	C	21	D
2	B	12	D	22	D
3	C	13	A	23	A
4	B	14	B	24	A
5	C	15	C	25	B
6	D	16	D	26	B
7	C	17	D	27	C
8	D	18	A	28	B
9	A	19	B	29	C
10	B	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *(die **of/from** some disease/hunger /thirst/starvation etc)*
2. **B.** *(reason **for**/ cause **of**)*
3. **C.** *(**by** is here in passive structure)*
4. **B.** *(escape murder/death/punishment, but escape **from** some place)*
5. **C.** *(make one's way **to** somewhere means reach somewhere with difficulty)*
6. **D.** *(**on** the farm/ground/floor/roof/ beach/island/shore/bank/edge of sth)*
7. **C.** *(dash/jump/dive/plunge **into** sth)*
8. **D.** *(**from** indicates source or origin)*
9. **A.** *(**at** the hands/behest/liberty/will/ discretion/choice etc)*
10. **B.** *(wander **from** one place **to** the other shows roaming about aimlessly)*
11. **C.** *(**across** the strait/mountain/ landscape/road, etc refers to open places)*
12. **D.** *(bring **to** subjection means to be controlled by a government)*
13. **A.** *(contest/fight/resist/withstand sth takes no preposition)*
14. **B.** *(preserve **in** sth means to save sth from being destroyed)*
15. **C.** *(**in** the name of indicates the reason why sth is done)*
16. **D.** *(**turn/resort to** means come back to)*
17. **D.** *(address/apply **to** sth)*
18. **A.** *(rival/competitor **to** sth/sb)*
19. **B.** *(limited/restricted/confined **to** sth)*
20. **C.** *(turn/convert/change/transmute/ transform **into** sth)*
21. **D.** *(**with** golden statues indicates that things are together)*
22. **D.** *(reduce **to** order/splinters/ despair/ ashes/skeleton etc)*
23. **A.** *(**for** that day means that some particular thing is surprising)*
24. **A.** *(with a view **to** means for the purpose of)*
25. **B.** *(invite/invitation to some place)*
26. **B.** *(**from** indicates source)*
27. **C.** *(step/cover **in** mud/dirt/sand etc)*
28. **B.** *(penetrate/spread **to** some place)*
29. **C.** *(**under** the caliphate means under the supervision of)*
30. **D.** *(work on shares **with** sb means at some equal level)*

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-6

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) It modeled its coinage in Eastern patterns, with the dinar as the gold unit.
B) It modeled its coinage over Eastern patterns, with the dinar as the gold unit.
C) It modeled its coinage with Eastern patterns, with the dinar as the gold unit.
D) It modeled its coinage on Eastern patterns, with the dinar as the gold unit.

Q.2

A) The real glory of this period, however, lies in fields other than political.
B) The real glory of this period, however, lies with fields other than political.
C) The real glory of this period, however, lies to fields other than political.
D) The real glory of this period, however, lies for fields other than political.

Q.3

A) He was generous to scholars and established free schools in the capital mosque.
B) He was generous with scholars and established free schools in the capital mosque.
C) He was generous towards scholars and established free schools in the capital mosque.
D) He was generous for scholars and established free schools in the capital mosque.

Q.4

A) It preceded to both Al-Azhar at Cairo and the Nizamiyah of Baghdad.
B) It preceded both Al-Azhar at Cairo and the Nizamiyah of Baghdad.
C) It preceded from both Al-Azhar at Cairo and the Nizamiyah of Baghdad.
D) It preceded by both Al-Azhar at Cairo and the Nizamiyah of Baghdad.

Q.5

A) He enlarged the mosque and conducted water to it in lead pipes.
B) He enlarged the mosque and conducted water for it in lead pipes.
C) He enlarged the mosque and conducted water for it with lead pipes.
D) He enlarged the mosque and conducted water to it with lead pipes.

Q.6

A) I had scarcely passed my twelfth birthday when I entered the inhospitable regions.
B) I had scarcely passed my twelfth birthday when I entered in the inhospitable regions.
C) I had scarcely passed my twelfth birthday when I entered for the inhospitable regions.
D) I had scarcely passed my twelfth birthday when I entered into the inhospitable regions.

Q.7

A) These examinations were a great trial of me.
B) These examinations were a great trial to me.
C) These examinations were a great trial with me.
D) These examinations were a great trial against me.

Q.8

A) I would have liked to have been examined into history, poetry and writing essays.
B) I would have liked to have been examined in history, poetry and writing essays.
C) I would have liked to have been examined for history, poetry and writing essays.
D) I would have liked to have been examined of history, poetry and writing essays.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) The examiners, on the other hand, were partial to Latin and mathematics.
B) The examiners, on the other hand, were partial for Latin and mathematics.
C) The examiners, on the other hand, were partial with Latin and mathematics.
D) The examiners, on the other hand, were partial by Latin and mathematics.

Q.10
A) This was especially true for my Entrance Examination to Harrow.
B) This was especially true for my Entrance Examination for Harrow.
C) This was especially true of my Entrance Examination to Harrow.
D) This was especially true of my Entrance Examination for Harrow.

Q.11
A) Incidentally there arrived from nowhere with particular a blot and several smudges.
B) Incidentally there arrived from nowhere of particular a blot and several smudges.
C) Incidentally there arrived from nowhere in particular a blot and several smudges.
D) Incidentally there arrived from nowhere about particular a blot and several smudges.

Q.12
A) Mr. Welldon drew the conclusion that I was worthy to pass for Harrow.
B) Mr. Welldon drew the conclusion that I was worthy to pass in Harrow.
C) Mr. Welldon drew the conclusion that I was worthy to pass from Harrow.
D) Mr. Welldon drew the conclusion that I was worthy to pass into Harrow.

Q.13
A) It showed that he was a man capable of looking for the surface of things.
B) It showed that he was a man capable of looking of the surface of things.
C) It showed that he was a man capable of looking in the surface of things.
D) It showed that he was a man capable of looking beneath the surface of things.

Q.14
A) The names of the new boys were printed in the School List in alphabetical order.
B) The names of the new boys were printed in the School List with alphabetical order.
C) The names of the new boys were printed in the School List for alphabetical order.
D) The names of the new boys were printed in the School List of alphabetical order.

Q.15
A) He took a sentence and broke it up into its components by means of different colours.
B) He took a sentence and broke it up into its components with means of different colours.
C) He took a sentence and broke it up into its components from means of different colours.
D) He took a sentence and broke it up into its components to means of different colours.

Q.16
A) Thus I got in my bones the essential structure of the ordinary British sentence.
B) Thus I got into my bones the essential structure of the ordinary British sentence.
C) Thus I got with my bones the essential structure of the ordinary British sentence.
D) Thus I got from my bones the essential structure of the ordinary British sentence.

Q.17
A) About half of this gigantic area is mainly in French control.
B) About half of this gigantic area is mainly within French control.
C) About half of this gigantic area is mainly under French control.
D) About half of this gigantic area is mainly by French control.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) Very recently, the discovery of oil below the sand has begun to bring changes.
B) Very recently, the discovery of oil beneath the sand has begun to bring changes.
C) Very recently, the discovery of oil under the sand has begun to bring changes.
D) Very recently, the discovery of oil for the sand has begun to bring changes.

Q.19

A) By the time he was a young man he was firmly gripped by the wanderlust.
B) By the time he was a young man he was firmly gripped with the wanderlust.
C) By the time he was a young man he was firmly gripped of the wanderlust.
D) By the time he was a young man he was firmly gripped from the wanderlust.

Q.20

A) His first adventure was to go for the world at the cost of eighty dollars.
B) His first adventure was to go round the world at the cost of eighty dollars.
C) His first adventure was to go to the world at the cost of eighty dollars.
D) His first adventure was to go by the world at the cost of eighty dollars.

Q.21

A) He determined that his next journey should be to travel right by the Sahara.
B) He determined that his next journey should be to travel right from the Sahara.
C) He determined that his next journey should be to travel right across the Sahara.
D) He determined that his next journey should be to travel right onto the Sahara.

Q.22

A) The journey began on a little town known to the natives as the "Port of the Sahara."
B) The journey began at a little town known from the natives as the "Port of the Sahara."
C) The journey began at a little town known by the natives as the "Port of the Sahara."
D) The journey began at a little town known to the natives as the "Port of the Sahara."

Q.23

A) Three men sat side by side in the front seat, travelling at a bare 32 kilometres an hour.
B) Three men sat side by side into the front seat, travelling at a bare 32 kilometres an hour.
C) Three men sat side by side over the front seat, travelling at a bare 32 kilometres an hour.
D) Three men sat side by side at the front seat, travelling at a bare 32 kilometres an hour.

Q.24

A) He begged the lieutenant to relieve him from the misery of slowly baking from death.
B) He begged the lieutenant to relieve him from the misery of slowly baking to death.
C) He begged the lieutenant to relieve him from the misery of slowly baking by death.
D) He begged the lieutenant to relieve him from the misery of slowly baking into death.

Q.25

A) They have no hesitation in following the food right in your mouth.
B) They have no hesitation in following the food right from your mouth.
C) They have no hesitation in following the food right into your mouth.
D) They have no hesitation in following the food right by your mouth.

Q.26

A) I saw many children at the streets, but I got only a vague idea of what they looked like.
B) I saw many children over the streets, but I got only a vague idea of what they looked like.
C) I saw many children around the streets, but I got only a vague idea of what they looked like.
D) I saw many children on the streets, but I got only a vague idea of what they looked like.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) He continued his hitch-hike in the leisurely manner that was so typical of the desert.
B) He continued his hitch-hike in the leisurely manner that was so typical for the desert.
C) He continued his hitch-hike in the leisurely manner that was so typical to the desert.
D) He continued his hitch-hike in the leisurely manner that was so typical about the desert.

Q.28

A) He discovered that there was a truck due to leave at once to El Golea.
B) He discovered that there was a truck due to leave at once for El Golea.
C) He discovered that there was a truck due to leave at once across El Golea.
D) He discovered that there was a truck due to leave at once through El Golea.

Q.29

A) The strips were placed together to make a runway for the wheels to bite at as the truck moved.
B) The strips were placed together to make a runway for the wheels to bite for as the truck moved.
C) The strips were placed together to make a runway for the wheels to bite on as the truck moved.
D) The strips were placed together to make a runway for the wheels to bite into as the truck moved.

Q.30

A) Their car became stuck into a sand dune, and their bodies were found dried up like leaves.
B) Their car became stuck with a sand dune, and their bodies were found dried up like leaves.
C) Their car became stuck to a sand dune, and their bodies were found dried up like leaves.
D) Their car became stuck in a sand dune, and their bodies were found dried up like leaves.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	C	21	C
2	A	12	D	22	D
3	A	13	D	23	A
4	B	14	A	24	B
5	A	15	A	25	C
6	A	16	B	26	D
7	B	17	C	27	A
8	B	18	B	28	B
9	A	19	A	29	C
10	C	20	B	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **D.** *(model sth on some pattern/design/ logo, etc)*
2. **A.** *(lie in somewhere means to be somewhere)*
3. **A.** *(generous/charitable/kind/beneficent **to** sb)*
4. **B.** *(precede takes no preposition)*
5. **A.** *(conduct/leave/escort/usher **to** somewhere)*
6. **A.** *(enter/invade takes no preposition)*
7. **B.** *(trial/opposition/deal **to/for** sb)*
8. **B.** *(to be examine/tested **in** sth)*
9. **A.** *(partial/inclined **to**)*
10. **C.** *(entrance/entry/admission **to** some building)*
11. **C.** *(**in** particular means specially or specifically)*
12. **D.** *(pass **into** means to qualify and be admitted to some place)*
13. **D.** *(look **beneath** the surface means not to depend on the appearance of sth)*
14. **A.** *(**in** alphabetical order/sequence/ succession/series)*
15. **A.** *(**by** means of with the help of or through)*
16. **B.** *(get into one's bones means to master sth)*
17. **C.** *(**under** control means under the supervision of)*
18. **B.** *(**beneath/underneath** means in a lower position or directly under sth)*
19. **A.** *(**by** here is used in passive structure)*
20. **B.** *(to go round the world means to visit the whole world)*
21. **C.** *(**across** the mountain/landscape/ desert, etc refers to open places)*
22. **D.** *(known **to** means be familiar **with**)*
23. **A.** *(**in/on** seat/chair etc.)*
24. **B.** *(relieve/save/deliver/rescue sb **from** sth)*
25. **C.** *(**into** mouth/cavity/well, etc. shows movement and enclosure)*
26. **D.** *(**on/in** the street)*
27. **A.** *(typical/symbolic/characteristic/ representative/true/emblematic **of** sth)*
28. **B.** *(to leave/to be bound **for** some place)*
29. **C.** *(**to** bite **on** sth means to catch the grip of)*
30. **D.** *(stuck in sth means to be immovable)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-7

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) They had drained the radiator in their desperate thirst.
B) They had drained the radiator with their desperate thirst.
C) They had drained the radiator under their desperate thirst.
D) They had drained the radiator from their desperate thirst.

Q.2

A) Christopher had jumped bare-footed from the driver's cabin on one occasion.
B) Christopher had jumped bare-footed from the driver's cabin at one occasion.
C) Christopher had jumped bare-footed from the driver's cabin over one occasion.
D) Christopher had jumped bare-footed from the driver's cabin in one occasion.

Q.3

A) During the heat of the day they were lying with the shade of the truck.
B) During the heat of the day they were lying in the shade of the truck.
C) During the heat of the day they were lying on the shade of the truck.
D) During the heat of the day they were lying below the shade of the truck.

Q.4

A) Christopher's fall as he blacked off, fortunately, woke the other two.
B) Christopher's fall as he blacked out, fortunately, woke the other two.
C) Christopher's fall as he blacked in, fortunately, woke the other two.
D) Christopher's fall as he blacked down, fortunately, woke the other two.

Q.5

A) In Salah is fighting a battle for survival; the sand is encroaching at the town.
B) In Salah is fighting a battle for survival; the sand is encroaching over the town.
C) In Salah is fighting a battle for survival; the sand is encroaching on the town.
D) In Salah is fighting a battle for survival; the sand is encroaching for the town.

Q.6

A) Palm-trees that once lifted their branches high on the dunes are now like bushes.
B) Palm-trees that once lifted their branches high over the dunes are now like bushes.
C) Palm-trees that once lifted their branches high above the dunes are now like bushes.
D) Palm-trees that once lifted their branches high at the dunes are now like bushes.

Q.7

A) He succeeded to convince them that education would be useful to them.
B) He succeeded to convince them that education would be useful for them.
C) He succeeded in convincing them that education would be useful towards them.
D) He succeeded in convincing them that education would be useful to them.

Q.8

A) During his first lesson he was thrown on the animal's head three times.
B) During his first lesson he was thrown for the animal's head three times.
C) During his first lesson he was thrown above the animal's head three times.
D) During his first lesson he was thrown over the animal's head three times.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) Balanguernon arranged of one of his most educated pupil to act as guide.
B) Balanguernon arranged for one of his most educated pupil to act as guide.
C) Balanguernon arranged with one of his most educated pupil to act as guide.
D) Balanguernon arranged about one of his most educated pupil to act as guide.

Q.10

A) The start was made at dawn, Boubaker and Christopher each on a camel.
B) The start was made on dawn, Boubaker and Christopher each on a camel.
C) The start was made in dawn, Boubaker and Christopher each on a camel.
D) The start was made with dawn, Boubaker and Christopher each on a camel.

Q.11

A) Out in the burning desert there are no villages to turn from if food runs short.
B) Out in the burning desert there are no villages to turn off if food runs short.
C) Out in the burning desert there are no villages to turn round if food runs short.
D) Out in the burning desert there are no villages to turn to if food runs short.

Q.12

A) Christopher was handed in by the leader of a big caravan to a small group.
B) Christopher was handed on by the leader of a big caravan to a small group.
C) Christopher was handed over by the leader of a big caravan to a small group.
D) Christopher was handed to by the leader of a big caravan to a small group.

Q.13

A) The little party began by setting out to find a well which was on their route.
B) The little party began by setting out to find a well which was in their route.
C) The little party began by setting out to find a well which was at their route.
D) The little party began by setting out to find a well which was from their route.

Q.14

A) By the time darkness came, Christopher's water-supply was down from one litre.
B) By the time darkness came, Christopher's water-supply was down of one litre.
C) By the time darkness came, Christopher's water-supply was down for one litre.
D) By the time darkness came, Christopher's water-supply was down to one litre.

Q.15

A) They set in for the next waterhole, about five hours distant.
B) They set up for the next waterhole, about five hours distant.
C) They set aside for the next waterhole, about five hours distant.
D) They set off for the next waterhole, about five hours distant.

Q.16

A) As a camel was picked for the slaughter it started screaming at the top of its voice.
B) As a camel was picked for the slaughter it started screaming over the top of its voice.
C) As a camel was picked for the slaughter it started screaming on the top of its voice.
D) As a camel was picked for the slaughter it started screaming to the top of its voice.

Q.17

A) The liquid in its stomach was caught with a water-bag by the slave.
B) The liquid in its stomach was caught in a water-bag by the slave.
C) The liquid in its stomach was caught from a water-bag by the slave.
D) The liquid in its stomach was caught by a water-bag by the slave.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18
A) The camels turned down their course to the right, making for the nearest depression.
B) The camels turned off their course to the right, making for the nearest depression.
C) The camels turned to their course to the right, making for the nearest depression.
D) The camels turned about their course to the right, making for the nearest depression.

Q.19
A) The reason presently became clear to Christopher as he gazed to the horizon.
B) The reason presently became clear to Christopher as he gazed on the horizon.
C) The reason presently became clear to Christopher as he gazed through the horizon.
D) The reason presently became clear to Christopher as he gazed at the horizon.

Q.20
A) As it started to get dark I heard a sound like wind blowing through the leaves of a tree.
B) As it started to get dark I heard a sound like wind blowing across the leaves of a tree.
C) As it started to get dark I heard a sound like wind blowing from the leaves of a tree.
D) As it started to get dark I heard a sound like wind blowing by the leaves of tree.

Q.21
A) His companions made signs for him to hide himself behind his camel.
B) His companions made signs to him to hide himself behind his camel.
C) His companions made signs at him to hide himself behind his camel.
D) His companions made signs with him to hide himself behind his camel.

Q.22
A) There was nothing he could do, and the sand steadily piled in on top of him.
B) There was nothing he could do, and the sand steadily piled up on top of him.
C) There was nothing he could do, and the sand steadily piled down on top of him.
D) There was nothing he could do, and the sand steadily piled off on top of him.

Q.23
A) Christopher helped to gather stones to place over the fire, for the kettle to stand on.
B) Christopher helped to gather stones to place in the fire, for the kettle to stand over.
C) Christopher helped to gather stones to place in the fire, for the kettle to stand for.
D) Christopher helped to gather stones to place in the fire, for the kettle to stand on.

Q.24
A) He picked up one large rock to find a four-foot snake coiled in it.
B) He picked up one large rock to find a four-foot snake coiled above it.
C) He picked up one large rock to find a four-foot snake coiled over it.
D) He picked up one large rock to find a four-foot snake coiled under it.

Q.25
A) The caravan insisted on making a lengthy detour to water their camels on a well.
B) The caravan insisted on making a lengthy detour to water their camels at a well.
C) The caravan insisted on making a lengthy detour to water their camels with a well.
D) The caravan insisted on making a lengthy detour to water their camels off a well.

Q.26
A) On an inspiration he tore the turban he was wearing into four strips.
B) In an inspiration he tore the turban he was wearing into four strips.
C) With an inspiration he tore the turban he was wearing into four strips.
D) From an inspiration he tore the turban he was wearing into four strips.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) It dawned to him suddenly that here was the rope he needed to reach the water.
B) It dawned for him suddenly that here was the rope he needed to reach the water.
C) It dawned on him suddenly that here was the rope he needed to reach the water.
D) It dawned over him suddenly that here was the rope he needed to reach the water.

Q.28

A) He travelled partly in a hired jeep with a French Lieutenant, partly at camel.
B) He travelled partly in a hired jeep with a French Lieutenant, partly over camel.
C) He travelled partly in a hired jeep with a French Lieutenant, partly by camel.
D) He travelled partly in a hired jeep with a French Lieutenant, partly to camel.

Q.29

A) Joseph Lister, the first medical peer, applied Pasteur's discovery on surgery.
B) Joseph Lister, the first medical peer, applied Pasteur's discovery for surgery.
C) Joseph Lister, the first medical peer, applied Pasteur's discovery of surgery.
D) Joseph Lister, the first medical peer, applied Pasteur's discovery to surgery.

Q.30

A) Previously surgeons had infected their patients on the operating-table with germs.
B) Previously surgeons had infected their patients on the operating-table from germs.
C) Previously surgeons had infected their patients on the operating-table by germs.
D) Previously surgeons had infected their patients on the operating-table to germs.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	D	21	A
2	A	12	C	22	B
3	B	13	A	23	D
4	B	14	D	24	D
5	C	15	D	25	B
6	C	16	A	26	A
7	D	17	B	27	C
8	D	18	B	28	C
9	B	19	D	29	D
10	A	20	A	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. A. *(verb + prep (**in**) + noun, e.g. drain **in** thirst, look **in** alarm etc)*
2. A. *(**on** the scene/eve/spot/occasion etc)*
3. B. *(**in**/**under** the shade of sth)*
4. B. *(**black out** means to faint or lose consciousness)*
5. C. *(encroach/trespass/infringe/impinge **on**)*
6. C. *(above means higher than sth)*
7. D. *(to succeed **in** doing sth; helpful/conducive/beneficial to)*
8. D. *(**over** means higher than sth)*
9. B. *(arrange **for** means to make sth possible for sb to do sth)*
10. A. *(**at** dawn/dusk/noon = short period of time)*
11. D. *(**turn/resort to** means come back to)*
12. C. *(**hand over** means to yield control of)*
13. A. *(**on** the route/map/list/menu/screen etc)*
14. D. *(**down to** one liter shows the limit or level)*
15. D. *(set **off**/set **out** means to start a journey)*
16. A. *(**at/on** the top of sth)*
17. B. *(caught/put/ **in** a bag indicates container)*
18. B. *(turn **off** means to leave the road and start travelling on another road)*
19. D. *(stare **at** / glare **at** / gaze **at** / look **at**)*
20. A. *(blow/pass/move **through** /leaves/ space/forest/jungle etc)*
21. A. *(make sign **for**/ motion **for** sb shows indication)*
22. B. *(pile **up**/gather **up**/ heap **up** means to assemble)*
23. D. *(stand **on** sth indicates touching a surface)*
24. D. *(**under/beneath** sth means covered by sth)*
25. B. *(we stand **at** a well/looking glass /door, etc)*
26. A. *(**on** inspiration/hearing/awakening/ knowing/seeing etc)*
27. C. *(If sth dawns **on** sb, he realizes it for the first time.)*
28. C. *(**by** camel/jeep/bus/tonga/sea/air/ land/plane/ship/train)*
29. D. *(apply/application/extrapolate sth **to**)*
30. A. *(infect/pollute/contaminate **with** sth)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-8

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) Injecting carbolic acid into the blood was tried, and quickly abandoned.
B) Injecting carbolic acid in the blood was tried, and quickly abandoned.
C) Injecting carbolic acid with the blood was tried, and quickly abandoned.
D) Injecting carbolic acid through the blood was tried, and quickly abandoned.

Q.2

A) He showed that when germs enter in the body they are attacked by white cells.
B) He showed that when germs enter into the body they are attacked by white cells.
C) He showed that when germs enter for the body they are attacked by white cells.
D) He showed that when germs enter the body they are attacked by white cells.

Q.3

A) Carbolic acid did more damage with the leucocytes than to the germs.
B) Carbolic acid did more damage of the leucocytes than to the germs.
C) Carbolic acid did more damage to the leucocytes than to the germs.
D) Carbolic acid did more damage from the leucocytes than to the germs.

Q.4

A) Each of the antiseptics was more harmful to the leucocytes than to the germs.
B) Each of the antiseptics was more harmful for the leucocytes than to the germs.
C) Each of the antiseptics was more harmful about the leucocytes than to the germs.
D) Each of the antiseptics was more harmful towards the leucocytes than to the germs.

Q.5

A) The Flemings, born in the land, were becoming a medical family.
B) The Flemings, born over the land, were becoming a medical family.
C) The Flemings, born at the land, were becoming a medical family.
D) The Flemings, born on the land, were becoming a medical family.

Q.6

A) The purpose was the same, to prevent germs to get into the wound.
B) The purpose was the same, to prevent germs to get in the wound.
C) The purpose was the same, to prevent germs from getting into the wound.
D) The purpose was the same, to prevent germs from getting in the wound.

Q.7

A) One chemical after another became fashionable and then gave way for the next.
B) One chemical after another became fashionable and then gave way to the next.
C) One chemical after another became fashionable and then gave way in the next.
D) One chemical after another became fashionable and then gave way of the next.

Q.8

A) At the end of the War the problem was still unsolved.
B) In the end of the War the problem was still unsolved.
C) With the end of the War the problem was still unsolved.
D) From the end of the War the problem was still unsolved.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) He carried off a series of experiments on the common germ.
B) He carried a series of experiments on the common germ.
C) He carried out a series of experiments on the common germ.
D) He carried with a series of experiments on the common germ.

Q.10
A) Presumably the spore of the mould was blown in through the window.
B) Presumably the spore of the mould was blown with through the window.
C) Presumably the spore of the mould was blown from through the window.
D) Presumably the spore of the mould was blown about through the window.

Q.11
A) This mould commonly breeds from damp bread, cheese, and preserves.
B) This mould commonly breeds with damp bread, cheese, and preserves.
C) This mould commonly breeds into damp bread, cheese, and preserves.
D) This mould commonly breeds on damp bread, cheese, and preserves.

Q.12
A) The next step was to produce the anti-bacterial substance free by the mould.
B) The next step was to produce the anti-bacterial substance free with the mould.
C) The next step was to produce the anti-bacterial substance free of the mould.
D) The next step was to produce the anti-bacterial substance free to the mould.

Q.13
A) After a week's growth the fluid was strained through a fine filter.
B) After a week's growth the fluid was strained from a fine filter.
C) After a week's growth the fluid was strained across a fine filter.
D) After a week's growth the fluid was strained into a fine filter.

Q.14
A) He was knighted in 1944, and awarded the Nobel Prize of Medicine in 1945.
B) He was knighted in 1944, and awarded the Nobel Prize from Medicine in 1945.
C) He was knighted in 1944, and awarded the Nobel Prize with Medicine in 1945.
D) He was knighted in 1944, and awarded the Nobel Prize for Medicine in 1945.

Q.15
A) Thus the son was fortunate to possess forbears of character and strength.
B) Thus the son was fortunate to possess forbears with character and strength.
C) Thus the son was fortunate in possessing forbears of character and strength.
D) Thus the son was fortunate in possessing forbears with character and strength.

Q.16
A) He grasped the fact that his education was a great drain on the family funds.
B) He grasped the fact that his education was a great drain for the family funds.
C) He grasped the fact that his education was a great drain to the family funds.
D) He grasped the fact that his education was a great drain from the family funds.

Q.17
A) He set himself with earnest at school and soon developed the passion for work.
B) He set himself into earnest at school and soon developed the passion for work.
C) He set himself for earnest at school and soon developed the passion for work.
D) He set himself in earnest at school and soon developed the passion for work.

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 10

Q.18

A) In 1842, he went in for the entrance examination to the great Ecole Normale.
B) In 1842, he went in for the entrance examination for the great Ecole Normale.
C) In 1842, he went out for the entrance examination for the great Ecole Normale.
D) In 1842, he went out for the entrance examination to the great Ecole Normale.

Q.19

A) He took examination again in the following year and was fourth over the list.
B) He took examination again in the following year and was fourth on the list.
C) He took examination again in the following year and was fourth at the list.
D) He took examination again in the following year and was fourth of the list.

Q.20

A) Pasteur entered into the competition, and settled the matter once and for all.
B) Pasteur entered in the competition, and settled the matter once and for all.
C) Pasteur entered for the competition, and settled the matter once and for all.
D) Pasteur entered the competition, and settled the matter once and for all.

Q.21

A) On the appointment day, Pasteur appeared loaded from apparatus.
B) On the appointment day, Pasteur appeared loaded of apparatus.
C) On the appointment day, Pasteur appeared loaded with apparatus.
D) On the appointment day, Pasteur appeared loaded by apparatus.

Q.22

A) This brings us on to 1870, when France and Germany were plunged into war.
B) This brings us on to 1870, when France and Germany were plunged in war.
C) This brings us on to 1870, when France and Germany were plunged for war.
D) This brings us on to 1870, when France and Germany were plunged to war.

Q.23

A) Every family set aside the best room in the house for the rearing of silkworms.
B) Every family set for the best room in the house for the rearing of silkworms.
C) Every family set out the best room in the house for the rearing of silkworms.
D) Every family set off the best room in the house for the rearing of silkworms.

Q.24

A) The women supplied the worms for fresh mulberry leaves.
B) The women supplied the worms by fresh mulberry leaves.
C) The women supplied the worms of fresh mulberry leaves.
D) The women supplied the worms with fresh mulberry leaves.

Q.25

A) It was thought at first that the eggs were with fault, and fresh ones were imported.
B) It was thought at first that the eggs were on fault, and fresh ones were imported.
C) It was thought at first that the eggs were at fault, and fresh ones were imported.
D) It was thought at first that the eggs were in fault, and fresh ones were imported.

Q.26

A) This protective treatment has safeguarded millions of cattle of the disease.
B) This protective treatment has safeguarded millions of cattle from the disease.
C) This protective treatment has safeguarded millions of cattle in the disease.
D) This protective treatment has safeguarded millions of cattle through the disease.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27
A) The child died of horrible suffering suffocated by the mucus.
B) The child died with horrible suffering suffocated by the mucus.
C) The child died by horrible suffering suffocated by the mucus.
D) The child died in horrible suffering suffocated by the mucus.

Q.28
A) At the beginning of War tetanus was common with our wounded.
B) At the beginning of War tetanus was common amongst our wounded.
C) At the beginning of War tetanus was common for our wounded.
D) At the beginning of War tetanus was common around our wounded.

Q.29
A) The spinal cord introduced into dogs rendered them immune from hydrophobia.
B) The spinal cord introduced into dogs rendered them immune against hydrophobia.
C) The spinal cord introduced into dogs rendered them immune to hydrophobia.
D) The spinal cord introduced into dogs rendered them immune of hydrophobia.

Q.30
A) In 1893 the protective treatment of cholera was discovered.
B) In 1893 the protective treatment about cholera was discovered.
C) In 1893 the protective treatment on cholera was discovered.
D) In 1893 the protective treatment for cholera was discovered.

MEDICAL SCHOOL FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	D	21	C
2	D	12	C	22	A
3	C	13	A	23	A
4	A	14	D	24	D
5	D	15	C	25	C
6	C	16	A	26	B
7	B	17	D	27	A
8	A	18	A	28	B
9	C	19	B	29	C
10	A	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *inject/infuse/breathe/introduce/insert sth **into** sth)*
2. **D.** *(enter/invade/attack sb/someplace /sth (no preposition), but enter **for** competition and enter **into** agreement)*
3. **C.** *(damage/harm/injury **to** sb/sth)*
4. **A.** *(harmful/injurious/deadly/fatal /lethal/detrimental **to** sth)*
5. **D.** *(**on** the land/farm/ground/floor/roof/ beach/island/shore)*
6. **D.** *(restrain/ refrain/ abstain/ prevent/ keep **from**)*
7. **B.** *(give way/succumb/yield **to**)*
8. **A.** *(**at** the break/ end/ beginning of sth, but in the end/beginning...)*
9. **C.** *(**carry out** means to perform or conduct)*
10. **A.** *(**blown in through** window means enter through window)*
11. **D.** *(breed/grow/develop/live/feast/feed **on** sth)*
12. **C.** *(free **of** mould/charge/cost)*
13. **A.** *(strain/filter **through** sth)*
14. **D.** *(award/reward sb **for** sth)*
15. **C.** *(fortunate **in** having/possessing sth)*
16. **A.** *(drain **on** sth means using a lot of time or money)*
17. **D.** *(**in** earnest means seriously, earnestly or sincerely)*
18. **A.** *(go **in** means enter or get in)*
19. **B.** *(**on** the route/map/list/menu/screen etc)*
20. **C.** *(enter/invade/attack sb/someplace /sth (no preposition), but enter **for** competition and enter **into** agreement)*
21. **C.** *(load/cover/fill/clot/ throng/crowd **with** sth)*
22. **A.** *(dash/jump/dive/plunge **into** sth)*
23. **A.** *(lay/put/set **aside** sth means leave sth for the time being)*
24. **D.** *(supply/provide/present/facilitate /endue/endow/bless sb **with** sth)*
25. **C.** *(**at** fault means **in** the wrong)*
26. **B.** *(save/safeguard/secure/protect **from/against** sth)*
27. **A.** *(die **of/from** disease/hunger/thirst/ neglect)*
28. **B.** *(common **among/between/in** etc)*
29. **C.** *(immune/invulnerable/deaf/ indifferent **to** sth)*
30. **D.** *(treatment/therapy/remedy/cure **for** sth)*

HDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-II

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-9

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1
A) A government formed from the old Liberals was into power in Istanbul.
B) A government formed from the old Liberals was over power in Istanbul.
C) A government formed from the old Liberals was in power in Istanbul.
D) A government formed from the old Liberals was with power in Istanbul.

Q.2
A) The government was practically superseded with orders from the Allies.
B) The government was practically superseded of orders from the Allies.
C) The government was practically superseded by orders from the Allies.
D) The government was practically superseded to orders from the Allies.

Q.3
A) Every indication seemed to point to one man as being suitable for the work.
B) Every indication seemed to point for one man as being suitable for the work.
C) Every indication seemed to point over one man as being suitable for the work.
D) Every indication seemed to point towards one man as being suitable for the work.

Q.4
A) The authorities of Istanbul became suspicious of his intentions.
B) The authorities of Istanbul became suspicious on his intentions.
C) The authorities of Istanbul became suspicious with his intentions.
D) The authorities of Istanbul became suspicious from his intentions.

Q.5
A) The Ottoman troops were hurriedly withdrawn in barracks.
B) The Ottoman troops were hurriedly withdrawn into barracks.
C) The Ottoman troops were hurriedly withdrawn from barracks.
D) The Ottoman troops were hurriedly withdrawn by barracks.

Q.6
A) Even those most friendly to the Allies were infuriated by this attack.
B) Even those most friendly with the Allies were infuriated by this attack.
C) Even those most friendly of the Allies were infuriated by this attack.
D) Even those most friendly by the Allies were infuriated by this attack.

Q.7
A) In a heavy storm Mustafa's ship staggered over the landing stage.
B) In a heavy storm Mustafa's ship staggered towards the landing stage.
C) In a heavy storm Mustafa's ship staggered in the landing stage.
D) In a heavy storm Mustafa's ship staggered with the landing stage.

Q.8
A) The local Turks vowed that death was preferable from rule by Greeks.
B) The local Turks vowed that death was preferable than rule by Greeks.
C) The local Turks vowed that death was preferable under rule by Greeks.
D) The local Turks vowed that death was preferable to rule by Greeks.

ROCKET SCIENCE FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) Men came with guns and ammunition raided from the Allied arms dumps.
B) Men came with guns and ammunition raided of the Allied arms dumps.
C) Men came with guns and ammunition raided through the Allied arms dumps.
D) Men came with guns and ammunition raided with the Allied arms dumps.

Q.10

A) They could put his ideas into practice and yet no longer stand in opposition to the Padishah.
B) They could put his ideas into practice and yet no longer stand with opposition to the Padishah.
C) They could put his ideas into practice and yet no longer stand in opposition against the Padishah.
D) They could put his ideas into practice and yet no longer stand in opposition from the Padishah.

Q.11

A) The patriots grasped on these promises.
B) The patriots grasped to these promises.
C) The patriots grasped at these promises.
D) The patriots grasped over these promises.

Q.12

A) Leading Patriots made straight to Ankara to join Mustafa Kamal.
B) Leading Patriots made straight towards Ankara to join Mustafa Kamal.
C) Leading Patriots made straight for Ankara to join Mustafa Kamal.
D) Leading Patriots made straight in Ankara to join Mustafa Kamal.

Q.13

A) Turkish Grand National Assembly met with Mustafa Kamal as President.
B) Turkish Grand National Assembly met to Mustafa Kamal as President.
C) Turkish Grand National Assembly met upon Mustafa Kamal as President.
D) Turkish Grand National Assembly met for Mustafa Kamal as President.

Q.14

A) Its first act was to make clear to the world the position of the new govt.
B) Its first act was to make clear for the world the position of the new govt.
C) Its first act was to make clear towards the world the position of the new govt.
D) Its first act was to make clear of the world the position of the new govt.

Q.15

A) The Grand National Assembly will preside on the destiny of Turkey.
B) The Grand National Assembly will preside over the destiny of Turkey.
C) The Grand National Assembly will preside at the destiny of Turkey.
D) The Grand National Assembly will preside with the destiny of Turkey.

Q.16

A) As the month drew to its close the Allies published the terms of peace.
B) As the month drew for its close the Allies published the terms of peace.
C) As the month drew with its close the Allies published the terms of peace.
D) As the month drew in its close the Allies published the terms of peace.

Q.17

A) There was no one to enforce the terms of the treaty, on the event of Mehmet signing it.
B) There was no one to enforce the terms of the treaty, at the event of Mehmet signing it.
C) There was no one to enforce the terms of the treaty, by the event of Mehmet signing it.
D) There was no one to enforce the terms of the treaty, in the event of Mehmet signing it.

MOTE SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18
A) There lay Izmir crowded, and overflowing from refugees.
B) There lay Izmir crowded, and overflowing of refugees.
C) There lay Izmir crowded, and overflowing with refugees.
D) There lay Izmir crowded, and overflowing by refugees.

Q.19
A) Three days after the change of govt, fire broke down in several parts of the city.
B) Three days after the change of govt, fire broke into several parts of the city.
C) Three days after the change of govt, fire broke out in several parts of the city.
D) Three days after the change of govt, fire broke in several parts of the city.

Q.20
A) An ambulance drew up with a side-door of the palace where Mehmet was staying.
B) An ambulance drew up over a side-door of the palace where Mehmet was staying.
C) An ambulance drew up at a side-door of the palace where Mehmet was staying.
D) An ambulance drew up through a side-door of the palace where Mehmet was staying.

Q.21
A) Thereupon he set out on a series of tours to the country.
B) Thereupon he set out on a series of tours round the country.
C) Thereupon he set out on a series of tours from the country.
D) Thereupon he set out on a series of tours for the country.

Q.22
A) He substituted genuine Turkish words for those of Arabic and Persian origin.
B) He substituted genuine Turkish words with those of Arabic and Persian origin.
C) He substituted genuine Turkish words of those of Arabic and Persian origin.
D) He substituted genuine Turkish words to those of Arabic and Persian origin.

Q.23
A) In the new world created by him there was no need of the old titles.
B) In the new world created by him there was no need to the old titles.
C) In the new world created by him there was no need about the old titles.
D) In the new world created by him there was no need for the old titles.

Q.24
A) The Fez was in origin Greek, but it was associated with Turkish life.
B) The Fez was with origin Greek, but it was associated with Turkish life.
C) The Fez was from origin Greek, but it was associated with Turkish life.
D) The Fez was by origin Greek, but it was associated with Turkish life.

Q.25
A) There was only one railway, and judged on modern standards no roads at all.
B) There was only one railway, and judged by modern standards no roads at all.
C) There was only one railway, and judged with modern standards no roads at all.
D) There was only one railway, and judged from modern standards no roads at all.

Q.26
A) Accession of the Abbasids to the caliphate was signalized by a ruthless extermination.
B) Accession of the Abbasids from the caliphate was signalized by a ruthless extermination.
C) Accession of the Abbasids of the caliphate was signalized by a ruthless extermination.
D) Accession of the Abbasids towards the caliphate was signalized by a ruthless extermination.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) His successors contented themselves with the title "amir".
B) His successors contented themselves to the title "amir".
C) His successors contented themselves from the title "amir".
D) His successors contented themselves by the title "amir".

Q.28

A) Cordova yielded in magnificence only from Baghdad and Constantinople.
B) Cordova yielded in magnificence only to Baghdad and Constantinople.
C) Cordova yielded in magnificence only in Baghdad and Constantinople.
D) Cordova yielded in magnificence only by Baghdad and Constantinople.

Q.29

A) In al-Zahra the caliph surrounded himself from a bodyguard of "Slaves".
B) In al-Zahra the caliph surrounded himself of a bodyguard of "Slaves".
C) In al-Zahra the caliph surrounded himself with a bodyguard of "Slaves".
D) In al-Zahra the caliph surrounded himself through a bodyguard of "Slaves".

Q.30

A) Jean and Algarve were noted of their mines of gold and silver.
B) Jean and Algarve were noted about their mines of gold and silver.
C) Jean and Algarve were noted by their mines of gold and silver.
D) Jean and Algarve were noted for their mines of gold and silver.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	C	21	B
2	C	12	C	22	A
3	A	13	A	23	D
4	A	14	A	24	A
5	B	15	B	25	B
6	A	16	A	26	A
7	B	17	D	27	A
8	D	18	C	28	B
9	A	19	C	29	C
10	A	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C. *(in power/charge etc)*
2. C. *(by used here in passive structure)*
3. A. *(point/direct **to** sth)*
4. A. *cynical/suspicious/skeptical/doubtful **of/about** sth)*
5. B. *(to be withdrawn stuff/load/push sth/sb **into** sth)*
6. A. *(friendly/generous/charitable/kind/ beneficent **to** sb)*
7. B. *(towards shows dierection)*
8. D. *(prefer/preferable **to** sth)*
9. A. *(raid/loot/plunder/steal **from** somewhere)*
10. A. *opposition/objection/barrier/ impediment/hurdle/obstruction **to**)*
11. C. *(jump/grasp/catch **at** sth = avail the chance)*
12. C. *(**make for** means rush to)*
13. A. *(meet **with** sb means formal meeting)*
14. A. *(make clear **to** sb means explains sth to sb)*
15. B. *(preside **over** means to be the head or in charge of sth)*
16. A. *(**draw to close** means about to end)*
17. D. *(**in the event of** means in case of)*
18. C. *(load/cover/fill/clot/ throng/crowd /overflow **with** sth)*
19. C. *(if/fire/war/disease **breaks out**, it's uncontrollable)*
20. C. *(**at** the looking glass, door, corner, roundabout, side of, etc.)*
21. B. *(**round/around** the country/ the world indicates the whole of it)*
22. A. *(substitute/backup/replacement/ reserve **for**, but alternative **to** sth)*
23. D. *(need/demand/requirement/room **for** sth)*
24. A. *(**in origin** means having base)*
25. B. *(judge/test **by**)*
26. A. *(accession/rise/excess/reach (noun) **to**)*
27. B. *(contented/satisfied/happy/pleased **with** sth)*
28. B. *(give way/succumb/yield/surrender /**submit to**)*
29. C. *(surround oneself **with** means to have certain people near you)*
30. D. *(noted/well known/ famous/ notorious **for** sth)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-III

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-1

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) It was the drab interior of a bus station along a highway in the Midwest.
B) It was the drab interior of a bus station for a highway in the Midwest.
C) It was the drab interior of a bus station with a highway in the Midwest.
D) It was the drab interior of a bus station over a highway in the Midwest.

Q.2

A) It has a single glass pane in the top and the bottom is wooden.
B) It has a single glass pane on the top and the bottom is wooden.
C) It has a single glass pane at the top and the bottom is wooden.
D) It has a single glass pane over the top and the bottom is wooden.

Q.3

A) The room is lighted from an overhanging light with a dull green shade.
B) The room is lighted by an overhanging light with a dull green shade.
C) The room is lighted along an overhanging light with a dull green shade.
D) The room is lighted through an overhanging light with a dull green shade.

Q.4

A) The light in the room dims almost on the point of going out.
B) The light in the room dims almost to the point of going out.
C) The light in the room dims almost at the point of going out.
D) The light in the room dims almost with the point of going out.

Q.5

A) When the curtain rises the stage is bare, then a Man enters in the "Men's" room.
B) When the curtain rises the stage is bare, then a Man enters into the "Men's" room.
C) When the curtain rises the stage is bare, then a Man enters from the "Men's" room.
D) When the curtain rises the stage is bare, then a Man enters of the "Men's" room.

Q.6

A) He takes off his hat and shakes the water of it; puts it on the bench downstage.
B) He takes off his hat and shakes the water with it; puts it on the bench downstage.
C) He takes off his hat and shakes the water from it; puts it on the bench downstage.
D) He takes off his hat and shakes the water through it; puts it on the bench downstage.

Q.7

A) She throws her body with the door, slamming it.
B) She throws her body over the door, slamming it.
C) She throws her body in the door, slamming it.
D) She throws her body against the door, slamming it.

Q.8

A) He's after me; please don't let him out.
B) He's after me; please don't let him within.
C) He's after me; please don't let him through.
D) He's after me; please don't let him in.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) I was at the party and could have stayed all night by a friend.
B) I was on the party and could have stayed all night along a friend.
C) I was at the party and could have stayed all night with a friend.
D) I was at the party and could have stayed all night along a friend.

Q.10
A) She shudders at her own thoughts.
B) She shudders on her own thoughts.
C) She shudders with her own thoughts.
D) She shudders by her own thoughts.

Q.11
A) I noticed a car pulled off into a lane.
B) I noticed a car pulled off with a lane.
C) I noticed a car pulled off on a lane.
D) I noticed a car pulled off from a lane.

Q.12
A) I could hear the water splashing under his feet as he ran.
B) I could hear the water splashing in his feet as he ran.
C) I could hear the water splashing on his feet as he ran.
D) I could hear the water splashing at his feet as he ran.

Q.13
A) I ran crazy like all over the road then I ran of the road and into the woods.
B) I ran crazy like all over the road then I ran off the road and into the woods.
C) I ran crazy like all over the road then I ran through the road and into the woods.
D) I ran crazy like all over the road then I ran over the road and into the woods.

Q.14
A) A man's face can be seen pressed in the glass outside the door.
B) A man's face can be seen pressed into the glass outside the door.
C) A man's face can be seen pressed against the glass outside the door.
D) A man's face can be seen pressed from the glass outside the door.

Q.15
A) The Man pushes her by the room quickly.
B) The Man pushes her in the room quickly.
C) The Man pushes her into the room quickly.
D) The Man pushes her through the room quickly.

Q.16
A) I wasn't conscious to lying about anything.
B) I wasn't conscious from lying about anything.
C) I wasn't conscious by lying about anything.
D) I wasn't conscious of lying about anything.

Q.17
A) The Girl is pressed against the Right window in fear.
B) The Girl is pressed against the Right window from fear.
C) The Girl is pressed against the Right window by fear.
D) The Girl is pressed against the Right window into fear.

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 10

Q.18

A) A dog comes there by chance to save itself from the storm.
B) A dog comes there by chance to save itself of the storm.
C) A dog comes there by chance to save itself through the storm.
D) A dog comes there by chance to save itself to the storm.

Q.19

A) The room is balanced with the expensively decorated and the homely.
B) The room is balanced between the expensively decorated and the homely.
C) The room is balanced from the expensively decorated and the homely.
D) The room is balanced by the expensively decorated and the homely.

Q.20

A) The flying object has given rise of so much irresponsible conjecture.
B) The flying object has given rise to so much irresponsible conjecture.
C) The flying object has given rise for so much irresponsible conjecture.
D) The flying object has given rise towards so much irresponsible conjecture.

Q.21

A) There is nothing wrong in marrying a wealthy man.
B) There is nothing wrong for marrying a wealthy man.
C) There is nothing wrong with marrying a wealthy man.
D) There is nothing wrong by marrying a wealthy man.

Q.22

A) The odds for being hit by a falling object that size are ten million to one.
B) The odds with being hit by a falling object that size are ten million to one.
C) The odds against being hit by a falling object that size are ten million to one.
D) The odds of being hit by a falling object that size are ten million to one.

Q.23

A) He pauses when he sees the three people, with silence for a moment.
B) He pauses when he sees the three people, in silence for a moment.
C) He pauses when he sees the three people, for silence for a moment.
D) He pauses when he sees the three people, at silence for a moment.

Q.24

A) Ask him about moving that thing of my rose bed.
B) Ask him about moving that thing off my rose bed.
C) Ask him about moving that thing on my rose bed.
D) Ask him about moving that thing into my rose bed.

Q.25

A) It's elliptical, with a fourteen foot diameter, and it's made of an unknown metal.
B) It's elliptical, from a fourteen foot diameter, and it's made of an unknown metal.
C) It's elliptical, by a fourteen foot diameter, and it's made of an unknown metal.
D) It's elliptical, of a fourteen foot diameter, and it's made of an unknown metal.

Q.26

A) You can't leave this house because it is under martial law.
B) You can't leave this house because it is in martial law.
C) You can't leave this house because it is above martial law.
D) You can't leave this house because it is over martial law.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27
A) Your language is still not familiar with me.
B) Your language is still not familiar towards me.
C) Your language is still not familiar to me.
D) Your language is still not familiar about me.

Q.28
A) My friends think me perverse, but there's no accounting of taste.
B) My friends think me perverse, but there's no accounting with taste.
C) My friends think me perverse, but there's no accounting for taste.
D) My friends think me perverse, but there's no accounting to taste.

Q.29
A) You have come here to reconnoiter prior from invasion.
B) You have come here to reconnoiter prior of invasion.
C) You have come here to reconnoiter prior to invasion.
D) You have come here to reconnoiter prior invasion.

Q.30
A) He has never been known to put on a barber's white jacket.
B) He has never been known to put with a barber's white jacket.
C) He has never been known to put of a barber's white jacket.
D) He has never been known to put off a barber's white jacket.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	A	21	C
2	A	12	A	22	C
3	B	13	B	23	B
4	B	14	C	24	B
5	C	15	C	25	A
6	C	16	D	26	A
7	D	17	A	27	C
8	D	18	A	28	C
9	C	19	B	29	C
10	A	20	B	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. A. *(**along** highway/the corridor/the coast/the shore/the bank/the road/the wall means parallel to)*
2. A. *(**in** the top of the door means above the center)*
3. B. *(**by** is in a passive structure)*
4. B. *(**to the point** means almost, but not completely)*
5. C. *(**from** shows place, origin or source)*
6. C. *(**from** shows place, origin or source)*
7. D. *(**against** here shows touching, hitting or rubbing a surface)*
8. D. *(let **in** means come in)*
9. C. *(**with** shows togetherness)*
10. A. *(shudder/tremble **at** sth)*
11. A. *(**into** shows movement and enclosure)*
12. A. *(**under** means below something)*
13. B. *(**off** shows detachment or separation)*
14. C. *(**against** here shows touching, hitting or rubbing a surface)*
15. C. *(to be withdrawn stuff/load/push sth/sb **into** sth)*
16. D. *(conscious/aware/mindful/wary **of** sth)*
17. A. *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. press **in** fear, look **in** alarm etc)*
18. A. *(save/restrain/refrain/abstain/ prevent/keep **from**)*
19. B. *(balanced/sandwiched/ **between**)*
20. B. *(**give rise to** means to cause)*
21. C. *(wrong/bad **with** sth)*
22. C. *(hit **on/against** sth means collide **with**/run **into**/crash **into**)*
23. B. *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. press **in** fear, look **in** alarm, pause in silence etc)*
24. B. *(off shows detachment or displacement)*
25. A. *(**with** means having)*
26. A. *(under martial law/supervision /control etc)*
27. C. *(familiar **with** sb/ familiar **to** sth)*
28. C. *(**accounting for** means reason for)*
29. C. *(prior/anterior/posterior/inferior/ superior/ senior/junior **to** sth/sb)*
30. A. *(**put on** means to wear)*

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-III

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-2

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) He sold me the shop for seventy five, and threw in the haircut.
B) He sold me the shop for seventy five, and threw for the haircut.
C) He sold me the shop for seventy five, and threw out the haircut.
D) He sold me the shop for seventy five, and threw into the haircut.

Q.2

A) We're living with the money we saved from the summer we worked.
B) We're living by the money we saved from the summer we worked.
C) We're living of the money we saved from the summer we worked.
D) We're living off the money we saved from the summer we worked.

Q.3

A) He stands looking at Harry's junk in the shelves.
B) He stands looking at Harry's junk on the shelves.
C) He stands looking at Harry's junk at the shelves.
D) He stands looking at Harry's junk into the shelves.

Q.4

A) But instead of leaving the shop he looks around at the stuff in it.
B) But instead of leaving the shop he looks into at the stuff in it.
C) But instead of leaving the shop he looks along at the stuff in it.
D) But instead of leaving the shop he looks through at the stuff in it.

WWW.PAKSOCIETY.COM FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.5

A) He judged animals on a country fair one time, so we call him judge.
B) He judged animals at a country fair one time, so we call him judge.
C) He judged animals over a country fair one time, so we call him judge.
D) He judged animals with a country fair one time, so we call him judge.

Q.6

A) Afterwards they pass on the drops to the leaves at the level over.
B) Afterwards they pass on the drops to the leaves at the level beneath.
C) Afterwards they pass on the drops to the leaves at the level down.
D) Afterwards they pass on the drops to the leaves at the level off.

Q.7

A) No one wakes up from slumber, but a jug shakes as the coach passes through a farm.
B) No one wakes up of slumber, but a jug shakes as the coach passes by a farm.
C) No one wakes up from slumber, but a jug shakes as the coach passes by a farm.
D) No one wakes up with slumber, but a jug shakes as the coach passes by a farm.

Q.8

A) It stands along the path in the woods and is all covered from snow.
B) It stands along the path in the woods and is all covered of snow.
C) It stands with the path in the woods and is all covered in snow.
D) It stands along the path in the woods and is all covered in snow.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9

A) The cherry stands with white dress in preparation for the celebration of Easter.
B) The cherry stands by white dress in preparation for the celebration of Easter.
C) The cherry stands into white dress in preparation for the celebration of Easter.
D) The cherry stands in white dress in preparation for the celebration of Easter.

Q.10

A) The world is threatened from war, misery and poverty.
B) The world is threatened against war, misery and poverty.
C) The world is threatened with war, misery and poverty.
D) The world is threatened of war, misery and poverty.

Q.11

A) A Sindhi woman is going through a bazaar in bare feet.
B) A Sindhi woman is going through a bazaar with bare feet.
C) A Sindhi woman is going through a bazaar by bare feet.
D) A Sindhi woman is going through a bazaar on bare feet.

Q.12

A) There is time when winter sets in and a time when winter is gone.
B) There is time when winter sets out and a time when winter is gone.
C) There is time when winter sets for and a time when winter is gone.
D) There is time when winter sets off and a time when winter is gone.

Q.13

A) Look into my works, ye Mighty, and despair!
B) Look for my works, ye Mighty, and despair!
C) Look over my works, ye Mighty, and despair!
D) Look on my works, ye Mighty, and despair!

Q.14

A) We try to rest in each other and our minds are filled with no wisdom.
B) We try to rest for each other and our minds are filled with no wisdom.
C) We try to rest upon each other and our minds are filled with no wisdom.
D) We try to rest towards each other and our minds are filled with no wisdom.

Q.15

A) One has no time to enjoy and look at the wonders at us.
B) One has no time to enjoy and look at the wonders around us.
C) One has no time to enjoy and look at the wonders in us.
D) One has no time to enjoy and look at the wonders about us.

Q.16

A) The modern European soul is empty of this harmony.
B) The modern European soul is empty with this harmony.
C) The modern European soul is empty from this harmony.
D) The modern European soul is empty by this harmony.

Q.17

A) They have no resemblance with the Makkah civilization.
B) They have no resemblance by the Makkah civilization.
C) They have no resemblance of the Makkah civilization.
D) They have no resemblance for the Makkah civilization.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18
A) They again rose from the heights as an economic power from the ashes.
B) They again rose on the heights as an economic power from the ashes.
C) They again rose to the heights as an economic power from the ashes.
D) They again rose to the heights as an economic power with the ashes.

Q.19
A) The dead leave this world and leave behind relatives to mourn at them.
B) The dead leave this world and leave behind relatives to mourn on them.
C) The dead leave this world and leave behind relatives to mourn for them.
D) The dead leave this world and leave behind relatives to mourn by them.

Q.20
A) Mansur is willing to be hanged from the gallows to get his head cut off.
B) Mansur is willing to be hanged by the gallows to get his head cut off.
C) Mansur is willing to be hanged at the gallows to get his head cut off.
D) Mansur is willing to be hanged on the gallows to get his head cut off.

Q.21
A) The union of two souls with the alchemy of love is the highest mystic truth.
B) The union of two souls along the alchemy of love is the highest mystic truth.
C) The union of two souls in the alchemy of love is the highest mystic truth.
D) The union of two souls through the alchemy of love is the highest mystic truth.

Q.22
A) When God calls Himself All Hearing, it checks a person by using foul language.
B) When God calls Himself All Hearing, it checks a person of using foul language.
C) When God calls Himself All Hearing, it checks a person from using foul language.
D) When God calls Himself All Hearing, it checks a person in using foul language.

Q.23
A) Knowing God's attributes makes one afraid of plotting to others.
B) Knowing God's attributes makes one afraid of plotting for others.
C) Knowing God's attributes makes one afraid of plotting against others.
D) Knowing God's attributes makes one afraid of plotting at others.

Q.24
A) He is happy and content to the dream of all things.
B) He is happy and content with the dream of all things.
C) He is happy and content by the dream of all things.
D) He is happy and content from the dream of all things.

Q.25
A) Life passes from different phases and ultimately comes to an end.
B) Life passes through different phases and ultimately comes to an end.
C) Life passes with different phases and ultimately comes to an end.
D) Life passes into different phases and ultimately comes to an end.

Q.26
A) A person should remain inquisitive about the images of life.
B) A person should remain inquisitive for the images of life.
C) A person should remain inquisitive at the images of life.
D) A person should remain inquisitive towards the images of life.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) Nothing should be taken for granted.
B) Nothing should be taken in granted.
C) Nothing should be taken with granted.
D) Nothing should be taken of granted.

Q.28

A) He is in complete harmony and has a good relation with everything.
B) He is into complete harmony and has a good relation with everything.
C) He is with harmony and has a good relation with everything.
D) He is of complete harmony and has a good relation with everything.

Q.29

A) Inquiry from the nature of things leads one to understand the ground realities.
B) Inquiry of the nature of things leads one to understand the ground realities.
C) Inquiry into the nature of things leads one to understand the ground realities.
D) Inquiry in the nature of things leads one to understand the ground realities.

Q.30

A) When God calls Himself All Seeing, it restrains a person of doing wrong.
B) When God calls Himself All Seeing, it restrains a person against doing wrong.
C) When God calls Himself All Seeing, it restrains a person by doing wrong.
D) When God calls Himself All Seeing, it restrains a person from doing wrong.

MADE SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	B	21	D
2	D	12	A	22	C
3	B	13	D	23	C
4	A	14	C	24	B
5	B	15	B	25	B
6	B	16	A	26	A
7	C	17	A	27	A
8	D	18	C	28	A
9	D	19	C	29	C
10	C	20	D	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. A. *(**throw in** means to add sth to what you are selling without increasing the price)*
2. D. *(**live off** means to get your income from a supply of money)*
3. B. *(**on** the shelves/table/desk, etc.)*
4. A. *(look **around/about** means to see here and there)*
5. B. *(**at** a fair/exhibition/auction etc.)*
6. B. *(**beneath** suggests directly lower than sth, almost touching the surface)*
7. C. *(**wake up from** slumber/sleep /hibernation)*
8. D. *(covered **in** snow/flaws/paper etc.)*
9. D. *(to be **in** dress/clothes/uniform)*
10. C. *(threaten **with** war/misery/poverty /dismissal/ violence/destruction, etc)*
11. B. *(blow/pass/move **through** /leaves/ space/forest/jungle/bazar etc)*
12. A. *(**set in** means to start)*
13. D. *(look/gaze **on** means to see sth with interest or curiosity)*
14. C. *(rest **on/upon** means depend/rely/ count/bank **on/upon** sth)*
15. B. *(wanders **around** us means in every direction)*
16. A. *(empty/devoid **of** sth)*
17. A. *(to have/bear resemblance **to/with**)*
18. C. *(rise **to** sth means go **upto** sth)*
19. C. *(mourn/ grieve **over/for**)*
20. D. *(to be hanged **on** the gallows/the tree/the post)*
21. D. *(**by** means through the agency or instrumentality of)*
22. C. *(to keep/remove/refrain/restrain /check **from**)*
23. C. *(plot/plain/intrigue **against**)*
24. B. *(contented/satisfied/happy/pleased **with** sth)*
25. B. *(blow/pass/move **through** /leaves/ space/forest/jungle/bazar etc)*
26. A. *(inquisitive/curious/quizzical **about** sth)*
27. A. *(take sth **for** granted means ail to properly appreciate (someone or something). especially as a result of overfamiliarity)*
28. A. *(in harmony/accordance **with** sth)*
29. C. *(inquiry/looking/probing **into** sth)*
30. D. *(to keep/remove/refrain/restrain **from**)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-IV

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-1

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.1

A) At times the hours seem to pass like lazy cattle moving across a landscape.
B) At times the hours seem to pass like lazy cattle moving through a landscape.
C) At times the hours seem to pass like lazy cattle moving in a landscape.
D) At times the hours seem to pass like lazy cattle moving into a landscape.

Q.2

A) Chips, like some old sea captain, still measured time with the signals of the past.
B) Chips, like some old sea captain, still measured time by the signals of the past.
C) Chips, like some old sea captain, still measured time from the signals of the past.
D) Chips, like some old sea captain, still measured time on the signals of the past.

Q.3

A) Chips lived in Mrs. Wickett's, just across the road from the School.
B) Chips lived with Mrs. Wickett's, just across the road from the School.
C) Chips lived at Mrs. Wickett's, just across the road from the School.
D) Chips lived on Mrs. Wickett's, just across the road from the School.

Q.4

A) "Mrs. Wickett," Chips would sing out, with the jerky, high-pitched voice.
B) "Mrs. Wickett," Chips would sing out, from the jerky, high-pitched voice.
C) "Mrs. Wickett," Chips would sing out, by the jerky, high-pitched voice.
D) "Mrs. Wickett," Chips would sing out, in the jerky, high-pitched voice.

MDCAT SCORE-FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.5

A) When you're getting on in years it is nice to sit by the fire.
B) When you're getting up in years it is nice to sit by the fire.
C) When you're getting into years it is nice to sit by the fire.
D) When you're getting down in years it is nice to sit by the fire.

Q.6

A) Then he turned out the gas and carried a detective novel to bed.
B) Then he turned out the gas and carried a detective novel in bed.
C) Then he turned out the gas and carried a detective novel with bed.
D) Then he turned out the gas and carried a detective novel on bed.

Q.7

A) Nothing really wrong in him— only anno domini.
B) Nothing really wrong with him— only anno domini.
C) Nothing really wrong about him— only anno domini.
D) Nothing really wrong to him— only anno domini.

Q.8

A) He was born in 1848, and taken for the Great Exhibition as a toddling child.
B) He was born in 1848, and taken to the Great Exhibition as a toddling child.
C) He was born in 1848, and taken from the Great Exhibition as a toddling child.
D) He was born in 1848, and taken with the Great Exhibition as a toddling child.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.9
A) Chips had put up with Brookfield after a year at Melbury.
B) Chips had put up for Brookfield after a year at Melbury.
C) Chips had put in for Brookfield after a year at Melbury.
D) Chips had put on for Brookfield after a year at Melbury.

Q.10
A) He remembered the sunlight filtering from the dust in Wetherby's study.
B) He remembered the sunlight filtering across the dust in Wetherby's study.
C) He remembered the sunlight filtering through the dust in Wetherby's study.
D) He remembered the sunlight filtering of the dust in Wetherby's study.

Q.11
A) Give your enthusiasm to Brookfield; it will give you something with return.
B) Give your enthusiasm to Brookfield; it will give you something for return.
C) Give your enthusiasm to Brookfield; it will give you something on return.
D) Give your enthusiasm to Brookfield; it will give you something in return.

Q.12
A) Take up a firm attitude at the beginning— that's the secret of it.
B) Take up a firm attitude of the beginning— that's the secret of it.
C) Take up a firm attitude with the beginning— that's the secret of it.
D) Take up a firm attitude from the beginning— that's the secret of it.

Q.13
A) It was a Big Hall full of lusty barbarians ready to pounce on him.
B) It was a Big Hall full of lusty barbarians ready to pounce at him.
C) It was a Big Hall full of lusty barbarians ready to pounce over him.
D) It was a Big Hall full of lusty barbarians ready to pounce him.

Q.14
A) He was at the mercy of ruffians to whom the baiting of new masters was fun.
B) He was at the mercy of ruffians for whom the baiting of new masters was fun.
C) He was on the mercy of ruffians to whom the baiting of new masters was fun.
D) He was at the mercy of ruffians with whom the baiting of new masters was fun.

Q.15
A) There was a sudden hush as he took his place at the desk over the dais.
B) There was a sudden hush as he took his place at the desk on the dais.
C) There was a sudden hush as he took his place on the desk on the dais.
D) There was a sudden hush as he took his place on the desk at the dais.

Q.16
A) He must show that there was no nonsense for him.
B) He must show that there was no nonsense about him.
C) He must show that there was no nonsense to him.
D) He must show that there was no nonsense against him.

Q.17
A) Chips would say with that little "umph-um" that had become a habit to him.
B) Chips would say with that little "umph-um" that had become a habit for him.
C) Chips would say with that little "umph-um" that had become a habit with him.
D) Chips would say with that little "umph-um" that had become a habit about him.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.18

A) Your father used to sit at that far desk by the wall.
B) Your father used to sit at that far desk with the wall.
C) Your father used to sit on that far desk by the wall.
D) Your father used to sit on that far desk on the wall.

Q.19

A) As Chips sat by his fire, the waves of humor and sadness swept in him.
B) As Chips sat by his fire, the waves of humor and sadness swept over him.
C) As Chips sat by his fire, the waves of humor and sadness swept from him.
D) As Chips sat by his fire, the waves of humor and sadness swept with him.

Q.20

A) Across the road behind a rampart of ancient elms lay Brookfield.
B) Over the road behind a rampart of ancient elms lay Brookfield.
C) From the road behind a rampart of ancient elms lay Brookfield.
D) In the road behind a rampart of ancient elms lay Brookfield.

Q.21

A) Later the School declined again, both with numbers and in repute.
B) Later the School declined again, both in numbers and in repute.
C) Later the School declined again, both in numbers and with repute.
D) Later the School declined again, both with numbers and with repute.

Q.22

A) His discipline was not absolutely reliable for all conditions.
B) His discipline was not absolutely reliable under all conditions.
C) His discipline was not absolutely reliable over all conditions.
D) His discipline was not absolutely reliable by all conditions.

MOVE SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.23

A) He had no private means and no family connections from any importance.
B) He had no private means and no family connections by any importance.
C) He had no private means and no family connections of any importance.
D) He had no private means and no family connections in any importance.

Q.24

A) He realized that the odds were with his being able to better himself.
B) He realized that the odds were on his being able to better himself.
C) He realized that the odds were against his being able to better himself.
D) He realized that the odds were at his being able to better himself.

Q.25

A) He was presented by a cheque and a writing desk and a clock.
B) He was presented on a cheque and a writing desk and a clock.
C) He was presented a cheque and a writing desk and a clock.
D) He was presented with a cheque and a writing desk and a clock.

Q.26

A) It was a small but very comfortable room that Mrs. Wickett let for him.
B) It was a small but very comfortable room that Mrs. Wickett let with him.
C) It was a small but very comfortable room that Mrs. Wickett let him.
D) It was a small but very comfortable room that Mrs. Wickett let to him.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27
A) He liked to stroll across to the playing fields in an afternoon.
B) He liked to stroll through to the playing fields in an afternoon.
C) He liked to stroll out to the playing fields in an afternoon.
D) He liked to stroll into the playing fields in an afternoon.

Q.28
A) He exchanged a few words with the boys when they touched their caps for him.
B) He exchanged a few words with the boys when they touched their caps to him.
C) He exchanged a few words for the boys when they touched their caps to him.
D) He exchanged a few words for the boys when they touched their caps for him.

Q.29
A) He made a special point of getting to know the boys and having them for tea.
B) He made a special point of getting to know the boys and having them with tea.
C) He made a special point of getting to know the boys and having them to tea.
D) He made a special point of getting to know the boys and having them at tea.

Q.30
A) There were crumpets, too, soaked with butter.
B) There were crumpets, too, soaked from butter.
C) There were crumpets, too, soaked by butter.
D) There were crumpets, too, soaked in butter.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	D	21	B
2	B	12	D	22	B
3	C	13	A	23	C
4	D	14	A	24	C
5	A	15	B	25	D
6	A	16	B	26	D
7	B	17	C	27	A
8	B	18	A	28	B
9	C	19	B	29	C
10	C	20	A	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A.** *(**across** the mountain/landscape/ road, etc refers to open places)*
2. **B.** *(measure sth **by** the signals/cost/ scandals)*
3. **C.** *(live **at** Mrs. Wicket's suggest residence)*
4. **D.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. sing in beautiful voice, look **in** alarm etc)*
5. **A.** *(get **on** in years means to grow old)*
6. **A.** *(carry/take sth **to** somewhere)*
7. **B.** *(wrong/bad **with** sb)*
8. **B.** *(carry/take sth/sb **to** somewhere)*
9. **C.** *(**put in for** means apply for)*
10. **C.** *(strain/filter/**through** sth)*
11. **D.** *(**in** return/reward/compensation)*
12. **D.** *(**from** the beginning/start/scratch etc)*
13. **A.** *(pounce **on**/take revenge **on**/ cast aspersions **on**/ make attack **on**)*
14. **A.** *(fun/joy **to** sb)*
15. **B.** *(we sit **at** a desk/a table or stand **at** a door/gate etc)*
16. **B.** *(nonsense/rubbish/absurdity **about** sth)*
17. **C.** *(sth becomes a habit **with** sb; some body is in the habit of doing sth)*
18. **A.** *(we sit **at** a desk/a table or stand **at** a door/gate etc; **by** means beside or near)*
19. **B.** *(sweep **across/through/over** indicates that you are suddenly affected by some idea)*
20. **A.** *(**across** the mountain/landscape/road, etc refers to open places)*
21. **B.** *(verb + prep **(in)** + nou n, e.g. live **in** comfort, decline **in** numbers/repute etc)*
22. **B.** *(**under** control/**under** the supervision of/**under** pressure/**under** all conditions)*
23. **C.** *(sth is **of** any importance/significance/ value/consequence)*
24. **C.** *(odds **against** sth make it less likely to happen)*
25. **D.** *(supply/provide/present/facilitate /endue/endow/bless sb **with** sth)*
26. **D.** *(let some building **to** sb means to rent it to sb)*
27. **A.** *(**across** the mountain/landscape /road, etc refers to open places)*
28. **B.** *(exchange sth **with** sth; touch one's cap to sb suggests respect)*
29. **C.** *(invite/have sb **to** tea/dinner etc)*
30. **D.** *(soak/drench/immerse/bathe **in** sth)*

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-IV

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-2

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q. 1

A) Chips, dreaming through the hours, used to look down at his feet.
B) Chips, dreaming through the hours, used to look down on his feet.
C) Chips, dreaming through the hours, used to look down upon his feet.
D) Chips, dreaming through the hours, used to look down over his feet.

Q. 2

A) I thrashed him for climbing into the gymnasium roof to get a ball out of the gutter.
B) I thrashed him for climbing on to the gymnasium roof to get a ball out of the gutter.
C) I thrashed him for climbing over the gymnasium roof to get a ball out of the gutter.
D) I thrashed him for climbing at the gymnasium roof to get a ball out of the gutter.

Q. 3

A) His room was furnished simply and in schoolmasterly taste.
B) His room was furnished simply and for schoolmasterly taste.
C) His room was furnished simply and with schoolmasterly taste.
D) His room was furnished simply and by schoolmasterly taste.

Q. 4

A) There was also a bottom shelf piled up with cheap editions of detective novels.
B) There was also a bottom shelf piled down with cheap editions of detective novels.
C) There was also a bottom shelf piled on with cheap editions of detective novels.
D) There was also a bottom shelf piled over with cheap editions of detective novels.

Q. 5

A) He kept busying himself with corrections for the next edition of the directory.
B) He kept busying himself in corrections for the next edition of the directory.
C) He kept busying himself from corrections for the next edition of the directory.
D) He kept busying himself over corrections for the next edition of the directory.

Q. 6

A) There came to him, stirred with the aroma of tea, a thousand tangled recollections.
B) There came to him, stirred by the aroma of tea, a thousand tangled recollections.
C) There came to him, stirred from the aroma of tea, a thousand tangled recollections.
D) There came to him, stirred of the aroma of tea, a thousand tangled recollections.

Q. 7

A) They stayed there until Rowden had to leave at some family business.
B) They stayed there until Rowden had to leave on some family business.
C) They stayed there until Rowden had to leave over some family business.
D) They stayed there until Rowden had to leave in some family business.

Q. 8

A) One day, he noticed a girl waving excitedly with a dangerous-looking ledge.
B) One day, he noticed a girl waving excitedly through a dangerous-looking ledge.
C) One day, he noticed a girl waving excitedly from a dangerous-looking ledge.
D) One day, he noticed a girl waving excitedly over a dangerous-looking ledge.

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 10

Q. 9

A) Thinking she was in difficulties, he hastened with her.
B) Thinking she was in difficulties, he hastened for her.
C) Thinking she was in difficulties, he hastened toward her.
D) Thinking she was in difficulties, he hastened over her.

Q. 10

A) It turned out that she was merely signaling for a friend farther down the mountain.
B) It turned out that she was merely signaling with a friend farther down the mountain.
C) It turned out that she was merely signaling by a friend farther down the mountain.
D) It turned out that she was merely signaling to a friend farther down the mountain.

Q. 11

A) He never felt at home or in ease with them.
B) He never felt at home or in ease to them.
C) He never felt at home or at ease to them.
D) He never felt at home or at ease with them.

Q. 12

A) There was this new craze for bicycling which was being taken to by women.
B) There was this new craze for bicycling which was being taken down by women.
C) There was this new craze for bicycling which was being taken for by women.
D) There was this new craze for bicycling which was being taken up by women.

Q. 13

A) Chips did not hold to all this modern newness and freedom.
B) Chips did not hold for all this modern newness and freedom.
C) Chips did not hold with all this modern newness and freedom.
D) Chips did not hold against all this modern newness and freedom.

Q. 14

A) His sprain put him at her mercy, and it was revealed for him how much he needed that mercy.
B) His sprain put him at her mercy, and it was revealed to him how much he needed that mercy.
C) His sprain put him at her mercy, and it was revealed on him how much he needed that mercy.
D) His sprain put him at her mercy, and it was revealed at him how much he needed that mercy.

Q. 15

A) She believed that women ought to be admitted to the universities.
B) She believed that women ought to be admitted in the universities.
C) She believed that women ought to be admitted into the universities.
D) She believed that women ought to be admitted for the universities.

Q. 16

A) She was a radical, with leanings against the views of people like Bernard Shaw.
B) She was a radical, with leanings to the views of people like Bernard Shaw.
C) She was a radical, with leanings toward the views of people like Bernard Shaw.
D) She was a radical, with leanings for the views of people like Bernard Shaw.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 17
A) He used to hobble with sticks along a footpath leading to the tiny church.
B) He used to hobble with sticks with a footpath leading to the tiny church.
C) He used to hobble with sticks over a footpath leading to the tiny church.
D) He used to hobble with sticks into a footpath leading to the tiny church.

Q. 18
A) He looked forward to the glimpse of her bicycle careering at the lakeside road.
B) He looked forward to the glimpse of her bicycle careering over the lakeside road.
C) He looked forward to the glimpse of her bicycle careering through the lakeside road.
D) He looked forward to the glimpse of her bicycle careering along the lakeside road.

Q. 19
A) His opinions dated from those utterly impossible seventies and eighties.
B) His opinions dated towards those utterly impossible seventies and eighties.
C) His opinions dated back those utterly impossible seventies and eighties.
D) His opinions dated of those utterly impossible seventies and eighties.

Q. 20
A) Within a week they were head over heels in love.
B) Within a week they were head over heels with love.
C) Within a week they were head over heels for love.
D) Within a week they were head over heels of love.

Q. 21
A) I was afraid you were a solicitor or a man with a big cotton business in Manchester.
B) I was afraid you were a solicitor or a man of a big cotton business in Manchester.
C) I was afraid you were a solicitor or a man by a big cotton business in Manchester.
D) I was afraid you were a solicitor or a man from a big cotton business in Manchester.

Q. 22
A) He had for some reason been afflicted by an acute desire to depreciate himself.
B) He had for some reason been afflicted with an acute desire to depreciate himself.
C) He had for some reason been afflicted from an acute desire to depreciate himself.
D) He had for some reason been afflicted of an acute desire to depreciate himself.

Q. 23
A) She had no parents and was married in the house of an aunt in Ealing.
B) She had no parents and was married from the house of an aunt in Ealing.
C) She had no parents and was married to the house of an aunt in Ealing.
D) She had no parents and was married with the house of an aunt in Ealing.

Q. 24
A) She was immensely popular between boys and masters alike.
B) She was immensely popular to boys and masters alike.
C) She was immensely popular with boys and masters alike.
D) She was immensely popular by boys and masters alike.

Q. 25
A) Even the wives of the masters, could not long resist to her charms.
B) Even the wives of the masters, could not long resist with her charms.
C) Even the wives of the masters, could not long resist her charms.
D) Even the wives of the masters, could not long resist against her charms.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 26

A) But he was not of the stuff that makes up great popularity or that stirs great affection.
B) But he was not of the stuff that makes of great popularity or that stirs great affection.
C) But he was not of the stuff that makes off great popularity or that stirs great affection.
D) But he was not of the stuff that makes for great popularity or that stirs great affection.

Q. 27

A) He had, in fact, already begun to sink in that creeping dry rot of pedagogy.
B) He had, in fact, already begun to sink with that creeping dry rot of pedagogy.
C) He had, in fact, already begun to sink from that creeping dry rot of pedagogy.
D) He had, in fact, already begun to sink into that creeping dry rot of pedagogy.

Q. 28

A) His sense of humor blossomed in a richness to which his years lent maturity.
B) His sense of humor blossomed with a richness to which his years lent maturity.
C) His sense of humor blossomed into a richness to which his years lent maturity.
D) His sense of humor blossomed into a richness which his years lent maturity.

Q. 29

A) He remained a conservative in politics, despite of all her radical-socialist talk.
B) He remained a conservative in politics, despite all her radical-socialist talk.
C) He remained a conservative with politics, despite all her radical-socialist talk.
D) He remained a conservative for politics, despite of all her radical-socialist talk.

Q. 30

A) Brookfield ran a mission for which boys and parents contributed generously.
B) Brookfield ran a mission to which boys and parents contributed generously.
C) Brookfield ran a mission from which boys and parents contributed generously.
D) Brookfield ran a mission about which boys and parents contributed generously.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	D	21	A
2	B	12	D	22	B
3	C	13	C	23	B
4	A	14	B	24	C
5	A	15	A	25	C
6	B	16	C	26	D
7	B	17	A	27	D
8	C	18	D	28	C
9	C	19	A	29	B
10	D	20	A	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. A. *(stare/glare/ gaze/look **at**)*
2. B. *(throw/jump/toss/climb **onto** shows movement + open surface)*
3. C. *(adorn/furnish/embellish/decorate/ beautify/emboss/emblazon **with** sth)*
4. A. *(pile **up**/gather **up**/ heap **up** means to assemble)*
5. A. *(busy/engage **with**)*
6. B. *(**by** is used here in passive structure)*
7. B. *(leave/travel/go somewhere **on** business)*
8. C. *(**from** indicates origin, source)*
9. C. *(**toward** shows direction)*
10. D. *(point **to/toward**, lead **to/toward**, signal **to** = direction)*
11. D. *(to be at home/at ease/comfortable **with** sb)*
12. D. *(**take up** means start a hobby, pastime, etc)*
13. C. *(**hold with** means approve of or accept sth)*
14. B. *(reveal/disclose/divulge **to**)*
15. A. *(entrance/entry/admission **to** some building)*
16. C. *(leaning/tendency/inclination **toward**)*
17. A. *(**along** highway/the corridor /footpath/the shore/the bank/the road/the wall means parallel to)*
18. D. *(**along** highway/the corridor/the coast/the shore/the bank/the road/the wall means parallel to)*
19. A. *(date **from**/date back **to** shows sth to be old)*
20. A. *(to be head over heels **in** love, debt etc shows to be totally involved in)*
21. A. *(**with** means having)*
22. B. *(afflicted/ill/sick **with** sth)*
23. B. *(**from** shows place)*
24. C. *(popular/popularity **with** sb)*
25. C. *(stand/ withstand/ resist/ avoid/ plough take no preposition)*
26. D. *(**make for** means to produce a result or situation)*
27. D. *(sink **into** indicates becoming part of sth)*
28. C. *(blossom/grow/develop **into** shows flourishing)*
29. B. *(despite take no preposition and means in spite **of**)*
30. B. *(contribute/donate/subscribe **to**)*

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-IV

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-3

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q. 1

A) I'm looking ahead to the future, while you are looking back to the past.
B) I'm looking ahead to the future, while you are looking back at the past.
C) I'm looking ahead to the future, while you are looking back on the past.
D) I'm looking ahead to the future, while you are looking back for the past.

Q. 2

A) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a cheque for a few guineas.
B) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a cheque of a few guineas.
C) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a Cheque with a few guineas.
D) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a cheque to a few guineas.

Q. 3

A) When you were up at Cambridge, you got your ideas well stuck to those days.
B) When you were up at Cambridge, you got your ideas well stuck in those days.
C) When you were up at Cambridge, you got your ideas well stuck into those days.
D) When you were up at Cambridge, you got your ideas well stuck with those days.

Q. 4

A) The authorities were taken unawares and consenting with the dangerous experiment.
B) The authorities were taken unawares and consenting to the dangerous experiment.
C) The authorities were taken unawares and consenting from the dangerous experiment.
D) The authorities were taken unawares and consenting the dangerous experiment.

Q. 5

A) Chips saw them away at the railway station in the evening.
B) Chips saw them through at the railway station in the evening.
C) Chips saw them off at the railway station in the evening.
D) Chips saw them out at the railway station in the evening.

Q. 6

A) Don't you think it's a bit unfair to come down at them?
B) Don't you think it's a bit unfair to come down on them?
C) Don't you think it's a bit unfair to come down for them?
D) Don't you think it's a bit unfair to come down to them?

Q. 7

A) But she had not always pleaded for leniency.
B) But she had not always pleaded with leniency.
C) But she had not always pleaded about leniency.
D) But she had not always pleaded in leniency.

Q. 8

A) If he's looking for trouble I should certainly let him have it.
B) If he's looking into trouble I should certainly let him have it.
C) If he's looking at trouble I should certainly let him have it.
D) If he's looking about trouble I should certainly let him have it.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 9

A) What a crowd of emotions clung with him as to their last home before annihilation!
B) What a crowd of emotions clung to him as to their last home before annihilation!
C) What a crowd of emotions clung about him as to their last home before annihilation!
D) What a crowd of emotions clung against him as to their last home before annihilation!

Q. 10

A) Chips changed his commodious apartment for his old original bachelor quarters.
B) Chips changed his commodious apartment with his old original bachelor quarters.
C) Chips changed his commodious apartment to his old original bachelor quarters.
D) Chips changed his commodious apartment from his old original bachelor quarters.

Q. 11

A) Nor was it that he had lost any interest or keenness about his work.
B) Nor was it that he had lost any interest or keenness with his work.
C) Nor was it that he had lost any interest or keenness in his work.
D) Nor was it that he had lost any interest in or keenness in his work.

Q. 12

A) He did not feel diffident for his own work and worth.
B) He did not feel diffident in his own work and worth.
C) He did not feel diffident from his own work and worth.
D) He did not feel diffident about his own work and worth.

Q. 13

A) He found that his pride of Brookfield reflected back.
B) He found that his pride with Brookfield reflected back.
C) He found that his pride about Brookfield reflected back.
D) He found that his pride in Brookfield reflected back.

Q. 14

A) It was typical of him that he did not share jingo bitterness against the Boers.
B) It was typical with him that he did not share jingo bitterness against the Boers.
C) It was typical for him that he did not share jingo bitterness against the Boers.
D) It was typical to him that he did not share jingo bitterness against the Boers.

Q. 15

A) The Boers were engaged in a struggle that had a similarity to certain English heroes.
B) The Boers were engaged in a struggle that had a similarity with certain English heroes.
C) The Boers were engaged in a struggle that had a similarity for certain English heroes.
D) The Boers were engaged in a struggle that had a similarity of certain English heroes.

Q. 16

A) In 1900 old Meldrum died suddenly in pneumonia.
B) In 1900 old Meldrum died suddenly from pneumonia.
C) In 1900 old Meldrum died suddenly with pneumonia.
D) In 1900 old Meldrum died suddenly by pneumonia.

Q. 17

A) Chips was not really disappointed when they brought in a youngster of thirty-seven.
B) Chips was not really disappointed when they brought up a youngster of thirty-seven.
C) Chips was not really disappointed when they brought out a youngster of thirty-seven.
D) Chips was not really disappointed when they brought with a youngster of thirty seven.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 18

A) The years before his retirement were studded from sharply remembered pictures.
B) The years before his retirement were studded with sharply remembered pictures.
C) The years before his retirement were studded of sharply remembered pictures.
D) The years before his retirement were studded by sharply remembered pictures.

Q. 19

A) The railway men were on strike, and stones had been thrown on trains.
B) The railway men were on strike, and stones had been thrown at trains.
C) The railway men were on strike, and stones had been thrown towards trains.
D) The railway men were on strike, and stones had been thrown over trains.

Q. 20

A) It was noised around the School that Grayson's father had sailed in the Titanic.
B) It was noised around the School that Grayson's father had sailed with the Titanic.
C) It was noised around the School that Grayson's father had sailed on the Titanic.
D) It was noised around the School that Grayson's father had sailed the Titanic.

Q. 21

A) No news had yet come through as for his father's fate.
B) No news had yet come through as with his father's fate.
C) No news had yet come through as to his father's fate.
D) No news had yet come through as of father's fate.

Q. 22

A) He felt himself protected by age and seniority from the fate of other masters.
B) He felt himself protected by age and seniority of the fate of other masters.
C) He felt himself protected from age and seniority from the fate of other masters.
D) He felt himself protected from age and seniority of the fate of other masters.

Q. 23

A) Chips stared on him, wondering why Ralston should have asked it.
B) Chips stared about him, wondering why Ralston should have asked it.
C) Chips stared for him, wondering why Ralston should have asked it.
D) Chips stared to him, wondering why Ralston should have asked it.

Q. 24

A) You must ascribe it for my forbearance that I have put up with it so long.
B) You must ascribe it with my forbearance that I have put up with it so long.
C) You must ascribe it to my forbearance that I have put up with it so long.
D) You must ascribe it from my forbearance that I have put up with it so long.

Q. 25

A) The other masters obeyed me; you prefer to stick with your old methods.
B) The other masters obeyed me; you prefer to stick in your old methods.
C) The other masters obeyed me; you prefer to stick towards your old methods.
D) The other masters obeyed me; you prefer to stick to your old methods.

Q. 26

A) None of them last year got through the Lower Certificate."
B) None of them last year got from the Lower Certificate."
C) None of them last year got across the Lower Certificate."
D) None of them last year got out of the Lower Certificate."

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 27
A) And suddenly Chips made answer to himself.
B) And suddenly Chips made answer for himself.
C) And suddenly Chips made answer with himself.
D) And suddenly Chips made answer of himself.

Q. 28
A) Ralston was not widening them to form a genuine inclusive democracy with duke and dustman.
B) Ralston was not widening them to form a genuine inclusive democracy of duke and dustman.
C) Ralston was not widening them to form a genuine inclusive democracy in duke and dustman.
D) Ralston was not widening them to form a genuine inclusive democracy from duke and dustman.

Q. 29
A) Since they couldn't buy their way for Eton or Harrow, they swallowed the bait.
B) Since they couldn't buy their way into Eton or Harrow, they swallowed the bait.
C) Since they couldn't buy their way in Eton or Harrow, they swallowed the bait.
D) Since they couldn't buy their way to Eton or Harrow, they swallowed the bait.

Q. 30
A) All this flashed in his mind in an instant of protest and indignation.
B) All this flashed from his mind in an instant of protest and indignation.
C) All this flashed through his mind in an instant of protest and indignation.
D) All this flashed by his mind in an instant of protest and indignation.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	C	21	C
2	A	12	D	22	A
3	B	13	D	23	B
4	B	14	A	24	C
5	C	15	A	25	D
6	B	16	B	26	A
7	A	17	A	27	A
8	A	18	B	28	B
9	B	19	B	29	B
10		20	C	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. A. *(look back **to** means to recall sth)*
2. A. *(cheque/money order **for** to show amount of money)*
3. B. *(stuck/fix/embed **in**)*
4. D. *consent/agree/exceed/acquiesce/yield **to**)*
5. C. *(**see off** means to say good-bye to sb)*
6. B. *(**to come down on** sb means to treat sb harshly)*
7. A. *(plead/advocate **for** sth)*
8. A. *(**look for** means search for)*
9. B. *(stick/cling/adhere/attach/tie/fasten **to**)*
10. A. *(change/exchange sth **for** sth)*
11. C. *(interest/taste/keenness **in** sth)*
12. D. *(diffident/nervous/shy/hesitant/ reluctant **about** sth)*
13. D. *(to take/have pride **in**/proud **of**/to pride oneself **on**)*
14. A. *(typical/symbolic/characteristic/ representative/true/emblematic **of** sth)*
15. A. *(equal/similar/equality/similarity **to**)*
16. B. *(die **of/from** disease)*
17. A. *(**bring in** means to introduce /appoint)*
18. B. *(adorn/furnish/embellish/decorate /stud/emboss/emblazon **with** sth)*
19. B. *(throw/aim/shoot/fire/poke/thrust **at**)*
20. C. *(sail **on** a ship, travel **on** a train)*
21. C. *(**as to; as with / in regard to** means regarding)*
22. A. *(save/safeguard/secure/protect **from/against** sth)*
23. B. *(**about** indicates movement within a particular area)*
24. C. *(ascribe/attribute/impute **to**)*
25. D. *(stick/cling/adhere/attach/ tie/ fasten **to**)*
26. A. *(**get through** means to pass an examination)*
27. A. *(give/make answer/reply/respond **to**)*
28. B. *(inclusive/exclusive **of**)*
29. B. *(**buy one's way into** means to pay money in order to get an access)*
30. C. *(**flash through/across one's mind** means to come in mind suddenly*

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-IV

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-4

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q. 1

A) Chips could find it in his heart to feel a little sorry to Ralston.
B) Chips could find it in his heart to feel a little sorry at Ralston.
C) Chips could find it in his heart to feel a little sorry for Ralston.
D) Chips could find it in his heart to feel a little sorry with Ralston.

Q. 2

A) In this issue of Chips the dislike rose for a point where it conquered fear.
B) In this issue of Chips the dislike rose over a point where it conquered fear.
C) In this issue of Chips the dislike rose up a point where it conquered fear.
D) In this issue of Chips the dislike rose to a point where it conquered fear.

Q. 3

A) I hear you've been having the deuce of a row with Ralston.
B) I hear you've been having the deuce of a row to Ralston.
C) I hear you've been having the deuce of a row on Ralston.
D) I hear you've been having the deuce of a row over Ralston.

Q. 4

A) I want you to know that the Governors are with you for a man.
B) I want you to know that the Governors are with you to a man.
C) I want you to know that the Governors are with you with a man.
D) I want you to know that the Governors are with you from a man.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q. 5

A) He claims to have doubled the funds by some monkeying on the Stock Exchange.
B) He claims to have doubled the funds by some monkeying at the Stock Exchange.
C) He claims to have doubled the funds by some monkeying over the Stock Exchange.
D) He claims to have doubled the funds by some monkeying into the Stock Exchange.

Q. 6

A) If he starts chucking his weight about of you, tell him he can go to the devil.
B) If he starts chucking his weight about with you, tell him he can go to the devil.
C) If he starts chucking his weight about from you, tell him he can go to the devil.
D) If he starts chucking his weight about to you, tell him he can go to the devil.

Q. 7

A) There were Latin quotations in the speech, and a reference to the Captain.
B) There were Latin quotations in the speech, and a reference of the Captain.
C) There were Latin quotations in the speech, and a reference for the Captain.
D) There were Latin quotations in the speech, and a reference by the Captain.

Q. 8

A) I gave him one mark for a Latin translation, and he exaggerated the one in a seven!
B) I gave him one mark for a Latin translation, and he exaggerated the one into a seven!
C) I gave him one mark for a Latin translation, and he exaggerated the one from a seven!
D) I gave him one mark for a Latin translation, and he exaggerated the one with a seven!

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 9

A) There were no games, and the whole School learned to skate on the fens.
B) There were no games, and the whole School learned to skate at the fens.
C) There were no games, and the whole School learned to skate over the fens.
D) There were no games, and the whole School learned to skate in the fens.

Q. 10

A) I remember when two-thirds of the School went down to German measles.
B) I remember when two-thirds of the School went down with German measles.
C) I remember when two-thirds of the School went down for German measles.
D) I remember when two-thirds of the School went down from German measles.

Q. 11

A) I remember the great bonfire we had on Mafeking night.
B) I remember the great bonfire we had at Mafeking night.
C) I remember the great bonfire we had over Mafeking night.
D) I remember the great bonfire we had during Mafeking night.

Q. 12

A) In September Chips returned and took up residence at Mrs. Wickett's.
B) In September Chips returned and took down residence at Mrs. Wickett's.
C) In September Chips returned and took for residence at Mrs. Wickett's.
D) In September Chips returned and took on residence at Mrs. Wickett's.

Q. 13

A) He took for the preparation and editing of a new Brookfeldian Directory.
B) He took up the preparation and editing of a new Brookfeldian Directory.
C) He took off the preparation and editing of a new Brookfeldian Directory.
D) He took on the preparation and editing of a new Brookfeldian Directory.

Q. 14

A) He had been keen with them ever since the first thrills of Sherlock.
B) He had been keen to them ever since the first thrills of Sherlock.
C) He had been keen at them ever since the first thrills of Sherlock.
D) He had been keen on them ever since the first thrills of Sherlock.

Q. 15

A) He was wrong; but, as others, he did not afterward conceal the fact.
B) He was wrong; but, for others, he did not afterward conceal the fact.
C) He was wrong; but, unlike others, he did not afterward conceal the fact.
D) He was wrong; but, with others, he did not afterward conceal the fact.

Q. 16

A) Forrester was the smallest new boy—about four feet high on his football boots.
B) Forrester was the smallest new boy—about four feet high over his football boots.
C) Forrester was the smallest new boy—about four feet high below his football boots.
D) Forrester was the smallest new boy—about four feet high above his football boots.

Q. 17

A) Forrester was killed in 1918—shot down in flames over Cambrai.
B) Forrester was killed in 1918—shot down at flames over Cambrai.
C) Forrester was killed in 1918—shot down over flames over Cambrai.
D) Forrester was killed in 1918—shot down with flames over Cambrai.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 18

A) It seemed sensational when the first Brookfeldian was killed with action.
B) It seemed sensational when the first Brookfeldian was killed in action.
C) It seemed sensational when the first Brookfeldian was killed at action.
D) It seemed sensational when the first Brookfeldian was killed over action.

Q. 19

A) A hundred years ago boys in this school were fighting against the French.
B) A hundred years ago boys at this school were fighting against the French.
C) A hundred years ago boys from this school were fighting against the French.
D) A hundred years ago boys by this school were fighting against the French.

Q. 20

A) Strange, for a way, that the sacrifices of one generation should cancel out those of another.
B) Strange, by a way, that the sacrifices of one generation should cancel out those of another.
C) Strange, of a way, that the sacrifices of one generation should cancel out those of another.
D) Strange, in a way, that the sacrifices of one generation should cancel out those of another.

Q. 21

A) Armies clenched in deadlock from the sea to Switzerland.
B) Armies clenched in deadlock from the sea till Switzerland.
C) Armies clenched with deadlock from the sea to Switzerland.
D) Armies clenched by deadlock from the sea to Switzerland.

Q. 22

A) Now most of them have joined in and the substitutes are dreadful, on the whole.
B) Now most of them have joined up and the substitutes are dreadful, on the whole.
C) Now most of them have joined by and the substitutes are dreadful, on the whole.
D) Now most of them have joined off and the substitutes are dreadful, on the whole.

Q. 23

A) They poured ink with a man's neck in prep one night last week.
B) They poured ink into a man's neck in prep one night last week.
C) They poured ink down a man's neck in prep one night last week.
D) They poured ink from a man's neck in prep one night last week.

Q. 24

A) I have to take classes myself, take prep for fools like that, and work since midnight.
B) I have to take classes myself, take prep for fools like that, and work unless midnight.
C) I have to take classes myself, take prep for fools like that, and work for midnight.
D) I have to take classes myself, take prep for fools like that, and work till midnight.

Q. 25

A) He still kept on his rooms with Mrs. Wickett: indeed, he still lived there.
B) He still kept on his rooms at Mrs. Wickett; indeed, he still lived there.
C) He still kept on his rooms in Mrs. Wickett; indeed, he still lived there.
D) He still kept on his rooms by Mrs. Wickett; indeed, he still lived there.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 26

A) He was absurdly gratified of the success it achieved.
B) He was absurdly gratified by the success it achieved.
C) He was absurdly gratified from the success it achieved.
D) He was absurdly gratified at the success it achieved.

Q. 27

A) He felt a little like a favorite returning from the boards after a positively last appearance.
B) He felt a little like a favorite returning at the boards after a positively last appearance.
C) He felt a little like a favorite returning to the boards after a positively last appearance.
D) He felt a little like a favorite returning of the boards after a positively last appearance.

Q. 28

A) From that honor, he shrank instinctively, feeling himself in many ways unequal for it.
B) From that honor, he shrank instinctively, feeling himself in many ways unequal with it.
C) From that honor, he shrank instinctively, feeling himself in many ways unequal towards it.
D) From that honor, he shrank instinctively, feeling himself in many ways unequal to it.

Q. 29

A) He sat in the headmaster's study, handling problems, dealing with plaints.
B) He sat in the headmaster's study, handling to problems, dealing with plaints.
C) He sat in the headmaster's study, handling about problems, dealing with plaints.
D) He sat in the headmaster's study, handling of problems, dealing with plaints.

Q. 30

A) Sometimes it was seen and heard that he was with tears over it.
B) Sometimes it was seen and heard that he was in tears over it.
C) Sometimes it was seen and heard that he was into tears over it.
D) Sometimes it was seen and heard that he was at tears over it.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	A	21	A
2	D	12	A	22	B
3	A	13	D	23	C
4	B	14	D	24	D
5	A	15	C	25	A
6	B	16	D	26	B
7	A	17	A	27	C
8	B	18	B	28	D
9	A	19	C	29	A
10	B	20	D	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C. *(feel sorry/piety/sympathy* ***for*** *sb/sth; say sorry* ***to*** *sb)*
2. D. *(**rise to** means go up to)*
3. A. *(row/clash/argument/fight/debate* ***with*** *sb)*
4. B. *(**to a man** means all of them)*
5. A. *(sell/share/trade* ***on*** *the stock exchange)*
6. B. *(chuck/throw one's weight* ***about/ around*** *means be unpleasantly self-assertive)*
7. A. *(refer/reference/allude/allusion* ***to****)*
8. B. *(exaggerate/change/translate* ***into****)*
9. A. *(skate* ***on*** *the rink/fence* ***on****)*
10. B. *(**go down with** some disease means to fall ill)*
11. A. *(**on** Mafeking/this/that/Tuesday/ September/a night)*
12. A. *(**take up** residence/photography/ some subject etc)*
13. D. *(**take on** means to assume some responsibility)*
14. D. *(keen* ***on****/ interested* ***in****/obsessed* ***with****)*
15. C. *(**unlike** means contrary to)*
16. D. *(**above** means higher than sth)*
17. A. *(to be shot down* ***in*** *flames/killed* ***in*** *action/war/battle, etc)*
18. B. *(to be shot down* ***in*** *flames/killed* ***in*** *action/war/battle, etc)*
19. C. *(fight/battle* ***against*** *sb)*
20. D. *(**in a way** means in some respect)*
21. A. *(stick/fix/embed/inculcate/clenched* ***in*** *sth)*
22. B. *(**join up** means to become a member of)*
23. C. *(pour sth* ***down*** *means to cause sht to flow)*
24. D. *(**till** suggest limit of time)*
25. A. *(**keep on rooms with** means take up residence* ***with****)*
26. B. *(gratified/pleased/satisfied* ***by*** *sth)*
27. C. *(**return to** means come back to)*
28. D. *(equal/unequal/parallel/perpendicular* ***to****)*
29. A. *(cope/deal* ***with*** *means tackle/ handle /manage sth)*
30. B. *(**in** tears means sad)*

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-IV

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-5

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q. 1

A) Those who knew him will be sorry to hear that he was killed, at the Western Front.
B) Those who knew him will be sorry to hear that he was killed, over the Western Front.
C) Those who knew him will be sorry to hear that he was killed, on the Western Front.
D) Those who knew him will be sorry to hear that he was killed, from the Western Front.

Q. 2

A) Chips, in his room again, was not displeased with the comment.
B) Chips, in his room again, was not displeased from the comment.
C) Chips, in his room again, was not displeased on the comment.
D) Chips, in his room again, was not displeased by the comment.

Q. 3

A) The yarn was passed on and joyously appreciated.
B) The yarn was passed down and joyously appreciated.
C) The yarn was passed out and joyously appreciated.
D) The yarn was passed off and joyously appreciated.

Q. 4

A) Once at a night of full moonlight, Chips was taking his lower fourth in Latin.
B) Once on a night of full moonlight, Chips was taking his lower fourth in Latin.
C) Once at a night of full moonlight, Chips was taking his lower fourth of Latin.
D) Once on a night of full moonlight, Chips was taking his lower fourth of Latin.

Q. 5

A) The guns began instantly, and there was plenty of shrapnel falling from outside.
B) The guns began instantly, and there was plenty of shrapnel falling out outside.
C) The guns began instantly, and there was plenty of shrapnel falling about outside.
D) The guns began instantly, and there was plenty of shrapnel falling in outside.

Q. 6

A) It seemed for Chips that they had better stay on the ground floor of School House.
B) It seemed towards Chips that they had better stay on the ground floor of School House.
C) It seemed to Chips that they had better stay at the ground floor of School House.
D) It seemed to Chips that they had better stay on the ground floor of School House.

Q. 7

A) You cannot judge the importance of things by the noise they make.
B) You cannot judge the importance of things with the noise they make.
C) You cannot judge the importance of things for the noise they make.
D) You cannot judge the importance of things of the noise they make.

Q. 8

A) Turn to page forty and begin at the bottom line.
B) Turn to page forty and begin on the bottom line.
C) Turn to page forty and begin over the bottom line.
D) Turn to page forty and begin in the bottom line.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 9
A) Afterward they learned that five bombs had fallen in and on Brookfield.
B) Afterward they learned that five bombs had fallen in and from Brookfield.
C) Afterward they learned that five bombs had fallen in and around Brookfield.
D) Afterward they learned that five bombs had fallen in and along Brookfield.

Q. 10
A) News came across in the morning; a whole holiday was decreed for the School.
B) News came off in the morning; a whole holiday was decreed for the School.
C) News came through in the morning; a whole holiday was decreed for the School.
D) News came to in the morning; a whole holiday was decreed for the School.

Q. 11
A) There was much cheering and singing, and a bread fight on the Dining Hall.
B) There was much cheering and singing, and a bread fight from the Dining Hall.
C) There was much cheering and singing, and a bread fight at the Dining Hall.
D) There was much cheering and singing, and a bread fight across the Dining Hall.

Q. 12
A) And then the chorus sang in his ears with final harmony.
B) And then the chorus sang for his ears with final harmony.
C) And then the chorus sang in his ears from final harmony.
D) And then the chorus sang in his ears in final harmony.

Q. 13
A) He walked to the dais, seeming as if he wished to speak; they made silence with him.
B) He walked to the dais, seeming as if he wished to speak; they made silence by him.
C) He walked to the dais, seeming as if he wished to speak; they made silence for him.
D) He walked to the dais, seeming as if he wished to speak; they made silence to him.

Q. 14
A) The walk by the quadrangle to the Dining Hall had given him a chill.
B) The walk through the quadrangle to the Dining Hall had given him a chill.
C) The walk across the quadrangle by the Dining Hall had given him a chill.
D) The walk across the quadrangle to the Dining Hall had given him a chill.

Q. 15
A) The next day he was on bed with bronchitis, and stayed there till after Christmas.
B) The next day he was at bed with bronchitis, and stayed there till after Christmas.
C) The next day he was with bed with bronchitis, and stayed there till after Christmas.
D) The next day he was in bed with bronchitis, and stayed there till after Christmas.

Q. 16
A) He had sent in his resignation to the Board of Governors.
B) He had sent for his resignation to the Board of Governors.
C) He had sent out his resignation to the Board of Governors.
D) He had sent off his resignation to the Board of Governors.

Q. 17
A) At his own request there were no more farewells, but a handshake with his successor.
B) At his own request there were no more farewells, but a handshake to his successor.
C) On his own request there were no more farewells, but a handshake with his successor.
D) By his own request there were no more farewells, but a handshake with his successor.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 18

A) He was not ill, of course—only a little tired at times, and bad in his breathing.
B) He was not ill, of course—only a little tired at times, and bad for his breathing.
C) He was not ill, of course—only a little tired at times, and bad by his breathing.
D) He was not ill, of course—only a little tired at times, and bad with his breathing.

Q. 19

A) Every weekend some of them motored up to Brookfield and called on his house.
B) Every weekend some of them motored up to Brookfield and called in his house.
C) Every weekend some of them motored up to Brookfield and called for his house.
D) Every weekend some of them motored up to Brookfield and called at his house.

Q. 20

A) Perhaps you'll be late for growing old like me.
B) Perhaps you'll be late from growing old like me.
C) Perhaps you'll be late in growing old like me.
D) Perhaps you'll be late into growing old like me.

Q. 21

A) He would go to the window and look from the road and over the fence.
B) He would go to the window and look from the road and through the fence.
C) He would go to the window and look across the road and over the fence.
D) He would go to the window and look across the road and with the fence.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q. 22

A) There was enough to be uneasy of in the world.
B) There was enough to be uneasy about in the world.
C) There was enough to be uneasy with in the world.
D) There was enough to be uneasy at in the world.

Q. 23

A) It was rooted into things that had stood the test of time and change and war.
B) It was rooted in things that had stood the test of time and change and war.
C) It was rooted with things that had stood the test of time and change and war.
D) It was rooted from things that had stood the test of time and change and war.

Q. 24

A) Chips didn't hold with that; indeed, he was just a little bit shocked.
B) Chips didn't hold for that; indeed, he was just a little bit shocked.
C) Chips didn't hold on that; indeed, he was just a little bit shocked.
D) Chips didn't hold to that; indeed, he was just a little bit shocked.

Q. 25

A) During the General Strike of 1926, the boys loaded motor vans with foodstuffs.
B) During the General Strike of 1926, the boys loaded motor vans into foodstuffs.
C) During the General Strike of 1926, the boys loaded motor vans from foodstuffs.
D) During the General Strike of 1926, the boys loaded motor vans by foodstuffs.

Q. 26

A) He had earned the reputation of being a great jester, and jests were expected by him.
B) He had earned the reputation of being a great jester, and jests were expected for him.
C) He had earned the reputation of being a great jester, and jests were expected with him.
D) He had earned the reputation of being a great jester, and jests were expected of him.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 27
A) When he talked through a table, people prepared their minds and faces for the joke.
B) When he talked on a table, people prepared their minds and faces for the joke.
C) When he talked over a table, people prepared their minds and faces for the joke.
D) When he talked across a table, people prepared their minds and faces for the joke.

Q. 28
A) And he still kept off a wide and continual hospitality in his room.
B) And he still kept out a wide and continual hospitality in his room.
C) And he still kept up a wide and continual hospitality in his room.
D) And he still kept in a wide and continual hospitality in his room.

Q. 29
A) He gave a lot of money away to people who called for him with a hard-luck story.
B) He gave a lot of money away to people who called off him with a hard-luck story.
C) He gave a lot of money away to people who called on him with a hard-luck story.
D) He gave a lot of money away to people who called out him with a hard-luck story.

Q. 30
A) He sat in his front parlor at Mrs. Wickett's in a November afternoon in thirty-three.
B) He sat in his front parlor at Mrs. Wickett's on a November afternoon in thirty-three.
C) He sat in his front parlor at Mrs. Wickett's at a November afternoon in thirty-three.
D) He sat in his front parlor at Mrs. Wickett's by a November afternoon in thirty-three.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	D	21	C
2	D	12	D	22	B
3	A	13	C	23	B
4	B	14	D	24	A
5	C	15	D	25	A
6	D	16	A	26	D
7	A	17	A	27	D
8	A	18	D	28	C
9	C	19	D	29	C
10	C	20	C	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C. *(**on** the front/border)*
2. D. *(gratified/pleased/satisfied **by** sth)*
3. A. *(**pass on** means to transfer)*
4. A. *(**on** Mafeking this/that/Tuesday/ September/a night)*
5. C. *(**about/around** means here and there or in the surroundings)*
6. D. *(seem appear sound **to** sb)*
7. A. *(judge sth **by** sth)*
8. A. *(**at** the break end beginning bottom **of** sth)*
9. C. *(**about/around** means here and there or in the surroundings)*
10. C. *(come through means some message/news be sent and received)*
11. D. *(**across** means from one side of sth to the other)*
12. D. *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g. live **in** comfort, offer **in** solitude, sing **in** harmony)*
13. C. *(make silence **for** sb means to pause)*
14. D. *(**across** means from one side of sht to the other)*
15. D. *(**in** bed means to be ill)*
16. A. *(**send in** means to submit sth)*
17. A. *(**at** one's request/liberty/discretion/ will/choice, etc)*
18. D. *(wrong/bad **with**)*
19. D. *(**call at** sb's residence means to visit sb)*
20. C. *(to be late/succeed/fortunate **in** sth)*
21. C. *(**across** means from one side of sth to the other)*
22. B. *(uneasy/diffident/nervous/shy/hesitant /reluctant **about** sth)*
23. B. *(**root in** means establish deeply and firmly)*
24. A. *(**hold with** means approve of or accept sth)*
25. A. *(load/cover/fill/clot/ throng/crowd **with** sth)*
26. D. *(expect/expectation **of/from**)*
27. D. *(**across** the table/mountain /landscape/road, etc refers to open places)*
28. C. *(**keep up** means to continue)*
29. C. *(**give away** means to distribute)*
30. B. *(**on** this/that/Tuesday/September afternoon)*

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PREPOSITIONS FROM F.Sc BOOK-IV

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST-6

Directions: In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q. 1
A) He had never traveled by air, for instance, and he had never been for a talkie-show.
B) He had never traveled by air, for instance, and he had never been to a talkie-show.
C) He had never traveled by air, for instance, and he had never been on a talkie-show.
D) He had never traveled by air, for instance, and he had never been at a talkie-show.

Q. 2
A) I've been in the sanatorium since the beginning of term with measles.
B) I've been in the sanatorium since the beginning of term in measles.
C) I've been in the sanatorium since the beginning of term from measles.
D) I've been in the sanatorium since the beginning of term by measles.

Q. 3
A) Luckily there was half a walnut cake with pink icing in the cupboard.
B) Luckily there was half a walnut cake of pink icing in the cupboard.
C) Luckily there was half a walnut cake from pink icing in the cupboard.
D) Luckily there was half a walnut cake by pink icing in the cupboard.

Q. 4
A) Chips laughed quietly and steadily to himself. It was a good joke.
B) Chips laughed quietly and steadily for himself. It was a good joke.
C) Chips laughed quietly and steadily with himself. It was a good joke.
D) Chips laughed quietly and steadily by himself. It was a good joke.

Q. 5
A) You're growing up with a very cross sort of world, Linford.
B) You're growing up into a very cross sort of world, Linford.
C) You're growing up of a very cross sort of world, Linford.
D) You're growing up from a very cross sort of world, Linford.

Q. 6
A) And with a glance at the clock he delivered himself with his old familiar formula.
B) And with a glance at the clock he delivered himself from his old familiar formula.
C) And with a glance at the clock he delivered himself of his old familiar formula.
D) And with a glance at the clock he delivered himself by his old familiar formula.

Q. 7
A) Chips sat by the fire again, with those words echoing from the corridors of his mind.
B) Chips sat by the fire again, with those words echoing by the corridors of his mind.
C) Chips sat by the fire again, with those words echoing on the corridors of his mind.
D) Chips sat by the fire again, with those words echoing along the corridors of his mind.

Q. 8
A) He remembered that on the eve of his wedding day Kathie had used that phrase.
B) He remembered that at the eve of his wedding day Kathie had used that phrase.
C) He remembered that by the eve of his wedding day Kathie had used that phrase.
D) He remembered that over the eve of his wedding day Kathie had used that phrase.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 9

A) Over the fog-laden air came the bell for call-over, tremulous and muffled.
B) From the fog-laden air came the bell for call-over, tremulous and muffled.
C) In the fog-laden air came the bell for call-over, tremulous and muffled.
D) Of the fog-laden air came the bell for call-over, tremulous and muffled.

Q. 10

A) Chips looked at the window, graying in twilight.
B) Chips looked at the window, graying into twilight.
C) Chips looked at the window, graying from twilight.
D) Chips looked at the window, graying towards twilight.

Q. 11

A) Merivale was there, stooping off him and smiling.
B) Merivale was there, stooping over him and smiling.
C) Merivale was there, stooping along him and smiling.
D) Merivale was there, stooping into him and smiling.

Q. 12

A) Chips murmured, after a pause, and with a voice that surprised him by its weakness.
B) Chips murmured, after a pause, and from a voice that surprised him by its weakness.
C) Chips murmured, after a pause, and in a voice that surprised him by its weakness.
D) Chips murmured, after a pause, and in a voice that surprised him of its weakness.

Q. 13

A) He felt so weak that he wasn't even puzzled from the details of the business.
B) He felt so weak that he wasn't even puzzled in the details of the business.
C) He felt so weak that he wasn't even puzzled by the details of the business.
D) He felt so weak that he wasn't even puzzled on the details of the business.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q. 14

A) Suddenly, with the other side of the bed, he saw Mrs. Wickett.
B) Suddenly, over the other side of the bed, he saw Mrs. Wickett.
C) Suddenly, in the other side of the bed, he saw Mrs. Wickett.
D) Suddenly, at the other side of the bed, he saw Mrs. Wickett.

Q. 15

A) As of a direct hit, they could not expect to survive that, wherever they were.
B) As on a direct hit, they could not expect to survive that, wherever they were.
C) As with a direct hit, they could not expect to survive that, wherever they were.
D) As for a direct hit, they could not expect to survive that, wherever they were.

Q. 16

A) Let us be found employing ourselves with something really appropriate.
B) Let us be found employing ourselves for something really appropriate.
C) Let us be found employing ourselves in something really appropriate.
D) Let us be found employing ourselves at something really appropriate.

Q. 17

A) We never saw him laugh so much— the tears all running from his face.
B) We never saw him laugh so much— the tears all running down his face.
C) We never saw him laugh so much— the tears all running to his face.
D) We never saw him laugh so much— the tears all running of his face.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 18
A) With his tattered gown, his walk was just beginning to break into a stumble.
B) With his tattered gown, his walk was just beginning to break in a stumble.
C) With his tattered gown, his walk was just beginning to break from a stumble.
D) With his tattered gown, his walk was just beginning to break with a stumble.

Q. 19
A) His mild eyes peering over the steel-rimmed spectacles.
B) His mild eyes peering on the steel-rimmed spectacles.
C) His mild eyes peering at the steel-rimmed spectacles.
D) His mild eyes peering from the steel-rimmed spectacles.

Q. 20
A) Everyone gazed for him with eager, shining eyes, as on a symbol of victory.
B) Everyone gazed on him with eager, shining eyes, as on a symbol of victory.
C) Everyone gazed by him with eager, shining eyes, as on a symbol of victory.
D) Everyone gazed of him with eager, shining eyes, as on a symbol of victory.

Q. 21
A) He could look back from that incident with a deep and sumptuous tranquility.
B) He could look back over that incident with a deep and sumptuous tranquility.
C) He could look back upon that incident with a deep and sumptuous tranquility.
D) He could look back in that incident with a deep and sumptuous tranquility.

Q. 22
A) "Well, Gregson —umph—I remember you—umph—always late to everything.
B) "Well, Gregson —umph—I remember you—umph—always late from everything.
C) "Well, Gregson —umph—I remember you—umph—always late of everything.
D) "Well, Gregson —umph—I remember you—umph—always late for everything.

Q. 23
A) Across the road and over fence, he saw on the distance, the thin line of boys.
B) Across the road and over fence, he saw over the distance, the thin line of boys.
C) Across the road and over fence, he saw by the distance, the thin line of boys.
D) Across the road and over fence, he saw in the distance, the thin line of boys.

Q. 24
A) The post-War decade swept in with a clatter of change and maladjustments.
B) The post-War decade swept from with a clatter of change and maladjustments.
C) The post-War decade swept off with a clatter of change and maladjustments.
D) The post-War decade swept through with a clatter of change and maladjustments.

Q. 25
A) They laughed sometimes before he came on the point.
B) They laughed sometimes before he came at the point.
C) They laughed sometimes before he came to the point.
D) They laughed sometimes before he came by the point.

Q. 26
A) His small capital, invested in gilt-edged stocks, did not suffer when the slump set off.
B) His small capital, invested in gilt-edged stocks, did not suffer when the slump set out.
C) His small capital, invested in gilt-edged stocks, did not suffer when the slump set in.
D) His small capital, invested in gilt-edged stocks, did not suffer when the slump set for.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q. 27

A) Except to legacies to the mission, he left all he had to found an open scholarship.
B) Except for legacies to the mission, he left all he had to found an open scholarship.
C) Except of legacies to the mission, he left all he had to found an open scholarship.
D) Except with legacies to the mission, he left all he had to found an open scholarship.

Q. 28

A) He left all he had to found an open scholarship for the school.
B) He left all he had to found an open scholarship to the school.
C) He left all he had to found an open scholarship of the school.
D) He left all he had to found an open scholarship by the school.

Q. 29

A) The boys asked him questions, merely for the fun of getting Chips's "latest" to retail.
B) The boys asked him questions, merely with the fun of getting Chips's "latest" to retail.
C) The boys asked him questions, merely to the fun of getting Chips's "latest" to retail.
D) The boys asked him questions, merely of the fun of getting Chips's "latest" to retail.

Q. 30

A) I was gassing to him about the new cinema, and he said something very funny.
B) I was gassing for him about the new cinema, and he said something very funny.
C) I was gassing at him about the new cinema, and he said something very funny.
D) I was gassing upon him about the new cinema, and he said something very funny.

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	B	21	C
2	A	12	C	22	D
3	A	13	C	23	D
4	A	14	D	24	D
5	B	15	D	25	C
6	C	16	C	26	C
7	D	17	B	27	B
8	A	18	A	28	B
9	A	19	A	29	A
10	B	20	B	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. B. *(to have **been to somewhere** means visit somewhere)*
2. A. *(ill **with** measles/diabetes)*
3. A. *(**with** means having)*
4. A. *(**laugh to oneself** means to laugh quietly)*
5. B. *(**grow up into a place** means to become part of)*
6. C. *(deliver oneself **of** formula means to apply formula)*
7. D. *(**along** highway/the corridor/the coast/the shore/the bank/the road/the wall)*
8. A. *(**on** the scene/eve/spot/occasion etc)*
9. A. *(**over** shows higher than sth)*
10. B. *(gray/develop/grow **into** means to take shape of sth)*
11. B. *(stoop/bend **over**)*
12. D. *(verb + prep **(in)** + noun, e.g.murmur **in** weak voice, look **in** alarm etc)*
13. C. *(puzzled/gratified/pleased/satisfied **by** sth)*
14. D. *(**at** the break/end/beginning/bottom/side **of** sth)*
15. D. *(**as to; as with / in regard to** means regarding)*
16. C. *(employ/busy oneself **in** sth)*
17. B. *(tears **running down** face means flowing down)*
18. A. *(break **into** means change into sth)*
19. A. *(**over** means higher than sth)*
20. B. *(look/gaze **on** means to see sth with interest or curiosity)*
21. C. *(look back **to/on** means to recall sth)*
22. D. *(late for, ~~late from~~)*
23. D. *(**in the distance** means a bit away)*
24. D. *(sweep **across/through/over** indicates that you are suddenly affected by some idea)*
25. C. *(**come to the point** means to reach the punch line)*
26. C. *(**set in** means to start)*
27. B. *(**except for** means except)*
28. B. *(scholarship **to** the school suggests access **to** school)*
29. A. *(**for** shows purpose)*
30. A. *(guessing/talking/chatting **to**)*

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

11 UNIT PUNCTUATION

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The road runs through a beautiful wooded valley, the railway line follows it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 That is the secret of my extraordinary life, always do the unexpected.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 "Certainly, answered the man;" here, bring me a blanket and a good-sized mallet."
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 One of them, however, said, "She was a very old woman, who must have died shortly
A) B) C)
in any case.
D)

Q.5 "And you did all this against your doctor's orders!" "Which one," he asked, laughing.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Over the rocky levels of the mountain was a streak of rust coloured air.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 Having had lunch; we went back to work.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 "You think it's a practical joke." she asked as they went into the room.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 "And, Jess," he bragged; "regardless of my threescore years and ten, I ploughed it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 "Do you need somebody to go to the store," asked the boy, "may be to get some milk
A) B) C)
or something."
D)

Q.11 "These were good days, Jess! that's why I remember this mountain."
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Mary, who has two young children, has a part time job in the library.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 The package was lying by the front door – a cubeshaped carton sealed with tape.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 The fact remains that when the number is not simply a juxtaposition of persons: but a
A) B) C)
compact whole, then it tends to become "Power".
D)

Q.15 The cost of the room included the following, breakfast, dinner, and Wi-Fi.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16
A) We have a motto: live life to the full.
B) We have a motto. live life to the full.
C) We have a motto; live life to the full.
D) We have a motto - live life to the full.

Q.17
A) I'm afraid the meat isnt suitable for vegetarians.
B) I'am afraid the meat isn't suitable for vegetarians.
C) I'm afraid the meat is'nt suitable for vegetarians.
D) I'm afraid the meat isn't suitable for vegetarians.

Q.18
A) The headline read; 'Local Woman Saves Geese'.
B) The headline read. 'Local Woman Saves Geese'.
C) The headline read: 'Local Woman Saves Geese'.
D) The headline read: "Local Woman Saves Geese.

Q.19
A) 'Yes,' he said 'and I always keep my promises.'
B) 'Yes,' he said, 'and I always keep my promises.'
C) 'Yes' he said! 'and I always keep my promises.'
D) 'Yes,' he said. 'and I always keep my promises.'

Q.20
A) Headmaster - Mr. welldon, however, took a broadminded view of my Latin prose.
B) Headmaster— Mr. welldon, however, took a broadminded view of my Latin prose.
C) Headmaster, Mr. welldon, however took a broadminded view of my Latin prose.
D) Headmaster, Mr. welldon, however, took a broadminded view of my Latin prose.

Q.21
A) The mansion was converted into a girls' school.
B) The mansion was converted into a girls's school.
C) The mansion was converted into a girls school.
D) The mansion was converted, into a girls' school.

Q.22
A) He joined Charles' army in 1642.
B) He joined Charles's army in 1642.
C) He joined Charles army in 1642.
D) He joined Charlc's army in 1642.

Q.23
A) Chips' novel provides a wonderful insight into Victorian England.
B) Chip's novel provides a wonderful insight into Victorian England.
C) Chips's novel provides a wonderful insight into Victorian England.
D) Chips novel provides a wonderful insight into Victorian England.

Q.24
A) The house was unoccupied: at the time of the break in.
B) The house was unoccupied, at the time of the break-in.
C) The house was unoccupied at the time of the break in.
D) The house was unoccupied at the time of the break-in.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25

A) He created an up-to-date account on Twitter.
B) He created an up-to date account on Twitter.
C) He created an up to-date account on Twitter.
D) He created an up to date account on Twitter.

Q.26

A) Twenty-nine students took part in the contest but none performed-well.
B) Twenty-nine students took part in the contest but none performed well.
C) Twentynine students took part in the contest but none performed well.
D) Twenty nine students took part in the contest but none performed well.

Q.27

A) The Magi, as you know, were wise men — wonderfully wise men.
B) The Magi, as you know, were wise men wonderfully wise men.
C) The Magi, as you know were wise men — wonderfully wise men.
D) The Magi as you know, were wise men — wonderfully wise men.

Q.28

A) Poor fellow he was only twenty-two and with a family to take care of?
B) Poor fellow, he was only twenty two and with a family to take care of.
C) Poor fellow, he was only twenty-two: and with a family to take care of.
D) Poor fellow, he was only twenty-two — and with a family to take care of!

Q.29

A) None the less, the driver, named, Hantout picked his way with uncanny skill.
B) None the less, the driver (named Hantout) picked his way with uncanny skill.
C) None the less the driver (named Hantout) picked his way with uncanny skill.
D) None the less, the driver, named Hantout picked his way with uncanny skill.

Q.30

A) It was made at Oxford by a team headed by Professor (now Sir) Howard Florey and Dr. E. B. Chain.
B) It was made at Oxford by a team headed by Professor – now Sir Howard Florey and Dr. E. B. Chain.
C) It was made at Oxford, by a team headed by Professor (now Sir) Howard Florey and Dr E. B. Chain.
D) It was made at Oxford by a team headed by Professor (now Sir.) Howard Florey and Dr. E. B. Chain.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	C	21	A
2	C	12	C	22	B
3	A	13	C	23	C
4	B	14	C	24	D
5	C	15	A	25	A
6	C	16	A	26	B
7	B	17	D	27	A
8	B	18	C	28	D
9	B	19	B	29	B
10	D	20	D	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. *C* (valley:)
2. *C* (life :)
3. **A** ("Certainly",)
4. **B** (said:)
5. *C* (one?")
6. *C* (rust-coloured)
7. **B** (lunch,)
8. **B** (joke?")
9. **B** (bragged,)
10. **D-** (something?")
11. **C** (That's)
12. **C** (part-time)
13. **C** (cube-shaped)
14. **C** (persons,)
15. **A** (following:)

16. **A.** (*correct answer*)	**B.** (*motto, live*)	**C.** (*motto; live*)	**D.** (*motto-live*)
17. **D.** (*correct answer*)	**A.** (*isnt*)	**B.** (*I'am*)	**C.** (is'nt)
18. **C.** (*correct* answer)	**A.** (*read;*)	**B.** (*read,*)	**D.** (Geese.)
19. **B.** (*correct answer*)	**A.** (*said*)	**C.** (*said!*)	**D.** (*said.*)
20. **D.** (*correct answer*)	**A.** (*Headmaster- Mr.*)	**B.** (*Headmaster— Mr.*)	**C.** (*however took*)
21. **A.** (*correct answer*)	**B.** (*girls's*)	**C.** (*girls school*)	**D.** (*converted, into*)
22. **B.** (*correct answer*)	**A.** (*Charles' army*)	**C.** (*Charles army*)	**D.** (*Charle's army*)
23. **A.** (*correct answer*)	**B.** (*Chip's novel*)	**C.** (*Chips's novel*)	**D.** (*Chips novel*)
24. **D.** (*correct answer*)	**A.** (*unoccupied: at*)	**B.** (*unoccupied, at*)	**C.** (*break in*)
25. **A.** (*correct answer*)	**B.** (*up-to date*)	**C.** (*up to-date*)	**D.** (*up to date*)
26. **B.** (*correct answer*)	**A.** (*performed-well*)	**C.** (*twentynine*)	**D.** (*twenty nine*)
27. **A.** (*correct answer*)	**B.** (*men wonderfully*)	**C.** (*know were*)	**D.** (*Magi as*)
28. **D.** (*correct answer*)	**A.** (*fellow he*)	**B.** (*twenty two*)	**C.** (*twenty-two: and*)
29. **B.** (*correct answer*)	**A.** (*driver, named,*)	**C.** (*none the less the*)	**D.** (*driver, named*)
30. **A.** (*correct answer*)	**B.** (*Professor – now*)	**C.** (*Oxford, by*)	**D.** ((*Now Sir.*))

NIGERIAN SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

PUNCTUATION

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Then I won't turn you loose," said the women.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Yes, Jean you were right about that answer.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 We could go to the beach or to your sister's house, and if all else fails we can always find
A) B) C)
something to do at home.
D)

Q.4 Wherever I go, people recognize me; whenever I speak; people love me.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 He sees this as his ethical duty to photography, despite his history in computer aided
A) B) C)
graphic arts.
D)

Q.6 Elizabeth is the pen name of Carmen Sylva queen of Romania (1881–1914)
A) B) C)
and author of many books.
D)

Q.7 Whenever Billy comes visiting, she becomes bad tempered and angry, leaving Sarah
A) B) C)
bewildered and Annie even more upset.
D)

Q.8 You are my friend, however, I cannot afford to lend you any more money.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 Paul Simon sang, "I am a rock, I am an island."
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 I asked Ella, "Did he ask for his ring back."
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 John F. Kennedy Jr became a magazine publisher and a pilot before his tragic death.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Julio, my friend from Ames, Ohio will join us.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 That is they tend to be aggressive, narrow minded, egocentric, irritable, and ignorant.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 The elections will be held on Tuesday, November 6 2018,
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 It is good that a caring, dedicated teacher like Mr. Fuentes should be appreciated by
A) B)
students, who are usually bored and too busy.
C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) Knowing her own strengths and working hard made her a success in school.
B) Knowing her own strengths and working hard, made her a success in school.
C) Knowing her own strengths and working hard made her, a success, in school.
D) Knowing her own strengths and working, hard, made her a success in school.

Q.17

A) I need to locate four states on the map: Minnesota, Michigan, California, and Nevada.
B) I need to locate four states on the map. Minnesota; Michigan; California; and Nevada.
C) I need to locate four states on the map Minnesota, Michigan, California, and Nevada.
D) I need to locate four states on the map; Minnesota, Michigan, California, and Nevada.

Q.18

A) Right now I want two things peace and quiet.
B) Right now I want two things; peace and quiet.
C) Right now I want two things … peace and quiet.
D) Right now I want two things: peace and quiet.

Q.19

A) Our philosophy teacher thinks that Einstein believed: that we cannot stop war by waging war.
B) Our philosophy teacher thinks that Einstein believed that, we cannot stop war by waging war.
C) Our philosophy teacher thinks that Einstein believed that we cannot stop war by waging war.
D) Our philosophy teacher thinks that Einstein believed, that we cannot stop war by waging war.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.20

A) A well—made argument was presented for negotiating a peaceful resolution.
B) A well made argument was presented, for negotiating a peaceful resolution.
C) A well-made argument was presented for negotiating a peaceful resolution.
D) A well-made-argument was presented for negotiating a peaceful resolution.

Q.21

A) A state-of-the-art printer is not that expensive.
B) A state of the art printer is not that expensive.
C) A state-of the art printer is not that expensive.
D) A state-of-the art printer is not that expensive.

Q.22

A) A liberally sprinkled dose of humor was very much appreciated.
B) A liberally-sprinkled dose of humor was very much appreciated.
C) A liberally-sprinkled-dose of humor was very much appreciated.
D) A liberally sprinkled dose-of-humor was very much appreciated.

Q.23

A) Our liberal minded clergyman managed to unite the entire congregation.
B) Our liberal-minded clergyman managed to unite the entire congregation.
C) Our liberal-minded-clergyman managed to unite the entire congregation.
D) Our-liberal-minded clergyman managed to unite the entire congregation.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24

A) Our clergyman, who united the entire congregation, was liberal minded.
B) Our clergyman who united the entire congregation was liberal minded.
C) Our clergyman, who united the entire congregation, was liberal minded.
D) Our clergyman, who united the entire congregation, was liberal-minded.

Q.25

A) Jan asked; "What did Joe mean when he said, 'I will see you later.' "
B) Jan asked, "What did Joe mean when he said, 'I will see you later?' "
C) Jan asked, "What did Joe mean when he said, 'I will see you later'?"
D) Jan asked, "What did Joe mean when he said, 'I will see you later' "?

Q.26

A) When I noticed that our dog cut it's paw, I called the veterinarian right away.
B) When I noticed that our dog cut it's paw. I called the veterinarian right away.
C) When I noticed that our dog cut its paw, I called the veterinarian right away.
D) When I noticed that our dog cut its paw; I called the veterinarian right away.

Q.27

A) Just to be sure, I called three more doctors' offices.
B) Just to be sure, I called three more doctors offices.
C) Just to be sure, I called three more doctor's offices.
D) Just to be sure, I called three more doctor offices'.

Q.28

A) "Your right to be concerned," said one veterinarian. "I would like to take a look at your dog."
B) "Your right to be concerned," said one veterinarian, "I would like to take a look at your dog."
C) "You're right to be concerned." said one veterinarian. "I would like to take a look at your dog."
D) "You're right to be concerned," said one veterinarian. "I would like to take a look at your dog."

Q.29

A) The friendly looking vet examined our dogs paw.
B) The friendly-looking vet examined our dogs paw.
C) The friendly-looking vet examined our dog's paw.
D) The friendly looking vet examined our dog's paw.

Q.30

A) We had pet insurance but still owed $40 in fees.
B) We had pet insurance: but still owed $40 in fees.
C) We had pet insurance but, still owed $40 in fees.
D) We had pet-insurance but still owed $40 in fees.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	B	21	A
2	B	12	C	22	D
3	C	13	B	23	B
4	C	14	C	24	D
5	C	15	C	25	C
6	B	16	A	26	C
7	B	17	A	27	A
8	A	18	D	28	D
9	C	19	C	29	C
10	D	20	C	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A** *("Then)*
2. **B** *(Jean,)*
3. **C** *(fails,)*
4. **C** *(speak,)*
5. **C** *(computer-aided)*
6. **A** *(pen-name)*
7. **B** *(bad-tempered)*
8. **A** *(friend;)*
9. **C** *(rock;)*
10. **D** *(back?")*
11. **B** *(Jr.)*
12. **C** *(Ohio,)*
13. **B** *(narrow-minded)*
14. **C** *(November 6,)*
15. **C** *(students)* remove comma
16. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(hard, made)* **C.** *(her, a)* **D.** *(working, hard, made)*
17. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(map, Minnesota; Michigan; California; and Nevada.)* **C.** *(map Minnesota)* **D.** *(map; Minnesota)*
18. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(things peace)* **B.** *(thing; peace)* **C.** *(things...peace)*
19. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(believed; that)* **B.** *(that, we)* **D.** *(believed, that)*
20. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(well—made)* **B.** *(well made)* **D.** *(well-made-argument)*
21. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(state of the art)* **C.** *(state-of the art)* **D.** *(state-of-the art)*
22. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(dose of humor)* **B.** *(liberally-sprinkled) (dose of humor)* **C.** *(liberally-sprinkled-dose of humor)*
23. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(liberal minded)* **C.** *(minded-clergyman)* **D.** *(our-liberal)*
24. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(liberal minded)* **B.** *(clergy man who) (congratulations was) (liberal minded)* **C.** *(liberal minded)*
25. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(asked;)* **B.** *(later?' ")* **D.** *(later'"?)*
26. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(it's paw)* **B.** *(it's paw. I)* **D.** *(paw: I)*
27. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(doctors offices)* **C.** *(doctor's offices)* **D.** *(doctor offices')*
28. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(your right)* **B.** *(your right)* **C.** *(concerned.)*
29. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(friendly looking)(dogs paw)* **B.** *(dogs paw)* **D.** *(friendly looking)*
30. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(insurance: but)* **C.** *(but, still)* **D.** *(pet-insurance)*

Scanned with CamScanner

DICTION

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 He excepted presidency of the Old Boys' Club and went to dinners in London.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 The Irish Texts Society, founded in 1900, began to publish additions of classic Irish
A) B) C)
texts with full scholarly apparatus.
D)

Q.3 Besides, this thinking goes, families tend to be overprotective, risk adverse and are to be
A) B) C) D)
mistrusted.

Q.4 The Times manages to avoid direct joke references to his name, but cunningly eludes to it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 The boy was brought to the alter and the executioner was directed to slaughter the boy.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 His witty introductions, funny stories and antidotes kept the crowds smiling throughout.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 The poet draws a character sketch of a Sindhi woman who is going through a bizarre
A) B)
with bare feet.
C) D)

Q.8 From the berth of Christ to about 1800, there are records of famine in Europe in 350
A) B) C) D)
different years.

Q.9 China, which prides itself in its trade with the U.S., is the favorite target of
A) B) C)
disapproval and censor.
D)

Q.10 Conscience of the ever increasing responsibilities of her husband, Zaibunnisa too had started
A) B)
teaching young girls of the village the Holy Quran.
C) D)

Q.11 Most of the men seem to be intimidated by her, or at least, contemptible of her because
A) B) C) D)
she's disingenuous.

Q.12 He was able to continue his hitch-hike to the south in the leisurely manner that was so typical
A) B) C)
of the dessert.
D)

Q.13 Locusts were going to be like bad weather, from now on, always eminent.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 Arthur picked up the button unit and the envelop and thrust them into Mr. Steward's hands.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 First of all, gorilla bands must hold up the Greeks, and covered by these irregulars the
A) B) C)
patriots must build up the National army.
D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) There's even a marvelous expression of an infatuated audience given by a horde of panting extras.
B) There's even a marvelous impression of an infatuated audience given by a hoard of panting extras.
C) There's even a marvelous impression of an infatuated audience given by a horde of panting extras.
D) There's even a marvelous impression of an infatuated audience given by a horde of painting extras.

Q.17

A) You have guests staying: nice, kind, ingenious and well-meaning people, who are also rather boring.
B) You have guests staying: nice, kind, ingenuous and well-meaning people, who are also rather boring.
C) You have guests staying: nice, kind, ingenuous and good-meaning people, who are also rather boring.
D) You have guests staying: nice, kind, ingenuous and well-meaning people, who are also rather bored.

Q.18

A) She has a particular entrust in developing integrated cross-curriculum lessons with classroom teachers.
B) She has a particular interest in developing integrated cross-curriculum lessons with classroom teachers.
C) She has a particular interest in developing integrated cross-curriculum lessens with classroom teachers.
D) She has a particular interest in developing integrating cross-curriculum lessons with classroom teachers.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) The morales and virtues of the kings affect their people a lot.
B) The morals and virtues of the kings effect their people a lot.
C) The morals and virtues of the kings affect his people a lot.
D) The morals and virtues of the kings affect their people a lot.

Q.20

A) On my way back, I paused by the open door of the spare room, peeking into it with interest.
B) On my way back, I paused by the open door of the spare room, peaking into it with interest.
C) At my way back, I paused by the open door of the spare room, peeking into it with interest.
D) On my way back, I paused by the open door of the spare room, peeking in it with interest.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.21

A) The work is considered a masterpiece in the use of perspective and in the portrayal of the artistic idols of the High Renaissance.

B) The work is considered a masterpiece in the use of perspective and in the portrayal of the artistic ideals of the High Renaissance.

C) The work is considered a masterpiece in the use of prospective and in the portrayal of the artistic ideals of the High Renaissance.

D) The works is considered a masterpiece in the use of perspective and in the portrayal of the artistic ideals of the High Renaissance.

Q.22

A) The principals of natural law gained ground and accompanying them came a growing belief in the equality of all human beings.

B) The principles of natural law gained ground, and accompanying them came a growing belief in the equality of all human beings.

C) The principles of natural law gained ground and accompanying them came a growing belief in the quality of all human beings.

D) The principles of natural law gained ground, and accompanying them came a growing belief in the equality of all humane beings.

Q.23

A) It is one of the really beautiful sites in this world if you look at it right.

B) It is one of the really beautiful cites in this world if you look at it right.

C) It is one of the really beautiful insights in this world if you look at it right.

D) It is one of the really beautiful sights in this world if you look at it right.

Q.24

A) Did this man voluntarily wave his rights and give that kind of a statement?

B) Did this man voluntarily waive his rights and give that kind of a statement?

C) Did this man voluntarily waive his rites and give that kind of a statement?

D) Did this man voluntarily waive his rights and take that kind of a statement?

Q.25

A) The school had contacted the district office last week to be told that stationery would be delivered this weak.

B) The school had contacted the district office last week to be told that stationery would be delivered this week.

C) The school had contacted the district office last week to be told that stationary would be delivered this week.

D) The school had contracted the district office last week to be told that stationery would be delivered this week.

Q.26

A) The darkness is almost reverent; the weigh the light filters down on each altar gives the design a spiritual feel.

B) The darkness is almost reverent; the way the lighting filters down on each altar gives the design a spiritual feel.

C) The darkness is almost reverent; the way the light filters down on each alter gives the design a spiritual feel.

D) The darkness is almost reverent; the way the light filters down on each altar gives the design a spiritual feel.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) The inner pedals of each flower are tall and thin, held above and around the stamens like a crown.
B) The inner petals of each flower are tall and thin, held above and around the stamens like a crown.
C) The inner petals of each floor are tall and thin, held above and around the stamens like a crown.
D) The inner petals of each flour are tall and thin, held above and around the stamens like a crown.

Q.28

A) Every hill and mountain shall be made low, the rough places will be made plain, and the crooked places will be made straight.
B) Every hill and mountain shall be made low, the rough places will be made plane, and the crooked places will be made straight.
C) Every hill and mountain shall be made low, the rough places will be made plain, and the crooked places will be made strait.
D) Every hill and mountain shall be made low, the rough places will be made plain, and the crooked palaces will be made straight.

Q.29

A) The children also proved their metal in reciting popular Tamil poetry.
B) The children also proved their meddle in reciting popular Tamil poetry.
C) The children also proved their mettle in reciting popular Tamil poetry.
D) The children also proved their medal in reciting popular Tamil poetry.

Q.30

A) It has always been implicit in television that the programs are just delivery vehicles for the advertising.
B) It has always been complicit in television that the programs are just delivery vehicles for the advertising.
C) It has always been elicit in television that the programs are just delivery vehicles for the advertising.
D) It has always been illicit in television that the programs are just delivery vehicles for the advertising.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	D	21	B
2	B	12	D	22	B
3	C	13	D	23	D
4	C	14	B	24	B
5	B	15	A	25	B
6	B	16	C	26	D
7	B	17	B	27	B
8	A	18	B	28	A
9	D	19	D	29	C
10	A	20	A	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A** *(accepted)*
2. **B** *(editions)*
3. **C** *(risk averse)*
4. **C** *(alludes)*
5. **B** *(altar)*
6. **B** *(anecdotes)*
7. **B** *(bazar)*
8. **A** *(birth)*
9. **D** *(censure)*
10. **A** *(conscious)*
11. **D** *(contemptuous)*
12. **D** *(desert)*
13. **D** *(imminent)*
14. **B** *(envelope)*
15. **A** *(guerilla)*
16. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(expression)* — **B.** *(a hoard of)* — **D.** *(painting)*
17. **B.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(ingenious)* — **C.** *(good-meaning)* — **D.** *(bored)*
18. **B.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(entrust)* — **C.** *(lessens)* — **D.** *(integrating)*
19. **D.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(morales)* — **B.** *(effect)* — **C.** *(his)*
20. **A.** *(correct answer)* — **B.** *(peaking)* — **C.** *(at my way)* — **D.** *(peeking in it)*
21. **B.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(idols)* — **C.** *(prospective)* — **D.** *(works is)*
22. **B.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(principals)(ground and)* — **C.** *(ground and)(the quality)* — **D.** *(ground and) (humane)*
23. **D.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(sites)* — **B.** *(cites)* — **C.** *(insights)*
24. **B.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(wave)* — **C.** *(rites)* — **D.** *(take)*
25. **B.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(weak)* — **C.** *(stationary)* — **D.** *(contracted)*
26. **D.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(weigh)* — **B.** *(lighting)* — **C.** *(alter)*
27. **B.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(pedals)* — **C.** *(floor)* — **D.** *(flour)*
28. **A.** *(correct answer)* — **B.** *(plane)* — **C.** *(strait)* — **D.** *(palaces)*
29. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(metal)* — **B.** *(meddle)* — **D.** *(medal)*
30. **A.** *(correct answer)* — **B.** *(complicit)* — **C.** *(elicit)* — **D.** *(illicit)*

WORLD SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

DICTION

SELF ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The fire would not burn because the flu needed cleaning
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 The news of the Nusrat Fateh Ali's khan deceased was very shocking for all of us.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Was he not employed in the ordinance department of Japanese Forces?
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Your bad manners really great me.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 The teacher sat down besides the frightened child and tried to reassure him that the monster was merely imaginary.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Becky decided she was going to attend the party anyway, irregardless of her parent's fervent and oft. voiced objection.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 They hung her for murdering her children
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 The amazing still flight of the hummingbird is a natural phenomena.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 John had fewer travel time because he lives closer to the airport.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Although the scenery was dull, Jules enjoyed exercising on the stationery bicycle in his basement.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Chocolate chip paradise pie is my favorite desert.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 When I offered my assistance, I didn't mean to infer that you are incapable of finishing
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 My cat's favorite place to lay in the morning is on my newspaper.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 May be the meeting will be cancelled due to over engagement of the directors
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 My elementary teacher used to learn me so much
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) He is farther along in his academic program than he thought
B) He is further along in his academic program then he thought
C) He is further along in his academic program than he thought
D) He is farther along in his academic program then he thought

Q.17

A) The bombing had an averse effect on economical issues.
B) The bombing had an adverse effect on economic issues.
C) The bombing had an adverse affect on economical issues.
D) The bombing had an adverse effect on economical issues.

Q.18

A) His frequent rude remarks don't faze me because I know it is just a passing faze.
B) His frequent rude remarks don't phase me because I know it is just a passing faze.
C) His frequent rude remarks don't phase me because I know it is just a passing phase.
D) His frequent rude remarks don't faze me because I know it is just a passing phase.

Q.19

A) Pharmacists are proscribed from prescribing medicine without a license.
B) Pharmacists are proscribed from prescribed medicine without a license.
C) Pharmacists are proscribing from prescribing medicine without a license.
D) Pharmacists are proscribing from prescribed medicine without a license.

Q.20

A) Although I hoped my departure wouldn't affect your behaviour, the negative effect was clear.
B) Although I hoped my departure wouldn't affect your behaviour, the negative affect was clear.
C) Although I hoped my departure wouldn't effect your behaviour, the negative affect was clear.
D) Although I hoped my departure wouldn't effect your behaviour, the negative effect was clear.

Q.21

A) In his will, he made implicit some provisions that had previously been left implicit.
B) In his will, he made explicit some provisions that had previously been left explicit.
C) In his will, he made implicit some provisions that had previously been left explicit.
D) In his will, he made explicit some provisions that had previously been left implicit.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) Are you al ready for the trip to France this summer? I've paid for my flight all ready.
B) Are you al ready for the trip to France this summer? I've paid for my flight already.
C) Are you all ready for the trip to France this summer? I've paid for my flight already.
D) Are you all ready for the trip to France this summer? I've paid for my flight all ready.

Q.23

A) For those of you who use this root, signs will be up to direct you to alternate routes.
B) For those of you who use this route, signs will be up to direct you to alternate routes.
C) For those of you who use this route, signs will be up to direct you to alternative routes.
D) For those of you who use this route, signs will be up to direct you to alternate roots.

Q.24

A) The former is, perhaps, more logical than the latter.
B) The former is, perhaps, more logical than the later.
C) The former is, perhaps, more logical than the last.
D) The former is, perhaps, more logical than the latest.

Q.25

A) Tutors often give good advice but students sometimes chose not to follow it.
B) Tutors often give good advice but students sometime choose not to follow it.
C) Tutors often give good advice but students sometimes choose not to follow it.
D) Tutors often give good advise but students sometimes choose not to follow it.

Q.26

A) I read yesterday that a candy bar has three times as much sugar then a bowl of cereal.
B) I read yesterday that a candy bar has three times as much sugar as a bowl of cereal.
C) I read yesterday that a candy bar has three time as much sugar than a bowl of cereal.
D) I read yesterday that a candy bar have three times as much sugar than a bowl of cereal.

Q.27

A) In the past decade, I past over countless opportunities; I was determined not to let them get past me again.
B) In the past decade, I passed over countless opportunities; I was determined not to let them get passed me again.
C) In the past decade, I passed over countless opportunities; I was determined not to let them get past me again.
D) In the past decade, I past over countless opportunities; I was determined not to let them get past me again.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28

A) We appealed the un interested mediator to facilitate the negotiations.

B) We appealed to the un interested mediator to facilitating the negotiations.

C) We appealed to the disinterested mediator to facilitate the negotiations.

D) We appealed to the un interested mediator to facilitate the negotiations.

Q.29

A) The firefighters were alerted to the forest fire due to the large number of smoke rising into the air.

B) The firefighters were alerted to the forest fire due to the large amount of smoke rising into the air.

C) The firefighters were alerted to the forest fire due to the large amount of smoke raising into the air.

D) The firefighters were alerte to the forest fire due to the large amount of smoke rising into the air.

Q.30

A) When 50 Elvis impersonators appeared altogether at Windsor Palace, the queen observed that this was alltogether inappropriate.

B) When 50 Elvis impersonators appeared alltogether at Windsor Palace, the queen observed that this was alltogether inappropriate.

C) When 50 Elvis impersonators appeared altogether at Windsor Palace, the queen observed that this was altogether inappropriate.

D) When 50 Elvis impersonators appeared alltogether at Windsor Palace, the queen observed that this was altogether inappropriate.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	D	21	D
2	A	12	B	22	C
3	C	13	B	23	C
4	D	14	A	24	A
5	B	15	C	25	C
6	B	16	C	26	B
7	A	17	B	27	C
8	D	18	D	28	D
9	A	19	A	29	B
10	C	20	A	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **C** *(flue)*
2. **A** *(deceased)*
3. **C** *(ordnance)*
4. **D** *(grate)*
5. **B** *(beside)*
6. **B** *(regardless)*
7. **A** *(hanged)*
8. **D** *(phenomenon)*
9. **A** *(less)*
10. **C** *(stationary)*
11. **D** *(dessert)*
12. **B** *(imply)*
13. **B** *(lie)*
14. **A** *(maybe)*
15. **C** *(teach)*
16. **C.** *(correct answer)*
17. **B.** *(correct answer)*
18. **D.** *(correct answer)*
19. **A.** *(correct answer)*
20. **A.** *(correct answer)*
21. **D.** *(correct answer)*
22. **C.** *(correct answer)*
23. **C.** *(correct answer)*
24. **A.** *(correct answer)*
25. **C.** *(correct answer)*
26. **B.** *(correct answer)*
27. **C.** *(correct answer)*
28. **C.** *(correct answer)*
29. **B.** *(correct answer)*
30. **A.** *(correct answer)*

A. *(farther)* **B.** *(then)* **D.** *(farther) (then)*

A. *(averse)(economical)* **C.** *(affect) (economical)* **D.** *(economical)*

A. *(passing faze)* **B.** *(phase) (phase)* **C.** *(phase me)*

B. *(prescribed)* **C.** *(proscribing)* **D.** *(proscribing) (prescribed)*

B. *(affect)* **C.** *(wouldn't effect)(affect)* **D.** *(wouldn't effect)*

A. *(implicit some)* **B.** *(left explicit)* **C.** *(implicit some) (left explicit)*

A. *(al ready) (all ready)* **B.** *(al ready)* **D.** *(all ready)*

A. *(this root) (alternate)* **B.** *(alternate)* **D.** *(alternate root)*

B. *(later)* **C.** *(last)* **D.** *(latest)*

A. *(chose)* **B.** *(sometime)* **D.** *(good advise)*

A. *(sugar then)* **C.** *(three time) (sugar than)*

D. *(bar have)(sugar than)*

A. *(past over)* **B.** *(passed me)* **D.** *(past over) (let them to get)*

A. *(appealed the un interested)* **B.** *(un interested) (facilitating)*

D. *(un interested)*

A. *(number of smoke)* **C.** *(raising)* **D.** *(alerte)*

B. *(alltogether at)* **C.** *(altogether appropriate)*

D. *(alltogether at)(altogether inappropriate)*

Scanned with CamScanner

12 UNIT SPELLING RULES

PRACTICE EXERCISE

FIND CORRECT SPELLING:

1.

(A) Vetarinary (B) Veterinary (C) Veteninary (D) Vetinary

2.

(A) Accomodaton (B) Acomodation (C) Acommodation (D) Accommodation

3.

(A) Treacherous (B) Trecherous (C) Trechearous (D) Treachrous

4.

(A) Rigerous (B) Rigorous (C) Regerous (D) Rigourous

5.

(A) Itinerary (B) Itinarary (C) Itnerary (D) Itinerory

6.

(A) Forecaste (B) Forcast (C) Forecust (D) Forecast

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

7.

(A) Benifited (B) Benefited (C) Benifitted (D) Benefitid

8.

(A) Bouquit (B) Boucquet (C) Bouquet (D) Bouquett

9.

(A) Indispensable (B) Indispinsable (C) Indispencable (D) Endispensable

10.

(A) Efficieant (B) Effecient (C) Efficent (D) Efficient

11.

(A) Palete (B) Palate (C) Palatte (D) Palte

12.

(A) Chancellery (B) Chancellerry (C) Chanccellery (D) Chancelery

Scanned with CamScanner

13. (A) Foriegn (B) Foreigne (C) Forign (D) Foreign

14. (A) Humoros (B) Humorus (C) Humorous (D) Homorous

15. (A) Pessenger (B) Passenger (C) Pasenger (D) Passengar

16. (A) Kleptamania (B) Kleptomania (C) Kloptomania (D) Kleptumenia

17. (A) Survelance (B) Survelliance (C) Survillance (D) Surveillance

18. (A) Sepulchral (B) Sepolchral (C) Sepulchrall (D) Sapulchral

19. (A) Sincerily (B) Sincerelly (C) Sincerely (D) Sincirely

20. (A) Omineous (B) Ominous (C) Ominoas (D) Ominious

21. (A) Volnerable (B) Vulnerablle (C) Vulneerable (D) Vulnerable

22. (A) Runining (B) Running (C) Ronning (D) Runing

23. (A) Judicious (B) Jodicious (C) Judiciious (D) Judicius

24. (A) Parallelled (B) Parralleled (C) Paralleled (D) Paraleled

25. (A) Hindrence (B) Hindrance (C) Hinderance (D) Hendrance

26. (A) Exaggeriate (B) Exagerate (C) Extggerate (D) Exaggerate

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

27.

(A) Voluptuous (B) Voloptuous (C) Volluptuous (D) Volupttuous

28.

(A) Modarn (B) Moderrn (C) Modern (D) Modernn

29.

(A) Inocolation (B) Inoculattion (C) Inocullation (D) Inoculation

30.

(A) Schadule (B) Schedule (C) Schedulle (D) Schedole

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	B	21	D
2	D	12	A	22	B
3	A	13	D	23	A
4	B	14	C	24	C
5	A	15	B	25	B
6	D	16	B	26	D
7	B	17	D	27	A
8	C	18	A	28	C
9	A	19	C	29	D
10	D	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **Explanation:** **(B)** Veterinary
2. **Explanation:** **(D)** Accommodation
3. **Explanation:** **(A)** Treacherous
4. **Explanation:** **(B)** Rigorous
5. **Explanation:** **(A)** Itinerary
6. **Explanation:** **(D)** Forecast
7. **Explanation:** **(B)** Benefited
8. **Explanation:** **(C)** Bouquet
9. **Explanation:** **(A)** Indispensable
10. **Explanation:** **(D)** Efficient
11. **Explanation:** **(B)** Palate
12. **Explanation:** **(A)** Chancellery
13. **Explanation:** **(D)** Foreign
14. **Explanation:** **(C)** Humorous
15. **Explanation:** **(B)** Passenger
16. **Explanation:** **(B)** Kleptomania
17. **Explanation:** **(D)** Surveillance
18. **Explanation:** **(A)** Sepulchral
19. **Explanation:** **(C)** Sincerely
20. **Explanation:** **(B)** Ominous
21. **Explanation:** **(D)** Vulnerable
22. **Explanation:** **(B)** Running
23. **Explanation:** **(A)** Judicious
24. **Explanation:** **(C)** Paralleled
25. **Explanation:** **(B)** Hindrance
26. **Explanation:** **(D)** Exaggerate
27. **Explanation:** **(A)** Voluptuous
28. **Explanation:** **(C)** Modern
29. **Explanation:** **(D)** Inoculation
30. **Explanation:** **(B)** Schedule

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

SPELLING RULES

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST -1

FIND CORRECT SPELLING OF THE GIVEN WORDS:

1.

(A) Scripture (B) Scripturie (C) Screpture (D) Scriptture

2.

(A) Skillfful (B) Skillfull (C) Skillful (D) Skkillful

3.

(A) Satiellite (B) Satellite (C) Satelite (D) Satillite

4.

(A) Puerile (B) Poerile (C) Puerille (D) Puarile

5.

(A) Comitte (B) Commitee (C) Comittee (D) Committee

6.

(A) Garantee (B) Guarantie (C) Guarantee (D) Guarante

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

7.

(A) Lackadaisicall (B) Lackadaisical (C) Laccadaisical (D) Lackadiaisical

8.

(A) Accompllish (B) Accomplish (C) Accomplesh (D) Acomplish

9.

(A) Dammagee (B) Damagee (C) Dammage (D) Damage

10.

(A) Equannimity (B) Equanimmity (C) Equanimity (D) Equianimity

11.

(A) languagee (B) Language (C) languagge (D) language

12.

(A) Ofspring (B) Offspring (C) Offsprning (D) Offspringe

Scanned with CamScanner

13.
(A) Vocabulary (B) Vocabullary (C) Vucabulary (D) Vocabularry

14.
(A) Meddicine (B) Madicine (C) Medicine (D) Medicinee

15.
(A) headlinies (B) Headlinas (C) headllines (D) headlines

16.
(A) Common (B) Comman (C) comon (D) commonn

17.
(A) Millennieum (B) Millennium (C) Millannium (D) Milennium

18.
(A) availlable (B) Abailable (C) availlable (D) available

19.
(A) Hypocriesy (B) Hypocrisy (C) Hyppocrisy (D) Hyepocrisy

20.
(A) Entreprenneur (B) Entreprineur (C) Entrepreneur (D) Entriepreneur

21.
(A) Occurred (B) Occorred (C) Ocurred (D) Occured

22.
(A) Sacrileggious (B) Sacrilegeous (C) Sacrillegious (D) Sacrilegious

23.
(A) Licenttious (B) Lecentious (C) Licentiaus (D) Licentious

24.
(A) advisury (B) advisary (C) advisory (D) adviesory

25.
(A) gride (B) grade (C) gradde (D) grrade

26.
(A) Occasion (B) Occaision (C) Ocasion (D) Occassion

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

27.

(A) Grieff (B) Grif (C) Grief (D) Grieaf

28.

(A) Efflorescince (B) Effllorescence (C) Eflorescence (D) Efflorescence

29.

(A) Awkward (B) aqkward (C) aukward (D) aokward

30.

(A) proffreading (B) prooffreading (C) proofreading (D) profreading

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	D	21	A
2	C	12	B	22	D
3	B	13	A	23	D
4	A	14	C	24	C
5	D	15	D	25	B
6	C	16	A	26	A
7	B	17	B	27	C
8	B	18	D	28	D
9	D	19	B	29	A
10	C	20	C	30	C

MODEL SHEET FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **Explanation:** **(A)** Scripture
2. **Explanation:** **(C)** Skillful
3. **Explanation:** **(B)** Satellite
4. **Explanation:** **(A)** Puerile
5. **Explanation:** **(D)** Committee
6. **Explanation:** **(C)** Guarantee
7. **Explanation:** **(B)** Lackadaisical
8. **Explanation:** **(B)** Accomplish
9. **Explanation:** **(D)** Damage
10. **Explanation:** **(C)** Equanimity
11. **Explanation:** **(D)** language
12. **Explanation:** **(B)** Offspring
13. **Explanation:** **(A)** Vocabulary
14. **Explanation:** **(C)** Medicine
15. **Explanation:** **(D)** headlines
16. **Explanation:** **(A)** common
17. **Explanation:** **(B)** Millennium
18. **Explanation:** **(D)** available
19. **Explanation:** **(B)** Hypocrisy
20. **Explanation:** **(C)** Entrepreneur
21. **Explanation:** **(A)** Occurred
22. **Explanation:** **(D)** Sacrilegious
23. **Explanation:** **(D)** Licentious
24. **Explanation:** **(C)** advisory
25. **Explanation:** **(B)** grade
26. **Explanation:** **(A)** Occasion
27. **Explanation:** **(C)** Grief
28. **Explanation:** **(D)** Efflorescence
29. **Explanation:** **(A)** awkward
30. **Explanation:** **(C)** proofreading

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

SPELLING RULES

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST -2

FIND CORRECT SPELLING:

1. (A) Embarrasment (B) Embbarrassment (C) Embarrassment (D) Embarassment
2. (A) Fluorescent (B) Fluorascent (C) Flluorescent (D) Fluorescaent
3. (A) Psychiatriist (B) Psychiatrist (C) Phychiatrist (D) Psyhciatrist
4. (A) Ocasionally (B) Occasionally (C) Occasionaly (D) Occiasionally
5. (A) Neceessary (B) Necesary (C) Neccessary (D) Necessary
6. (A) Questionnaire (B) Questionaire (C) Questioniaire (D) Questtionnaire
7. (A) Meschievous (B) Mischievous (C) Mischievious (D) Mischiavous
8. (A) Rhyithm (B) Rhythum (C) Rhythm (D) Rhythim
9. (A) Minusccule (B) Minnuscule (C) Minusceule (D) Minuscule
10. (A) Connscience (B) Consciennce (C) Conscience (D) Consience
11. (A) Xylophone (B) Psylophone (C) Xylophonne (D) Xyluphone
12. (A) Pronunnciation (B) Pronunciation (C) Prononciation (D) Pronunciattion
13. (A) Graffiti (B) Grraffiti (C) Grafiti (D) Graffitie
14. (A) Milleinnium (B) Milenium (C) Millenium (D) Millennium
15. (A) Calendar (B) Calandar (C) Calenddar (D) Callendar
16. (A) emmbarrass (B) embarras (C) embarrass (D) embarass
17. (A) grramar (B) grammar (C) grammer (D) grammar
18. (A) jewallry (B) jewalry (C) Jewelry (D) jewellry
9. (A) maintenance (B) maintennance (C) mainttenance (D) mainteance
0. (A) privillege (B) privilege (C) previlege (D) privilege
1. (A) recomend (B) reccommend (C) recommand (D) recommend

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

22. (A) separate (B) sepparate (C) separrate (D) separatte

23. (A) toomorrow (B) tommorow (C) tomorrow (D) tommorrow

24. (A) vacuam (B) vacum (C) vaccuum (D) vacuum

25. (A) acknowledgmant (B) acknowlledgment (C) acknnowledgment (D) acknowledgment

26. (A) argument (B) argoment (C) arrgument (D) argrument

27. (A) commiitment (B) committment (C) commitment (D) comitment

28. (A) cansensus (B) consensus (C) consenses (D) consencus

29. (A) deducttiblle (B) dedductible (C) diductible (D) deductible

30. (A) dependdent (B) dependent (C) dipendent (D) deppendent

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	A	21	D
2	A	12	B	22	A
3	B	13	A	23	C
4	B	14	D	24	D
5	D	15	A	25	D
6	A	16	C	26	A
7	B	17	D	27	C
8	C	18	C	28	B
9	D	19	A	29	D
10	C	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **Explanation:** **(C)** Embarrassment
2. **Explanation:** **(A)** Fluorescent
3. **Explanation:** **(B)** Psychiatrist
4. **Explanation:** **(B)** Occasionally
5. **Explanation:** **(D)** Necessary
6. **Explanation:** **(A)** Questionnaire
7. **Explanation:** **(B)** Mischievous
8. **Explanation:** **(C)** Rhythm
9. **Explanation:** **(D)** Minuscule
10. **Explanation:** **(C)** Conscience
11. **Explanation:** **(A)** Xylophone
12. **Explanation:** **(B)** Pronunciation
13. **Explanation:** **(A)** Graffiti
14. **Explanation:** **(D)** Millennium
15. **Explanation:** **(A)** Calendar
16. **Explanation:** **(C)** embarrass
17. **Explanation:** **(D)** grammar
18. **Explanation:** **(C)** jewelry
19. **Explanation:** **(A)** maintenance
20. **Explanation:** **(B)** Privilege
21. **Explanation:** **(D)** recommend
22. **Explanation:** **(A)** separate
23. **Explanation:** **(C)** tomorrow
24. **Explanation:** **(D)** vacuum
25. **Explanation:** **(D)** acknowledgment
26. **Explanation:** **(A)** argument
27. **Explanation:** **(C)** commitment
28. **Explanation:** **(B)** consensus
29. **Explanation:** **(D)** deductible
30. **Explanation:** **(B)** dependent

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

SPELLING RULES

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST -3

FIND CORRECT SPELLING:

1. (A) existencee (B) axistence (C) existence (D) existtence
2. (A) forewordd (B) foreworrd (C) foraword (D) foreword
3. (A) harass (B) haras (C) harrass (D) harraass
4. (A) enadvertent (B) inadvertent (C) inadverttent (D) inadveertent
5. (A) indisppensable (B) indispensablle (C) indispensable (D) indisspensable
6. (A) juddgment (B) judggment (C) judgmennt (D) judgement
7. (A) liaisson (B) liaison (C) liaisonn (D) liaeson
8. (A) license (B) liceense (C) licensse (D) licensee
9. (A) ocurence (B) ocurrence (C) occurrance (D) occurrence
10. (A) persverance (B) perseverrance (C) perseverance (D) perseverance
11. (A) prrerogative (B) prerogative (C) preroggative (D) prerrogative
12. (A) privilege (B) privvilege (C) privillege (D) privilage
13. (A) procid (B) procceed (C) proceed (D) proced
14. (A) separatee (B) seprate (C) separrate (D) separate
15. (A) withholdd (B) withhuld (C) withhold (D) withheld
16. (A) acknowledgement (B) acknouwledgment (C) acknowledgement (D) acknowlledgement
17. (A) Damage (B) Dammege (C) Damaige (D) Dammage
18. (A) Ominous (B) Omenous (C) Ominious (D) Ominouss
19. (A) Pasenger (B) Passenger (C) Paassenger (D) Passienger
20. (A) Benifited (B) Benefitted (C) Beneffited (D) Benefited

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

21. (A) Treachers (B) Tricacherous (C) Treacherous (D) Treachherous

22. (A) Rigorus (B) Riggorous (C) Rigiorous (D) Rigorous

23. (A) Palate (B) Pallate (C) Pallatte (D) Palatee

24. (A) Buquet (B) Bouqquet (C) Boucuet (D) Bouquet

25. (A) Veterinary (B) Vieterinary (C) Vetterinary (D) Veterinnary

26. (A) Chancellry (B) Channcellery (C) Chancellery (D) Chanllery

27. (A) Exccessive (B) Excessive (C) Excesive (D) Excessieve

28. (A) Indipinsable (B) Indisppensable (C) Indicpensable (D) Indispensable

29. (A) Humorous (B) Humorious (C) Humorus (D) Hummorous

30. (A) Itinerarry (B) Itinnerary (C) Itinerary (D) Ittinerary

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	B	21	C
2	D	12	A	22	D
3	A	13	C	23	A
4	B	14	D	24	D
5	C	15	C	25	A
6	D	16	A	26	C
7	B	17	A	27	B
8	A	18	A	28	D
9	D	19	B	29	A
10	C	20	D	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **Explanation:** (C) existence
2. **Explanation:** (D) foreword
3. **Explanation:** (A) harass
4. **Explanation:** (B) inadvertent
5. **Explanation:** (C) Indispensable
6. **Explanation:** (D) judgement
7. **Explanation:** (B) liaison
8. **Explanation:** (A) license
9. **Explanation:** (D) occurrence
10. **Explanation:** (C) Perseverance
11. **Explanation:** (B) prerogative
12. **Explanation:** (A) privilege
13. **Explanation:** (C) proceed
14. **Explanation:** (D) separate
15. **Explanation:** (C) Withhold
16. **Explanation:** (A) acknowledgement
17. **Explanation:** (A) Damage
18. **Explanation:** (A) Ominous
19. **Explanation:** (B) Passenger
20. **Explanation:** (D) Benefited
21. **Explanation:** (C) Treacherous
22. **Explanation:** (D) Rigorous
23. **Explanation:** (A) Palate
24. **Explanation:** (D) Bouquet
25. **Explanation:** (A) Veterinary
26. **Explanation:** (C) Chancellery
27. **Explanation:** (B) Excessive
28. **Explanation:** (D) Indispensable
29. **Explanation:** (A) Humorous
30. **Explanation:** (C) Itinerary

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

SPELLING RULES

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST -4

FIND CORRECT SPELLING:

1.	(A) Surrveillace	(B) Surveiliance	(C) Surrveillance	(D) Surveillance
2.	(A) Seepulchral	(B) Sepulchral	(C) Seppulchral	(D) Sepullchral
3.	(A) Scheduile	(B) Scheddule	(C) Schedule	(D) Schiedule
4.	(A) Skilful	(B) Skillful	(C) Skillfull	(D) Skilfull
5.	(A) Judicious	(B) Joudicious	(C) Juddicious	(D) Judiciouss
6.	(A) Guarante	(B) Guarrantee	(C) Guarantee	(D) Guarrantie
7.	(A) Ruining	(B) Runing	(C) Rurning	(D) Running
8.	(A) Puerile	(B) Puerrile	(C) Puerilee	(D) Puierile
9.	(A) Sattellitte	(B) Saetellite	(C) Satellite	(D) Sattellite
10.	(A) Inuculation	(B) Innocullation	(C) IInoculation	(D) Inoculation
11.	(A) Vulnerable	(B) Vullnerable	(C) Vulnnerable	(D) Vulneravle
12.	(A) Skripture	(B) Scripture	(C) Scriptture	(D) Scrpture
13.	(A) Volluptuous	(B) Voluptuous	(C) Volupptuous	(D) Voluptuius
14.	(A) Hindrance	(B) Hinddrance	(C) Heindrance	(D) Hinndrancee
15.	(A) Parallelied	(B) Paaralleled	(C) Parallelled	(D) Paralleled
16.	(A) Lackadaisical	(B) Lacadaisical	(C) Lackaddaisical	(D) Lakaddaisical
17.	(A) Equannimmity	(B) Ecuanimity	(C) Equanimity	(D) Eqquanimity
18.	(A) Ocured	(B) Occurred	(C) Ocourred	(D) Occuread
19.	(A) Lickenttious	(B) Likentious	(C) Liccentious	(D) Licentious
20.	(A) Medicine	(B) Medecine	(C) Mediccine	(D) Medisine
21.	(A) Efflorescence	(B) Eflloresccence	(C) Efflorescense	(D) Effllorescense

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

22. (A) Entrepppreneur (B) Enttrepreneor (C) Entreprineur (D) Entrepreneur

23. (A) Mantanance (B) Mantanence (C) Maintenance (D) Meintanence

24. (A) Tuttian (B) Tuticon (C) Tuition (D) Tuttion

25. (A) Amatore (B) Amateur (C) Amatturie (D) Ammatore

26. (A) Inflammable (B) Infllamible (C) Inflamble (D) Inflamabble

27. (A) Gieograpphy (B) Geographhy (C) Gography (D) Geography

28. (A) Miraculouss (B) Mirraculus (C) Miraculous (D) Miracullous

29. (A) Transffered (B) Transferred (C) Transfred (D) Transfrad

30. (A) Disputte (B) Dispute (C) Despute (D) Desppute

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	A	21	A
2	B	12	B	22	D
3	C	13	B	23	C
4	B	14	A	24	C
5	A	15	D	25	B
6	C	16	A	26	A
7	D	17	C	27	D
8	A	18	B	28	C
9	C	19	D	29	B
10	D	20	A	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 12

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **Explanation:** **(D)** Surveillance
2. **Explanation:** **(B)** Sepulchral
3. **Explanation:** **(C)** Schedule
4. **Explanation:** **(B)** Skillful
5. **Explanation:** **(A)** Judicious
6. **Explanation:** **(C)** Guarantee
7. **Explanation:** **(D)** Running
8. **Explanation:** **(A)** Puerile
9. **Explanation:** **(C)** Satellite
10. **Explanation:** **(D)** Inoculation
11. **Explanation:** **(A)** Vulnerable
12. **Explanation:** **(B)** Scripture
13. **Explanation:** **(B)** Voluptuous
14. **Explanation:** **(A)** Hindrance
15. **Explanation:** **(D)** Paralleled
16. **Explanation:** **(A)** Lackadaisical - listless, lacking energy, lacking enthusiasm, disinterested, apathetic, lazy
17. **Explanation:** **(C)** Equanimity is a calm state of mind and attitude to life, so that you never lose your temper or become upset.
18. **Explanation:** **(B)** Occurred
19. **Explanation:** **(D)** Licentious
20. **Explanation:** **(A)** Medicine
21. **Explanation:** **(A)** Efflorescence - flowering, blossoming
22. **Explanation:** **(D)** Entrepreneur - one who undertakes and assumes the risk of a business enterprise.
23. **Explanation:** **(C)** Maintenance
24. **Explanation:** **(C)** Tuition
25. **Explanation:** **(B)** Amateur
26. **Explanation:** **(A)** Inflammable
27. **Explanation:** **(D)** Geography
28. **Explanation:** **(C)** Miraculous
29. **Explanation:** **(B)** Transferred
30. **Explanation:** **(B)** Dispute

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT 13

PARTS OF SPEECH

PRACTICE EXERCISE

What part of speech is each of the underlined word in the following sentences belongs to?

1. **He kept the <u>fast</u> for the week.**
   (A) Noun (B) pronoun (C) adverb (D) adjective
2. **Mohammedans <u>fast</u> in the month of Ramzan.**
   (A) preposition (B) conjunction (C) interjection (D) Verb
3. **He is the <u>right</u> man in the right place.**
   (A) noun (B) pronoun (C) preposition (D) Adjective
4. **God defend the <u>right</u>!**
   (A) conjunction (B) verb (C) Noun (D) adverb
5. **There is <u>much</u> truth in what he says.**
   (A) adverb (B) noun (C) Adjective (D) pronoun
6. **<u>Much</u> cry and little wool.**
   (A) verb (B) noun (C) preposition (D) Adjective
7. **Don't boast too <u>much</u>.**
   (A) Adverb (B) adjective (C) verb (D) noun
8. **It is <u>hard</u> to understand.**
   (A) verb (B) Adjective (C) adverb (D) conjunction
9. **Men who work <u>hard</u> enjoy life fully.**
   (A) pronoun (B) verb (C) Adverb (D) preposition
10. **<u>Little</u> learning is a dangerous thing.**
    (A) noun (B) pronoun (C) Adjective (D) adverb
11. **He is a <u>little</u> known here.**
    (A) verb (B) preposition (C) conjunction (D) Adverb
12. **It matters <u>little</u> what he says.**
    (A) noun (B) preposition (C) Adverb (D) verb
13. **I have <u>long</u> thought so.**
    (A) Adverb (B) verb (C) noun (D) conjunction
14. **It is <u>long</u> since we met.**
    (A) Adverb (B) noun (C) verb (D) preposition
15. **<u>Still</u> waters run deep.**
    (A) verb (B) Adjective (C) adverb (D) conjunction
16. **He <u>still</u> lives in that house.**
    (A) verb (B) noun (C) pronoun (D) Adverb
17. **That boy gives <u>any</u> amount of trouble.**
    (A) noun (B) Adjective (C) preposition (D) verb

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

18. **Is that <u>any</u> better?**
(A) Adverb (B) noun (C) conjunction (D) pronoun

19. **A <u>better</u> man than he never lived.**
(A) Adjective (B) pronoun (C) preposition (D) conjunction

20. **He knows <u>better</u> than to quarrel.**
(A) verb (B) noun (C) pronoun (D) Adverb

21. **He spoke in a <u>loud</u> voice.**
(A) preposition(B) adverb (C) Adjective (D) conjunction

22. **Do not speak so <u>loud</u>.**
(A) preposition(B) noun (C) Adverb (D) pronoun

23. **<u>Most</u> people think so.**
(A) noun (B) Adjective (C) pronoun (D) adverb

24. **<u>What</u> most annoys me is his obstinacy.**
(A) preposition(B) verb (C) adverb (D) Pronoun

25. **<u>Some</u> twenty boys were absent.**
(A) noun (B) pronoun (C) conjunction (D) Adverb

26. **I will take <u>some</u>, but not all.**
(A) verb (B) adverb (C) Pronoun (D) preposition

27. **Please call me <u>early</u>.**
(A) verb (B) Adverb (C) conjunction (D) preposition

28. **The <u>early</u> bird catches the worm.**
(A) Adjective (B) verb (C) adverb (D) noun

29. **<u>That</u> can stand over.**
(A) noun (B) Pronoun (C) adjective (D) adverb

30. **Take this parcel and hand it <u>over.</u>**
(A) Adverb (B) conjunction (C) verb (D) pronoun

MEDICAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	a	11	d	21	c
2	d	12	c	22	c
3	d	13	a	23	b
4	c	14	a	24	d
5	c	15	b	25	d
6	d	16	d	26	c
7	a	17	b	27	b
8	b	18	a	28	a
9	c	19	a	29	b
10	c	20	d	30	a

Scanned with CamScanner

PARTS OF SPEECH

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST -1

What part of speech the underlined words belong to.

They wandered <u>about</u> in sheepskins and goatskins.

1. (A) adverb (B) preposition (C) noun (D) pronoun

The moral law is <u>above</u> the civil.

2. (A) noun (B) conjunction (C) adverb (D) Preposition

In <u>after</u> days, he remained peaceful.

3. (A) pronoun (B) noun (C) adjective (D) adverb

He was <u>all</u>-alone when I saw him.

4. (A) adverb (B) preposition (C) pronoun (D) adjective

Does <u>any</u> of you know anything about it?

5. (A) adjective (B) noun (C) conjunction (D) pronoun

<u>As</u> he was poor, I helped him.

6. (A) noun (B) Conjunction (C) pronoun (D) adverb

He came <u>before</u> the appointed time.

7. (A) conjunction (B) noun (C) Preposition (D) pronoun

Give place to your <u>better</u>.

8. (A) adverb (B) Noun (C) preposition (D) interjection

<u>Both</u> the cashier and accountant are Hindus.

9. (A) pronoun (B) adverb (C) conjunction (D) conjunction

There is no one <u>but</u> likes him (=who does not like him.)

10. (A) related pronoun (B) adverb (C) verb (D) noun

The porter was killed by the <u>down</u> train.

11. (A) adjective (B) noun (C) pronoun (D) conjunction

He must <u>either</u> work or starve.

12. (A) verb (B) noun (C) conjunction (D) preposition

Shall we look anywhere <u>else</u>?

13. (A) verb (B) adverb (C) noun (D) pronoun

I have had <u>enough</u> of this.

14. (A) conjunction (B) noun (C) verb (D) pronoun

Let us <u>even</u> the ground.

15. (A) verb (B) conjunction (C) adverb (D) noun

If we <u>except</u> Ali, all are to be blamed.

16. (A) adverb (B) pronoun (C) conjunction (D) verb

Give thanks unto the Lord; <u>for</u> He is good.

17. (A) noun (B) pronoun (C) conjunction (D) interjection

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

18. **A salary of 30,000 <u>less</u> tax and insurance.**
(A) noun (B) adverb (C) Preposition (D) conjunction

19. **<u>Like</u> as a father pitied his own children.**
(A) verb (B) noun (C) pronoun (D) Adverb

20. **There is <u>little</u> danger in going there.**
(A) adverb (B) noun (C) Adjective (D) pronoun

21. **<u>More</u> of us die in bed than out of it.**
(A) adverb (B) Pronoun (C) adjective (D) preposition

22. **There is <u>much</u> sense in what he says.**
(A) Adjective (B) noun (C) pronoun (D) conjunction

23. **His house is <u>near</u> the Masque.**
(A) adverb (B) Preposition (C) verb (D) noun

24. **His house is <u>near</u> the Masque.**
(A) pronoun (B) conjunction (C) Preposition (D) noun

25. **It <u>needs</u> to be done with care.**
(A) noun (B) Verb (C) pronoun (D) adjective

26. **It is difficult to negotiate where <u>neither</u> will trust.**
(A) noun (B) adverb (C) preposition (D) Pronoun

27. **I shall tell you more about it in my <u>next</u>.**
(A) pronoun (B) Noun (C) adverb (D) verb

28. **He is <u>no</u> more.**
(A) Adverb (B) verb (C) preposition (D) conjunction

29. **<u>Once</u> he hesitates we have him.**
(A) Conjunction (B) pronoun (C) adverb (D) verb

30. **<u>One</u> day I met him in the street.**
(A) pronoun (B) noun (C) adverb (D) Adjective

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	A	21	B
2	D	12	C	22	A
3	C	13	B	23	B
4	A	14	B	24	C
5	D	15	A	25	B
6	B	16	D	26	D
7	C	17	C	27	B
8	B	18	C	28	A
9	D	19	D	29	A
10	A	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

PARTS OF SPEECH

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST -2

What part of speech the underlined words belong to.

1. **Take what I have, <u>only</u> (= but) let me go.**
   (A) Conjunction (B) pronoun (C) adverb (D) verb

2. **At thirty, a change came <u>over</u> him.**
   (A) pronoun (B) noun (C) adverb (D) Preposition

3. **He is the <u>right</u> man for the position.**
   (A) noun (B) Adjective (C) adverb (D)

4. **The evening was a <u>round</u> of pleasures.**
   (A) Noun (B) pronoun (C) adjective (D) preposition

5. **I have not seen him <u>since</u>.**
   (A) preposition (B) Adverb (C) noun (D) verb

6. **He was poor, <u>so</u> they helped him.**
   (A) pronoun (B) verb (C) Conjunction (D) preposition

7. **<u>Some</u> say one thing and others another.**
   (A) Pronoun (B) noun (C) adjective (D) preposition

8. **Her sobs could be heard in the <u>still</u> of night.**
   (A) pronoun (B) verb (C) conjunction (D) Noun

9. **<u>Such</u> was not my intention.**
   (A) verb (B) noun (C) adverb (D) Pronoun

10. **I have done <u>that</u> much only.**
    (A) preposition (B) Adverb (C) noun (D) conjunction

11. **<u>The</u> wiser he is the better.**
    (A) pronoun (B) Adverb (C) verb (D) conjunction

12. **Never put off <u>till</u> tomorrow what you can do to-day.**
    (A) pronoun (B) noun (C) Preposition (D) verb

13. **The next <u>up</u> train will leave here at 12:30.**
    (A) adverb (B) verb (C) Adjective (D) preposition

14. **<u>Well</u>, who would have thought it?**
    (A) adjective (B) pronoun (C) noun (D) Interjection

15. **<u>What</u> by fire and what by sword, the country was laid waste.**
    (A) Adverb (B) noun (C) verb (D) interjection

16. **They <u>while</u> away their evenings with books and games.**
    (A) Verb (B) pronoun (C) noun (D) Interjection

17. **This is not the time to go into the <u>why</u>.**
    (A) Noun (B) pronoun (C) adverb (D) adjective

MDCAT SOCIETY FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

18. **There is more evidence <u>yet</u> to be offered.**
(A) preposition (B) Adverb (C) noun (D) pronoun

19. **There is something pleasing <u>about</u> him.**
(A) conjunction (B) Preposition (C) pronoun (D) noun

20. **Are there <u>any</u> witnesses present?**
(A) preposition (B) pronoun (C) Adjective (D) noun

21. **We walked <u>as</u> fast as we could.**
(A) verb (B) pronoun (C) Adverb (D) preposition

22. **He went away <u>before</u> I came.**
(A) preposition (B) Conjunction (C) adverb (D) verb

23. **You cannot have it <u>both</u> ways.**
(A) verb (B) adverb (C) pronoun (D) Adjective

24. **It is <u>but</u> (=only) right to admit our faults.**
(A) Adverb (B) noun (C) interjection (D) pronoun

25. **The fire engine came rushing <u>down</u> the hill.**
(A) adverb (B) verb (C) noun (D) Preposition

26. **You know well <u>enough</u> what I mean.**
(A) Adverb (B) verb (C) noun (D) pronoun

27. **Man wants but <u>little</u> here below.**
(A) pronoun (B) Noun (C) preposition (D) conjunction

28. **Give me <u>neither</u> poverty nor riches.**
(A) preposition (B) Conjunction (C) adverb (D) verb

29. **We must find <u>some</u> way out of it.**
(A) verb (B) noun (C) Adjective (D) pronoun

30. **<u>While</u> a great poet, he is a greater novelist.**
(A) verb (B) noun (C) preposition (D) Conjunction

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	B	21	C
2	D	12	C	22	C
3	B	13	C	23	D
4	A	14	D	24	A
5	B	15	A	25	D
6	C	16	A	26	A
7	A	17	A	27	B
8	D	18	B	28	B
9	D	19	B	29	C
10	B	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT 14 ACTIVE AND PASSIVE VOICE

PRACTICE EXERCISE

Change the voice of the following sentences:

Food stalls have been set up by hawkers in the new estate.

1. (A) Hawkers in the new estate set up food stalls
   (B) Hawkers in the new estate had set up food stalls.
   (C) Hawkers in the new estate have set up food stalls.
   (D) Hawkers in the new estate has set up food stalls.

Experts are studying the problem.

2. (A) The problem is studied by experts.
   (B) The problem is being studied by experts.
   (C) The problem has been studying by experts.
   (D) The problem is being studying by experts.

The whole administration is controlled by a governing body.

3. (A) A government body controls the whole administration.
   (B) A government body has controlled the whole administration.
   (C) A government body is controlling the whole administration.
   (D) A government body have controlled the whole administration.

The villagers have dug a well.

4. (A) A well is being dug by the villagers.
   (B) A well has been dug by the villagers.
   (C) A well is dug by the villagers.
   (D) A well has being dug by the villagers.

Some one has stolen the apparatus.

5. (A) The apparatus is stolen by someone.
   (B) The apparatus are stolen by someone.
   (C) The apparatus has been stolen by someone.
   (D) The apparatus have been stolen by someone.

We import machinery from neighboring country

6. (A) Machinery are imported by us from neighboring country.
   (B) Machinery is imported by we from neighboring country.
   (C) Machinery are imported by we from neighboring country.
   (D) Machinery is imported by us from neighboring country.

This brooch was given to me by my sister.

7. (A) My sister had given me this brooch.
   (B) My sister gave me this brooch.
   (C) My sister had given this brooch to me.
   (D) My sister was giving this brooch to me.

The group has chosen him the leader.

8. (A) He was chosen the leader by the group.
   (B) He has been chosen the leader by the group.
   (C) He was chosen the leader by the group.
   (D) He was being chosen the leader by the group.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

9. **Many issues are brought up by the committee.**
(A) The committee has brought up many issues.
(B) The committee brings up many issues.
(C) The committee bring up many issues.
(D) The committee are bringing up many issues.

10. **Who is knocking at the door?**
(A) To whom the door is being knocked at?
(B) By whom the door is knocked at?
(C) To whom the door is knocked at?
(D) By whom the door is being knocked at?

11. **You should display these notices prominently.**
(A) These notices should be displayed prominently.
(B) These notices should be displayed by you prominently.
(C) These notices should have been displayed by you prominenetly.
(D) These notices should be display by you prominently.

12. **We must conserve energy.**
(A) Energy has to be conserved by us.
(B) Energy must have been conserved by us.
(C) Energy must to be conserved by us.
(D) Energy must be conserved by us

13. **People ought to keep dogs on a leash.**
(A) Dogs are ought to be kept on a leash by people.
(B) Dogs ought be kept on a leash by people.
(C) Dog ought to keep on a leash by people.
(D) Dog ought to be kept on a leash by people.

14. **He is believed to have destroyed the document.**
(A) The document is believed to have destroyed by him.
(B) The document is believed to be destroyed by him.
(C) The document is believed to have been destroyed by him.
(D) The document believes to have been destroyed by him.

15. **Tools cannot be made by animals.**
(A) Animals cannot make tools.
(B) Animal cannot makes tools.
(C) Animal does not make tools.
(D) Animal can do not make tools.

16. **I was brought up by my uncle.**
(A) My uncle has brought me up.
(B) My uncle had brought me up.
(C) My uncle brought me up.
(D) My uncle brings me up.

17. **The Taj was built by Shah Jahan.**
(A) Shah Jahan built the Taj.
(B) Shah Jahan had built the Taj.
(C) Shah Jahan has built the Taj.
(D) Shah Jahan did built the Taj.

Scanned with CamScanner

18. **This lantern is fed by oil.**
(A) Oil is fed to this lantern.
(B) Oil is feeding this lantern.
(C) Oil feeds this lantern.
(D) Oil has fed this lantern.

19. **Who broke this table?**
(A) By who this table was broken?
(B) By whom this table was being broken?
(C) By whom this table was broken?
(D) By who this table was being broken?

20. **Ahmad asked a question.**
(A) A question is asked by Ahmad.
(B) A question was asked by Ahmad.
(C) A question was being asked by Ahmad.
(D) A question had been asked by Ahmad.

21. **They will win the match.**
(A) The match will have won by them.
(B) The match will have been won by them.
(C) The match will have to be won by them.
(D) The match will be won by them.

22. **She sold him a house.**
(A) A house had been sold to him by her.
(B) A house was sold to him by her.
(C) A house was being sold to him by her.
(D) A house was to be sold to him by her.

MBBS SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

23. **I will eat my lunch.**
(A) My lunch must be eaten by me.
(B) My lunch will be eaten by me.
(C) My lunch will have eaten by me.
(D) My lunch will have been eaten by me.

24. **Were you informed by the office?**
(A) Was the office informed you?
(B) Had the office informed you?
(C) Was the office informing you?
(D) Did the office inform you?

25. **He told her a secret.**
(A) A secret was told to her by him.
(B) A secret had been told to her by him.
(C) A secret was being told to her by him.
(D) A secret was to be told to her by him.

26. **Let the door be shut.**
(A) The door to be shut.
(B) Shut the door.
(C) Let shut the door.
(D) The door to be shut.

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 14

27. **Was the answer given by you?**
(A) Had you given the answer?
(B) Did you give the answer?
(C) Have you given the answer?
(D) Did you gave the answer?

28. **They will buy a television.**
(A) A television will have been bough by them.
(B) A television will be bought by them.
(C) A television will being bought by them.
(D) A television will to be bought by them.

29. **I have borne many hardships in life.**
(A) Many hardships have been borne by me in life.
(B) In life many hardships were being borne by me.
(C) In life many hardships have to be borne by me.
(D) Many hardships were borne by me in life.

30. **Why was the innocent girl flogged by some unknown men?**
(A) Why were some unknown men flogged the innocent girl?
(B) Why did some unknown men flog the innocent girl?
(C) Why had some unknown men flogged the innocent girl?
(D) Why have some unknown men flogged the innocent girl?

ANSWER KEY

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

1	C	11	B	21	D
2	B	12	D	22	B
3	A	13	D	23	B
4	B	14	C	24	D
5	C	15	A	25	A
6	D	16	C	26	B
7	B	17	A	27	B
8	B	18	C	28	B
9	B	19	C	29	A
10	D	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

ACTIVE AND PASSIVE VOICE

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

CHANGE THE VOICE OF THE FOLLOWING SENTENCES

1. **We were playing a hockey match.**
   (A) hockey match was being played by us.
   (B)A hockey match had been played by us.
   (C) A hockey match was played by us.
   (D) A hockey match has been played by us.
2. **Some body has put out the light.**
   (A) The light was put out by somebody.
   (B) The light has been put out by somebody.
   (C) The light was being put out by somebody.
   (D) The light has to be put out by somebody.
3. **Send the message.**
   (A) The message be sent.
   (B) The message to be sent.
   (C) The message let be sent.
   (D) Let the message be sent.
4. **Books are bought by him.**
   (A) He buys books.
   (B) He has bought books.
   (C) He has to buy books.
   (D) He bought books.
5. **By whom was this jug broken?**
   Who break this jug?
   Who broke this jug?
   Who has broken this jug?
   Who had broken this jug?
6. **Cricket is being played by the boys.**
   (A) The boys play cricket.
   (B) The boys are playing cricket.
   (C) The boys played cricket.
   (D) The boys have been playing cricket.
7. **Several letters have been written by the land lord.**
   (A) The land lord has written several letters.
   (B) The land lord writes several letters.
   (C) The land lord wrote several letters.
   (D) The land lord had written several letters
8. **Nip the evil in the bud.**
   (A) Let the evil to be nipped in the bud.
   (B) Let the evil be nipped in the bud.
   (C) Let nip the evil in the bud.
   (D) To let nip the evil in the bud.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

9. **He was not considered fit for this job by the selection board.**
(A) The selection board has not considered him fit for this job.
(B) The selection board did not consider him fit for this job.
(C) The selection board had not considered him fit for this job.
(D) The selection board considered him not fit for this job.

10. **Never tell a lie**
(A) Let a lie never to be told.
(B) Let a lie never told.
(C) Let a lie never to tell.
(D) Let a lie never be told.

11. **An experienced teacher teaches us English.**
(A) English is being taught to us by an experienced teacher.
(B) We were taught English by an experienced teacher.
(C) We are taught English by an experienced teacher.
(D) English was taught to us by an experienced teacher.

12. **The Election commission has nullified the results of some constituencies.**
(A) The results of some constituencies are nullified by the election commission.
(B) The results of some constituencies have been nullified by the election commission.
(C) The results of some constituencies are being nullified by the election commission.
(D) The results of some constituencies were nullified by the election commission.

13. **The rich feed the poor on the eve of Eid.**
(A) The poor are being fed by the rich on the eve of Eid.
(B) The poor are to be fed by the rich on the eve of Eid.
(C) The poor have been fed by the rich on the eve of Eid.
(D) The poor are fed by the rich on the eve of Eid.

14. **Let the teacher be listened to.**
(A) Listen to the teacher.
(B) Listen the teacher to.
(C) Let the teacher listen to.
(D) Listen the teacher.

15. **Who wrote the letter?**
(A) By whom was the letter written?
(B) By whom was the letter being written?
(C) By who was the letter written?
(D) By who was the letter being written?

16. **Note the point carefully.**
(A) The point let be noted carefully.
(B) Let the point be noted carefully.
(C) Let the point to be noted carefully.
(D) The point be noted carefully.

17. **The government was lifting ban on the job.**
(A) Ban on the job was lifted by the government.
(B) Ban on the job was being lifted by the government.
(C) Ban on the job had been lifted by the government.
(D) Ban on the job was to be lifted by the government.

Scanned with CamScanner

Why was he writing articles in the newspaper?

18. (A) Why had articles been written in the newspaper by him?
(B) Why was in the newspaper articles written by him?
(C) Why was in the newspapers articles being written by him?
(D) Why were articles being written in the newspaper by him?

We had achieved Pakistan after a long struggle.

19. (A) Pakistan had been achieved by us after a long struggle.
(B) Pakistan was achieved by us after a long struggle.
(C) Pakistan after a long struggle has been achieved by us.
(D) Pakistan was being achieved by us after a long struggle.

Attend the lectures regularly.

20. (A) The lectured be attended regularly.
(B) The lecture let be attended regularly.
(C) Let the lecture be attended regularly.
(D) Lecture should be attended regularly.

By whom was she married?

21. (A) Who was she married?
(B) Who did she marry?
(C) Who was she married to?
(D) Did she marry to whom?

The president has dissolved the assembly.

22. (A) The assembly was dissolved by the president.
(B) The assembly had been dissolved by the president.
(C) The assembly has been dissolved by the president.
(D) The assembly were dissolved by the president.

He was declared physically unfit by the Medical Board.

23. (A) The medical board had declared him physically unfit.
(B) The medical board declared him physically unfit.
(C) The medical board did declare him physically unfit.
(D) The medical board declares him physically unfit.

Let this matter be addressed first.

24. (A) Let address this matter first.
(B) Address this matter first.
(C) First this matter be addressed.
(D) Let be Addressed this matter first.

Do it at once.

25. (A) Let it to be done at once.
(B) Let it be done at once.
(C) Let it to do at once.
(D) At once let it do.

Nothing was lost by them.

26. (A) They had lost nothing.
(B) They lost nothing.
(C) They did lose nothing.
(D) They have lose nothing

WWW.SOCIETYFORFUTUREDOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

27. **I told him my story.**
(A) He was told my story by me.
(B) He was told to my story by me.
(C) My story was told him by me.
(D) My story was to be told to him by me.

28. **He will steal the jewel.**
(A) The jewel will be stolen by him.
(B) The jewel will have been stolen by him.
(C) The jewel will have to be stolen by him.
(D) The jewel will be being stolen by him.

29. **Blow out the candle.**
(A) Let blow out the candle.
(B) Let the candle to be blown.
(C) Let the candle be blown.
(D) Let the candle blow.

30. **I sold him my bike.**
(A) My bike was sold to him by me.
(B) My bike had been sold to him by me.
(C) My bike has been sold to him by me.
(D) He was sold my bike to by me.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	C	21	B
2	B	12	B	22	C
3	D	13	D	23	B
4	A	14	A	24	B
5	B	15	A	25	B
6	B	16	B	26	B
7	A	17	B	27	A
8	B	18	D	28	A
9	B	19	A	29	C
10	D	20	C	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

15 UNIT DIRECT AND INDIRECT

PRACTICE EXERCISE

Change the Narration of the following Sentences

He said, "Where does she live?"

1. A) He asked where did she lived.
   B) He asked where she lived.
   C) He asked where did she live.
   D) He told where she lived.

The doctor said, "Do not miss the medicine"

2. A) The doctor told to miss the medicine.
   B) The doctor forbade not to miss the medicine.
   C) The doctor asked to miss the medicine.
   D) The doctor forbade to miss the medicine.

The teacher advised us not to waste your time.

3. A) The teacher said to us," Do not waste your time".
   B) The teacher asked to us," Do not waste your time".
   C) The teacher said to me," Do not waste your time".
   D) The teacher said to us," Do not waste his time".

He said, "Are you interested in my book?"

4. A) He told me if I was interested in his work.
   B) He asked to me that I was interested in my work
   C) He asked if I was interested in his book.
   D) He asked If he was interested in my work.

My friend said, "May you live long!"

5. A) My friend prayed for me that I might live long.
   B) My friend prayed for me that I might lived long.
   C) My friend forbade for me that I might live long.
   D) My friend wishes me that I might live long.

He said, "What is wrong with her hand?"

6. A) He asked what was wrong with his hand.
   B) He asked what wrong with his hand was.
   C) He prayed what wrong with his hand.
   D) He asked what wrong with his hand had been.

7. . The nurse said, "Do not get off the bed."
   A) The nurse forbade me to get off the bed.
   B) The nurse asked me to get off the bed.
   C) The nurse forbade me not to get off the bed.
   D) The nurse advised me to get off the bed.

The mother advised her son to get up early in the morning.

8. A) The mother said to her son," Gott up early in the morning."
   B) The mother said to my son," Get up early in the morning."
   C) The mother said to their son," Get up early in the morning."
   D) The mother said to her son," Get up early in the morning."

INDIAN SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

9. **He said, "Will you remember me?"**
A) He asked if I shall remember him.
B) He advised if I shall remember him.
C) He asked that I shall remember him.
D) He asked that if I shall remember him.

10. **My mother said, "May you pass the examination."**
A) My mother wanted for me that I might pass the examination.
B) My mother prayed for me that I might pass the examination.
C) My mother prayed for me that I might passed the examination.
D) My mother prayed for me that I may pass the examination.

11. **She said she had been a singer.**
A) She said," I has a singer."
B) She said," I am a singer."
C) She said," I was a singer."
D) She said," I was been a singer."

12. **I asked him if he was hungry.**
A) I said to her," Were you hungry?
B) I asked him," Do you hungry?
C) I said to him," Are you hungry?"
D) I said to him,: Do you are hungry?"

13. **The teacher ordered the students to stand up.**
A) The teacher said to the student ," Stand up."
B) The teacher said to the students," Stand up."
C) The teacher advised to the students," Stand up."
D) The teacher said to the students ," stood up."

14. **He asked, "Why did you lie?"**
A) He told why I had lied.
B) He asked that I had lied.
C) He asked why I had lied.
D) He asked why had I lied.

15. **He said to us, "Please give me some time."**
A) He told me to gave him some time.
B) He requested me to give me some time.
C) He shouted me to give him some time.
D) He requested me to give him some time.

16. **He said he had been very poor.**
A) He said," She was very poor."
B) He said," He was very poor."
C) He said," I was very poor."
D) He asked," I was very poor."

17. **I asked him if he needed any thing else.**
A) I said," Do you need anything else?"
B) I said," Does she need anything else?"
C) I said," Do you needed anything else?"
D) I said," Did you need anything else?"

WORLD'S BEST COACHING FOR PG DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

18. **The teacher ordered the students to be quiet.**
A) The teacher told," Be quiet, students."
B) The teacher said," Be quiet, students."
C) The teacher asked," Be quiet, students."
D) The teacher said to the students ," Be quiet, students."

19. **She asked, "Why did you do this"?**
A) She told why I had done that.
B) She asked why she had done that.
C) She asked why I had done that.
D) She asked that if I had done that.

20. **He said to us, "Kindly give me some time to think about it."**
A) He advised us kindly to give him some time to think about that.
B) He requested me kindly to give him some time to think about that.
C) He requested us kindly to give him some time to think about that.
D) He requested us kindly to gave him some time to think about that.

21. **My mother said, "Daughter, work hard".**
A) My mother advised her daughter to work hard.
B) My mother advised my daughter to work hard.
C) My mother requested her daughter to work hard.
D) My mother forbade her daughter to work hard.

22. **He said, "By God, I am speaking the truth."**
A) He swore to God that he was speaking the truth.
B) He swore to God that he has been speaking the truth.
C) He swore to God that he were speaking the truth.
D) He swore to God that he is speaking the truth.

23. **The audience said, "How beautifully she is singing."**
A) The audience wondered and said that she had been singing very beautifully.
B) The audience wondered and said that she sang very beautifully.
C) The audience wondered and said that she was singing very beautifully.
D) The audience wondered and said that he was singing very beautifully.

24. **My father advised me to work hard if I wanted to pass.**
A) My father said to me," Work hard, if you want to pass."
B) My father said to me," Worked hard, if you want to pass."
C) My father said to me," Work hard, that you want to pass."
D) My father said to me," Work hard, if I want to pass."

25. **The poor man prayed that I might live long.**
A) The poor man said," Might you live long!"
B) The poor man said," May have you live long!"
C) The poor man says," May you live long!"
D) The poor man said," May you live long!"

26. **The poet, "What a bewitching sight!"**
A) The poet wondered and said the sight had been very bewitching.
B) The poet wondered and said the sight was very bewitching.
C) The poet wondered and says the sight was very bewitching.
D) The poet wondered and said the sight is very bewitching.

MDCAT TICKET FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

27. **The old man prayed for me that God might bless me with a brave son.**
A) The old man said," May God bless him with a brave son."
B) The old man said," May God bless me with a brave son."
C) The old man said," May God bless you with a brave son."
D) The old man said," May God bless her with a brave son."

28. **He said to me, "Good morning, Sir"**
A) He greeted me respectfully.
B) He greeted me hopefully.
C) He greeted me regretfully.
D) He greets me respectfully.

29. **He asked me not to let others dictate me.**
A) He wished to me," Do not let others dictate you."
B) He said to me," Do not let others to dictate you."
C) He said to me," Do not let others dictate you."
D) He said to me," To do not let others dictate you."

30. **The commander said to the soldiers, "Fire".**
A) The commander ordered the soldiers to fire.
B) The commander asked the soldiers to fire.
C) The commander told the soldiers to fire.
D) The commander ordered to the soldiers to fire.

ROBOTICS SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	C	21	A
2	D	12	C	22	A
3	A	13	B	23	C
4	C	14	C	24	A
5	A	15	D	25	D
6	B	16	C	26	B
7	A	17	A	27	C
8	D	18	B	28	A
9	A	19	C	29	C
10	B	20	C	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

DIRECT AND INDIRECT

SELF - ASSESSMENT TEST

Change the Narration of the following Sentences

He said, "Let me enjoy some music."

1. A) He asked to allow him to enjoy the music.
   B) He requested to allow him to enjoy the music.
   C) He requested to allowed him to enjoy the music.
   D) He requested allow him to enjoy the music.

He said, "Yesterday was a holiday."

2. A) He said that the previous day had been a holiday.
   B) He said that the previous day had been a holiday.
   C) He said that the previous day had been a holiday.
   D) He said that the previous day had been a holiday.

Somebody asked me, "Does the bus arrive before nine?"

3. A) Somebody asked me if the bus arrived before nine.
   B) Somebody told me if the bus arrived before nine.
   C) Somebody asked to me if the bus arrived before nine.
   D) Somebody asked me that the bus arrived before nine.

He said, "Ali, go out and see who is knocking at the door?"

4. A) He asked Ali to go out and see who was knocking at the door.
   B) He said to Ali to go out and see who was knocking at the door.
   C) He asked Ali go out and see who was knocking at the door.
   D) He asked Ali to went out and saw who was knocking at the door.

I said to him, "When do you get up?"

5. A) I told him when he got up.
   B) I asked him when he did got up.
   C) I asked him when he did get up.
   D) I asked him when he got up.

Aladin said to the magician, "What have I done to deserve so severe a b low?"

6. A) Aladin asked the magician if he had done to deserve so severe a blow.
   B) Aladin asked the magician what he has done to deserve so severe a blow.
   C) Aladin asked the magician what he had done to deserve so severe a blow.
   D) Aladin asked the magician what had he done to deserve so severe a blow.

He said to him, "Leave the room and don't return."

7. A) He ordered him leave the room and not to return.
   B) He ordered him to leave the room and not to return.
   C) He forbade him to leave the room and not to return.
   D) He ordered to him to leave the room and do not to return.

He said to the librarian "The book I am returning is the best I have ever read".

8. A) He asked the librarian that the book he was returning was the best he had ever read.
   B) He told the librarian that the book he had been returning was the best he had ever read.
   C) He told the librarian that the book he was returning is the best he had ever read.
   D) He told the librarian that the book he was returning was the best he had ever read.

Scanned with CamScanner

9. **She said to her mother, "I have been doing my lessons for two hours and feel tired."**
A) She told her mother that she has been doing her lessons for two hours and felt tired.
B) She told her mother that she had been doing her lessons for two hours and felt tired.
C) She told her mother that she had been doing her lessons for two hours and feel tired.
D) She told her mother that she was been doing her lessons for two hours and felt tired.

10. **He said, "Farewell, Friends."**
A) He bade his friends farewell.
B) He told his friends farewell.
C) He bade his friends to farewell.
D) He bid his friends farewell.

11. **He said to me, "Good morning".**
A) He greeteds me.
B) He greeted to me.
C) He greeted with me.
D) He greeted me.

12. **"I am going away tomorrow, mother", I said,**
A) I told my mother that I was going away the next day.
B) I told my mother that I am going away the next day.
C) I told my mother that I had been going away the next day.
D) I told my mother that she was going away the next day.

13. **He asked if he could come in.**
A) He said," Could I come in?"
B) He asks," Can I come in?"
C) He said," Can I come in?"
D) He said," Can I go in?"

AIM AT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

14. **Aslam said to Naeem, 'Go away'.**
A) Aslam asked Naeem to go away.
B) Aslam told Naeem to go away.
C) Aslam asked Naeem go away.
D) Aslam tells Naeem to go away.

15. **He said, 'I have done my duty'.**
A) He told to that he had done his duty.
B) He told if he had done his duty.
C) He told that he had done his duty.
D) He told that I had done his duty.

16. **The officer said, 'Type this letter right now."**
A) The officer ordered to type that letter right now.
B) The officer ordered that type that letter right now.
C) The officer ordered type that letter right now.
D) The officer tells to type that letter right now.

17. **She said, 'Where do you live?'**
A) She asked me where I did lived.
B) She asked me where I did live.
C) She asked me if where I lived.
D) She asked me where I lived.

Scanned with CamScanner

18. **He said, 'Alas! I am ruined'.**
A) He exclaimed with sorrow that he was been ruined.
B) He exclaimed with sorrow that he was ruined.
C) He exclaims with sorrow that he is ruined.
D) He exclaimed with sorrowfuly that he was ruined.

19. **She says these boys are playing cricket now.**
A) She says," These boys are playing cricket now."
B) She says," Those boys are playing cricket now."
C) She says," These boys are playing cricket then."
D) She says," These boys were playing cricket now."

20. **She said she didn't trust me.**
A) She said," You don't trust you."
B) She said," I don't trust me."
C) She said," I don't trust you."
D) She said," I didn't trust you."

21. **She asked me where I was going.**
A) She said to me," Where are you going?"
B) She said to me," Where were you going?"
C) She said to me," Where was she going?"
D) She said to me," Where have you going?"

22. **Kamran ordered his wife to sit down.**
A) Kamran said to his wife, "To Sit down."
B) Kamran said his wife," Sit down."
C) Kamran asks to his wife," Sit down."
D) Kamran said to his wife," Sit down."

23. **He exclaimed with sorrow that he had been very foolish.**
A) He said," Alas! I was very foolish."
B) He said," Aha! I was very foolish."
C) He says," Alas! I was very foolish."
D) He said," Alas! I am very foolish."

24. **He said, "I have passed the examination."**
A) He exclaimed that he had passed the examination.
B) He said that he has passed the examination.
C) He said that he had passed the examination.
D) He told that he had passed the examination.

25. **Ali said, "What are you doing here?"**
A) Ali asked that what I was doing there.
B) Ali asked what I was doing there.
C) Ali told what I was doing there.
D) Ali asked if I was doing there.

26. **She said to her son," Always obey your teachers, my son."**
A) She advised her son to always obey their teachers.
B) She advised his son to always obey his teachers.
C) She forbade her son to always obey his teachers.
D) She advised her son to always obey his teachers.

KARAN SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

27. **Ali said," Aha! My daddy is coming today."**
A) Ali exclaimed with joy that his daddy was coming that day.
B) Ali exclaims with joy that his daddy was coming that day.
C) Ali exclaimed with joyfully that his daddy was coming that day.
D) Ali exclaimed with joy that his daddy is coming that day.

28. **The teacher said to the student, "May you get through the examination!"**
A) The teacher wishes that the student might get through the examination.
B) The teacher wished that the student may get through the examination.
C) The teacher wished that the student might get through the examination.
D) The teacher wished that the student might got through the examination.

29. **He ordered his servant to leave the room.**
A) He said to his servant," left the room."
B) He said to his servant," Leave the room."
C) He said his servant," Leave the room."
D) He said to his servant," To leave the room."

30. **"Will you listen to me?" he asked them.**
A) He tells them if they would listen to him.
B) He asked them that they would listen to him.
C) He asked them if they would listen to him.
D) He asked them if she would listen to him.

ANSWER KEY

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

1	B	11	D	21	A
2	C	12	A	22	D
3	A	13	C	23	A
4	A	14	A	24	C
5	D	15	C	25	B
6	C	16	A	26	D
7	B	17	A	27	A
8	D	18	B	28	C
9	B	19	A	29	B
10	A	20	C	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT 16

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 She turned the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-taped with the bottom of the box.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Mr. Steward's name and telephone number was printed on the card.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 I would rather not discussed it anymore, if you don't mind.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 I'm saying that they're probably doing it for any research project.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 My father pointed by his cane across the deep valley below us.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 I wiped the streams of sweat from my face to keep them away stinging my eyes.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 My father walked home and told Mom what had the doctor said.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 He lived to rise a family of five children.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 They fell as yellow rain drops to the ground.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Our hound dogs, Rags and Scout, would make the rabbits circle.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Above the yams was, perhaps, three dozen rows of potatoes.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 There was a rim of shadow over the rows of plants loaded by green tomatoes.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 A doctor said me to go home and be with my family as long as I could.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 The children with their yellow hairs hollered at the deep dome of Martian sky.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 He picked up the luggages in his cold hands.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) The package was lying on the front door.
B) The package was lying by the front door.
C) The package was lying at the front door.
D) The package was lying in the front door.

Q.17

A) Norma picked it up, unlocked the door, and goes into the apartment.
B) Norma picked it up, unlocked the door, and went into the apartment.
C) Norma picks it up, unlocked the door and went into the apartment.
D) Norma picked it up, unlocks the door, and went into the apartment.

Q.18

A) After she had put the lamb chops in the broiler, she sat down to open the package.
B) After she has put the lamb chops in the broiler, she sat down to open the package.
C) After she put the lamb chops in the broiler, she sat down to open the package.
D) After she had put the lamb chops in the broiler, she will sit down to open the package.

Q.19

A) A few moments later, she went back into the kitchen to make the salad.
B) Few moments later, she went back into the kitchen to make the salad.
C) A few moments latter, she went back into the kitchen to make the salad.
D) A little moments later, she went back into the kitchen to make the salad.

Q.20

A) If you push the button, somewhere in the world someone you don't know will die.
B) If you push the button, somewhere in the world someone you don't know would die.
C) If you pushed the button, somewhere in the world someone you don't know will die.
D) If you push the button then somewhere in the world someone you dont know will die.

Q.21

A) They found a flimsy rocket frame rusting in an empty shop.
B) They founded a flimsy rocket frame rusting in an empty shop.
C) They found a flimsy rocket frame rust in an empty shop.
D) They found a flimsy rocket frame rusting in empty shop.

Q.22

A) She took the card halves from her purse again and joined the edges together.
B) She took the card halfs from her purse again and joined the edges together.
C) She took the card halves of her purse again and joined the edges together.
D) She took the card halves from her purse again and joined the edges.

Q.23

A) If I tried to make a living here, I would end up with my family.
B) If I try to make a living here, I would end up with my family.
C) If I had tried to make a living here, I would end up with my family.
D) If I tried to make a living here, I will end up with my family.

Q.24

A) It took me thirty years to improve these old worn-out acres to make them do this.
B) It took me thirty years to improve these old worn-out acres to make them to do this.
C) It took me thirty years to improve these old worn-out acres make them do this.
D) It took me thirty years to improve these old worn-out acres to make them did this.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25
A) The morning wind just at the break of day in August was so good to breathe.
B) The morning wind just at the break of day in August was too good to breathe.
C) The morning wind just at the brake of day in August was as good to breathe.
D) The morning wind just at the break of day in August was so good to breath.

Q.26
A) You won't understand until you reach three score and ten.
B) You won't understand until you don't reach three score and ten.
C) You won't understand until you reach three scores and ten.
D) You won't understand until you reached three score and ten.

Q.27
A) The man felt his hair flutter and the tissues of his body draw tight.
B) The man feel his hair flutter and the tissues of his body draw tight.
C) The man felt his hair fluttered and the tissues of his body draw tight.
D) The man felt his hair flutter and the tissues of his body drew tight.

Q.28
A) Rubber tires upon which children had swung in back yards hung suspended.
B) Rubber tires upon which children had swang in back yards hung suspended.
C) Rubber tires upon which children swang in back yards hung suspended.
D) Rubber tires upon which children swung in back yards hung suspending.

Q.29
A) She had just turned over the supper steaks when the telephone had rung.
B) She just turned over the supper steaks when the telephone rang.
C) She had just turned over the supper steaks when the telephone rang.
D) She had just turned over the supper steaks, when the telephone rang.

Q.30
A) Stumbled into the living room, she picked up the receiver.
B) Stumbling into the living room, she picked up the receiver.
C) Stumbling in the living room, she picked up the receiver.
D) Stumbling into the living room she picked up the receiver.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	B	21	A
2	C	12	D	22	D
3	B	13	A	23	A
4	D	14	B	24	A
5	A	15	B	25	A
6	D	16	B	26	A
7	D	17	B	27	A
8	B	18	A	28	A
9	B	19	A	29	C
10	A	20	A	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **C** *(to)*
2. **C** *(were)*
3. **B** *(discuss)*
4. **D** *(some)*
5. **A** *(with)*
6. **D** *(from)*
7. **D** *(the doctor had)*
8. **A** *(had lived)*
9. **B** *(like)*
10. **A** *(hounds)* *remove 'hounds*
11. **B** *(were)*
12. **D** *(with)*
13. **A** *(told)*
14. **B** *(hair)*
15. **B** *(luggage)*
16. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(on)* **C.** *(at)* **D.** *(in)*
17. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(goes)* **C.** *(picks)* **D.** *(unlocks)*
18. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(she has)* **C.** *(she put)* **D.** *(will sit)*
19. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(few moments late)* **C.** *(latter)* **D.** *(a little moments)*
20. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(would die)* **C.** *(pushed)* **D.** *(then)*
21. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(founded a)* **C.** *(rust in)* **D.** *(in empty)*
22. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(together)* **B.** *(halfs)* **C.** *(of her)*
23. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(try)* **C.** *(had tried)* **D.** *(will)*
24. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(to do)* **C.** *(make)* **D.** *(did)*
25. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(too)* **C.** *(break...as)* **D.** *(breath)*
26. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(don't)* **C.** *(scores)* **D.** *(reached)*
27. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(feel)* **C.** *(fluttered)* **D.** *(drew)*
28. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(hanged)* **C.** *(swung)(hanged)* **D.** *(sung)*
29. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(had rung)* **B.** *(just turned)* **D.** *(steaks,)*
30. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(stumbled)* **C.** *(in the)* **D.** *(room she)*

MEDICOSEEKERS.COM

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The boy's weight and the weight of the purse combined caused him lose his balance.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 She reached down, picked the boy up by his shirt front, and shaked him until his teeth rattled.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 She bend down enough to permit him to stoop and pick up her purse.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Some people passed, stop, turned to look, and some stood watching.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 He looked as if he was fourteen or fifteen.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 And next time, never do the mistake of latching onto my pocketbook nor anybody else's.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 In the end of market day, the rich people with vehicles of all kinds, carts, Wagons dump carts gathered at a great big hall for a great meal.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 Our talk at the Club one day was in opportunity and determination.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 His white hairs and the red uniform of the Court acrobat showed each other off to perfection
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Once he raised a hand to touch the lowest of the swings that were hanged from the ceiling.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 I came to that country and they were wonderful friendly, and they let me see the great ceremony.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 He had only to stick for few more days to that wild idea of his.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 When the question arose of choosing an athlete to fill the newly-made post, who could they choose.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 The principle officers were standing beside and behind them.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 Once he raised a hand to touch the lowest of the swing.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) Sweat popped out on the boy's face and he began to struggle.
B) Sweet popped out on the boy's face and he began to struggle.
C) Sweat popped off on the boy's face and he began to struggle.
D) Sweat popped up on the boy's face and he began to struggle.

Q.17

A) Mrs. Jones stopped, jerked him around in front of her, and put a half nelson about his neck.
B) Mrs. Jones stopped, jerked him around in front of her, and puts a half nelson about his neck.
C) Mrs. Jones stopped, jerks him around in front of her, and put a half nelson about his neck
D) Mrs. Jones stops, jerked him around in front of her, and put a half nelson about his neck.

Q.18

A) The boy could hear other roomers laughing and talking in the large house.
B) The boy could hear other roomers laugh and talking in the large house.
C) The boy could hear other roomers laughing and talk in the large house.
D) The boy could hear other roomers laughed and talked in the large house.

Q.19

A) Let the water run until it gets warm.
B) Let the water to run until it gets warm.
C) Let the water run until it does not get warm.
D) Let the water run until it gets worm.

Q.20

A) The woman did not ask the boy anything about where he lived.
B) The woman did not asked the boy anything about where he lived.
C) The woman did not ask the boy anything about where did he live?
D) The woman did not ask the boy anything about where had he lived?

Q.21

A) After leaving the Mayor's office, people surrounded and question him with serious curiosity.
B) As he left the Mayor's office, people surrounded and questioned him with serious curiosity.
C) As he left the Mayor's office, they surrounded and questioned him with serious curiosity.
D) As he left the Mayor's office, people surrounded and questioned him in serious curiosity.

Q.22

A) People started to tell the story of the string to amuse them.
B) People started to tell the story of string to amuse theirselves
C) People started to tell the story of the string to amuse themselves.
D) People started to say the story of the string to amuse themselves.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.23
A) Our talk at the Club one day was of opportunity with determination.
B) Our talk at the Club one day was about opportunity and determination.
C) Our talk at the Club one day were of opportunity and determination.
D) Our talk at the Club one day was of opportunity and determination.

Q.24
A) If a man was determined to get anything, and stick to it long enough, he got it, said Jorkens.
B) If a man was determined to got anything, and stuck to it long enough, he got it, said Jorkens.
C) If a man was determined to get anything, and stuck to it long enough, he got it, said Jorkens.
D) If man was determined to get anything, and stuck to it long enough, he got it, said Jorkens.

Q.25
A) 'Life is like a race.' Jorkens went on, 'in which they tire after a while and sit down, or get interested in something else instead.
B) 'Life is like a race.' jorkens went on, 'in which they tire after a while and sit down, or get interested in something etc. instead.
C) 'Life is like a race.' Jorkens go on, 'in which they tire after a while and sit down, or get interested in something else instead.
D) 'Life is like a race.' Jorkens went on, 'in which they tire after a while and sit down, and get interest in something else instead.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.26
A) But, whatever, his motive was, he hit on a most extraordinary ambition, and stuck to it.
B) But, whatever his motive was, he hit on a most extraordinary ambition, and stuck to it.
C) But whatever his motive was, he hit on a most extraordinary ambition, and stuck to it.
D) But, whatever his motive was, he hitt on a most extraordinary ambition, and stuck to it.

Q.27
A) But, whatever his motive was, he hit on a most extraordinary ambition, and stuck to it. It was nothing less than to be appointed Court acrobat.'
B) But, whatever his motive was, he hit on a most extraordinary ambition, and stuck to it. It was nothing less then to be appointed Court acrobat.'
C) But, whatever his motive was, he hit on the most extraordinary ambition, and stuck to it. It was nothing less than to be appointed Court acrobat.'
D) But, whatever his motive was, he hit on a most extraordinary ambition, and stuck to it. it was nothing less than to be appointed Court acrobat.'

Q.28
A) They had not post of Court acrobat, and never had had. But that didn't stop young Gorgios.
B) They had no post of Court acrobat, and never had had. But that didn't stop young Gorgios.
C) They had no post of Court acrobat, and not had had. But that didn't stop young Gorgios.
D) They had no post of Court acrobat, and never had have. But that didn't stop young Gorgios.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) Of course, he makes speeches, and fine ones, on many other subjects; but all the while he stuck to his one idea.
B) Of course, he made speeches, and fine ones, on many other subjects; but all the while he stuck to his one idea.
C) Of course, He made speeches, and fine ones, on many other subjects; but all the while he stuck to his one idea.
D) Of course, he made speeches, and fine one, on many other subjects; but all the while he stuck to his one idea.

Q.30

A) Lights glittered, band in pale green and gold played softly, and it was indeed a splendid scene.
B) Lights glittered, a band in pale green and gold played softly, and it was indeed a splendid scenes.
C) Lights glittered, a band in pail green and gold played softly, and it was indeed a splendid scene.
D) Lights glittered, a band in pale green and gold played softly, and it was indeed a splendid scene.

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	B	21	B
2	C	12	B	22	C
3	A	13	D	23	D
4	B	14	A	24	C
5	C	15	D	25	A
6	A	16	A	26	B
7	A	17	A	27	A
8	C	18	A	28	B
9	A	19	A	29	B
10	D	20	A	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **D** *(to lose)*
2. **C** *(shook)*
3. **A** *(bent)*
4. **B** *(stopped)*
5. **C** *(were)*
6. **A** *(make)*
7. **A** *(at)*
8. **C** *(of)*
9. **A** *(hair)*
10. **D** *(hung)*
11. **B** *(wonderfully)*
12. **B** *(a few)*
13. **D** *(whom)*
14. **A** *(principal)*
15. **D** *(swings)*

16. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(sweet)*	**C.** *(off)*	**D.** *(up)*
17. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(puts)*	**C.** *(jerks)*	**D.** *(stops)*
18. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(laugh and talking)*		**C.** *(laughing and talk)*
	D. *(laughed and talked)*		
19. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(to run)*	**C.** *(does not get)*	**D.** *(worm)*
20. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(did not asked)*	**C.** *(did) (?)*	**D.** *(had) (?)*
21. **B.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(After leaving)*	**C.** *(they)*	**D.** *(in)*
22. **C.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(them)*	**B.** *(of string)*	**D.** *(say the story)*
23. **D.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(with)*	**B.** *(about)*	**C.** *(were)*
24. **C.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(stick)*	**B.** *(to got)*	**D.** *(if man)*
25. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(etc.)*	**C.** *(go)*	**D.** *(and)*
26. **B.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(whatever,)*	**C.** *(But whatever)*	**D.** *(hitt)*
27. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(then)*	**C.** *(the most extraordinary)*	**D.** *(stick to it.it)*
28. **B.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(not post)*	**C.** *(not had)*	**D.** *(had have)*
29. **B.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(makes)*	**C.** *(Of course, He)*	**D.** *(one,)*
30. **D.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(band)*	**B.** *(scenes)*	**C.** *(pail)*

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The child was fully dressed and sitting in her father's lap near the kitchen table.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 As often, in such cases, they weren't telling me more then they had to.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 I am here to look at her throat on the chance that she might have diphtheria and possibly die from it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 You are enough old to understand what I am saying.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Her breaths, however, were coming fast and faster.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 I had to take a throat culture for her own protection.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 I could have torn the child apart in my own fury and enjoy it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 He speaks with all nations and is perpetually modern.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 The slave had never been at sea, and never experienced some calamity.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 The more the disease was cured; the more it became painful.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 It is better for me to die than shed the blood of an innocent boy.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 When the villagers saw that he had finished his task and buried the victim of his mistaken treatment, they beat him well and let him to go.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 He then struck the quack a similar blow, which fell him to the earth like a log.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 Instantly the melon broke in the throat of the camel, and it was then easily swollen.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 It happened that one of the animals entered a melon-field, and a melon stuck in its throat.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SCORE FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16
A) She did not move and seemed, inwardly, quite
B) She did not move and seemed, inwardly, quiet.
C) She did not move and seem, inwardly, quiet.
D) She did not move and seemed, inward, quiet.

Q.17
A) The girl looked strong as a heifer in appearance.
B) The girl looked so strong as a heifer in appearance.
C) The girl looked as strong as a heifer in appearance.
D) The girl looked as strongly as a heifer in appearance.

Q.18
A) We thought you had better looked her over and told us what the matter is.
B) We thought you had better look her over and tell us what is the matter.
C) We thought you had better look her over and tell us what the matter is.
D) We thought you had better look her over and tell us what is the matter?

Q.19
A) Like doctors often do, I took a trial shot at it as a point of departure.
B) As doctors often do, I took a trial shot at it as a point of departure.
C) As doctors often do, I took a trial shot for it as a point of departure.
D) As doctors often do, I made a trial shot at it as a point of departure.

Q.20
A) She knocked my glasses flying and it fell, though unbroken, several feet away from me on the kitchen floor.
B) She knocked my glasses flew and they fell, though unbroken, several feet away from me on the kitchen floor.
C) She knocked my glasses flying and they fell, though unbroken, several feet away from me on the kitchen floor.
D) She knocked my glasses flying and it fell, though unbroken, several feet away from me at the kitchen floor.

Q.21
A) But I have seen, at least, two children laying dead in bed of neglect in such cases.
B) But I have seen, at least, two children lying dead in bed from neglect in such cases.
C) But I have seen, at least, two children laying dead in bed from neglect in such cases.
D) But I have seen, at least, two children lying dead in bed of neglect in such cases.

Q.22
A) She had been hiding that soar throat for three days at least and lying to her parents in order to escape just such an outcome as this.
B) She was hiding that sore throat for three days at least and lying to her parents in order to escape just such an outcome as this.
C) She had been hiding that sore throat for three days at least and lying to her parents in order to escape just such an outcome as this.
D) She had been hiding that sore throat for three days at least and lying to her parents in order to escape just so an outcome as this.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.23

A) He thought of the Gulistan as one of the bibles of the world for he found in it the universality of moral law.

B) He thought of the Gulistan as one of the bibles of the world, for he found in it the universality of moral law.

C) He thought of the Gulistan one of the bibles of the world, for he found in it the universality of moral law.

D) He thought of the Gulistan as one of the bible of the world, for he found in it the universality of moral law.

Q.24

A) The others tried to pacify him with kindness and affection but he didn't hear anybody.

B) The others tried to pacify him by kindness and affection, but he didn't hear anybody.

C) The others tried to pacify him by kindness and affection, but he didn't hear nobody.

D) The others tried to pacify him by kindness and affection but he didn't listen anybody.

Q.25

A) The boy brought it and presented it to the king who had asked whether he had paid for it.

B) The boy brought it and presented it before the king who asked whether he had paid for it.

C) The boy brought it and presented it to the king who asked whether he had paid for it.

D) The boy brought it and presented it to the king who asked had he paid for it?

Q.26

A) If the king eats one apple from the garden of a subject, his slaves would pull down the whole tree.

B) If the king eats one apple from the garden of a subject, his slaves pull down the whole tree.

C) If the king eats one apple from the garden of a subject, his slaves will pull down whole the tree.

D) If the king eats one apple from the garden of a subject, his slaves will pull down the whole tree.

Q.27

A) The king thinks he will recover his health only through mine slaying, and I see no other refuge besides God Almighty.

B) The king thinks he will recover his health only through my slaying, and I see no other refuge besides God Almighty.

C) The king thinks he will recover his health only through my slaying and I see no other refuge beside God Almighty.

D) The king thinks he will recover his health only through me slaying and I see no other refuge besides God Almighty.

Q.28

A) Some travellers stayed to rest under a clump of trees, and, losing their camels, set them to graze.

B) Some travellers stayed to rest in a clump of trees, and, loosening their camels, set them to graze.

C) Some travellers stayed to rest under a clump of trees, and, loosening their camels, set them to graze.

D) Some travellers stayed to rest under a clump of trees, and, loosening their camels, set them graze.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29
A) She was a very old woman, who must have died shortly in any case.
B) She was a very old woman, who must have died in short in any case.
C) She was a very old woman, who must have died shortly in some case.
D) She was a very old woman, who will have died shortly in any case.

Q.30
A) Never, never again I shall set myself up for a doctor.
B) Never, never again shall I set myself up as a doctor.
C) Never, never again I shall set myself up as a doctor.
D) Never, never again shall I set myself up for a doctor.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	C	21	D
2	C	12	D	22	C
3	D	13	B	23	B
4	A	14	D	24	B
5	C	15	C	25	C
6	B	16	B	26	D
7	D	17	C	27	B
8	A	18	C	28	C
9	D	19	B	29	A
10	B	20	C	30	D

MCAT ACADEMY FOR THE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 16

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **C** *(on)*
2. **C** *(than)*
3. **D** *(of)*
4. **A** *(old enough)*
5. **C** *(faster)*
6. **B** *(have)*
7. **D** *(enjoyed)*
8. **A** *(to)*
9. **D** *(any)*
10. **B** *(cured)*
11. **C** *(to shed)*
12. **D** *(go)*
13. **B** *(felled)*
14. **D** *(swallowed)*
15. **C** *(that a)*
16. **B.** *(correct answer)*
17. **C.** *(correct answer)*
18. **C.** *(correct answer)*
19. **B.** *(correct answer)*
20. **C.** *(correct answer)*
21. **D.** *(correct answer)*
22. **C.** *(correct answer)*
23. **B.** *(correct answer)*
24. **B.** *(correct answer)*
25. **C.** *(correct answer)*
26. **D.** *(correct answer)*
27. **B.** *(correct answer)*
28. **C.** *(correct answer)*
29. **A.** *(correct answer)*
30. **D.** *(correct answer)*

A. *(quite)* **C.** *(seem)* **D.** *(inward)*
A. *(strong as)* **B.** *(so strong as)* **D.** *(as strongly as)*
A. *(looked)* *(told)* **B.** *(what is the matter)* **D.** *(what is the matter?)*
A. *(Like)* **C.** *(for it)* **D.** *(made a trial shot)*
A. *(it fell)* **B.** *(flew)* **D.** *(it fell)* *(at the)*
A. *(laying)* **B.** *(from neglect)* **C.** *(laying)* *(from)*
A. *(soar)* **B.** *(was hiding)* **D.** *(so an outcome)*
A. *(world for)* **C.** *(Gulistan one of the bibles)* **D.** *(one of the bible)*
A. *(pacify him with)* **C.** *(affection, but)* **D.** *(listen)*
A. *(had asked)* **B.** *(before the king)* **D.** *(had he paid for it?)*
A. *(would)* **B.** *(slave pull)* **C.** *(pull down whole the)*
A. *(mine)* *(slaying, and)* **C.** *(beside God)* **D.** *(me slaying)*
A. *(losing)* **B.** *(rest in a clump)* **D.** *(set them graze)*
B. *(in short)* **C.** *(some case)* **D.** *(will)*
A. *(I shall)* **B.** *(as)* **C.** *(I shall)* *(as)*

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Out ran Margaret to join them, looking the hills.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 The farm was ringing at the clamour of the gong.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Margaret was wondering what could she do to help.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 A tree down the slope leaned over and settled heavily on the ground.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 But they hoped it would rain very soon, to spring some new grass, because the
A) B)
cattle will die otherwise.
C) D)

Q.6 Locusts were going to be like bad weather, from now on, always eminent.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 It is a dream deep rooted in the American dream.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 I say to you today, my friends, that despite of the difficulties and frustrations of
A) B) C)
the moment I still have a dream.
D)

Q.9 The governor's lips are presently dripping in the words of interposition and nullification.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 There was nothing to do but falling on the bed and cry.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 It almost made itself into a dress to her.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 As soon as she had seen it, she knew that Jim must have it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 With that chain on his watch, Jim could look at his watch and learn the time
A) B)
anywhere he may be.
C) D)

Q.14 She hurried to home with the chain and eighty-seven cents.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 He seemed to labour to understand what happened.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) The cookboy ran to beat the old ploughshare hanging by a tree branch, which was used to summon labourers at moments of crisis.
B) The cookboy ran to beat the old ploughshare hanging from a tree branch, which was used to summon labourers at moments of crisis.
C) The cookboy ran to beat the old ploughshare hanging from a tree branch, which was used to summoning labourers at moments of crisis.
D) The cookboy ran to beat the old ploughshare hanging from a tree branch, who was used to summon labourers at moments of crisis.

Q.17

A) They could see the labourers coming pouring out of the compound, pointing at the hills and shouting excitedly.
B) They could see the labourers come pouring out of the compound, pointing the hills and shouting excitedly.
C) They could see the labourers come pouring out of the compound, pointing at the hills and shouted excitedly.
D) They could see the labourers come pouring out of the compound, pointing at the hills and shouting excitedly.

Q.18

A) Behind the reddish vales in front, which were the advance guards of the swarm, the main swarm showed in dense black cloud.
B) Behind the reddish wails in front, which were the advance guards of the swarm, the main swarm showed in dense black cloud.
C) Behind the reddish veils in front, which were the advance guards of the swarm, the main swarm showed in dense black cloud.
D) Behind the reddish vials in before, which were the advance guards of the swarm, the main swarm showed in dense black cloud.

Q.19

A) Through the hail of insects, a man came running.
B) Through the hale of insects, a man came running.
C) Through the hail of insect, a man came running.
D) Through the hail of insects, man came running.

Q.20

A) They are heavy with eggs. They are looking for a place to settle and lie.
B) They are heavy with eggs. They are looking for a place to settle and laid.
C) They are heavy in eggs. They are looking for a place to settle and lay.
D) They are heavy with eggs. They are looking for a place to settle and lay.

Q.21

A) If they get a chance to lie their eggs, we are going to have everything to eat flat with hoppers later on.
B) If they get a chance to lay their eggs, we are going to have everything eaten flat with hoppers later on.
C) If they get a chance to lay their eggs, we are going to make everything eaten flat with hoppers later on.
D) If they get a chance to lay their eggs, we are going to have everything eaten flatly with hoppers later on.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) As for Margaret, she was trying to get used by the idea of three or four years of locusts.
B) As for Margaret, she was trying to get used to the idea of three or four year of locusts.
C) As for Margaret, she was trying to get used to the idea of three or four years of locusts.
D) As for Margaret, she was trying to get used of the idea of three or four years of locusts.

Q.23

A) I am not unmindful that some of you has come here out of great trials and tribulations.
B) I am not unmindful that some of you have come here out of great trials and tribulations.
C) I am not unmindful that some of you have came here out of great trials and tribulations.
D) I am not unmindful that some of you have come here out of great trials and tribulation.

Q.24

A) With this faith we will be able to transform the jangling discords of our nation to a beautiful symphony of brotherhood.
B) With this faith we will be able to transform the jangling discords of our nation into a beautiful symphony of brotherhood.
C) With this faith we will be able to transform the jangling discords of our nation with a beautiful symphony of brotherhood.
D) With this faith we will be able to transform the jangling discords of our nation for a beautiful symphony of brotherhood.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.25

A) If a queen had lived in the rooms near theirs, Della would have washed and dried her hair where the queen could see it.
B) If a queen had lived in the rooms near their, Della would have washed and dried her hair where the queen could see it.
C) If a queen had lived in the rooms near theirs, Della had washed and dried her hair where the queen could see it.
D) If a queen would have lived in the rooms near theirs, Della had washed and dried her hair where the queen could see it.

Q.26

A) There was no other as it in any of the shops, and she had looked in every shop in the city.
B) There was no other like it in any of the shops, and she had looked in every shop in the city.
C) There was no other like it in any of the shop, and she had looked in every shop in the city.
D) There was no other like it in any of the shops, and she had looked at in every shop in the city.

Q.27

A) When Della arrived home, her mind quietened little.
B) When Della arrived home, her mind quieted a little.
C) When Della arrived home, her mind quietened a little.
D) When Della arrived in home, her mind quietened a little.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28

A) He was as quiet as a hunting dog when it is near a bird.
B) He was as quiet as a hunting dog when it was near a bird.
C) He was as quite as a hunting dog when it is near a bird.
D) He was quiet as a hunting dog when it is near a bird.

Q.29

A) May be the hairs of my head could be counted, but no one could ever count my regard for you.
B) Maybe the hair of my head could be counted, but no one could ever count my regard to you.
C) Maybe the hairs of my head could be counted, but no one could ever count my regard for you.
D) May be the hairs of my head could be counted, but no one could ever counted my regard for you.

Q.30

A) She knew that they cost too much for her to buy them.
B) She knew that they costed too much for her to buy them.
C) She had known they cost too much to her to buy them.
D) She had known they costed too much to her to buy them.

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	D	21	B
2	B	12	B	22	C
3	C	13	D	23	B
4	D	14	B	24	B
5	C	15	D	25	A
6	D	16	B	26	B
7	B	17	D	27	C
8	B	18	C	28	A
9	B	19	A	29	C
10	B	20	D	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **D** *(looking at)*
2. **B** *(with)*
3. **C** *(she could)*
4. **D** *(to the ground)*
5. **C** *(would)*
6. **D** *(imminent)*
7. **B** *(deeply)*
8. **B** *(despite)*
9. **B** *(dripping with)*
10. **B** *(fall)*
11. **D** *(for)*
12. **B** *(saw)*
13. **D** *(might be)*
14. **B** *(hurried to)* *remove 'to'*
15. **D** *(had happened)*
16. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(hanging by)* **C.** *(used to summoning)* **D.** *(branch, who)*
17. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(coming pouring)* **B.** *(pointing the hills)* **C.** *(shouted)*
18. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(vales)* **B.** *(wails)* **D.** *(vials)*
19. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(hale)* **C.** *(insect)* **D.** *(man came)*
20. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(and lie.)* **B.** *(laid.)* **C.** *(heavy in eggs)*
21. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(to lie)* **C.** *(to make)* **D.** *(eaten flatly)*
22. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(get used by)* **B.** *(four year)* **D.** *(get used of)*
23. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(you has)* **C.** *(came)* **D.** *(tribulations)*
24. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(nation to)* **C.** *(nation with)* **D.** *(nation for)*
25. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(near their,)* **C.** *(Della had washed)* **D.** *(would have lived)* *(had washed)*
26. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(as it in)* **C.** *(of the shop)* **D.** *(looked at in)*
27. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(quietened little)* **B.** *(quieted)* **D.** *(arrived in)*
28. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(it was)* **C.** *(quite)* **D.** *(was quiet)*
29. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(May be)* **B.** *(the hair)* **D.** *(May be) (ever counted)*
30. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(she knew) (costed)* **C.** *(much to her)* **D.** *(costed)*

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Before his marriage, Maulvi Abul Barkat, alias Abul, used to living in comfort, even pomp.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 He always carried a walking stick, a sort of scepter with decorative bands of the brass and gilt.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Its sweet pungent smell lingered in the village lanes whenever he walk in between them.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 I didn't charge more for yours sake.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Had it been someone else, I could easily wangle ten rupees.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Besides bread to fill their bellies, they also needed cloth to cover their bodies.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 Whenever these clothes came, a tailoring shop would sprang up in Maulvi Abul's house.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.8 There were some who he found suitable. But the trouble was that everyone in the community knew Maulvi Abul well.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 One of his hand was slipped into a pocket of his overcoat.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 The sharp icy gusts of wind struck as steel.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 He looked such dandy that tonga-wallas on catching sight of him, whipped up their horses.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Those that could not afford the pleasures inside, were content to gaze at the coloured lights.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 And so people converged on the Mall where they amused among the variety of hotels.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 He said that he remembered me doing so.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 It was ten shillings all together.
A) B) C) D)

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) If he ever receive some extra money, this bonus would usually be locked up in a tin box.
B) If he ever received some extra money, this bonus would usually have locked up in a tin box.
C) If he ever received any extra money, this bonus would usually be locked up in a tin box.
D) If he ever received some extra money, this bonus would usually be locked up in a tin box.

Q.17

A) No sooner she opened it, her eyes suddenly became bright with unshed tears.
B) As soon as she opened it than her eyes suddenly became bright with unshed tears.
C) No sooner did she open it, her eyes suddenly became bright with unshed tears.
D) No sooner did she open it than her eyes suddenly became bright with unshed tears.

Q.18

A) First to be removed was the white silk scarf.
B) A first to be removed were the white silk scarf.
C) The first to be removed was the white silk scarf.
D) The first be removed was the white silk scarf.

Q.19

A) A few yard further on, a large Persian carpet, which was hanging outside a shop attracted his attention.
B) Few yards further on, a large Persian carpet, which was hanged outside a shop attracted his attention.
C) A few yards further on, a large Persian carpet, which was hung outside shop attracted his attention.
D) A few yards further on, a large Persian carpet, which was hanging outside a shop attracted his attention.

Q.20

A) Some fruit vendors having sell their fruit were also standing around with their empty baskets.
B) Some fruit vendors having sold their fruit were also standing in with their vacant baskets.
C) Some fruit vendors having sold their fruit were also standing around with their empty baskets.
D) Some fruit vendors having selling their fruit were also stood around with their empty baskets.

Q.21

A) The following were few things which were found in the various pockets of his overcoat:
B) The following were the few things which were found in the various pockets of his overcoat:
C) The following were a few things which were found in the various pockets of his overcoat,
D) The following were the few things which were found in the various pocket of his overcoat:

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 16

Q.22

A) Hardly he had reached halfway across the road when a truck full of bricks came from behind like a gust of wind.
B) Hardly he reached halfway across the road a truck full of bricks came from behind like a gust of wind.
C) Hardly had he reached halfway across the road than a truck full of bricks came from behind like a gust of wind.
D) Hardly had he reached halfway across the road when a truck full of bricks came from behind like a gust of wind.

Q.23

A) Meanwhile a young couple who had been walked behind him passed by and: went ahead of him.
B) Meanwhile a young couples who had been walking behind him passed by and; went ahead of him.
C) Meanwhile a young couple who had been walking behind him passed by and; went ahead of him.
D) Meanwhile a young couple who had been walking around him passed by and, went ahead of him.

Q.24

A) He had been roaming about since quite a long time, but his spirits are still high.
B) He had been roaming about for quite a long time, but his spirit were still high.
C) He had been roaming around for quite a long time but his spirits are still high.
D) He had been roaming about for quite a long time, but his spirits were still high.

Q.25

A) On a long table, attractively displayed, were the latest hit songs.
B) On a long table, attractively displayed, were the last hit songs.
C) On long table, attractively displayed, were the latest hit songs.
D) On a long table attractively displayed, were the latest hit songs.

Q.26

A) The wonder to me is that how you get through it all.
B) The wonder to me is how you get through it all?
C) The wonder to me is how do you get through it all?
D) The wonder to me is how you get through it all.

Q.27

A) I did not really doubt his care and conscientiousness, but it is always pleasant to chat about one's self.
B) I did not really doubt his care and conscientiousness, so it is always pleasant to chat about one's self.
C) I did not really doubt his care and conscientiousness, for it is always pleasant to chat about one's self.
D) I did not really doubt his care and conscientiousness, it is always pleasant to chat about one's self.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28
A) I seemed to have done a good many noble deed.
B) I seemed to have done a good many noble deeds.
C) I seemed to had done a good many noble deeds.
D) I seemed to have done good many noble deeds.

Q.29
A) The Angel appears to have been made a slight mistake.
B) The Angel appears to had made a slight mistake.
C) The Angel appears to have made a slight mistake.
D) The Angel appears to have been making a slight mistake.

Q.30
A) He replied that he had been present at the performance, and made his own report.
B) He replied that he had been present at the performance, and had made his own report.
C) He replied that he was present at the performance, and had made his own report.
D) He replied that he was present at the performance, and made his own report.

ANSWER KEY»

1	C	11	B	21	B
2	D	12	A	22	D
3	D	13	C	23	C
4	D	14	C	24	D
5	C	15	D	25	A
6	C	16	D	26	D
7	D	17	D	27	A
8	A	18	C	28	B
9	A	19	D	29	C
10	D	20	C	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **C** *(live)*
2. **D** *(brass and gilt)* remove 'the'
3. **D** *(whenever he walked)*
4. **D** *(your sake)*
5. **C** *(have wangled)*
6. **C** *(needed clothes)*
7. **D** *(spring up)*
8. **A** *(whom)*
9. **A** *(hands)*
10. **D** *(like)*
11. **B** *(such a)*
12. **A** *(who)*
13. **C** *(amused themselves)*
14. **C** *(my)*
15. **D** *(altogether)*

16. **D.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(receive)*	**B.** *(have)*	**C.** *(any extra)*
17. **D.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(no sooner she)*	**B.** *(as soon as)*	**C.** *(open it, her eyes)*
18. **C.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(First)*	**B.** *(A first)*	**D.** *(first he)*
19. **D.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(yard)*	**B.** *(Few yards)*	**C.** *(hung outside shop)*
20. **C.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(having sell)*	**B.** *(standing in with)*	**D.** *(having selling)*
21. **B.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(few things)*	**C.** *(a few)*	**D.** *(various pocket)*
22. **D.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(hardly he had)*	**B.** *(hardly he reached)*	*(road a truck)*
	C. *(than a truck)*		
23. **C.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(walked)*	**B.** *(couples)*	**D.** *(walking around)*
24. **D.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(since)*	**B.** *(spirit)*	**C.** *(around)*
25. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(last hit songs)*	**C.** *(on long table)*	**D.** *(table attractively)*
26. **D.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(is that how)*	**B.** *(it all?)*	**C.** *(how do you)*
27. **A.** *(correct answer)*	**B.** *(so it)*	**C.** *(for it)*	**D.** *(it is)*
28. **B.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(deed)*	**C.** *(to had)*	**D.** *(good many)*
29. **C.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(to have been made)*	**B.** *(to had made)*	**D.** *(to have been making)*
30. **B.** *(correct answer)*	**A.** *(and made his)*	**C.** *(he was present)*	**D.** *(he was) (and made his)*

NOT SUITED FOR FIRE DOOR

Scanned with CamScanner

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Some stars are too hot to life to exist on them.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Although we cannot speak with any certainty, but it seems most likely that the human race came into existence in some such way as this.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Although there is yet need for improvement, we are now generally less fearful than our fathers and grandfathers were.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 This lesson should help you to understand how the use of scientific method has improved living conditions.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Today a person can expect living to be almost seventy years old.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Animals wandered through the streets, feeding upon the garbages.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 Sewages from all sections of a city is carried through sealed pipes to disposal plants.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 Water was, therefore used very sparingly for bathing and cleaning purposes.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 Los Angeles has solved the problem by bringing water in the city from the Colorado River, 544 kilometers away.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 This is a remarkable advance than the bucket system of supplying homes with water.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 The removal of water from such foods like milk has proved a practical method of preservation.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 A common cause of failure is a mistaken ambition for the boy for the part of his parents.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 Also, be it said, the parent who I have offended usually comes around after a term of years.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 The question of health, both physical as well as mental, is always one of the reasons for failure.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 A fewer parents take the position that the boy should earn his way through college for the good of his soul.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) Not only our ways of living have changed, but people themselves have also been changed.

B) Not only have our ways of living changed, but people themselves have been changed.

C) Not only have our ways of living changed, but people themselves have also changed.

D) Not only have our ways of living changed, but people themselves have also been changed.

Q.17

A) We are more critical in our thinking than our ancestors.

B) We are much critical in our thinking than ours ancestors.

C) We are more critically in our thinking than our ancestors.

D) We are more critical in our thinkings from our ancestors.

Q.18

A) It is inbelievable that so conditions could have existed so short a time ago.

B) It is unbelievable that such conditions could have existed so short a times ago.

C) It is unbelievable that such conditions could have existed such short a time ago.

D) It is unbelievable that such conditions could have existed so short a time ago.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) Today a person can except live to be all most seventy years old.

B) Today a person can expect living to almost seventy years old.

C) Today a persons can expect to live to be almost seventy year old.

D) Today a person can expect to live to be almost seventy years old.

Q.20

A) It is against the law to throw garbage in the streets.

B) It is against the law for throw garbage in the streets.

C) It is against the law to throw garbage on the streets.

D) It is against the law to throw garbages into the streets.

Q.21

A) Through the use of science, we have learned that it is healthful to eat many kinds of food.

B) Through the use of science, it has been learnt that it is healthful to eat many kinds of food.

C) About the use of science, we have learned that it is healthful to eat many kinds of food.

D) Through the use of science, we have learned that it is healthy to eat many kinds of food.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) Many a boys attempt seriously to make good.
B) Many boys attempt serious to make good.
C) Many boys attempt seriously to make good.
D) Many boys attempt seriously to better good.

Q.23

A) But reason cannot be control all of these matters.
B) But reason cannot controlled all of these matters.
C) But reason cannot control all of these matter.
D) But reason cannot control all of these matters.

Q.24

A) Such nervous habits are not easy to uproot.
B) Such nervousing habits are not easy to uproot.
C) Such nervous habits have not easy to uproot.
D) Such nervous habits are not easy to uprooted.

Q.25

A) Others can not see the difficulty, but the boy must take himself by the collar.
B) Others can see the difficulty, but the boy must take himself by the collar.
C) Others can see the difficulty, but the boy must take himself by the collar.
D) Others can see the difficulty, but also the boy must take himself by the collar.

Q.26

A) I am certain that the good Lord never intended their son to be a physician.
B) I am certain that the good Lord never intend their son to be a physician.
C) I am certain that the good lord never intended their son to be a physician.
D) I am certainly that the good Lord never intended their son to be a physician.

Q.27

A) As general thing, the boy wins out in such controversies. And he should.
B) As a general thing, the boy may wins out in such controversies. And he should.
C) As a general thing, the boy wins out in such controversies. And he should.
D) As a general thing, the boy wins out in such controversies. And he should be.

Q.28

A) Another type of boy who does not try is the very bright boy.
B) Another type of boys who does not try is the very bright boy.
C) Another type of boy who do not try is the very bright boy.
D) Another type of boy who does not try the very bright boy.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) No one can do this but only the boy himself.

B) No one can not do this but the boy himself.

C) Anyone can do this but the boy himself.

D) No one can do this but the boy himself.

Q.30

A) All that the rest of we can do is to point out what is the matter.

B) All that the rest of us can not do is to point out what is the matter.

C) All that the rest of us can do is to point out what is the matter.

D) All that the rest of us can do to point out what is the matter.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	C	21	A
2	B	12	C	22	C
3	A	13	B	23	D
4	B	14	B	24	A
5	B	15	A	25	B
6	D	16	D	26	A
7	A	17	A	27	C
8	A	18	D	28	A
9	B	19	D	29	D
10	A	20	A	30	C

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 17

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C *(for)*
2. B *(remove 'but')*
3. A *(still)*
4. B *(understand)*
5. B *(to live)*
6. D *(garbage)*
7. A *(sewage)*
8. A *(was, therefor.)*
9. B *(to)*
10. A *(from)*
11. C *(as)*
12. C *(on)*
13. B *(whom)*
14. B *(and)*
15. A *(few)*
16. D. *(correct answer)*
17. A. *(correct answer)*
18. D. *(correct answer)*
19. D. *(correct answer)*
20. A. *(correct answer)*
21. A. *(correct answer)*
22. C. *(correct answer)*
23. D. *(correct answer)*
24. A. *(correct answer)*
25. B. *(correct answer)*
26. A. *(correct answer)*
27. C. *(correct answer)*
28. A. *(correct answer)*
29. D. *(correct answer)*
30. C. *(correct answer)*

A. *(only our ways)* B. *(not have our ways)* C. *(have also changed)*
B. *(much critical)* C. *(critically)* D. *(thinkings)*
A. *(inbelievable) (so)* B. *(a times ago)* C. *(such short a)*
A. *(expect live)* B. *(expect living)* C. *(seventy year)*
B. *(for throw)* C. *(garbage on the streets)* D. *(garbages into streets)*
B. *(it has been learnt)* C. *(about the use of science)* D. *(healthy to)*
A. *(Many a boys)* B. *(attempt serious)* D. *(to better good)*
A. *(be control)* B. *(cannot controlled)* C. *(these matter)*
B. *(nervousing)* C. *(have not)* D. *(to uprooted)*
A. *(can not see)* C. *(difficulty. but)* D. *(but also)*
B. *(intend)* C. *(lord)* D. *(certainly that)*
A. *(As general thing)* B. *(may wins)* D. *(he should be)*
B. *(boys who does)* C. *(boy who do)* D. *(does not try the)*
A. *(but only)* B. *(can not)* C. *(anyone)*
A. *(rest of we)* B. *(can not)* D. *(do to point)*

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 I believe a school teacher wrote a book some years before with title "Friday Thank God.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Once a term we had the annual mid-term holiday, a Monday off, which made a luxuriously long weak-end.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 It says in the paper that over two millions volumes have been presented to the troops by the public.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 I leaned against the parapet and I looked down into the faintly luminous swirls of the river.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 These were blessed breaks in routine, but not, of course, comparable against the holidays we got at Christmas.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 I used to having the feeling that, for all practical purposes, I could look forward to a period of permanent felicity.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 All my early childhood, I longed desperately about a tricycle
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 During our early childhood Lionel, Sylvia and I never had anything to spend for themselves.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 I idly turned the leaves, and begin to indolently study diseases.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 I began to get interest in my case, and determined to sift it to the bottom.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 I could not feel my heart. It had stopped to beat.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 The diagnosis seems to correspond exactly to all the sensations that I have ever felt.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 I forgot which was the first distemper I plunged in.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 I reflected that I had every other known melody in the pharmacology.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 How often had I stood outside sweet shops with empty pockets longing for a penny or two materializing somehow.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) The pedestrian came against me without looking at me.
B) The pedestrian came by me without looking at me.
C) The pedestrian came by me without looked at me.
D) The pedestrian came by mine without looking at me.

Q.17

A) It was then that all the implications of my act revealed itself.
B) It was then that all the implications of mine act revealed themselves.
C) It was then that all the implications of my act revealed themselves.
D) It was then that all the implication of my act revealed themselves.

Q.18

A) It was a tramp which had other things to think about.
B) It was a tramp who has other things to think about.
C) It was a tramp who had others things to think about.
D) It was a tramp who had other things to think about.

Q.19

A) When I reached it I knelt on the seat.
B) While I reached it I knelt on the seat.
C) When I reached it I kneel on the seat.
D) When I reached its I knelt on the seat.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.20

A) Gout, in its most malignant stage, seized me without mine being aware of it.
B) Gout, in its most malignant stage, seized me without me being aware of it.
C) Gout, in its most malignant stage, seized me without my being aware of it.
D) Gout, in its most malignant stage, seized me without myself being aware of it.

Q.21

A) There were no more diseases after zymosis so I concluded there was nothing else the matter with me.
B) There was no more diseases after Zymosis: so I concluded there was nothing else the matter with me.
C) There were no more diseases after zymosis, so I had concluded there was nothing else the matter with me.
D) There were no more diseases after zymosis, so I concluded there was nothing else the matter with me.

Q.22

A) All they need to do would be to walk round me, and, after that, take their diploma.
B) All they need to do would be to walk round I, and, after that, take their diploma.
C) All they need to do would be to walk round me, and, after that, took their diploma.
D) All they need to do would be to walk round me, and, after that, take its diploma.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.23

A) He will get more practice out of me then out of seventeen hundred of your ordinary, commonplace patients.

B) He will get more practice out of me than out of seventeen hundred of your ordinary, commonplace patients.

C) He will get more practice out of me than out of seventeen hundreds of your ordinary, commonplace patients.

D) He will get the more practice out of me than out of seventeen hundred of your ordinary, commonplace patients.

Q.24

A) I plodded conscientiously through the twenty-six alphbets, and the only malady I could conclude, I had not got, was housemaid's knee.

B) I plodded conscientiously through the twenty-six alphabet, and the only malady I could conclude, I had not got, was housemaid's knee.

C) I plodded conscientiously through the twenty-six letters, and the only malady I had concluded, I had not got, was housemaid's knee.

D) I plodded conscientiously through the twenty-six letter, and the only malady I could conclude, I had not got, was housemaid's knee.

Q.25

A) I was reading a patent liver-pill circular, in which detailed the various symptoms of liver disorder.

B) I was reading a patent liver-pill circular, in which were detailed the various symptoms of liver disorder.

C) I was reading a patent liver-pill circular, in which had detailed the various symptoms of liver disorder.

D) I was reading a patent liver-pill circular, in which were detailed the various symptom of liver disorder.

Q.26

A) I never read a patent medicine advertisement without being impelled to the conclusion that I am suffering from the particular disease therein dealt with.

B) I never read a patent medicine advertisement without impelled to the conclusion that I am suffering from the particular disease therein dealt with.

C) I never read a patent medicine advertisement without being impelled on the conclusion that I am suffering from the particular disease therein dealt with.

D) I never read a patent medicine advertisement without being impelled to the conclusion that I am suffering from the particular disease therein dealt.

Q.27

A) I remember to go to the British Museum one day to read up the treatment for some slight ailment of which I had a touch.

B) I remember going to the British Museum one day to read up the treatment for any slight ailment of which I had a touch.

C) I remember going to the British Museum one day to read up the treatment for some slight element of which I had a touch.

D) I remember going to the British Museum one day to read up the treatment for some slight ailment of which I had a touch.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.28

A) The only thing that I could gain from that was to feel certain than before that I had scarlet fever.

B) The only thing that I could gain from that was to feel more certain than ago that I had scarlet fever.

C) The only thing that I could gain from that was to feel more certain than before that I had scarlet fever.

D) Only thing that I could gain from that was to feel more certain than before that I had scarlet fever.

Q.29

A) He is an old chum of me, and feels my pulse, and looks at my tongue, and talks about the weather.

B) He is an old chum of mine, and feels my pulse, and looked at my tongue, and talks about the weather.

C) He is an old chum of mine, and feels my pulse, and looks my tongue, and talks about the weather.

D) He is an old chum of mine, and feels my pulse, and looks at my tongue, and talks about the weather.

Q.30

A) After that, he sits down and writes out a prescription, and folded it up and gave it to me, and I put it in my pocket and went out.

B) After that, he sat down and wrote out a prescription, and folded it up and gave it to me, and I put it in my pocket and went out.

C) After that, he had sat down and written out a prescription, and folded it up and gave it to me, and I put it in my pocket and went out.

D) After that, he sat down and wrote out a prescription, and folded it up and gave it to me, and I had put it in my pocket and gone out.

INDIAN SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	D	21	D
2	D	12	B	22	A
3	B	13	D	23	B
4	B	14	C	24	D
5	B	15	D	25	B
6	B	16	B	26	A
7	D	17	C	27	D
8	D	18	D	28	C
9	C	19	A	29	D
10	A	20	C	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 17

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **D** *(ago)*
2. **D** *(week-end)*
3. **B** *(million)*
4. **B** *(remove 'I')*
5. **B** *(to)*
6. **B** *(have)*
7. **D** *(for)*
8. **D** *(for ourselves)*
9. **C** *(began)*
10. **A** *(interested)*
11. **D** *(beating)*
12. **B** *(with)*
13. **D** *(into)*
14. **C** *(malady)*
15. **D** *(t materialize)*
16. **B.** *(correct answer)*
17. **C.** *(correct answer*
18. **D.** *(correct answer)*
19. **A.** *(correct answer)*
20. **C.** *(correct answer*
21. **D.** *(correct answer)*
22. **A.** *(correct answer)*
23. **B.** *(correct answer)*
24. **D.** *(correct answer)*
25. **B.** *(correct answer)*
26. **A.** *(correct answer)*
27. **D.** *(correct answer)*
28. **C.** *(correct answer)*
29. **D.** *(correct answer)*
30. **B.** *(correct answer)*

A. *(came against)* **C.** *(without looked)* **D.** *(by mine)*
A. *(itself)* **B.** *(of mine act))* **D.** *(implication)*
A. *(which)* **B.** *(has)* **C.** *(others things)*
B. *(While)* **C.** *(kneel it)* **D.** *(reached its)*
A. *(mine being)* **B.** *(me being))* **D.** *(myself being)*
A. *(Zymosis so)* **B.** *(Zymosis: so)* **C.** *(I had concluded)*
B. *(round I)* **C.** *(that, took)* **D.** *(take its)*
A. *(me then)* **C.** *(hundreds of)* **D.** *(get the more)*
A. *(alphabets)* **B.** *(alphabet)* **C.** *(I had concluded)*
A. *(in which detailed)* **C.** *(had detailed)* **D.** *(various symptom)*
B. *(without impelled)* **C.** *(impelled on)* **D.** *(therein dealt)*
A. *(to go)* **B.** *(for any)* **C.** *(slight element)*
A. *(feel certain)* **B.** *(than ago)* **D.** *(Only thing)*
A. *(of me)* **B.** *(looked)* **C.** *(looks my tongue)*
A. *(sits) (folded)* **C.** *(had sat) (written)* **D.** *(had put) (gone out)*

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 While I go into a bank I get rattled.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 I knew this beforehand, but my salary had been risen to fifty dollars a month.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 He made me to write the sum on a slip and sign my name in a book.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 The manager looked on me in some alarm.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 I held my fifty six dollar clutched in a crumpled ball in my pocket.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 For twenty-two years China laid forgotten and was even confused with a small island.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 On a Western angle, there is a lack of femininity in the Chinese woman.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 Many a worker are also housed within the factories.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 The factory can sometimes agree to keep a worker on after he passed retirement age.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Female workers are entitled for 56 days' rest on full salary before giving birth to children.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 But hunger does not mean miss one meal or even meals for a whole day.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Another example are yaws which until recently caused a great many deaths.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 What we must do in the meantime is keep alive as many people as we can.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 Famine has been a problem from the beginning of time.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 There were seven year of famine in Egypt and the surrounding countryside.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) A big iron door stood open at the side of the private room.
B) A big iron door stood open on the side of the private room.
C) A big iron door stood open in the side of the private room.
D) A big iron door stood open with the side of the private room.

Q.17

A) I no long knew what I was doing. The bank swam before my eyes.
B) I no longer knew what I was doing. The bank swam before my eyes.
C) I no longer knew what was I doing. The bank swam before my eyes.
D) I no longer knew what I was doing. The bank swum before my eyes.

Q.18

A) Seventy-three year old Chou En-Lai will end up dislocate his right hand if he goes on shaking it at the present rate.
B) Seventy-three year old Chou En-Lai will end up dislocating his right hand if he will go on shaking it at the present rate.
C) Seventy-three year old Chou En-Lai will end up dislocating his right hand if he went on shaking it at the present rate.
D) Seventy-three year old Chou En-Lai will end up dislocating his right hand if he goes on shaking it at the present rate.

Q.19

A) The queue of countries on the waiting list to recognize the People's Republic of China is growing longer with the mounting awareness of the absurdity of the past oblivion.
B) The cue of countries in the waiting list to recognize the People's Republic of China is growing longer with the mounting awareness of the absurdity of the past oblivion.
C) The cue of countries on the waiting list to recognize the People's Republic of China are growing longer with the mounting awareness of the absurdity of the past oblivion.
D) The queue of countries on the waiting list to recognize the People's Republic of China are growing longer with the mounting awareness of the absurdity of the past oblivion.

Q.20

A) When the Communists came to power in 1949, the vast majority of the country carried on as they had been doing for the past 2,000 years.
B) When the Communists came to power in 1949, the vast majority of the country carried on as it had been doing for the past 2,000 years.
C) When the Communists came to power in 1949, the vast majority of the country carried on as it had been doing since the past 2,000 years.
D) When the Communists came to power in 1949 the vast majority of the country carried on as they had been doing since the past 2,000 years.

Q.21

A) For years the Chinese have been striving to make the world to realize that there are other important things in life besides an increase in GNP.
B) For years the Chinese have been striving to make the world realize that there are other important things in life besides an increase in GNP.
C) For years the Chinese have been striving to make the world to realize that there are other important things in life beside an increase in GNP.
D) For years the Chinese have been striving to make the world realized that there are other important things in life besides an increase in GNP.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) National machines and equipment are not entirely indigenous since they possess a number of foreign features.

B) National machines and equipment are not entirely indigenous since they possess the number of foreign features.

C) National machines and equipment are not entire indigenous since they possess a number of foreign features.

D) National machines and equipment is not entirely indigenous since they possess a number of foreign features.

Q.23

A) Hunger also means a situation in which you are always wondering about where the next meal is coming from.

B) Hunger also means a situation in which you are always wondering where is the next meal coming from.

C) Hunger also means a situation in which you are always wondering where the next meal is coming from.

D) Hunger also means a situation in which you are always wondering from where the next meal is coming from.

Q.24

A) They are the children whose eyes stare as if blind, whose legs and arms are as sticks of liquorice.

B) They are the children whose eyes stair as if blind, whose legs and arms are like sticks of liquorice.

C) They are the children whom eyes stare as if blind, whose legs and arms are like stick of liquorice.

D) They are the children whose eyes stare as if blind, whose legs and arms are like sticks of liquorice.

Q.25

A) One of the first record of famine was carved on granite by an Egyptian Pharaoh.

B) One of the first records of famine was carved in granite by an Egyptian Pharaoh.

C) One of the first records of famine were carved in granite by an Egyptian Pharaoh.

D) One of the first records of famine was carved on granite by an Egyptian Pharaoh.

Q.26

A) But famines in Europe have been much less serious than in other parts of the world.

B) But famines in Europe have been much less serious than other parts of the world.

C) But famines in Europe have been very less serious than in other parts of the world.

D) But famines in Europe have been much less serious than those of other parts of the world.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.2*

A) As recently as 1942 in Bombay, one million starved to death when the rice crop failed.
B) As recently as 1942 in Bombay, one million starved with death when the rice crop failed.
C) As recently 1942 in Bombay, one million starved to death when the rice crop failed.
D) As recently as 1942 in Bombay, one million starved to death when the rice crop was failed.

Q.26

A) It may be that there are just too many peoples for the amount of food available.
B) It may be that there are just too many people for the amount of food available.
C) It may be that there are just too many people to the amount of food available.
D) It may be that there are just too many people for the amounts of food available.

Q.27

A) In the world of today, there is not only not enough food, but each year there are also many more people to eat it.
B) In the world of today, not only is there not food enough, but each year there are also many more people to eat it.
C) In the world of today, not only there is not enough food, but each year there are also many more people to eat it.
D) In the world of today, not only is there not enough food, but each year there are also many more people to eat it.

Q.28

A) But if one group of people continues to get power while another group of people in the world gets rich, we are creating a situation which encourages the poor to make war on the rich.
B) But if one group of people continues to get power while another group of people in the world gets richer, we are creating a situation which encourages the poor to make war on the rich.
C) But if one group of people continues to get poor while another group of people in the world gets richer, we are creating a situation which encourages the poor to make war on the rich.
D) But if one group of people continues to get power while another group of people in the world gets richer, we are creating a situation which encourages the poor to make war on the rich.

ANSWER KEY

[illegible]	A	[illegible]	A	[illegible]	B
[illegible]	C	[illegible]	A	[illegible]	A
[illegible]	B	[illegible]	C	[illegible]	C
[illegible]	B	[illegible]	B	[illegible]	D
[illegible]	B	[illegible]	B	[illegible]	B
[illegible]	B	[illegible]	A	[illegible]	A
[illegible]	A	[illegible]	B	[illegible]	A
[illegible]	D	[illegible]	D	[illegible]	B
[illegible]	D	[illegible]	A	[illegible]	D
[illegible]	A	[illegible]	B	[illegible]	B

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) As recently as 1942 in Bombay, one million starved to death when the rice crop failed.
B) As recently as 1942 in Bombay, one million starved with death when the rice crop failed.
C) As recently 1942 in Bombay, one million starved to death when the rice crop failed.
D) As recently as 1942 in Bombay, one million starved to death when the rice crop was failed.

Q.28

A) It may be that there are just too many peoples for the amount of food available.
B) It may be that there are just too many people for the amount of food available.
C) It may be that there are just too many people to the amount of food available.
D) It may be that there are just too many people for the amounts of food available.

Q.29

A) In the world of today, there is not only not enough food, but each year there are also many more people to eat it.
B) In the world of today, not only is there not food enough, but each year there are also many more people to eat it.
C) In the world of today, not only there is not enough food, but each year there are also many more people to eat it.
D) In the world of today, not only is there not enough food, but each year there are also many more people to eat it.

Q.30

A) But if one group of people continues to get poorer while another group of people in the world gets rich, we are creating a situation which encourages the poor to make war on the rich.
B) But if one group of people continues to get poorer while another group of people in the world gets richer, we are creating a situation which encourages the poor to make war on the rich.
C) But if one group of people continues to get poor while another group of people in the world gets richer, we are creating a situation which encourages the poor to make war on the rich.
D) But if one group of people continue to get poorer while another group of people in the world gets richer, we are creating a situation which encourages the poor to make war at the rich.

ANSWER KEY»

1	A	11	A	21	B
2	C	12	A	22	A
3	B	13	C	23	C
4	B	14	B	24	D
5	B	15	B	25	B
6	B	16	A	26	A
7	A	17	B	27	A
8	D	18	D	28	B
9	D	19	A	29	D
10	A	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A** *(when)*
2. **C** *(risen)*
3. **B** *(write)*
4. **B** *(at)*
5. **B** *(dollars)*
6. **B** *(lay)*
7. **A** *(from)*
8. **D** *(within)*
9. **D** *(he has passed)*
10. **A** *(to)*
11. **A** *(missing)*
12. **A** *(is)*
13. **C** *(to keep)*
14. **B** *(since)*
15. **B** *(years)*
16. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(on the side)* **C.** *(in the side)* **D.** *(with the side)*
17. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(no long knew)* **C.** *(what was I)* **D.** *(swum)*
18. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(end up dislocate)* **B.** *(if he will)* **C.** *(he went)*
19. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(cue) (in the waiting)* **C.** *(cue)* **D.** *(China are growing)*
20. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(as they)* **C.** *(since the past)* **D.** *(as they had)*
21. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(the world to realize)* **C.** *(to realize)* **D.** *(realized)*
22. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(possess the)* **C.** *(entire indigenous)* **D.** *(is not)*
23. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(wondering about)* **B.** *(where is)* **D.** *(from where)*
24. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(are as)* **B.** *(stair)* **C.** *(whom eye)*
25. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(record) (on granite)* **C.** *(were carved)* **D.** *(on granite)*
26. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(other parts)* **C.** *(very less)* **D.** *(those of)*
27. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(with death)* **C.** *(as recently 1942)* **D.** *(was failed)*
28. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(peoples)* **C.** *(people to)* **D.** *(amounts)*
29. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(there is not only)* **B.** *(food enough)* **C.** *(there is not)*
30. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(gets rich)* **C.** *(get poor)* **D.** *(continue) (war at)*

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 With his thirteen year old brother, Abd-al-Rahman dashed in the river.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Afoot, friendless and penniless, he set for south-westward.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 He made his way towards them, and they accepted him as their leader.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Thanks be to Allah for having placed the sea between we and such a foe.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 10,000 workmen with 1,500 beasts of burden laboured on it for score of years.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 The fame of the Muslim capital penetrated into distant Germany.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 The subjects which were dearest to the examiners were almost invariably those I fancied less.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 When I would have willingly displayed my knowledge, they sought to expose my ignorant.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.9 This sort of treatment had only one result , I did not do well in examinations.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 But thereafter I could not think over anything connected with it that was either relevant or true.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Not only we learnt English parsing thoroughly ,but we also practised continually English analysis.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 His first adventure was to go round the world at the cost of eighty dollar.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 Timbuktu is near river Niger in the extreme south of the great desert.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 In two hours a flask of cold water became enough hot to make tea.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 This was Professor Claude Balanguernon, a remarkable Frenchman who has devoted
A) B)
himself to help the Tuareg people.
C) D)

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) In North Africa, he barely escaped assassihation at the hands of the governor of the province.
B) In North Africa, he barely escaped from assassination at the hands of the governor of the province.
C) In North Africa, he barely escaped assassination on the hands of the governor of the province.
D) In North Africa, he barely escaped from assassination at the hand of the governor of the province.

Q.17

A) Wondering from tribe to tribe, always pursued by the spies of the new dynasty, he finally reached Ceuta.
B) Wandering from tribe to tribe, always pursued by the spies of the new dynasty, he finally reached in Ceuta.
C) Wandering from tribe to tribe, always pursued by the spies of the new dynasty, he finally reached Ceuta.
D) Wandering from tribe to tribe, always pursued by the spies of the new dynasty, Ceuta was finally seen by him.

Q.18

A) It took him some years more to bring all of Spain in subjection, but he persisted.
B) It took him some years more to bring all of Spain to subjection, but he persisted on.
C) It took him some years more to bring all of Spain to subjection, but he persisted.
D) It took him some years more for bring all of Spain to subjection, but he persisted.

Q.19

A) To his villa he brought water and introduced exotic plants, such as peaches and pomegranates.
B) To his villa he brought water and introduced exotic plants, such peaches and pomegranates.
C) To his villa he brought water and introduced exotic plants, so as peaches and pomegranates.
D) To his villa he brought water and introduced exotic plants, as peaches and pomegranates.

Q.20

A) Two years before his death in 788, Abd-al-Rahman founded the great Mosque of Cordova.
B) Two years before his death in 788, Abd-al-Rahman found the great Mosque of Cordova.
C) Two years prior his death in 788, Abd-al-Rahman founded the great Mosque of Cordova.
D) Two years before his death in 788, Abd-al-Rahman founded the greater Mosque of Cordova.

Q.21

A) This agricultural development was one of the glories of Muslim Spain and one of the Arabs' lasting gift to the land.
B) This agricultural development was one of the glories of Muslim Spain and one of the Arabs' lasting gifts to the land.
C) This agricultural development was one of the glory of Muslim Spain and one of the Arabs' lasting gift to the land.
D) This agriculture development was one of the glories of Muslim Spain and one of the Arabs' lasting gifts to the land.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) They always tried to ask what did I not know.
B) They always tried to ask what I did not know.
C) They always tried to asking what I did not know.
D) They always tried to ask that what I did not know.

Q.23

A) We were considered as dunces that we could learn only English.
B) We were considered such dunces that we can learn only English.
C) We were considered such dunces that only we could learn English.
D) We were considered such dunces that we could learn only English.

Q.24

A) I would let the clever ones learn Latin as an honour.
B) I would let the clever ones to learn Latin as an honour.
C) I would let the clever ones learn Latin like an honour.
D) I would let clever ones learn Latin as an honour.

Q.25

A) Kidal was last town on his route before Timbuktu itself.
B) Kidal was the last town over his route before Timbuktu itself.
C) Kidal was the last town on his root before Timbuktu itself.
D) Kidal was the last town on his route before Timbuktu itself.

Q.26

A) Three English peoples had attempted to cross a part of the desert in a car with only one day's water-supply.
B) The three English people had attempted to cross a part of the desert in a car with only one day's water-supply.
C) Three English people had attempted to cross a part of the desert in a car with only the one days' water-supply.
D) Three English people had attempted to cross a part of the desert in a car with only one day's water-supply.

Q.27

A) If the wheels were allowed to spin they would have dug themselves deeper.
B) If the wheels had been allowed to spin, they would dig themselves deeper.
C) If the wheels had been allowed to spin they would have dug themselves deep.
D) If the wheels had been allowed to spin, they would have dug themselves deeper.

Q.28

A) The route laid across an apparently trackless desert.
B) The route lay across an apparent trackless desert.
C) The route lay across an apparently trackless desert.
D) The root lay across an apparently trackless desert.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29
A) The permission had later been withdrawn; but fortunately the lieutenant did not see the "cancelled" stamp.
B) The permission had later been withdrawn but fortunately the lieutenant did not see the "cancelled" stamp.
C) The permission had later been withdrawn, but fortunately the lieutenant did not see the "cancelled" stamp.
D) The permission had later been withdrawn fortunately the lieutenant did not see the "cancelled" stamp.

Q.30
A) It is usually wise to let them retire to the cold world
B) It is usually wise let them retire to the cold world.
C) It is usually wise to let them retire the cold world.
D) It is usually wise to let them to retire to the cold world.

ANSWER KEY»

1	D	11	A	21	B
2	C	12	D	22	B
3	B	13	B	23	D
4	C	14	C	24	A
5	D	15	D	25	D
6	C	16	A	26	D
7	D	17	C	27	D
8	D	18	C	28	C
9	C	19	A	29	C
10	A	20	A	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. **D** *(into)*
2. **C** *(out)*
3. **B** *(to)*
4. **C** *(us)*
5. **D** *(a score)*
6. **C** *(to)*
7. **D** *(least)*
8. **D** *(ignorance)*
9. **C** *(: I)*
10. **A** *(of)*
11. **A** *(did use learn)*
12. **D** *(eighty dollars)*
13. **D** *(the river Niger)*
14. **C** *(hot enough)*
15. **D** *(to helping)*
16. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(escaped from)* **C.** *(on the hand)* **D.** *(escaped from) (at the hand)*
17. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(wondering)* **B.** *(reached in)* **D.** *(Ceuta was finally seen by him)*
18. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(in subjection)* **B.** *(persisted on)* **D.** *(for bring)*
19. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(such peaches)* **C.** *(so as peaches)* **D.** *(as peaches)*
20. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(found)* **C.** *(prior)* **D.** *(greater Mosque)*
21. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(gift)* **C.** *(glory)* **D.** *(agriculture development)*
22. **B.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(what did I)* **C.** *(to asking)* **D.** *(that what)*
23. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(as dunces)* **B.** *(can learn)* **C.** *(only we)*
24. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(to learn)* **C.** *(like an honor)* **D.** *(clever ones)*
25. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(last town)* **B.** *(over his)* **C.** *(his root)*
26. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(peoples)* **B.** *(the three)* **C.** *(one days' war)*
27. **D.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(were allowed)* **B.** *(would dig)* **C.** *(deep)*
28. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(laid across)* **B.** *(apparent)* **D.** *(root lay)*
29. **C.** *(correct answer)* **A.** *(withdrawn; but)* **B.** *(withdrawn but)* **D.** *(withdrawn fortunately)*
30. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(let them)* **C.** *(the cold)* **D.** *(to retire)*

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The cure of disease was a more difficult problem, for here the germs were all ready inside the body.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 To kill all the germs the dose would have had to be enough strong to kill the patient, too.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Germs can be destroyed by heat or poisoned by certainly chemicals, called antiseptics.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 It was a bacteriologist named Metchnikoff, a pupil of Pasteur, whom revealed the true nature of the problem.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 And at the end of the War, which had killed about seven millions men, the problem was still unsolved.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 It was, in fact, first antiseptic discovered that was harmless to the cells of the body.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 He was knighted in 1944, and awarded the Nobel Prize of Medicine in 1945.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 In the new world created by him there was no need for the old title and nobilities.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 When the wearing of hats were made compulsory there were barely enough to go round.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Turkish patriotism was no long vague.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 The Greek Metropolitan raised the Cross as the first Greek soldiers' disembarked.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Even during cruel wars the Turks and the Greeks never hated one another.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 The Turks themselves were only too glad to be able to lie down arms.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 As soon as Mehmet heard of these activities he ordered Mustafa Kamal to return back.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 The whole world was over hanged with the smoke.
A) B) C) D)

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) Carbolic acid and all the others known antiseptics did more damage to the leucocytes then to the germs.

B) Carbolic acid and all the other known antiseptics did more damage to the leucocytes than to the germs.

C) Carbolic acid and all the other known antiseptics did most damage to the leucocytes than to the germs.

D) Carbolic acid and all the other known antiseptics did much damages to the leucocytes than to the germs.

Q.17

A) The question was than discussed whether he should continue his education or go back to the land.

B) The question was then discussed if whether he should continue his education or go back to the land.

C) The question was then discussed weather he should continue his education or go back to the land.

D) The question was then discussed whether he should continue his education or go back to the land.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.18

A) But when Alexander left the Polytechnic, at sixteen, he was to take a job as a clerk in a shipping firm in Leaden-hall Street

B) But when Alexander left the Polytechnic, on sixteen, he was to take a job as a clerk in a shipping firm in Leaden-hall Street

C) But when Alexander left the Polytechnic, at sixteen, he was to take a job like a clerk in a shipping firm in Leaden-hall Street

D) But when Alexander leave the Polytechnic, at sixteen, he was to take a job as a clerk in a shipping firm to Leaden-hall Street

Q.19

A) Thus a son was fortunate in possessing forbears of character and strength.

B) Thus the son were fortunate in possessing forbears of character and strength.

C) Thus the son was fortunate in possessing forbears of character and strength.

D) Thus the son was fortunate in possesses forbears of character and strength.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.20

A) His father as a young man had been one of Napoleon's conscripts.
B) His father as young man had been one of Napoleon's conscripts.
C) His father as a young man have been one of Napoleon's conscripts.
D) His father as a young man had been one of Napoleon's conscript.

Q.21

A) He was perhaps even much of a patriot than of a scientist.
B) He was perhaps even more of patriot than of a scientist.
C) He was perhaps even more of a patriot than of a scientist.
D) He was perhaps even more of a patriot than of scientist.

Q.22

A) Pasteur enrolled him in the National Guard.
B) Pasteur enrol himself in the National Guard.
C) Pasteur enrolled himself in the national guard.
D) Pasteur enrolled himself in the National Guard.

Q.23

A) The military authorities refused to enrol him in the National Guard - on the score that a half paralysed man was useless in the army.
B) The military authorities refuses to enrol him in the National Guard - on the score that a half paralysed man was useless in the army.
C) The military authorities refused to enrolled him in the National Guard - on the score that a half paralysed man was useless in the army.
D) The military authorities refused to enrol him in the National Guard - on the score that a half paralyse man was useless in the army.

Q.24

A) However directly he grasped the fact that his education was a great drain on the family funds.
B) However direct he grasped the fact that his education was a great drain on the family funds.
C) However directly he grasped the fact that his education was great drain on the family funds.
D) However directly he grasped the fact that his education have a great drain on the family funds.

Q.25

A) Here he got graduated in Science and Arts and was given a post on the College Staff.
B) Here he graduated in Science then Arts and was given a post on the College Staff.
C) Here he graduated in Science and Arts and given a post on the College Staff.
D) Here he graduated in Science and Arts and was given a post on the College Staff.

MUCHAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.26

A) Pasteur used to embarrass with unanswerably questions.
B) Pasteur used to embarrasses with unanswerable questions.
C) Pasteur used to embarrass with unanswerable questions.
D) Pasteur was used to embarrass with unanswerable questions.

Q.27

A) The Professor in question disapproved of saying "I don't know".
B) The Professor in question disapproved with saying "I don't know".
C) The Professor in question disapproving of saying "I don't know".
D) The Professor in question i was disapproved of saying "I don't know".

Q.28

A) The last of the Sultan was on his way for exile.
B) The latest of the Sultans was on his way to exile.
C) The last of the Sultans was on his way to exile.
D) The last of the Sultan was on his way to exile.

Q.29

A) He proposed that the Sultanate be abolished.
B) He proposed that the Sultanate should be abolishe.
C) He proposed that the Sultanate should be abolished.
D) He proposed that Sultanate should be abolished.

Q.30

A) Mustafa Kamal inaugurated great development and construction schemes all for railways and motor roads.
B) Mustafa Kamal inaugurated great development and construction schemes both for railways and motor roads.
C) Mustafa Kamal inaugurated greatly development and construction schemes both for railways and motor roads.
D) Mustafa Kamal inaugurated greater development and construction schemes both to railways and motor roads.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	B	21	C
2	C	12	D	22	D
3	C	13	D	23	A
4	C	14	D	24	A
5	C	15	B	25	D
6	B	16	B	26	C
7	C	17	D	27	A
8	C	18	A	28	C
9	B	19	C	29	A
10	C	20	A	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C *(already)*
2. C *(strong enough)*
3. C *(certain)*
4. C *(who)*
5. C *(million)*
6. B *(the first)*
7. C *(for)*
8. C *(titles)*
9. B *(was)*
10. C *(longer)*
11. B *(raised)*
12. C *(each other)*
13. D *(lay)*
14. D *(return)*
15. B *(over hung)*
16. B. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(all the others)* **C.** *(most)* **D.** *(much damages)*
17. D. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(than)* **B.** *(if-whether)* **C.** *(weather)*
18. A. *(correct answer)* **B.** *(on sixteen)* **C.** *(like a clerk)* **D.** *(leave)*
19. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(a son)* **B.** *(the son were)* **D.** *(in possesses)*
20. A. *(correct answer)* **B.** *(as young man)* **C.** *(man have been)* **D.** *(conscript)*
21. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(much of)* **B.** *(of patriot)* **D.** *(of scientist)*
22. D. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(enrolled him)* **B.** *(enrol)* **C.** *(the national guard)*
23. A. *(correct answer)* **B.** *(refuses to)* **C.** *(to enrolled)* **D.** *(half paralyse)*
24. A. *(correct answer)* **B.** *(direct)* **C.** *(was great drain)* **D.** *(have a great drain)*
25. D. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(got graduated)* **B.** *(then)* **C.** *(and given)*
26. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(unanswerably)* **B.** *(embarrasses)* **D.** *(embarrass)*
27. A. *(correct answer)* **B.** *(with saying)* **C.** *(disapproving)* **D.** *(i was)*
28. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(Sultan)* **B.** *(latest)* **D.** *(Sultan)*
29. A. *(correct answer)* **B.** *(be abolishe)* **C.** *(should be abolish)* **D.** *(Sultanate)*
30. B. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(all for)* **C.** *(greatly development)* **D.** *(both to)*

Scanned with CamScanner

18 UNIT F.Sc BOOK-III (PLAYS)

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 The drab interior of a bus station along a desert highway somewhere in the Midwest.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 The door has a single glass pane on the top and the bottom is wooden.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 He picked up a discarded newspaper that was already laid on the seat beside him.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 The door suddenly burst open and a Girl of about twenty-three rushes into the room.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 No sooner the Girl entered the room than she locked the room.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 In this stormy night, I guess eight miles are a great distance from here.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 There is so few cars this time of the morning, but I thought - anyway - I knew I could get the bus.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 I walked nearly enough to the car to be heard if I called.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 While both of them were busing talking, there were a flash of lightning and crashes of thunder.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 If I went to the police, they will want me to describe him.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 In the flash of lightning, man's face can be seen pressed against the glass outside the door.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 I always wonder what brings people out in nights like this.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 The last one's dew any time now.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 Neither it is a spaceship as certain lunatic elements have suggested.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 Spelding nods wearily, his mechanic smile and heartiness suddenly gone.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16
A) The Man turns about in a quick manner.
B) The Man turns about very quick.
C) The Man turns about quickly.
D) The Man turns about too quick.

Q.17
A) The man enters through the "Men's" room.
B) The man enters by the "Men's" room.
C) The man enters from the "Men's" room.
D) The man enters to the "Men's" room.

Q.18
A) Her hairs is dishevelled.
B) Her hair are dishevelled.
C) Her hair is dishevelled.
D) Her hair is dishevel.

Q.19
A) She breaks of and glances at the door again.
B) She breaks up and glances at the door again.
C) She breaks down and glances at the door again.
D) She breaks off and glances at the door again.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.20
A) There is the second flash of lightning illuminating the Center door.
B) There is second flash of lightning illuminating the Center door.
C) There is a second flash of lightning illuminating the Center door.
D) There is a second flash of lightning that was illuminating the Center door.

Q.21
A) I'd have missed it if it were on time - wouldn't I?
B) I missed it if it were on time - wouldn't I?
C) I would miss it if it were on time - wouldn't I?
D) I'd have missed it if it had been on time – wouldn't I?

Q.22
A) There is nothing wrong in marrying a wealthy man.
B) There is nothing wrong with marrying to a wealthy man.
C) There is nothing wrong with marrying a wealthy man.
D) There is no wrong with marrying a wealthy man.

Q.23
A) Well, it's an elliptical, with a fourteen feet diameter.
B) Well, its elliptical, with a fourteen feet diameter.
C) Well, it's elliptical, with fourteen foot diameter.
D) Well, it's elliptical, with a fourteen foot diameter.

Q.24
A) Then I'd better go making the bedroom.
B) Then I'd better go do the bedroom.
C) Then I'd better go to make up the bedroom.
D) Then I'd better go make up the bedroom.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25

A) Apparently you didn't heard broadcast of mine. Did you?
B) Apparently you didn't hear my broadcast. Didn't you?
C) Apparently you didn't hear mine broadcast. Did you?
D) Apparently you didn't hear my broadcast. Did you?

Q.26

A) Having handing Harry three ten-dollar bills, he left the shop to join his colleagues.
B) Having handed Harry three ten-dollar bill, he left the shop to join his colleagues.
C) Having handed Harry three ten dollars bills, Clark left the shop to join his colleagues.
D) Having handed Harry three ten-dollar bills, Clark left the shop to join his colleagues.

Q.27

A) How many legs does you see this chair has?
B) How much legs do you see this chair have?
C) How many legs does you see this chair have?
D) How many legs do you see this chair has?

Q.28

A) But there are little things in the water. You can't see them **now; but** they'll show the water of the sea is full of things.
B) But there are little things in the water. You can't see them now, but they'll show the water of the sea is full of things.
C) But there are little things in the water. You can't see them **now but** they'll show the water of the sea is full of things.
D) But there are little things in the water. You can't see them **now: but** they'll show the water of the sea is full of things.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q. 29.

A) In a town of almost a thousand of people there isn't one rich man.
B) In a town of almost a thousands of people there isn't one rich man.
C) In a town of almost a thousand people there isn't one rich man.
D) In a town of almost a thousands people there isn't one rich men.

Q. 30.

A) But there are little thing in the water. You can't see them now, but they'll show up later.
B) But there are little things in the water. You can't see them now, but they'll show up later.
C) But there is little things in the water. You can't see them now, but they'll show up later.
D) But there are little things in the water. You can't see them now, but they'll show up latter.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	A	21	D
2	C	12	C	22	C
3	C	13	C	23	D
4	B	14	B	24	D
5	A	15	B	25	D
6	C	16	C	26	D
7	A	17	C	27	C
8	A	18	C	28	B
9	A	19	D	29	C
10	C	20	C	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C *(deserted)*
2. C *(in)*
3. C *(lying)*
4. B *(burst)*
5. A *(did the girl)*
6. C *(is)*
7. A *(are)*
8. A *(near)*
9. A *(busy)*
10. C *(would)*
11. A *(Man's)*
12. C *(on)*
13. C *(due)*
14. D *(elements)*
15. B *(mechanical)*
16. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(in a quick manner)* **B.** *(very quick)* **D.** *(too quick)*
17. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(through)* **B.** *(by the)* **D.** *(enters to)*
18. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(hairs)* **B.** *(hair are)* **D.** *(dishevel)*
19. D. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(breaks of)* **B.** *(breaks up)* **C.** *(breaks down)*
20. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(the second flash)* **B.** *(second flash)* **D.** *(was illuminating the Center door)*
21. A. *(correct answer)* **B.** *(missed)* **C.** *(would miss)* **D.** *(had been)*
22. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(wrong in)* **B.** *(marrying to)* **D.** *(no wrong)*
23. D. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(it's elliptical)* **B.** *(its elliptical)* **C.** *(fourteen foot)*
24. D. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(go making)* **B.** *(go do)* **C.** *(go to make)*
25. D. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(heard) (broadcast of mine)* **B.** *(Didn't you?)* **C.** *(mine broadcast)*
26. D. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(having handing)* **B.** *(bill)* **C.** *(ten dollars bills)*
27. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(has)* **B.** *(do)* **D.** *(do) (has)*
28. B. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(now; but)* **C.** *(now but)* **D.** *(now: but)*
29. C. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(a thousand of people)* **B.** *(a thousands of people)* **D.** *(a thousands people)*
30. B. *(correct answer)* **A.** *(trick at)* **C.** *(trick over)* **D.** *(carry on)*

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-III (PLAYS)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Spelding asked his daughter that if she had liked his broadcast.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Though Ellen seemed indifferent, she was used to listen her dad's TV broadcast.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 He has every virtue except most important one: he has no get-up-and-go.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 More thankless than a serpent's tooth is a ungrateful child.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 The odds against being hit by a falling object that size are, I should say, roughly,
A) B) C)
ten millions to one.
D

Q.6 Perhaps we had better left the house until the Army gets here.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 Why, it's not very larger than a car. I'm sure it's some kind of meteor.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 I know and that's one of your most endearing primitive trait.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 It's made from an unknown metal which shines and inside there isn't anything.
A) B C) D)

Q.10 I suggest you should do a bit of cooperating.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Mr. Kreton and me are going to have a chat.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Spelding arises, leads Kreton and Powers into next room, a handsomely furnished
A) B) C) D)
study, many books and a globe of the world.

Q.13 Kreton sits down comfortable beside the globe which he twirls thoughtfully.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 Powers says that President of the United States wants to know all about you.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 As far as you trade is concerned, that is something peculiar only with your social level.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16
A) If you don't mind, I go up to my room for a little lie-down.
B) If you don't mind, I would go up to my room for a little lie-down.
C) If you don't mind, I shall go up to my room for a little lie-down.
D) If you didn't mind, I shall go up to my room for a little lie-down.

Q.17
A) I'll bet she's smart than you are.
B) I'll bet she's smarter then you are.
C) I'll bet she's smarter than you are.
D) I'll bet she's smarter than you.

Q.18
A) The Second Man was sure that there was someone in the room, so he started looking around the room.
B) The Second Man was sure that there was someone in the room, so he started looking about the room.
C) The Second Man was sure that there was someone in the room, so he started looking the room.
D) The Second Man was sure that there was someone in the room, so he started looking down the room.

Q.19
A) The man was very interested in knowing the girl's story.
B) The man was too interested in knowing the girl's story.
C) The man was much interested in knowing the girl's story.
D) The man was very interesting in knowing the girl's story.

Q.20
A) I saw her hand and then - her head - her hairs was light and long and it dragged in the mud.
B) I saw her hand and then - her head - her hair were light and long and it dragged in the mud.
C) I saw her hand and then - her head - her hairs were light and long and it dragged in mud.
D) I saw her hand and then - her head - her hair was light and long and it dragged in mud.

Q.21
A) I saw the rarely light burning.
B) I saw the rare light burning.
C) I saw the rear light burning.
D) I saw the rearly light burning.

Q.22
A) I must have walked just a little way, when I noticed a car pulled away into a lane.
B) I must have walked just a little way, when I noticed a car pulled in a lane.
C) I must have walked just a little way, when I noticed a car pulled off into a lane.
D) I must have walked just a little way, when I noticed a car pulled down into a lane.

Q.23
A) There is one old fashioned chair.
B) There is one old-fashion chair.
C) There is one oldfashioned chair.
D) There is one old-fashioned chair.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24

A) As soon as the Girl found the only man there than she asked him to help her.
B) As soon as the Girl found the only man there when she asked him to help her.
C) As soon as the Girl found the only man there, she asked him to help her.
D) As soon as the Girl found the only man there she asked him to help her.

Q.25

A) Although I could have stayed all night with a friend, but I thought I had enough gas to get home.
B) Although I could have stayed all night with a friend, I thought I had gas enough to get home.
C) Although I could have stayed all night with a friend, I thought I had enough gas to get home.
D) Although I could have stayed all night with a friend, yet I thought I had enough gas to get home.

Q.26

A) The Girl clothes are wet and muddy.
B) The Girl's cloth is wet and muddy.
C) The Girl's clothes are wet and muddy.
D) Girl's clothes are wet and muddy.

Q.27

A) She throws the bolt in to place.
B) She throws the bolt into the place.
C) She throws the bolt into place.
D) She throws the bolt into a place.

Q.28

A) A boy of nine and ten named Clay Larrabee is giving him a haircut.
B) The boy of nine or ten named Clay Larrabee is giving him a haircut.
C) A boy of nine or ten named Clay Larrabee is giving him a haircut.
D) A boy of nine or ten named Clay Larrabee are giving him a haircut.

Q.29

A) He puts his hat on the bench downstage.
B) He puts his hat over the bench downstage.
C) He puts his hat above the bench downstage.
D) He puts his hat up the bench downstage.

Q.30

A) He gets out of the chair, go to the hat tree, and puts on a derby.
B) He gets out of the chair, went to the hat tree, and puts on a derby.
C) He gets out of the chair, goes to the hat tree, and put on a derby.
D) He gets out of the chair, goes to the hat tree, and puts on a derby.

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	A	21	C
2	D	12	A	22	C
3	C	13	B	23	D
4	D	14	A	24	C
5	D	15	D	25	C
6	B	16	C	26	C
7	A	17	C	27	C
8	D	18	B	28	C
9	B	19	C	29	A
10	B	20	D	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **B** *(remove 'that')*
2. **D** *(listening)*
3. **C** *(the most)*
4. **D** *(an)*
5. **D** *(million)*
6. **B** *(leave)*
7. **A** *(much)*
8. **D** *(traits)*
9. **A** *(made of)*
10. **B** *(remove 'should')*
11. **A** *(I)*
12. **A** *(rises)*
13. **B** *(comfortably)*
14. **A** *(the President)*
15. **D** *(to)*
16. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(go up)* **B.** *(would go)* **D.** *(than you)*
17. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(smart than)* **B.** *(smarter then)* **D.** *(than you)*
18. **B.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(looking around)* **C.** *(looking the room)* **D.** *(looking down)*
19. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(very interested)* **B.** *(too interested)* **D.** *(very interesting)*
20. **D.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(her hairs)* **B.** *(hair were)* **C.** *(hairs)*
21. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(rarely light)* **B.** *(rare)* **D.** *(rearly)*
22. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(pulled away)* **B.** *(pulled in)* **D.** *(pulled down)*
23. **D.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(old fashioned)* **B.** *(old-fashion)* **C.** *(oldfashioned)*
24. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(there than)* **B.** *(there when)* **D.** *(there she)*
25. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(friend, but)* **B.** *(gas enough)* **D.** *(friend, yet)*
26. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(Girl)* **B.** *(cloth)* **D.** *(Girl's)*
27. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(in to)* **B.** *(into)* **D.** *(into)*
28. **C.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(of nine and ten)* **B.** *(The boy)* **D.** *(are giving)*
29. **A.** *(correct answer)* — **B.** *(over)* **C.** *(above)* **D.** *(up)*
30. **D.** *(correct answer)* — **A.** *(go)* **B.** *(went)* **C.** *(put on)*

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-III (POEMS)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Inquiry in the nature of things leads one to understand and accept the ground
A) B) C)
realities of life.
D

Q.2 A man must always engage himself in some fruitfull activity to make the life
A) B) C)
pleasant and useful for humanity.
D)

Q.3 A man who always talks and boasts and is not involved in some deed is like a
A) B) C)
garden full of weeds.
D)

Q.4 The good relation of a man with the earth and the atmosphere keeps him alive
A) B) C) D)
and active.

Q.5 Knowing God's attributes make one afraid of plotting an evil against others.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 The poet thinks that a person's stay in this world is temporary. It is better for he
A) B)
to have been loved.
C) D)

Q.7 Mansur feels pleased and is willing to be hunged on the gallows.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 One who knows himself knows God Almighty.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 The death of a neighbour friend terrifies poet and puts him in a state of shock.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 The Japanese suffered all the pain and pang patiently and boldly.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 The blood running in the vains of the Muslims has thinned and lost its warmth.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 The blood running in the veins of the Muslims have thinned and lost its warmth.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 A man without faith is the worst than a slave.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 He has mentioned the animals on the pastures, the stars on the sky, the music
A) B) C)
and smiles around him.
D)

Q.15 We try to speak with one another but convey nothing.
A) B) C) D)

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) The poem is a musical display of the rain, a great phenomenon of nature.
B) The poem is a musical display of rain, a great phenomena of nature.
C) The poem is a musical display of rain, a great phenomenon of nature.
D) A poem is a musical display of rain, a great phenomenon of nature.

Q.17

A) The rich at the upper level get a golden chance firstly and whatever remains trickle down to the people at the level beneath.
B) The rich at the upper level get a golden chance the first and whatever remains trickle down to the people at the level beneath.
C) The rich at the upper level gets a golden chance first of all and whatever remains trickle down to the people at the level beneath.
D) The rich at the upper level get a golden chance first and whatever remains trickle down to the people at the level beneath.

Q.18

A) It brings letters for the rich and poor.
B) It brings letters for rich and the poor.
C) It brings letters for the rich and the poor.
D) It brings letters for rich and poor.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.19

A) Housman believes that this life is too short to live.
B) Housman believes that this life is much short to live.
C) Housman believes that this life is rather short to live.
D) Housman believes that this life is very short to live.

Q.20

A) Although the way to glory and success is vague and uncertain, but it can be paved through with courage and perseverance.
B) Although the way to glory and success is vague and uncertain, yet it can be paved through with courage and perseverance.
C) Although the way to glory and success is vague and uncertain, it can be paved through with courage and perseverance.
D) The way to glory and success is vague and uncertain, nevertheless it can be paved through with courage and perseverance.

Q.21

A) The world is threatened with war, misery and poverty.
B) World is threatened with war, misery and poverty.
C) The world is threatened with the war, the misery and the poverty.
D) The world is threatened by war, misery and poverty.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) She walks as smooth as the wave of a stream do.
B) She walks as smoothly as the wave of a stream does.
C) She walks as smoothly like the wave of a stream does.
D) She walks so smoothly as the wave of a stream.

Q.23

A) Dark children with a coin to spend enter the lantern's orbit.
B) Dark children with a coin to spend enters the lantern's orbit.
C) Dark children with a coin to spend enter the lantern's orbit.
D) Dark children with a coins to spend enter the lantern's orbit.

Q.24

A) Jan Stallworthy "the poet" meditates and sees his own body that is bent by time.
B) Jan Stallworthy the poet meditates and sees her own body that is bent by time.
C) Jan Stallworthy, the poet, meditates and sees his own body that is bent by time.
D) Jan Stallworthy–the poet–meditates and sees his own body that is bent by time.

Q.25

A) Shelley wrote some of his finest lyrics in the last years of his life.
B) Shelley wrote some of his finest lyric in the last years of his life.
C) Shelley wrote some of his finest lyrics in the lastest years of his life.
D) Shelley wrote some of his finest lyrics in the least years of his life.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.26

A) We try to rest upon each other and our's minds are filled with no wisdom.
B) We try to rest upon one another and our minds are filled with no wisdom.
C) We try to rest upon one another and ours minds are filled with no wisdom.
D) We try to rest upon each other and our mind's are filled with no wisdom.

Q.27

A) Davies suggests that one should not be so busy in coping with daily routine of life.
B) Davies suggests that one not be so busy in coping with daily routine of life.
C) Davies suggests that one ought not be so busy in coping with daily routine of life.
D) Davies suggests that one must not be so busy in coping with daily routine of life.

Q.28

A) The sparking igniting love has disappeared.
B) The spark-igniting love have disappeared.
C) The spark igniting love has disappeared.
D) The spark love has disappeared.

Q.29

A) Having been trampled, harder the Japanese suffered, greater they became.
B) Having been trampled, the harder they suffered, the greater they became.
C) Having been trampled, the harder the Japanese suffered, the greater they became.
D) Having being trampled, the harder the Japanese suffered, the greater they became.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.30

A) The union of one soul with other soul by the alchemy of love is the highest mystic truth.

B) The union of one soul with another soul from the alchemy of love is the highest mystic truth.

C) The union of one soul with another soul with the alchemy of love is the most highest mystic truth.

D) The union of one soul with another soul through the alchemy of love is the highest mystic truth.

ANSWER KEY»

1	A	11	B	21	A
2	C	12	C	22	B
3	C	13	C	23	C
4	B	14	B	24	C
5	B	15	A	25	A
6	B	16	C	26	B
7	C	17	D	27	B
8	C	18	C	28	C
9	B	19	A	29	C
10	D	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. A (inquiring into)
2. C (fruitful)
3. C (any)
4. B (man remove 'a')
5. B (makes)
6. B (him)
7. C (hanged)
8. C (himself)
9. B (the poet)
10. D (pains and pangs)
11. B (the veins)
12. C (has)
13. C (worse)
14. B (in)
15. A (to)

16. C. (correct answer) A. (the rain) B. (phenomena) D. (A poem)
17. D. (correct answer) A. (firstly) B. (the first) C. (of all)
18. C. (correct answer) A. (and poor) B. (for rich) D. (rich and poor)
19. A. (correct answer) B. (much short) C. (rather) D. (very)
20. C. (correct answer) A. (uncertain, but) B. (uncertain, yet) D. (uncertain, nevertheless)
21. A. (correct answer) B. (World) C. (the war, the misery and the poverty) D. (by war)
22. B. (correct answer) A. (as smooth) C. (like) D. (so)
23. C. (correct answer) A. (childrens) B. (enters) D. (a coins)
24. C. (correct answer) A. ("the poet") B. (Stallworthy the poet) D.(Stallworthy--the poet—)
25. A. (correct answer) B. (lyric) C. (latest) D. (least)
26. B. (correct answer) A. (each other) (our's mind) C. (ours) D. (each other) (mind's)
27. B. (correct answer) A. (should) C. (ought) D. (must)
28. C. (correct answer) A. (sparking) B. (spark-igniting) D. (spark love)
29. C. (correct answer) A. (harder) B. (they) D. (being trampled)
30. D. (correct answer) A. (with other) B. (from the alchemy) C. (with)

Scanned with CamScanner

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 And the hours (A) seem to pass as (B) lazy cattle (C) moving across (D) a landscape.

Q.2 You're fitter than me (A)," Merivale would say, sipping (B) a glass of sherry when he called (C) every fortnight or so (D).

Q.3 You're one of few (A) lucky ones (B) who're going (C) to die a really (D) natural death.

Q.4 That is, of course, if (A) you die at all (B). You're so (C) a remarkable (D) old boy that one never knows.

Q.5 He must have been (A) ill then, for (B) he died during (C) the summer vacations (D).

Q.6 Latter (A), after the Napoleonic Wars (B) and until (C) mid-Victorian days, the School declined (D) again.

Q.7 He had no (A) private means (B) and no family connections (C) of some (D) importance.

Q.8 He had been, in his early (A) twenties, as ambitious (B) as most (C) other young men at so (D) an age.

Q.9 Mrs. Wickett, before she had saved (A) money, had been (B) in charge (C) of the linen room at the School (D).

Q.10 Chips was yet (A) fairly (B) active for (C) his years (D).

Q.11 For Chips, as (A) some (B) old sea captain, still (C) measured time by (D) the signals of the past.

Q.12 He was (A) there more than a (B) decade, ever (C) since he finally (D) gave up his mastership.

Q.13 Rarely he (A) read more than a page of it before (B) sleep came (C) swiftly and peacefully (D).

Q.14 Across (A) the road behind a rampart (B) of ancient elms (C) laid (D) Brookfield.

Q.15 It was the sort of school (A), when mentioned (B), would sometimes (C) make snobbish people to confess (D).

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) It was queer that a thing as that should stay in the memory so clearly.
B) It was queer that a thing like that should stay in the memory so clear.
C) It was queer that a thing like that should stay in the memory as clearly.
D) It was queer that a thing like that should stay in the memory so clearly.

Q.17

A) I am probably only the man in the world who has a vivid recollection of old Wetherby.
B) I am probably the only man in the world whom has a vivid recollection of old Wetherby.
C) I am probably the only man in the world who has a vivid recollection of old Wetherby.
D) I am probably the only man in the world who has a vividly recollection of old Wetherby.

Q.18

A) The Big Hall was full of lusty barbarians ready to pounce on him as their legitimate pray.
B) The Big Hall was full of lusty barbarians ready to pounce at him as their legitimate prey.
C) The Big Hall was full of lusty barbarians ready to pounce on him as its legitimate prey.
D) The Big Hall was full of lusty barbarians ready to pounce on him as their legitimate prey.

Q.19

A) They looked decent little beggars individuals, but, as a mob, just pitiless and implacable.
B) They looked decent little beggars individually, but, as a mob, just pitiless and implacable.
C) They looked decently little beggars individually, but, as a mob, just pitiless and implacable.
D) They looked decent little beggars individually, but, as mob, just pitiless and implacable.

Q.20

A) If the weather were enough mild, Chips liked to stroll across to the playing fields in an afternoon and watch the games.
B) If the weather were mild enough, Chips liked to stroll across to the playing fields in an afternoon and watch the games.
C) If the weather were mild enough, Chips liked to stroll cross to the playing fields in an afternoon and watch the games.
D) If the weather were mild enough, Chips liked to stroll across to the playing fields in an afternoon and watched the games.

Q.21

A) He made a special point of getting to know all the new boys and have them to tea with him during their first term.
B) He made a special point to getting to know the all new boys and having them to tea with him during their first term.
C) He made a special point of getting to know all the new boys and having them for tea with him during their first term.
D) He made a special point of getting to know all the new boys and having them to tea with him during their first term.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22
A) There was a little pile of crumpets in front of the fire, soaked in butter so that the bottom one lay in a little shallow pool.
B) There was a little pile of crumpets in front of the fire, soaked in butter so that the bottom one laid in a little shallow pool.
C) There was a little pile of crumpets in front of the fire, soaked in butter so that the bottom one lied in a little shallow pool.
D) There was a little pile of crumpets in front of the fire, soaked in butter so that the bottom one lain in a little shallow pool.

Q.23
A) Chips would ask the new boys where they lived, and if they had family connections at Brookfield.
B) Chips would ask the new boys where they lived, and if they had had family connections at Brookfield.
C) Chips would ask the new boys where they lived, and if they had family connections in Brookfield.
D) Chips would ask the new boys where did they live, and if they had family connections at Brookfield.

Q.24
A) He was not, despite his long years of assiduous teaching, very profound classical scholar.
B) He was not, despite of his long years of assiduous teaching, very profound classical scholar.
C) He was not, despite his long years of assiduous teaching, a very profound classical scholar.
D) He was not, in spite his long years of assiduous teaching, a very profound classical scholar.

Q.25
A) Chips thought of Latin and Greek far more as dead languages from which English gentlemen ought to know a few quotations than as living tongues that had ever been spoken by living people.
B) Chips thought of Latin and Greek far more as dead languages from which English gentlemen ought to know few quotations than living tongues that had ever been spoken by living people.
C) Chips thought of Latin and Greek far more as dead languages from which English gentlemen ought to know a few quotations rather as living tongues that had ever been spoken by living people.
D) Chips thought of Latin and Greek far more as dead languages from which English gentlemen ought to know a few quotations than as living tongue that had ever been spoken by living people.

Q.26
A) So there Chips lived, at Mrs. Wickett's, with his quite enjoyments of reading, talking and remembering.
B) So there Chips lived, at Mrs. Wickett's, with his quiet enjoyment of reading, talking and remembering.
C) So there Chips lived, at Mrs. Wickett's, with his quiet enjoyments of reading, talking and remembrance.
D) So there Chips lived, at Mrs. Wickett's, with his quiet enjoyments of reading, talking and remembering.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27

A) He had married, though it was so long before that none of the staff at Brookfield could remember his wife.
B) He married, though it was so long ago that none of the staff at Brookfield could remember his wife.
C) He had married, though it was so long ago that none of the staff at Brookfield could remember his wife.
D) He had married, though it was so long earlier that none of the staff at Brookfield could remember his wife.

Q.28

A) Give your enthusiasm to Brookfield, and Brookfield will give you something in return.
B) Give your enthusiasm to Brookfield, and Brookfield will give you something back in return.
C) Give your enthusiasm to Brookfield, and Brookfield will give you anything in return.
D) Give your enthusiasm to Brookfield, and Brookfield will give you something as return.

Q.29

A) His youth was at the mercy of five hundred unprincipled ruffians to whom the baiting of new masters was a fine art.
B) His youth was at the mercy of five hundred unprincipled ruffians to them the baiting of new masters was a fine art.
C) His youth was at the mercy of five hundreds unprincipled ruffians to whom the baiting of new masters was a fine art.
D) His youth was at the mercy of five hundred unprincipled ruffians to whom the baiting of new masters were a fine art.

Q.30

A) He remembered that first tremendous ordeal of taking prep.
B) He remembered that first tremendous ordeal for taking prep.
C) He remembered that first tremendous ordeal into taking prep.
D) He remembered that first tremendous ordeal of taken prep.

ANSWER KEY»

1	B	11	A	21	D
2	A	12	A	22	A
3	A	13	A	23	A
4	C	14	D	24	C
5	D	15	D	25	A
6	A	16	D	26	D
7	D	17	C	27	C
8	D	18	D	28	A
9	A	19	B	29	A
10	A	20	B	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. B (like)
2. A (I am)
3. A (the few)
4. C (such)
5. D (vacation)
6. A (later)
7. D (any)
8. D (such)
9. A (saved)
10. A (still)
11. A (like)
12. A (had been)
13. A (did he)
14. D (lay)
15. D (confess)
16. **D. (correct answer)** *A. (as) B. (so clear) C. (as clearly)*
17. **C. (correct answer)** *A. (only the man) B. (whom) D. (vividly recollection)*
18. **D. (correct answer)** *A. (pray) B. (pounce at) C. (as its)*
19. **B. (correct answer)** *A. (individuals) C. (decently) D. (as mob)*
20. **B. (correct answer)** *A. (enough mild) C. (cross to) D. (watched)*
21. **D. (correct answer)** *A. (and have them) B. (to getting) C. (them for tea)*
22. **A. (correct answer)** *B. (laid in) C. (lied in) D. (lain in)*
23. **A. (correct answer)** *B. (had had) C. (connections in) D. (where did they live)*
24. **C. (correct answer)** *A. (very profound) B. (despite of) (very profound) D. (in spite)*
25. **C. (correct answer)** *A. (correct answer) B. (know few) (than living) D. (rather as)*
26. **D. (correct answer)** *A. (quite) B. (enjoyment) C. (remembrance)*
27. **C. (correct answer)** *A. (long before) B. (married) D. (earlier)*
28. **A. (correct answer)** *B. (something back) C. (anything) D. (as return)*
29. **A. (correct answer)** *B. (to them) C. (five hundreds) D. (were a fine art)*
30. **A. (correct answer)** *B. (ordeal for) C. (ordeal into) D. (of taken)*

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-IV

CHAPTER (4 - 6)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 There came to him, stirred by the warmth of the fire, a thousands tangled recollections
A) B) C)
of old times.
D)

Q.2 He had made for himself a warm and busier corner of life.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 One day, climbing on Great Gable, he noticed a girl waving excited from a dangerous-
A) B) C) D)
looking ledge.

Q.4 Here was this new craze for bicycle which was being taken up by women equally
A) B) C)
with men.
D)

Q.5 Chips couldn't scarcely walk, and it was a hard job getting him down the steep
A) B) C)
track to Wasdale.
D)

Q.6 He used to look down at his feet and wonder what one it was that had performed so
A) B) C) D)
signal a service.

Q.7 I was afraid you will be a solicitor or a stockbroker or a dentist or a man with a
A) B) C) D)
big cotton business in Manchester.

Q.8 I feel rather like new boy beginning his first term with you.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 She was immensely popular among boys and masters alike.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 He hastened toward her, but in doing so slipping himself and wrenched his ankle.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Chips had not, therefore, accepted to find a woman on Great Gable.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Katherine was making him positively looking forward to the glimpse of her
A) B) C) D)
safety bicycle.

Q.13 Her name was Katherine Bridges; she was twenty-five—enough young to be
A) B) C)
Chips's daughter
D)

Q.14 He had just been appointed housemaster, he had made for himself a warm and busy
A) B) C) D)
corner of life.

Q.15 He had told of his only mediocre degree, of his occasional difficulties of discipline.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16
A) She liked him, initially, because he was so hardly to get to know.
B) She liked him, initially, because he was much hard to get to know.
C) She liked him, initially, because he was so hard to get to know.
D) She liked him, initial, because he was so hard to get to know.

Q.17
A) She was not in difficulties at all, but was merely signaling to a friend further down the mountain
B) She was not in difficulties at all, but was merely signalized to a friend farther down the mountain
C) She was not in difficulties at all, but was merely signaling to a friend farther down the mountain
D) She was not in difficulties at all, but was mere signaling to a friend farther down the mountain

Q.18
A) He had for some reason afflicted in an acute desire to depreciate himself
B) He had for some reason been afflicted to an acute desire to depreciate himself
C) He had for some reason been afflicted with an acute desire to depreciate himself
D) He had for some reason been afflicted on an acute desire to depreciate himself

Q.19
A) The other memory gem-clear when he turned up it.
B) Another memory gem-clear when he turned to it.
C) Another memory gem-clear when he turned on it.
D) Another memory gem-clear when he turned off it.

Q.20
A) And she liked boys, she told him, and would enjoy living amongst them.
B) And she liked boys, she told him, and would enjoy to live amongst them.
C) And she liked boys, she told, and would enjoy living amongst them.
D) And she liked boys, she told him, and would enjoy living between them.

Q.21
A) Chips told he hadn't thought of it like that.
B) Chips said he hasn't thought of it like that.
C) Chips said he hadn't thought of it like that.
D) Chips said he hadn't thought of it as that.

Q.22
A) You can't satisfy your conscious by writing a cheque for a few guineas.
B) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a cheque for a few guineas.
C) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a check for a few guineas.
D) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a cheque of a few guineas.

Q.23
A) The other affairs of life adjusted themselves with insidious ease.
B) The other affairs of life adjusted themselves into insidious ease.
C) The other affairs of life adjusted themselves to insidious ease.
D) The other affairs of life adjusted themselves on insidious ease.

Q.24
A) Till his marriage he had been a dry and rather neutral sort of person.
B) Till his marriage he had been a dry and rather neutral type of a person.
C) Till his marriage he had been a dry and rather neutral kind of a person.
D) Till his merriage he had been a dry and rather neutral sort of a person.

MEDICAL SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25

A) But just too long for anyone to believe him capable for ever being much. More.
B) But just too long for anyone to believe him capable on ever being much. More.
C) But just too long for anyone to believe him capable of ever being much. More.
D) But just too long for anyone to believe him capable with ever being much. More.

Q.26

A) Chips did not hold at all this modern newness and freedom.
B) Chips did not hold with all this modern newness and freedom.
C) Chips did not hold of all this modern newness and freedom.
D) Chips did not hold by all this modern newness and freedom.

Q.27

A) He used to hobbling with sticks along a footpath leading to the tiny church.
B) He used to hobble by sticks along a footpath leading to the tiny church.
C) He used to hobble with sticks along a footpath leading to the tiny church.
D) He used to hobble with sticks along footpath leading to the tiny church.

Q.28

A) As it turned in, she was not in difficulties at all.
B) As it turned up, she was not in difficulties at all.
C) As it turned out, she was not in difficulties at all.
D) As it turned down, she was not in difficulties at all.

Q.29

A) He never felt up home or at ease with them.
B) He never felt for home or at ease with them.
C) He never felt on home or at ease with them.
D) He never felt at home or at ease with them.

Q.30

A) The new woman of the nineties filled him in horror.
B) The new woman of the nineties filled him with horror.
C) The new woman of the nineties filled him out horror.
D) The new woman of the nineties filled him to horror.

ANSWER KEY

1	C	11	B	21	C
2	C	12	C	22	B
3	C	13	C	23	A
4	A	14	B	24	A
5	A	15	A	25	C
6	C	16	C	26	B
7	A	17	C	27	C
8	B	18	C	28	C
9	B	19	B	29	D
10	B	20	A	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. C (a thousand)
2. C (busy)
3. C (excitedly)
4. A (bicycling)
5. A (could)
6. C (which)
7. A (were)
8. B (a new)
9. B (with)
10. B (slipped)
11. B (expected)
12. C (look)
13. C (young enough)
14. B (house master;)
15. A (told her)

16. **C. (correct answer)** A. (so hardly) B. (much hard) D. (initial)
17. **C. (correct answer)** A. (further) B. (signalized) D. (mere signaling)
18. **C. (correct answer)** A. (afflicted) B. (afflicted to) D. (afflicted on)
19. **B. (correct answer)** A. (The other memory) C. (turned on) D. (turned off)
20. **A. (correct answer)** B. (enjoy to live) C. (she told.) D. (between them)
21. **C. (correct answer)** A. (told) B. (hasn't) D. (as that)
22. **B. (correct answer)** A. (conscious) C. (a check) D. (cheque of)
23. **A. (correct answer)** B. (into insidious) C. (to insidious) D. (on insidious)
24. **A. (correct answer)** B. (type of a) C. (kind of a) D. (a person)
25. **C. (correct answer)** A. (capable for) B. (capable on) D. (capable with)
26. **B. (correct answer)** A. (hold at) C. (hold of) D. (hold by)
27. **C. (correct answer)** A. (used to hobbling) B. (hobble by) D. (along footpath)
28. **C. (correct answer)** A. (turned in) B. (turned up) D. (turned down)
29. **D. (correct answer)** A. (felt up) B. (felt for) C. (felt on)
30. **B. (correct answer)** A. (filled him in) C. (filled him out) D. (filled him to)

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-IV

CHAPTER (7 - 9)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Chips changed his more commodious (A) apartments in (B) School House with (C) his old original bachelor (D) quarters.

Q.2 It was not that he was less active; (A) he could yet (B) knock up a half century (C) on the (D) cricket field.

Q.3 No longer he (A) have those slight and occasional (B) disciplinary (C) troubles. (D)

Q.4 It was a service (A) that gave him freedom (B) to be supremely (C) and complete (D) himself.

Q.5 He did (A) not care of (B) either (C) of them. (D)

Q.6 He remembered Katherine scampering (A) along the stone corridors, (B) laugh (C) beside him at (D) some "howler".

Q.7 "Chips, dear, I'd let (A) them off (B) if I was (C) you. After all, it's (D) nothing very serious."

Q.8 You know, Chips, having (A) all these hundred (B) of boys cooped (C) up here is really (D) an natural arrangement.

Q.9 A bit unfair (A) to come up (B) on them as if it were (C) their own fault for being (D) here.

Q.10 And so on. (A) About once in ten times he was adamant (B) and won't (C) be (D) persuaded.

Q.11 Young ruffian, I'm hung (A) if I can think of any (B) reason to let him off, (C) but I'll bet (D) she would.

Q.12 What host (A) of little (B) incidents, all deep-buried in the (C) past— problems that had once been urgent. (D)

Q.13 What a crowd of emotions clung (A) with (B) him as to their (C) last home before (D) annihilation!

Q.14 And during his years (A) at Mrs. Wickett's he sometimes (B) went even so for (C) as to make desultory notes (D) in an exercise book.

Q.15 Somehow, too, (A) his recollections lost many (B) of their flavor (C) when they (D) were written down;

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT - 19

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) Just as marriage had add something, so did bereavement; after the first stupor of grief he became suddenly the kind of man whom boys.

B) Just as marriage had added something, so did bereavement; after first stupor of grief he became suddenly the kind of man whose boys.

C) Just as marriage had added something, so did bereavement; after the first stupor of grief he became suddenly the kind of man who boys.

D) Just as marriage had added something, so did bereavement; after the first stupor of grief he became suddenly the kind of man whom boys.

Q.17

A) Once, after some energetic fives, during which he had play as well s o many a fellow half his age he overheard a boy saying: "Not half bad for an old chap like him."

B) Once, after any energetic fives, during which he had played so well as many a fellow half his age he overheard a boy said "Not half bad for a old chap like him."

C) Once, after some energetic fives, during which he had played as well as many a fellow half his age he overheard a boy saying: "Not half bad for an old chap like him."

D) Once, after some energetic fives, during which he had play as well as many a fellows half his age he overheard a boy saying: "Not half bad for an old chap like him."

Q.18

A) He did not care for either of them.

B) He did not care for each of themselves.

C) He did not care of either of them.

D) He did not cared for either of them.

Q.19

A) He found that his proud in Brookfield reflected back, giving him cause for pride in himself and his position.

B) He found that his pride in Brookfield reflected back, giving him cause for pride in it self and his position

C) He found that his pride in Brookfield reflected back, giving him cause for pride in himself and his position

D) He found that his pride in Brookfield reflect back, giving him cause for pride in himself and his position.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.20

A) I am near old enough—umph—to remember you as a young men.

B) I am nearly enough old—umph—to remember you as a young man.

C) I am nearly old enough—umph—to remembered you as young man.

D) I am nearly old enough—umph—to remember you as a young man.

Q.21

A) "Chips, dear, I'd let them off if I was you."

B) "Chips, dear, I'd let them off if I am you."

C) "Chips, dear, I'd let them off if I were you."

D) "Chips, dear, I'd let them out if I were you."

Q.22

A) But she had not always pleaded to leniency.

B) But she had not always pleaded for leniency.

C) But she had not always pleaded on leniency.

D) But she had not always pleaded of leniency.

Q.23

A) He had been leaning his elbows with them.

B) He had been leaning his elbows on them.

C) He had been leaning his elbows to them.

D) He had been leaning his elbows above them.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.24

A) The incident gave hardly an impact at his preoccupations.

B) The incident gave hardly an impact with his preoccupations.

C) The incident gave hardly an impact upon his preoccupations.

D) The incident gave hardly an impact for his preoccupations.

Q.25

A) He wanted to get used of things.

B) He wanted to get used by things.

C) He wanted to get used to things.

D) He wanted to get used from things.

Q.26

A) He worn his gown till it was almost very tattered to hold together.

B) He wore his gown till it was almost too tattered to hold together.

C) He wear his gown till it was almost very tattered to hold together.

D) He wore his gown till it was almost to tattered to hold together.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.27
A) No longer did he have those slight and occasional disciplinary troubles.
B) No long did he have those slight and occasional disciplinary troubles.
C) No longer he had those slight and occasional disciplinary troubles.
D) No longer did he had those slight and occasional disciplinary troubles.

Q.28
A) He could still knock up a half century on the cricket field.
B) He could still knock off a half century on the cricket field.
C) He could still knock over a half century on the cricket field.
D) He could still knock at a half century on the cricket field.

Q.29
A) He thought at first that he would give way house mastership.
B) He thought at first that he would give off house mastership.
C) He thought at first that he would give up house mastership.
D) He thought at first that he would give in house mastership.

Q.30
A) They were all addressed to him by name.
B) They were all addressed for him by name.
C) They were all addressed with him by name.
D) They were all addressed on him by name.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	A	21	C
2	B	12	A	22	B
3	A	13	B	23	B
4	D	14	C	24	C
5	B	15	B	25	C
6	C	16	D	26	B
7	C	17	C	27	A
8	B	18	A	28	A
9	B	19	C	29	C
10	C	20	D	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **C** *(for)*
2. **B** *(still)*
3. **A** *(no longer did he)*
4. **D** *(completely)*
5. **B** *(care remove 'of')*
6. **C** *(laughing)*
7. **C** *(were)*
8. **B** *(hundreds)*
9. **D** *(down)*
10. **C** *(wouldn't)*
11. **A** *(hanged)*
12. **A** *(a host)*
13. **B** *(to)*
14. **C** *(far)*
15. **B** *(much)*

16. D. (correct answer)	**A.** *(had add)* **B.** *(after first) (whose boys)* **C.** *(who boys)*
17. C. (correct answer)	**A.** *(as well so)* **B.** *(overheard a boy said)* **D.** *(had play)*
18. A. (correct answer)	**B.** *(each of themselves)* **C.** *(care of)* **D.** *(did not cared)*
19. C. (correct answer)	**A.** *(his proud)* **B.** *(itself)* **D.** *(reflect)*
20. D. (correct answer)	**A.** *(near old)* **B.** *(enough old)* **C.** *(to remembered)*
21. C. (correct answer)	**A.** *(if I was)* **B.** *(if I am)* **D.** *(let them out)*
22. B. (correct answer)	**A.** *(pleaded to)* **C.** *(pleaded on)* **D.** *(pleaded of)*
23. B. (correct answer)	**A.** *(elbows with)* **C.** *(elbows to)* **D.** *(elbows above)*
24. C. (correct answer)	**A.** *(impact at)* **B.** *(impact with)* **D.** *(impact for)*
25. C. (correct answer)	**A.** *(used of)* **B.** *(used by)* **D.** *(used from)*
26. B. (correct answer)	**A.** *(worn)* **C.** *(he wear)* **D.** *(to tattered)*
27. A. (correct answer)	**B.** *(no long did)* **C.** *(he had)* **D.** *(did he had)*
28. A. (correct answer)	**B.** *(knock off)* **C.** *(knock over)* **D.** *(knock at)*
29. C. (correct answer)	**A.** *(give way)* **B.** *(give off)* **D.** *(give in)*
30. A. (correct answer)	**B.** *(addressed on)* **C.** *(addressed with)* **D.** *(addressed on)*

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Those years before his retirement in 1913 were studded with sharp remembered pictures.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 There will be no school this afternoon but a service will be held in the Chapel at four-thirty.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 God blesses the boy—he talked of them as if they were queer animals out of a zoo!
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Chips was not in the running with that kind of person, he never had been and never would be, and he knew it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 And then that frenzied Edwardian decade, like an electric lamp that goes brighter and white just before it burns itself out.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 And then the row against Ralston. Funny thing, Chips had never liked him; he was efficient, ruthless, ambitious, but not, somehow, very likable.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 He had, admittedly, risen the status of Brookfield as a school.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 He felt him sufficiently protected by age and seniority from the fate of other masters whom Ralston had failed to like.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 Then suddenly, in 1908, when he had just turned sixty, came Ralston's urban ultimatum.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 You hold an opinion and I hold another, and, since you decline to give way, there can't very well be any alternative.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 In 1913 Chips had had bronchitis and was off duty for nearly a whole of the winter term.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 Beside, he would not sever himself completely.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 I remember when two-third of the School went down with German measles and Big Hall was turned into a hospital ward.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 I have thousand of faces in my mind.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 I need not to translate these lines.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) You've put your life on his hands many a time.
B) You've put yours life in his hands many a time.
C) You've put your life in his hands many a time."
D) You've put your life in his hands many a times.

Q.17

A) Grayson's father had sailed on Titanic.
B) Grayson's father had sailed through the Titanic.
C) Grayson's father had sailed on the Titanic.
D) Graysons father had sailed on the Titanic.

Q.18

A) He was an all together milder and less ferocious animal.
B) He was an altogether mild and less ferocious animal.
C) He was an altogether milder and less ferocious animal.
D) He was a altogether milder and less ferocious animal.

Q.19

A) He said,"You will all be deep grieved to hear that His Majesty King's death."
B) He said,"You will all be deeply grieved to hear that His Majesty King's death."
C) He said,"You would all be deeply grieved to hear that His Majesty's King's death."
D) He said, "You will all be deeply grieved to hearing that His Majesty King's death."

Q.20

A) Ralston was a live wire: a fine power transmitter but you had to beware of him.
B) Ralston was a live wire a fine power transmitter; but you had to beware of him.
C) Ralston was a live wire, a fine power transmitter, but you had to beware of him.
D) Ralston was a live wire; a fine power transmitter, but you had to beware of him.

Q.21

A) Chips had never bothered to beware of him, he was not attracted by the man, but he served him willingly enough and quite loyally.
B) Chips had never bothered to beware of him, he was not attracted by the man; but he served him willingly enough and quite loyally.
C) Chips had never bothered to beware of him; he was not attracted by the man, but he served him willingly enough and quite loyally.
D) Chips had never bothered to beware of him he was not attracted by the man; but he served him willingly enough and quite loyally.

Q.22

A) You ignore my instructions in a way which, in a younger man, I should regard rank insubordination.
B) You ignore my instructions in a way which, in a younger man, I should regard for rank insubordination.
C) You ignore my instructions in a way which, in a younger man, I should regard as rank insubordination.
D) You ignore my instructions in a way which, in a younger man, I should regard to rank insubordination.

Q.23

A) I admit that I don't agree at the new pronunciation. I never did.
B) I admit that I don't agree on the new pronunciation. I never did.
C) I admit that I don't agree with the new pronunciation. I never did.
D) I admit that I don't agree to the new pronunciation. I never did.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24
A) One day the Chairman of the Governors Sir John River visited Brookfield, ignored Ralston, and went direct to Chips.
B) One day the Chairman of the Governors, Sir John River visited Brookfield, ignored Ralston, and went direct to Chips.
C) One day the Chairman of the Governors, Sir John River, visited Brookfield, ignored Ralston; and went direct to Chips.
D) One day the Chairman of the Governors, Sir John River, visited Brookfield, ignored Ralston, and went direct to Chips.

Q.25
A) Chips shooked hands with the boy.
B) Chips shakes hands with the boy.
C) Chips shook hands with the boy.
D) Chips had shaken hands with the boy.

Q.26
A) Ralston was glittering by Firsts and Blues.
B) Ralston was glittering to Firsts and Blues.
C) Ralston was glittering on Firsts and Blues.
D) Ralston was glittering with Firsts and Blues.

Q.27
A) Chips was not in the running against that kind of person.
B) Chips was not in the running with that kind of person.
C) Chips was not in the running at that kind of person.
D) Chips was not in the running on that kind of person.

Q.28
A) He knew that Ralston did not like him, either.
B) He knew that Ralston had not like him, neither.
C) He knew that Ralston has not liked him, neither.
D) He knew that Ralston does not like him, neither.

Q.29
A) "You must ascribe it with my forbearance."
B) "You must ascribe it to my forbearance."
C) "You must ascribe it on my forbearance."
D) "You must ascribe it at my forbearance."

Q.30
A) Herr Staefel was leaving out Germany the next day.
B) Herr Staefel was leaving off Germany the next day.
C) Herr Staefel was leaving for Germany the next day.
D) Herr Staefel was leaving to Germany the next day.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	C	21	C
2	B	12	A	22	C
3	A	13	B	23	C
4	A	14	B	24	D
5	C	15	B	25	C
6	B	16	C	26	D
7	B	17	C	27	B
8	A	18	C	28	A
9	D	19	B	29	B
10	A	20	C	30	C

MDCAT SOLUTION FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES»

1. **D** *(sharply)*
2. **B** *(, but)*
3. **A** *(bless)*
4. **A** *(: he)*
5. **C** *(whiter)*
6. **B** *(with)*
7. **B** *(raised)*
8. **A** *(himself)*
9. **D** *(urbane)*
10. **A** *(one opinion)*
11. **C** *(the whole)*
12. **A** *(Besides)*
13. **B** *(two-thirds)*
14. **B** *(thousands)*
15. **B** *(translate* remove 'to' *)*
16. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(life on)* **B.** *(yours)* **D.** *(a times)*
17. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(on Titanic)* **B.** *(sailed through)* **D.** *(Graysons)*
18. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(all together)* **B.** *(mild)* **D.** *(a altogether)*
19. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(deep grieved)* **C.** *(you would all)* **D.** *(to hearing)*
20. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(wire: a)* **B.** *(wire a fine)* **C.** *(wire, a fine)*
21. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(him, he)* **B.** *(him, he) (man: but)* **D.** *(him he)*
22. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(regard rank)* **B.** *(regard for rank)* **D.** *(regard to rank)*
23. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(agree at)* **B.** *(agree on)* **D.** *(agree to)*
24. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(Governors Sir John)* **B.** *(River visited)* **C.** *(Ralston; and)*
25. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(shooked)* **B.** *(shakes)* **D.** *(had shaken)*
26. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(glittering by)* **B.** *(glittering to)* **C.** *(glittering on)*
27. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(running against)* **C.** *(running at)* **D.** *(running on)*
28. **A.** *(correct answer)* **B.** *(had not like) (neither)* **C.** *(has not liked) (neither)* **D.** *(does not like) (neither)*
29. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(ascribe it with)* **C.** *(ascribe it on)* **D.** *(ascribe it at)*
30. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(leaving out)* **B.** *(leaving off)* **D.** *(leaving to)*

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-IV

CHAPTER (13 - 15)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Chips, questioned <u>as</u> (A) he watched <u>first</u> (B) trial game of <u>the</u> (C) season, gave <u>quite</u> (D) a cheery answer.

Q.2 Forrester was <u>smallest</u> (A) new boy Brookfield had ever <u>had</u> (B)—about four <u>feet</u> (C) high <u>above</u> (D) his muddy football boots.

Q.3 But <u>one</u> (A) didn't guess <u>what</u> (B) <u>laid</u> (C) <u>ahead</u> (D).

Q.4 It <u>seemed</u> (A) <u>tragically</u> (B) <u>sensation</u> (C) when <u>the</u> (D) first Old Brookfeldian was killed in action— in September.

Q.5 Chips thought, when that <u>news</u> (A) came: <u>hundred years</u> (B) <u>ago</u> (C) boys from this school were fighting <u>against</u> (D) the French.

Q.6 Chips <u>hadn't</u> (A) known <u>something</u> (B) about this; <u>it</u> (C) was a shock to him, <u>for</u> (D) he liked Chatteris.

Q.7 They <u>pored</u> (A) ink <u>down</u> (B) a man's neck in prep <u>one night</u> (C) last week—silly fool— got <u>hysterical</u> (D).

Q.8 He felt a <u>little</u> (A) like a music-hall <u>favorite</u> (B) returning to the boards after a <u>positive</u> (C) last <u>appearance</u> (D).

Q.9 They all <u>said</u> (A) how marvelous it was that he <u>knows</u> (B) every boy's <u>name</u> (C) and face so <u>quickly</u> (D).

Q.10 Chatteris <u>fell</u> (A) ill during the winter of <u>'17</u> (B), and again, for <u>second</u> (C) time in his life, Chips <u>became</u> (D) Acting Head of Brookfield

Q.11 It <u>was</u> (A) a <u>grand</u> (B) <u>success</u> (C) <u>all together</u> (D).

Q.12 He <u>yet</u> (A) kept on his <u>rooms</u> (B) with Mrs. <u>Wickett</u> (C); indeed, he still <u>lived</u> (D) there.

Q.13 He sat in the <u>headmaster's</u> (A) study <u>every</u> (B) morning, handling problems, <u>dealt</u> (C) with plaints and <u>requests</u> (D).

Q.14 It was pretty <u>solid</u> (A) built and made <u>as good</u> (B) a <u>dugout</u> (C) as Brookfield <u>could offer</u> (D).

Q.15 Just <u>then</u> (A) there came <u>a particularly</u> (B) loud <u>explosion</u> (C)–<u>quiet</u> (D) near.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16

A) He was, like a thousand of others, hopelessly wrong.
B) He was, like thousand of others, hopelessly wrong.
C) He was, alike thousands of others, hopelessly wrong.
D) He was, like thousands of others, hopelessly wrong.

Q.17

A) He was, like thousands of others, hopeless wrong, but, unlike thousands of others, he did not afterward conceal the fact.
B) He was, like thousands of others, hopelessly wrong but, unlike thousands of others, he did not afterward conceal the fact.
C) He was, like thousands of others, hopelessly wrong; but, unlike thousands of others, he did not afterward conceal the fact.
D) He was, like thousands of others, hopelessly wrong; but unlike thousands of others, he did not afterward conceal the fact.

Q.18

A) We ought to have it finished till Christian.
B) We ought to have it finished by Christian.
C) We ought to have it finished nearly Christian.
D) We ought to have it finished by the Christian.

Q.19

A) The German are already beaten.
B) Germans are already beaten.
C) The Germans are already beated.
D) The Germans are already beaten.

WHITE SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.20

A) He tried to express this to Blades, Head of School House but Blades, already in training for a cadetship, only laughed.
B) He tried to express this to Blades, the Head of School House; but Blades, already in training for a cadetship, only laughed.
C) He tried to express this to Blades, the Head of School House, but Blades, already in training for a cadetship, only laughed.
D) He tried to express this to Blades, the Head of School House; but Blades, already in training for a cadetship only laughed.

Q.21

A) If things doesn't improve next term I shall have a breakdown."
B) If thing don't improve next term, in that case I shall have a breakdown."
C) If things don't improve next term, then I shall have a breakdown."
D) If things don't improve next term I shall have a breakdown."

Q.22

A) From that last honor, within his reach at least, he shrank instinctively, feeling himself in so many ways unequal to it.
B) From that latest honor, within his reach at last, he shrank instinctively, feeling himself in as many ways unequal to it.
C) From that last honor, within his reach at last, he shrank instinctively, feel himself in so many ways unequal to it.
D) From that last honor, within his reach at last, he shrank instinctively, feeling himself in so many ways unequal to it.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.23
A) They all told how marvelous it was that he knew every boy's name and face so quickly.
B) They all said how marvelous was it that he knew every boy's name and face so quick.
C) They all said how marvelous it was that he knew every boy's name and face so quickly.
D) They all said how marvelous it was that he knows every boy's name and face so quickly.

Q.24
A) One day he got a letter from Switzerland, from friends there; it was heavily censured, but conveyed some news.
B) One day he got a letter from Switzerland, from friends there; it was heavily censored, but conveyed some newses.
C) One day he got a latter r from Switzerland, from friends there; it was heavily censored, but conveyed some news.
D) One day he got a letter from Switzerland, from friends there; it was heavily censored, but conveyed some news.

Q.25
A) He was the little pale when he sat down afterward, aware that he had did something unusual.
B) He was a little pale when he sat down afterward, aware that he had done something unusual.
C) He was little pale when he sat down afterward, aware, that he had done something unusual.
D) He was a little pale when he sit down afterward, aware that he had done anything unusual.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.26
A) Well, why not, the School said; he was an old man; they might have despised anyone else for the weakness.
B) Well, why not, the School said; he was an old man, they might have despised anyone else for the weakness.
C) Well, why not, the School said; he was an old man: they might have despised anyone else for the weakness.
D) Well why not, the School said, he was an old man; they might have despised anyone else for the weakness.

Q.27
A) Some of the boys were nervous, few were able to be attentive.
B) Some of the boys were nervous; few were able to be attentive.
C) Some of the boys were nervous– few were able to be attentive.
D) Some of the boys were nervous! few were able to be attentive.

Q.28
A) If it is fate that we are soon to beinterrupted, let us tobe found employing ourselves in something really appropriate.
B) If it is fate that we are soon to beinterrupt, let us to be found employing ourselves in something really appropriate.
C) If it is fate that we are soon be interrupted, let us to be found employing ourselves in something really appropriate.
D) If it is fate that we are soon to be interrupted, let us be found employing ourselves in something really appropriate.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) Turn to page forty and begin with the bottom line.
B) Turn to page forty and begin at the bottom line.
C) Turn to page forty and begin from the bottom line.
D) Turn to page forty and begin to the bottom line.

Q.30

A) The explosions still continued deafeningly; the whole building shook as if it was being lifted off its foundations.
B) The explosions still continued deafeningly; the whole building shook as if it were being lifted off its foundations.
C) The explosions still continued deafeningly, the whole building shook as if it was being lifted off its foundations.
D) The explosions still continued deafeningly; whole the building shook as if it were being lifted off its foundations.

ANSWER KEY»

1	B	11	D	21	D
2	A	12	A	22	D
3	C	13	C	23	C
4	C	14	A	24	D
5	B	15	D	25	B
6	B	16	D	26	A
7	A	17	C	27	B
8	C	18	B	28	D
9	B	19	D	29	B
10	C	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. B (the first)
2. A (the smallest)
3. C (lay)
4. C (sensational)
5. B (a hundred years)
6. B (anything)
7. A (poured)
8. C (positively)
9. B (knew)
10. C (the second)
11. D (altogether)
12. A (still)
13. C (dealing)
14. A (solidly)
15. D (quite)
16. D. (correct answer) A. (a thousand of) B. (thousand of others) C. (alike)
17. C. (correct answer) A. (hopeless wrong) B. (wrong but,) D. (wrong; but unlike)
18. B. (correct answer) A. (till) C. (nearly) D. (the Christian)
19. D. (correct answer) A. (The German) B. (Germans) C. (heated)
20. B. (correct answer) A. (House but) C. (House, but) D. (cadetship only)
21. D. (correct answer) A. (things doesn't) B. (term, in that case) C. (term, then)
22. D. (correct answer) A. (at least) B. (latest honor) (as many) C. (feel himself)
23. C. (correct answer) A. (told how) B. (was it) D. (knows)
24. B. (correct answer) A. (the little pale) C. (a latter) D. (correct answer)
25. B. (correct answer) A. (the little pale) C. (little pale) D. (he sit down)
26. A. (correct answer) B. (man, they) C. (man: they) D. (Well why not)
27. B. (correct answer) A. (nervous, few) C. (nervous— few) D. (nervous! few)
28. D. (correct answer) A. (to be) B. (interrupt) (to be) C. (soon be interrupted) (to be)
29. B. (correct answer) A. (begin with) C. (begin from) D. (begin to)
30. B. (correct answer) A. (as if it was) C. (begin from) D. (begin to)

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-IV

CHAPTER (16 - 18)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 He would not go to abroad—he had once tried it, but had chanced to strike the
A) B) C) D)
Riviera.

Q.2 Chips, as he lived through it, was profoundly disappointing when he looked abroad.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 There was a more genuine friendliness among master and boy—less pomposity
A) B)
on the one side, less unctuousness on the other.
C) D)

Q.4 When it was all over, Chips felt stirred emotionally like he had not been since the War.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Your country would have spilted more blood in raiding a single liquor saloon.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 They laughed sometimes before he had come to the point.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 They all asked him questions, as if he was some kind of prophet and encyclopedia
A) B) C)
combined.
D)

Q.8 So he said, with eyes twinkling: "Quite right, my boy. I wanted you take tea with me.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 "I've only just come out of the sanatorium, sir—I've been there for the beginning
A) B) C) D)
of term with measles."

Q.10 You're a bit afraid of it, yes—eh? So was me, my dear boy—at first.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 Suddenly the tears began to roll down his cheeks—an old man's failing; silly,
A) B)
perhaps, but he couldn't helping it.
C) D)

Q.12 Chips murmured, after a pause, and in a voice that surprised him by it's weakness.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 He felt very weak that he wasn't even puzzled by the details of the business.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 Chips opened his eyes so wide as he could and sought to attract their attention.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 I said good-bye to Chips the night before he had died.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each of the following questions, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the Circle corresponding to that letter in the MCQ Response Form.

Q.16
A) Chips didn't hold with that indeed he was just a little bit shocked.
B) Chips didn't hold with that, indeed, he was just a little bit shocked.
C) Chips didn't hold with that; indeed, he was just a little bit shocked.
D) Chips didn't hold with that indeed, he was just a little bit shocked.

Q.17
A) He had never traveled on air, for instance, and he had never been to a talkie- show.
B) He never had not traveled by air, for instance, and he had never been to a talkie-show.
C) He had never traveled by air, for instance, and he had never been to a talkie-show
D) He had never travel by air, for instance and he had never been to a talkie-show.

Q.18
A) He gave a lot of his money away - to people who called on him with a hard-luck story.
B) He gave a lot of his money away - to people who called with him with a hard-luck story.
C) He gave a lot of his money away - to people who called to him with a hard-luck story.
D) He gave a lot of his money away - to people who called on him with a hard-luck storey.

Q.19
A) A master let the sixth to call him by his Christian name Chips didn't hold with that.
B) A master let the sixth call him by his Christian name Chips didn't hold with that.
C) A master let the sixth call him by his Christian name Chips didn't hold on that.
D) A master let the sixth call him by his Christian name Chips didn't hold to that.

Q.20
A) He gave a lot of money out to the people.
B) He gave a lot of money off to the people.
C) He gave a lot of money away to the people.
D) He gave a lot of money down to the people.

Q.21
A) And jests were expected of him.
B) And jests were expected from him.
C) And jests were expected on him.
D) And jests were expected to him.

Q.22
A) He had not felt too good since Armistice Day.
B) He had not felt too good for Armistice Day.
C) He had not felt too well since Armistice Day.
D) He had not felt to good since Armistice Day.

Q.23
A) A neat score of the jokers who had sent the boy over.
B) A neat score with the jokers who had sent the boy over.
C) A neat score on the jokers who had sent the boy over.
D) A neat score off the jokers who had sent the boy over.

Q.24
A) Chips saw them off at the railway station in the evening.
B) Chips saw them of at the railway station in the evening.
C) Chips saw them out at the railway station in the evening.
D) Chips saw them over at the railway station in the evening.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25

A) A private stationed at a big military camp near Brookfield called off Chips.
B) A private stationed at a big military camp near Brookfield called on Chips.
C) A private stationed at a big military camp near Brookfield called out Chips.
D) A private stationed at a big military camp near Brookfield called for Chips.

Q.26

A) I said good-by to Chips the night before he had died.
B) I said good-bye to Chips the night before he died.
C) I said good-bye to Chips the night before he has died.
D) I said good-bye to Chips the night before he had died.

Q.27

A) He had been at Brookfield for 1919.
B) He had been at Brookfield in 1919.
C) He had been at Brookfield since 1919.
D) He had been at Brookfield from 1919.

Q.28

A) And there he was dreaming of times and incidents.
B) And there he was dreaming off times and incidents.
C) And there he was dreaming with times and incidents.
D) And there he was dreaming on times and incidents.

Q.29

A) He thought; "God bless my soul, what's she doing up here?"
B) He thought God bless my soul, what's she doing up here?
C) He thought: "God bless my soul, what's she doing up here?"
D) He thought: God bless my soul, what's she doing up here?

Q.30

A) When he awoke, for he seemed to have been asleep, he found himself in bed and Merivale was there, stooping over him and smiling.
B) When he awoke, for he seemed to have been asleep, he found himself in bed, and Merivale was there, stooping on him and smiling.
C) When he awoke, for he seemed to have been asleep, he found himself in bed; and Merivale was their, stooping over him and smiling.
D) When he awoke, for he seemed to have been asleep, he found himself in bed; and Merivale was there, stooping over him and smiling.

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	D	21	A
2	C	12	D	22	C
3	B	13	A	23	D
4	C	14	A	24	A
5	B	15	D	25	B
6	D	16	C	26	B
7	B	17	C	27	C
8	D	18	A	28	A
9	D	19	B	29	D
10	B	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. B (go abroad)
2. C (disappointed)
3. B (between)
4. C (as)
5. B (spilt)
6. B (some times)
7. B (he were)
8. D (to take)
9. D (since)
10. C (I)
11. D (help)
12. D (its)
13. A (so)
14. A (as)
15. D (died remove had)
16. C. (correct answer) A. (that indeed) B. (that, indeed) D. (that indeed,)
17. C. (correct answer) A. (traveled on) B. (never had not) D. (travel) (for instance and)
18. A. (correct answer) B. (called with) C. (called to) D. (storey)
19. B. (correct answer) A. (to call) C. (hold on) D. (hold to)
20. C. (correct answer) A. (money out to) B. (money off to) D. (money down to)
21. A. (correct answer) B. (excepted from) C. (expected on) D. (expected to)
22. C. (correct answer) A. (too good) B. (too good for) D. (to well)
23. D. (correct answer) A. (of the jokers) B. (with the jokers) C. (on the jokers)
24. A. (correct answer) B. (saw them of) C. (saw them out) D. (saw them over)
25. B. (correct answer) A. (called off) C. (called out) D. (called for)
26. B. (correct answer) A. (good-by) C. (has died) D. (had died)
27. C. (correct answer) A. (for 1919) B. (in 1919) D. (from 1919)
28. A. (correct answer) B. (dreaming off) C. (dreaming with) D. (dreaming on)
29. D. (correct answer) A. (thought; "God) (here?") B. (thought God) C. ("God) (here?")
30. D. (correct answer) A. (bed and) B. (bed, and) C. (their,)

Scanned with CamScanner

PRACTICE EXERCISE

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Norma <u>almost</u> <u>hang</u> up but <u>restrained</u> <u>herself</u>.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 And, <u>of course,</u> that you <u>wouldn't</u> <u>have to</u> watch them <u>to die</u>.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 "<u>Would you</u> <u>like me</u> <u>return</u> <u>the button unit</u>?"
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Norma picked <u>it up,</u> <u>unlocked</u> the door, and <u>goes</u> <u>into</u> the apartment.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 After she <u>had put</u> the lamb chops <u>in the broiler</u>, she <u>had sat</u> down <u>to open</u> the package.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 Norma <u>put</u> <u>the button</u> unit <u>besides</u> her <u>on</u> the couch.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 "<u>I'm</u> not <u>selling</u> <u>something</u>," he <u>answered.</u>
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 Suddenly he stopped <u>at the edge</u> <u>of the meadow</u>, <u>takes</u> his pocket knife from his
A) B) C)
pocket, <u>and cut</u> a wisp of alfalfa.
D)

Q.9 "<u>Then why</u> <u>you take</u> <u>the steep</u> <u>one</u>?" I asked.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 <u>Anything grown</u> <u>in new ground</u> <u>as this</u> has <u>a better flavor</u>.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 <u>Irregardless</u> of my <u>three score</u> <u>years</u> <u>and ten</u>, I ploughed it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 <u>He picked up</u> <u>the luggages</u> <u>in his</u> <u>cold hands</u>.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 <u>It lays</u> with Mr. Bittering and Mrs. Bittering, <u>a third</u> <u>unbidden</u> partner <u>at</u> every midnight talk.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 <u>Since</u> <u>a long time</u> there <u>was only</u> the sound of the wind <u>in the late</u> afternoon.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 She <u>looked at</u> him, and he <u>seemed</u> <u>almost young</u> <u>as their</u> eldest son.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16
A) She turned the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-taped to the bottom of the box.
B) She turns the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-taped to the bottom of the box.
C) She turned the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-tape to the bottom of the box.
D) She turned the unit over and saw a folded piece of paper scotch-taped at the bottom of the box.

Q.17
A) Only twice my father stoped to wipe the sweat from his eyes.
B) Only twice did my father stop to wipe the sweat from his eyes.
C) Only twice did my father stops to wipe the sweat from his eyes.
D) Only twice did my father stop to wipe the sweat of his eyes.

Q.18
A) Three scores years and ten.
B) Three score year and ten.
C) Three score years and ten.
D) Three scour year and ten.

Q.19
A) You won't understand until you do not reach three score and ten.
B) You won't understand until you reach at three score and ten.
C) You won't understand until you reach three scores and ten.
D) You won't understand until you reach three score and ten.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.20
A) Keep things go until the war ends and the rockets come again.
B) Keep things going until the war does not end and the rockets come again.
C) Keep things going until the war ends and the rockets come again.
D) Keep things going until the war ends and the rockets do not come again.

Q.21
A) Instead taking off full blast as he had hoped, the boy fell on his back on the sidewalk.
B) Instead of taking off full blast like he had hoped, the boy fell on his back on the sidewalk.
C) Instead of taking off full blast as he had hoped, the boy fell on his back on the sidewalk.
D) Instead of taking off full blast as he had hoped, the boy fell at his back on the sidewalk.

Q.22
A) Then she reached down, picked the boy up at his shirt front, and shook him until his teeth rattled.
B) Then she reached down, picked the boy up by his shirt front, and shookes him until his teeth rattled.
C) Then she reached down, picked the boy up by his shirt front, and shook him until his teeth did not rattle.
D) Then she reached down, picked the boy up by his shirt front, and shook him until his teeth rattled.

Q.23
A) Two or three people passed, stopped, turned to look, and some stood watching.
B) Two or three people passes, stopped, turned to look, and some stood watching.
C) Two or three people passed, stopped, turn to look, and some stood watching.
D) Two or three people passed, stopped, turned to look, and some stood to watch.

Q.24
A) "If I turn you lose, will you run?" asked the woman.
B) "If I turn you loose, you will run?" asked the woman.
C) "If I turn you loose, will you run?" asked the woman.
D) "If I turn you loose, would you run?" asked the woman.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25

A) Sweat popped in on the boy's face and he began to struggle.
B) Sweat popped out on the boy's face and he began to struggle.
C) Sweat popped out on the boy's face and he begins to struggle.
D) Sweat popped out on the boy's face and he began struggling.

Q.26

A) "Let the water to run until it gets warm," she said.
B) "Let the water runs until it gets warm," she said.
C) "Let the water run until it does not get warm," she said.
D) "Let the water run until it gets warm," she said.

Q.27

A) After the drum beat had ceased, the drumbeater called out to the people.
B) After the drum beat has ceased, the drumbeater called out to the people.
C) After the drum beat ceased, the drumbeater called out to the people.
D) After the drum beat had ceased, the drumbeater called at the people.

Q.28

A) He saw me picking up this string here.
B) He saw me pick up this string here.
C) He saw me to pick up this string here.
D) He saw me picked up this string here.

Q.29

A) You will not make me to believe that he mistook the cord for a pocketbook.
B) You will not make me believed that he mistook the cord for a pocketbook.
C) You will not make me believe that he mistook the cord for a pocketbook.
D) You will not make me believe that he mistook the cord by a pocketbook.

Q.30

A) The next day at the afternoon a man named George returned the pocketbook.
B) The next day in the afternoon a man named as George returned the pocketbook.
C) The next day in the afternoon a man named George returned the pocketbook back.
D) The next day in the afternoon a man named George returned the pocketbook.

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	A	21	C
2	D	12	B	22	D
3	B	13	A	23	A
4	C	14	A	24	C
5	C	15	C	25	B
6	C	16	A	26	D
7	C	17	B	27	A
8	C	18	C	28	B
9	B	19	D	29	C
10	C	20	C	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 20

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. B (hung up)
2. D (die)
3. C (to return)
4. C (went)
5. C (sat)
6. C (beside)
7. C (anything)
8. C (took)
9. A (why did)
10. C (like)
11. A (regardless)
12. B (luggage)
13. A (lay)
14. A (for)
15. C (almost as young)
16. A. **(correct answer)** B. (turns) C. (scotch-tape) D. (at the bottom)
17. B. **(correct answer)** A. (my father stoped) C. (stops) D. (of his eyes)
18. C. **(correct answer)** A. (three scores years) B. (three score year) D. (scour)
19. D. **(correct answer)** A. (until) (you don't) B. (at three) C. (three scores)
20. C. **(correct answer)** A. (go) B. (does not) D. (do not come)
21. C. **(correct answer)** A. (instead taking off) B. (like) D. (at his back)
22. D. **(correct answer)** A. (at his shirt front) B. (shookes) C. (did not rattle)
23. A. **(correct answer)** B. (passes) C. (turn to look) D. (stood to watch)
24. C. **(correct answer)** A. (lose) B. (you will run) D. (would you run)
25. B. **(correct answer)** A. (popped in) C. (begins) D. (began struggling)
26. D. **(correct answer)** A. (to run) B. (runs) C. (does not get)
27. A. **(correct answer)** B. (has ceased) C. (ceased) D. (called at)
28. B. **(correct answer)** A. (picking up) C. (to pick up) D. (picked up)
29. C. **(correct answer)** A. (to believe) B. (believed) D. (by)
30. D. **(correct answer)** A. (at the afternoon) B. (named as) C. (back)

Scanned with CamScanner

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 I can set it alright for you in a minute.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Margaret could see the smoke of fires raising from all around the farmlands.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 As soon as she saw it than she knew that Jim must have it.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 She hurried home with the chain and eighty-seven cent.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 She stood at the looking-glass since a long time.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 May be the hair of my head could be counted.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 Now they were her's, but her hair was gone.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 They're very nice to use now.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 Had it been someone else, I could easily had wangled ten rupees.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Time had not been kind on him.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 The grip of his teeth on his gums had for long been lose.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 After the ceremonies were over, Mehrun was made sit in a palanquin:
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 His words fell as a bombshell on Maulvi Abul.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 His hair were sleek and shining and he wore side burns.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 There was quite long stretches of empty pavement between one group and the other.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) "Pay for the salt", said the king, "lest it should become a custom and the village be ruined."
B) "Pay for the salt", said the king, "lest it should not become a custom and the village be ruined."
C) "Pay for the salt", said the king, "lest it may not become a custom and the village be ruined."
D) "Pay for the salt", said the king, "lest it should becomes a custom and the village be ruined."

Q.17

A) The slaves will pull up the whole tree.
B) The slaves will pull down whole the tree.
C) The slaves will pull down the whole tree.
D) The slaves will pull at down the whole tree.

Q.18

A) The more the disease was cured, more it became painful.
B) The more the disease was cured, the more it becomes painful.
C) More the disease was cured, the more it became painful.
D) The more the disease was cured, the more it became painful.

Q.19

A) This disease could not be cured except by means of bile of a person endued with certain qualities.
B) This disease could not be cured accept by means of bile of a person endued with certain qualities.
C) This disease could not be cured except by mean of bile of a person endued with certain qualities.
D) This disease could not be cured except by means of bile of a person endued of certain qualities.

Q.20

A) It is better for me to die then to shed the blood of an innocent boy.
B) It is better for me to die than to shed the blood of an innocent boy.
C) It is better for me to die than shedding the blood of an innocent boy.
D) It is better for me to die than to shed the blood of innocent boy.

Q.21

A) Uninfluenced by the severity of his punishment, the man mounted his camel.
B) Uninfluenced by the severity of his punishment, his camel was mounted by the man.
C) Uninfluenced by the severity of his punishment, the man mounted on his camel.
D) Uninfluenced by the severity of his punishment, his camel mounted the man.

Q.22

A) Please God, make him thinks I'm still pretty.
B) Please God, make him to think I'm still pretty.
C) Please God, make him think I'm still the prettier.
D) Please God, make him think I'm still pretty.

Q.23

A) I had my hair cuts off and sold it.
B) I had my hair cut off and sold it.
C) I had my hair to cut off and sold it.
D) I had my hair cutting off and sold it.

MUCHT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24

A) White fingers pulled at the paper.
B) White fingers pulled on the paper.
C) White fingers pulled off the paper.
D) White fingers pulled by the paper.

Q.25

A) I knew that the paintings cost too much for her to buy them.
B) I knew that the paintings cost very much for her to buy them.
C) I knew that the paintings cast too much for her to buy them.
D) I knew that the paintings caste too much for her to buy them.

Q.26

A) These rings came of his fingers five times a day before ablutions.
B) These rings came on his fingers five times a day before ablutions.
C) These rings came at his fingers five times a day before ablutions.
D) These rings came off his fingers five times a day before ablutions.

Q.27

A) He distributed 40 to 50 rupee among the needy and the poor of the village.
B) He distributed 40 to 50 rupees among the needy and the poor of the village.
C) He distributed 40 to 50 rupees between the needy and the poor of the village.
D) He distributed 40 to 50 rupees among the needy and the poors of the village.

Q.28

A) Seeing those dainty feet, he burst in tears like a child.
B) Seeing those dainty feet, he burst into tears as a child.
C) Seeing those dainty feet, he burst into tears like a child.
D) Seeing those dainty feet, he burst into tears like child.

Q.29

A) All of them drew back as if bees have suddenly sprung from a bed of flowers.
B) All of them drew back as if bees had suddenly sprang from a bed of flowers.
C) All of them drew back as if bees had suddenly sprung by a bed of flowers.
D) All of them drew back as if bees had suddenly sprung from a bed of flowers.

Q.30

A) She blurted in and immediately took out the key which hung in a thread around her neck.
B) She blurted out and immediately took out the key which hang in a thread around her neck.
C) She blurted out and immediately takes out the key which hung in a thread around her neck.
D) She blurted out and immediately took out the key which hung in a thread around her neck.

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	D	21	A
2	C	12	D	22	D
3	B	13	C	23	B
4	D	14	B	24	C
5	C	15	A	25	A
6	B	16	A	26	D
7	C	17	C	27	B
8	B	18	D	28	C
9	C	19	A	29	D
10	D	20	B	30	D

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 20

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. B (all right)
2. C (rising)
3. B (replace 'and 'with ,)
4. D (cents)
5. C (for)
6. B (the hairs)
7. C (hers)
8. B (too)
9. C (have)
10. D (to)
11. D (loose)
12. D (to sit)
13. C (like)
14. B (was) 15. A (were)
16. A. (correct answer) B. (should not) C. (may not) D. (should becomes)
17. C. (correct answer) A. (pull up) B. (whole the tree) D. (pull at down)
18. D. (correct answer) A. (more) B. (becomes) C. (more)
19. A. (correct answer) B. (accept) C. (by mean of) D. (endued of)
20. B. (correct answer) A. (then) C. (shedding) D. (innocent boy)
21. A. (correct answer) B. (his camel was mounted by the man) C. (mounted on) D. (his camel mounted the man)
22. D. (correct answer) A. (thinks) B. (to think) C. (the prettier)
23. B. (correct answer) A. (cuts off) C. (to cut off) D. (cutting off)
24. C. (correct answer) A. (pulled at) B. (pulled on) D. (pulled by)
25. A. (correct answer) B. (very much) C. (cast) D. (caste)
26. D. (correct answer) A. (came of) B. (came on) C. (came at)
27. B. (correct answer) A. (rupee) C. (between) D. (the poors)
28. C. (correct answer) A. (burst in) B. (as) D. (like child)
29. D. (correct answer) A. (have) B. (sprang) C. (by)
30. D. (correct answer) A. (blurted in) B. (hang) C. (takes)

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-II

CHAPTER (1 - 10)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 Few stars are known which are hardly bigger than the earth.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 If you had been borne two hundred years ago, you would have had about one chance in
A) B) C)
eight of living to be one year old.
D)

Q.3 It is unbelievable that such conditions could have existed so short time ago.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 It was therefore used very sparingly for bathing and cleaning purposes.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Towns and cities today have water systems that usually provides water enough for
A) B) C) D)
household use.

Q.6 One of the most important problems in the growth of cities have been to provide
A) B) C)
sufficient water.
D)

Q.7 These were blessed brakes in routine, but not, of course, comparable to the holidays we
A) B) C)
got at Christmas.
D)

Q.8 It is likely that there are those that jump at the opportunity of getting rid of books they
A) B) C) D)
don't want.

Q.9 They may not have many lives as a cat.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 I was faced with alternate of either evicting the books or else leaving them in sole,
A) B) C) D)
undisturbed tenancy.

Q.11 There were score of them. I had no kitchen range.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 He was not on the whole wrong in concluding that he was suffering from almost all diseases.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 Quite a large number of diseases has common symptoms.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 What had happened was that they had missed to meet Christopher during the unfortunate two-day detour.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 Always pursued by the spies of the new dynasty, he finally reached at Ceuta, five years later.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) I think that I have better sharpen my pencil.
B) I think that I would better sharpen my pencil.
C) I think that I had better to sharpen my pencil.
D) I think that I had better sharpen my pencil.

Q.17

A) The boy should make himself cultivate a poise and calm that smothers the fidgets.
B) The boy should make himself to cultivate a poise and calm that smothers the fidgets.
C) The boy should make himself cultivates a poise and calm that smothers the fidgets.
D) The boy should make himself cultivate a poise and calm that smother the fidgets.

Q.18

A) Until he does this, he does not really tries.
B) Until he does this, he does not really try.
C) Until he does not this, he does not really try.
D) Until he do this, he does not really try.

Q.19

A) It all seemed to good to be true.
B) It all seemed very good to be true.
C) It all seemed too well to be true.
D) It all seemed too good to be true.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.20

A) It must have been beating, but I cannot account of it.
B) It must have been beating, but I cannot account in it.
C) It must have been beating, but I cannot account for it.
D) It must have been beating, but I cannot account at it.

Q.21

A) I had walked into that reading-room a happy, healthy man. I crawled out a decrepit wreck.
B) I had walked in that reading-room a happy, healthy man. I crawled out a decrepit wreck.
C) I had walked that reading-room a happy, healthy man. I crawled out a decrepit wreck.
D) I had walked into that reading-room a happy, healthy man. I crawled out decrepit wreck.

Q.22

A) Don't stuff your head at things you don't understand.
B) Don't stuff your head in things you don't understand.
C) Don't stuff your head with things you don't understand.
D) Don't stuff your head on things you don't understand.

Q.23

A) A big iron door stood open on the side of the private room.
B) A big iron door stood open at the side of the private room.
C) A big iron door stood open in the side of the private room.
D) A big iron door stood open with the side of the private room.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.24

A) I poked the ball of money at him with a quick convulsive movement as if I was doing a conjuring trick.

B) I poked the ball of money at him with a quick convulsive movement as if I have been doing a conjuring trick.

C) I poked the ball of money at him with a quick convulsive movement as if I were doing conjuring trick.

D) I poked the ball of money at him with a quick convulsive movement as if I were doing a conjuring trick.

Q.25

A) The 26 Chinese provinces, which are as much even 4,400 kilometers apart, could for that matter, subsist on their own in the event of war.

B) The 26 Chinese provinces, which are as much as even 4,400 kilometer apart, could for that matter, subsist on their own in the event of war.

C) The 26 Chinese provinces, which are as much as even 4,400 kilometers apart, could for that matter, subsist on their own in the event of war.

D) The 26 Chinese provinces, which are as much as even 4,400 kilometers apart, could for that matter, subsist of their own in the event of war.

Q.26

A) How does the students live and what do they think individually?

B) How the students live and what do they think individually?

C) How do the students live and what they think individually?

D) How do the students live and what do they think individually?

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.27

A) I get up at 6 o'clock in the morning, do a few chores in the house, have breakfast and go to college at 8.

B) I get up on 6 o'clock in the morning, do a few chores in the house, have breakfast and go to college at 8.

C) I get up at 6 o'clock in the morning, does a few chores in the house, have breakfast and go to college at 8.

D) I get up at 6 o'clock in the morning, do a few chores in the house, have breakfast and goes to college at 8.

Q.28

A) Female workers are entitled to 56 day's rest on full salary before giving birth to children.

B) Female workers are entitled 56 days' rest on full salary before giving birth to children.

C) Female workers are entitled to 56 days' rest on full salary before giving birth to children.

D) Female workers are entitled with 56 days' rest on full salary before giving berth to children.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.29

A) The commune deal with those peasants having wages that are too low to maintain their family.

B) The commune deals with those peasants having wages that are too low to maintain their family.

C) The commune deals with those peasants having wages that are very low to maintain their family.

D) The commune deals with those peasants having wages that are too lower to maintain their family.

Q.30

A) It uses money from a specially constituted fund comprising 2 percent of the community's annual wage.

B) It uses money from a special constituted fund comprising 2 percent of the community's annual wage.

C) It uses money from a specially constituted fund comprising 2 percent of the community annual wage.

D) It uses money of a specially constituted fund comprising 2 percent of the community's annual wage.

ANSWER KEY

1	A	11	B	21	A
2	A	12	B	22	C
3	D	13	C	23	B
4	A	14	C	24	C
5	D	15	C	25	C
6	B	16	D	26	D
7	B	17	A	27	A
8	B	18	B	28	C
9	C	19	D	29	B
10	B	20	C	30	A

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **A** *(a few)*
2. **A** *(born)*
3. **D** *(a time)*
4. **A** *(therefore.)*
5. **D** *(provide)*
6. **B** *(has)*
7. **B** *(breaks)*
8. **B** *(who)*
9. **C** *(as many)*
10. **B** *(alternative)*
11. **B** *(scores)*
12. **B** *(wholly)*
13. **C** *(have)*
14. **C** *(meeting)*
15. **C** *(reached remove 'at')*
16. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(have better)* **B.** *(would better)* **C.** *(to sharpen)*
17. **A. (correct answer)** **B.** *(to cultivate)* **C.** *(cultivates)* **D.** *(smother)*
18. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(tries)* **C.** *(does not)* **D.** *(he do)*
19. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(to good)* **B.** *(very good)* **C.** *(too well)*
20. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(account of)* **B.** *(account in)* **D.** *(account at)*
21. **A. (correct answer)** **B.** *(walked in)* **C.** *(walked that)* **D.** *(decrepit wreck)*
22. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(head at things)* **B.** *(head in things)* **D.** *(head on things)*
23. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(on the side)* **C.** *(in the side)* **D.** *(with the side)*
24. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(as if I was)* **B.** *(as if I have)* **C.** *(doing conjuring)*
25. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(as much even)* **B.** *(4.400 kilometer)* **D.** *(subsist of)*
26. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(How does)* **B.** *(How the students)* **C.** *(and what they)*
27. **A. (correct answer)** **B.** *(on 6 o'clock)* **C.** *(does a few)* **D.** *(and goes)*
28. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(56 day's rest)* **B.** *(entitled 56 days')* **D.** *(entitled with)*
29. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(commune deal)* **C.** *(very low to)* **D.** *(too lower to)*
30. **A. (correct answer)** **B.** *(a special constituted)* **C.** *(community annual wage)* **D.** *(money of a)*

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-II CHAPTER (11 - 15) + (PLAYS)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 We were considered such dunces that we could only learn English.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 France might produce bear as good as that manufactured in Germany.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Now malaria each year kills millions of men and weekens millions more.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 Disease and death was the great mysteries, where the occult held sway.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Lister aim was the prevention of disease.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 To kill all the germs, the doze would have had to be strong enough to kill the patient, too.
A) B) C) D)

Q.7 He showed that disease was, in fact, a fight among the leucocytes and the germs.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 The problem was to find something that would only attack the germs.
A) B) C) D)

Q.9 He chose St. Mary's for no better reason that he had played water-polo against the Hospital team.
A) B) C) D)

Q.10 Each of the chemical antiseptics were more harmful to the leucocytes than to the germs.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 In 1922 he had discovered an antiseptic.
A) B) C) D)

Q.12 As soon as you open a culture plate than you are asking for trouble.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 Theoretically, it looked as an ideal germ-killer.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 He lacked the both training and the equipment needed for the job.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 The Oxford team including trained chemists as well as bacteriologists.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 20

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16

A) In the words of Montgomery, "The healing of war wounds were revolutionized.
B) In the words of Montgomery, "The healing of war wounds had revolutionized.
C) In the words of Montgomery, "The healing of war wounds had been revolutionized.
D) In the words of Montgomery, "The healing of war wounds was revolutionized.

Q.17

A) It was not just modesty that made him say this.
B) It was not just modesty which made him say this.
C) It was not just modesty that made him to say this.
D) It was not just modesty that made him saying this.

Q.18

A) If a giant was to pick England up and put it down in the middle of the Sahara desert, we should have quite a task to find it.
B) If a giant were to pick England up and put it down at the middle of the Sahara desert, we should have quite a task to find it.
C) If a giant were to pick England up and put it down in the middle of the Sahara desert, we should have quite task to find it.
D) If a giant were to pick England up and put it down in the middle of the Sahara desert, we should have quite a task to find it.

Q.19

A) Not only we learnt English parsing thoroughly, but we also practised continually English analysis.
B) Not only did we learn English parsing thoroughly, but we practised continually English analysis.
C) Not only did we learn English parsing thoroughly, but we also practised continually English analysis.
D) Not only did we learned English parsing thoroughly, but we also practised continually English analysis.

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Q.20

A) After rising the temperature 10°C above boiling point, he found that no bacteria were left alive.
B) After raising the temperature 10°C above boiling point, he found that no bacteria were left alive.
C) After raising the temperature 10°C above boiling point, he founded that no bacteria were left alive.
D) After raising the temperature 10°C above boiling point, he found that no bacteria was left alive.

Q.21

A) It's results were by no means confined to the cure of hydrophobia.
B) Its results were by no mean confined to the cure of hydrophobia.
C) Its results were by no means confined to the cure of hydrophobia.
D) Its results were by no means confined to the cure for hydrophobia.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.22

A) Fleming protested that such gratitude was not due to him.

B) Fleming protested that such gratitude was not due at him.

C) Fleming protested that such gratitude was not due for him.

D) Fleming protested that such gratitude was not due on him.

Q.23

A) A dog that comes there by chance to save itself from the storm jumps and seizes the Man with its sharp teeth.

B) A dog that comes there by chance to save itself from the storm jumps and seizes the Man by its sharp teeth.

C) A dog who comes there by chance to save itself from the storm jumps and seizes the Man with its sharp teeth.

D) A dog that comes there by chance to save himself from the storm jumps and seizes the Man with its sharp teeth.

Q.24

A) The room is comfortably balanced between the expensively decorated and the homely.

B) The room is comfortable balanced between the expensively decorated and the homely.

C) The room is comfortably balanced between the expensive decorated and the homely.

D) The room is comfortably balanced among the expensively decorated and the homely.

Q.25

A) It is not like many believe a secret weapon of this country.

B) It is not, as many believe, a secret weapon of this country.

C) It is not as many believe, a secret weapon of this country.

D) It is not, like many believe a secret weapon of this country.

Q.26

A) Its not very flattering when one's own daughter won't listen to what one says.

B) It's not much flattering when one's own daughter won't listen to what one says.

C) It's not very flattering when one's own daughter won't listen to what one says.

D) It's not very flattering when one's own daughter won't listen to what he one says.

Q.27

A) There is nothing wrong in marrying a wealthy man.

B) There is nothing wrong with marrying with a wealthy man.

C) There is nothing wrong with marrying a wealthy man.

D) There is nothing wrong with marrying a wealthy man.

Scanned with CamScanner

UNIT – 20

Q.28

A) It's not very larger than a car. I'm sure it's some kind of meteor.
B) It's not much larger than a car. I'm sure it's some kind of meteor.
C) It's not much larger than a car. I'm sure it's some kind of meteor.
D) Its not much larger than a car. I'm sure it's some kind of a meteor.

Q.29

A) I'd better to go back and start over again.
B) I'd better go back and to start over again.
C) I'd better gone back and started over again.
D) I'd better go back and start over again.

Q.30

A) We saw him getting out of the flying saucer.
B) We saw him get out of the flying saucer.
C) We saw him to get out of the flying saucer.
D) We seen him get out of the flying saucer.

ANSWER KEY

1	D	11	B	21	C
2	B	12	C	22	D
3	D	13	B	23	A
4	A	14	B	24	A
5	A	15	B	25	B
6	B	16	D	26	C
7	C	17	A	27	D
8	C	18	D	28	B
9	B	19	C	29	D
10	C	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. D (learn only)
2. B (beer)
3. D (weakens)
4. A (were)
5. A (Lister 's aim)
6. B (the dose)
7. C (between)
8. C (attack only)
9. C (than)
10. C (was)
11. B (remove 'had')
12. C (remove 'than')
13. B (looked-like)
14. B (both the)
15. B (included)

16. D. (correct answer)	A. (were)	B. (had)	C. (had been)
17. A. (correct answer)	B. (which)	C. (to say)	D. (saying)
18. D. (correct answer)	A. (giant was)	B. (at the middle)	C. (quite task)
19. C. (correct answer)	A. (not only we learnt)	B. (but we practices)	D. (did we learned)
20. B. (correct answer)	A. (rising)	C. (founded)	D. (was left)
21. C. (correct answer)	A. (its results)	B. (by no mean)	D. (for)
22. D. (correct answer)	A. (due to)	B. (due at)	C. (due for)
23. A. (correct answer)	B. (by its sharp teeth)	C. (who)	D. (himself)
24. A. (correct answer)	B. (comfortable)	C. (expensive)	D. (among)
25. B. (correct answer)	A. (like)	C. (not as)	D. (like)
26. C. (correct answer)	A. (its)	B. (much)	D. (what he one says)
27. D. (correct answer)	A. (wrong in)	B. (marrying with)	C. (marrying to)
28. B. (correct answer)	A. (very larger)	C. (of a meteor)	D. (Its not much)
29. D. (correct answer)	A. (to go)	B. (to start)	C. (gone)
30. B. (correct answer)	A. (out from)	C. (to get out)	D. (seen)

MOST SOUGHT FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

F.Sc BOOK-IV CHAPTER (1 - 18)

SELF-ASSESSMENT TEST

SPOT THE ERROR:

Q.1 You're so a remarkable old boy that one never knows.
A) B) C) D)

Q.2 Brookfield boys were petrolling the line, thinking the whole business great fun.
A) B) C) D)

Q.3 Then came news that his father had been between those rescued.
A) B) C) D)

Q.4 He knew that Ralston did not like him, neither.
A) B) C) D)

Q.5 Then suddenly, in 1908 when he had just turned sixty, came Ralston's urban ultimatum.
A) B) C) D)

Q.6 You ignore my instructions in a way which, in a younger man, I should regard rank
A) B) C) D)
insubordination.

Q.7 I'm a science man myself, but for all that, I have no objection of the classics.
A) B) C) D)

Q.8 Because they are dead languages is no reason why should they be dealt with in a dead
A) B) C) D)
educational technique.

Q.9 In a torrent of thoughts very pressing to be put into words. Chips made answer to
A) B) C) D)
himself.

Q.10 All this flashed across his mind in an instant of protest and indignation.
A) B) C) D)

Q.11 In a surprising short time, they had told their parents; so that very soon it was common
A) B) C)
knowledge that Ralston had insulted Chips.
D)

Q.12 He felt that it would not be fair to hung on if he could not decently do his job.
A) B) C) D)

Q.13 Of course, you know all the rope.
A) B) C) D)

Q.14 He was a grand success all together.
A) B) C) D)

Q.15 For first time in his life, he felt necessary - and necessary to something that was nearest to his heart.
A) B) C) D)

MDCAT SOCIETY FOR FUTURE DOCTORS

Scanned with CamScanner

In each question in the following, four alternative sentences are given. Choose the CORRECT one and fill the circle corresponding to that letter in the answer sheet.

Q.16
A) He said he would, if they would refrain to appoint him officially.
B) He said he would, if they would refrain from appoint him officially.
C) He said he would, if they would refrain from appointing him officially.
D) He said he would, if they would refrain to appointing him officially.

Q.17
A) There was a more genuine friendliness between master and boy.
B) There was a more genuine friendliness among master and boy.
C) There was a more genuine friendliness between master as well as boy.
D) There was a more genuinely friendliness between master and boy.

Q.18
A) Rarely he read more than a page of it before sleep came swiftly and peacefully.
B) Rarely did he read more than a page of it before sleep came swiftly and peacefully.
C) Rarely did he read more than a page of it before sleep came in a swift manner and peacefully.
D) Rarely did he read more than a page of it before sleep came swiftly and in a peaceful manner.

Q.19
A) Colley, your father was the first boy I ever punished when I had came here twenty-five years ago.
B) Colley, your father was first boy I ever punished when I came here twenty-five years ago.
C) Colley, your father was a first boy I ever punished when I came here twenty-five years ago.
D) Colley, your father was the first boy I ever punished when I came here twenty-five years ago.

Q.20
A) If it has not been this sort of school it would probably not have taken Chips.
B) If it had not been this sort of school it would probably not have taken Chips.
C) If it had not been this sort of a school it would probably not have taken Chips.
D) If it had not been this sort of school it would probably not take Chips.

Q.21
A) His pension was adequate, and there was a little money saved up besides.
B) His pension was adequate, and there were a little money saved up besides.
C) His pension was adequate, and there was little money saved up besides.
D) His pension was adequate, and there was little money saved up beside.

Q.22
A) He was not, despite of his long years of assiduous teaching, a very profound classical scholar.
B) He was not, inspite his long years of assiduous teaching, a very profound classical scholar.
C) He was not, despite his long years of assiduous teaching, very profound classical scholar.
D) He was not, despite his long years of assiduous teaching, a very profound classical scholar.

Q.23
A) He used to hobbling with sticks along a footpath leading to the tiny church.
B) He used to hobble by sticks along a footpath leading to the tiny church.
C) He used to hobble with sticks along a footpath leading to the tiny church.
D) He used to hobble with sticks along footpath leading to the tiny church.

Q.24
A) Witnin a weak they were head over heels in love.
B) Within a week they were head over heels in love.
C) Within a week they were head at heels in love.
D) Within a week they were head over heel in love.

Scanned with CamScanner

Q.25

A) And then comes this astonishing girl-wife whom nobody had expected.
B) And then came this astonished girl-wife that nobody had expected.
C) And then came this astonishing girl-wife which nobody had expected.
D) And then came this astonishing girl-wife whom nobody had expected.

Q.26

A) You can't satisfy your conscious by writing a cheque for a few guineas.
B) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a cheque for a few guineas.
C) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a check for a few guineas.
D) You can't satisfy your conscience by writing a cheque of a few guineas.

Q.27

A) He's very cocksure of himself.
B) He's too cocksure about himself.
C) He's too cocksure of himself.
D) He's too cocksure of him.

Q.28

A) No longer did he have those slight and occasional disciplinary troubles.
B) No long did he have those slight and occasional disciplinary troubles.
C) No longer he had those slight and occasional disciplinary troubles.
D) No longer did he had those slight and occasional disciplinary troubles.

Q.29

A) She had left him with calmness and a poise that accorded well with his own inward motions.
B) She had left him with a calmness and a poise that accorded well with his own inward emotions.
C) She had left him with a calmness and poise that accorded well with his own inward emotions.
D) She had left him with a calmness and a poise that accorded well to his own inward emotions.

Q.30

A) You've put your life at his hands many a time.
B) You've put your life in his hands many a time.
C) You've put your life in his hand many a time.
D) You've put your life in his hands many a times.

ANSWER KEY

1	B	11	A	21	A
2	A	12	C	22	D
3	C	13	D	23	C
4	D	14	D	24	B
5	D	15	A	25	D
6	C	16	C	26	B
7	D	17	A	27	C
8	C	18	B	28	A
9	B	19	D	29	B
10	A	20	B	30	B

Scanned with CamScanner

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. **B** *(such)*
2. **A** *(patrolling)*
3. **C** *(among)*
4. **D** *(either)*
5. **D** *(urbane)*
6. **C** *(regard as)*
7. **D** *(to the)*
8. **C** *(they should)*
9. **B** *(too pressing)*
10. **A** *(across)*
11. **A** *(surprisingly)*
12. **C** *(to hang)*
13. **D** *(ropes)*
14. **D** *(altogether)*
15. **A** *(the first)*
16. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(refrain to)* **B.** *(appoint)* **D.** *(refrain to appointing)*
17. **A. (correct answer)** **B.** *(among)* **C.** *(as well as)* **D.** *(genuinely friendliness)*
18. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(rarely he read)* **C.** *(in a swift manner)* **D.** *(in a peaceful manner)*
19. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(when I had came)* **B.** *(was first boy)* **C.** *(was a first)*
20. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(If it has)* **C.** *(sort of a school)* **D.** *(not take Chips)*
21. **A. (correct answer)** **B.** *(were a)* **C.** *(was little)* **D.** *(was little) (beside)*
22. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(despite of)* **B.** *(inspite)* **C.** *(teaching, very)*
23. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(to hobbling)* **B.** *(hobble by sticks)* **D.** *(along footpath)*
24. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(weak)* **C.** *(head at)* **D.** *(heel)*
25. **D. (correct answer)** **A.** *(then comes)* **B.** *(wife that)* **C.** *(wife which)*
26. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(conscious)* **C.** *(a check)* **D.** *(cheque of)*
27. **C. (correct answer)** **A.** *(very cocksure)* **B.** *(cocksure about)* **D.** *(of him)*
28. **A. (correct answer)** **B.** *(No long)* **C.** *(No longer he)* **D.** *(did he had)*
29. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(with calmness)* **C.** *(and poise)* **D.** *(accorded well to)*
30. **B. (correct answer)** **A.** *(at his hands)* **C.** *(in his hand)* **D.** *(many a times)*

Scanned with CamScanner

KIPS EDUCATION SYSTEM

KIPS SCHOOL

KIPS COLLEGE

PS

ABOUT KIPS PREPARATIONS:

Potential at its best

KIPS is the hallmark in all kinds of Entry & Aptitude Tests Preparation, across Pakistan. Achieving top positions every year in entrance exams for Medical, Engineering & other Professional Universities has earned the name for KIPS. We evaluate our students through original test pattern, provide them ample practice and prepare them perform at their best in MDCAT | ECAT | NUST | NUMS | PIEAS | LUMS | FAST | GIKI | ETEA | SET (AJK) | FMDC | NTS | PU | NTU and other leading professional colleges & universities.

KIPS Preparations is offering exceptional services in the following academic fields:

- Evening Coaching (for Matric & Inter)
- Entry Tests Preparation
- Foreign Tests Preparation
- School of Languages
- Competitive Exams Preparation (CSS-PMS)

Head Office: 30/A, Johar Town, Lahore. UAN: 042-111-547-775



KIPS
ENTRY TESTS SERIES

KIPS Entry Tests Series is highly acknowledged by students seeking admission to professioal institutions through entry tests. It provides a comprehensive and easy-to-remember review of each subject in a single volume. Provi ast revision in the form of tables, flowcharts, key points & varied range of MCQs are th t features of KIPS Entry Tests Series.

Our series comprises of Preparatory Books, Practice Books (Practice Exercises+Self Assessment Tests, Past Papers) & different Supplements for exclusive sessions on essential subjects for various Entry & Aptitude Tests like MDCAT | ECAT | NUST | NUMS | PIEAS | LUMS | FAST | GIKI | ETEA | SET (AJK) | FMDC | NTS | PU | NTU and other leading professional colleges and universities

Scanned with CamScanner